

مرجع زبان ایرانیان

www.irLanguage.com

O X F O R D

P I C T U R E

D I C T I O N A R Y

THIRD EDITION

Jayme Adelson-Goldstein
Norma Shapiro

مرجع آموزش زبان ایرانیان
www.irLanguage.com



O X F O R D
P I C T U R E
D I C T I O N A R Y

THIRD EDITION



Jayne Adelson-Goldstein
Norma Shapiro

Table of Contents

Introduction	viii–ix
--------------	---------



1. Everyday Language

1.1 Meeting and Greeting	2–3
1.2 Personal Information	4
1.3 School	5
1.4 A Classroom	6–7
1.5 Studying	8–9
1.6 Succeeding in School	10
1.7 A Day at School	11
1.8 Everyday Conversation	12
1.9 Weather	13
1.10 The Telephone	14–15
1.11 Numbers	16
1.12 Measurements	17
1.13 Time	18–19
1.14 The Calendar	20–21
1.15 Calendar Events	22
1.16 Describing Things	23
1.17 Colors	24
1.18 Prepositions	25
1.19 Money	26
1.20 Shopping	27
1.21 Same and Different	28–29



2. People

2.1 Adults and Children	30–31
2.2 Describing People	32
2.3 Describing Hair	33
2.4 Families	34–35
2.5 Childcare and Parenting	36–37
2.6 Daily Routines	38–39
2.7 Life Events and Documents	40–41
2.8 Feelings	42–43
2.9 A Family Reunion	44–45



3. Housing

3.1 The Home	46–47
3.2 Finding a Home	48–49
3.3 Apartments	50–51
3.4 Different Places to Live	52
3.5 A House and Yard	53
3.6 A Kitchen	54
3.7 A Dining Area	55
3.8 A Living Room	56
3.9 A Bathroom	57
3.10 A Bedroom	58
3.11 The Kids' Bedroom	59
3.12 Housework	60
3.13 Cleaning Supplies	61
3.14 Household Problems and Repairs	62–63
3.15 The Tenant Meeting	64–65



4. Food

4.1	Back from the Market . . . . .	.66–67
4.2	Fruit . . . . .	.68
4.3	Vegetables . . . . .	.69
4.4	Meat and Poultry . . . . .	.70
4.5	Seafood and Deli . . . . .	.71
4.6	A Grocery Store . . . . .	.72–73
4.7	Containers and Packaging . . . . .	.74
4.8	Weights and Measurements . . . . .	.75
4.9	Food Preparation and Safety . . . . .	.76–77
4.10	Kitchen Utensils . . . . .	.78
4.11	A Fast Food Restaurant . . . . .	.79
4.12	A Coffee Shop Menu . . . . .	.80–81
4.13	A Restaurant . . . . .	.82–83
4.14	The Farmers' Market . . . . .	.84–85



5. Clothing

5.1	Everyday Clothes . . . . .	.86–87
5.2	Casual, Work, and Formal Clothes . . . . .	.88–89
5.3	Seasonal Clothing . . . . .	.90
5.4	Underwear and Sleepwear . . . . .	.91
5.5	Workplace Clothing . . . . .	.92–93
5.6	Shoes and Accessories . . . . .	.94–95
5.7	Describing Clothes . . . . .	.96–97
5.8	Making Clothes . . . . .	.98–99
5.9	Making Alterations . . . . .	.100
5.10	Doing the Laundry . . . . .	.101
5.11	A Garage Sale . . . . .	.102–103



6. Health

6.1	The Body . . . . .	.104–105
6.2	Inside and Outside the Body . . . . .	.106–107
6.3	Personal Hygiene . . . . .	.108–109
6.4	Symptoms and Injuries . . . . .	.110
6.5	Medical Care . . . . .	.111
6.6	Illnesses and Medical Conditions . . . . .	.112–113
6.7	A Pharmacy . . . . .	.114–115
6.8	Taking Care of Your Health . . . . .	.116–117
6.9	Medical Emergencies . . . . .	.118
6.10	First Aid . . . . .	.119
6.11	Dental Care . . . . .	.120
6.12	Health Insurance . . . . .	.121
6.13	A Hospital . . . . .	.122–123
6.14	A Health Fair . . . . .	.124–125



7. Community

7.1	Downtown . . . . .	.126–127
7.2	City Streets . . . . .	.128–129
7.3	An Intersection . . . . .	.130–131
7.4	A Mall . . . . .	.132–133
7.5	The Bank . . . . .	.134
7.6	The Library . . . . .	.135

Contents

7. Community (continued)

7.7	The Post Office	136–137
7.8	Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV)	138–139
7.9	Government and Military Service	140–141
7.10	Civic Engagement	142–143
7.11	The Legal System	144
7.12	Crime	145
7.13	Public Safety	146
7.14	Cyber Safety	147
7.15	Emergencies and Natural Disasters	148–149
7.16	Emergency Procedures	150–151
7.17	Community Cleanup	152–153



8. Transportation

8.1	Basic Transportation	154–155
8.2	Public Transportation	156
8.3	Prepositions of Motion	157
8.4	Traffic Signs	158
8.5	Directions and Maps	159
8.6	Cars and Trucks	160
8.7	Buying and Maintaining a Car	161
8.8	Parts of a Car	162–163
8.9	An Airport	164–165
8.10	A Road Trip	166–167



9. Job Search

9.1	Job Search	168–169
9.2	Jobs and Occupations A-C	170
9.3	Jobs and Occupations C-H	171
9.4	Jobs and Occupations H-P	172
9.5	Jobs and Occupations P-W	173
9.6	Career Planning	174–175
9.7	Job Skills	176
9.8	Office Skills	177
9.9	Soft Skills	178
9.10	Interview Skills	179
9.11	First Day on the Job	180–181



10. The Workplace

10.1	The Workplace	182–183
10.2	Inside a Company	184
10.3	Manufacturing	185
10.4	Landscaping and Gardening	186
10.5	Farming and Ranching	187
10.6	Office Work	188–189
10.7	Information Technology (IT)	190–191
10.8	A Hotel	192
10.9	Food Service	193
10.10	Tools and Building Supplies	194–195
10.11	Construction	196
10.12	Job Safety	197
10.13	A Bad Day at Work	198–199



11. Academic Study

11.1	Schools and Subjects	200–201
11.2	English Composition	202–203
11.3	Mathematics	204–205
11.4	Science	206–207
11.5	U.S. History	208
11.6	World History	209
11.7	Digital Literacy	210–211
11.8	Internet Research	212–213
11.9	Geography and Habitats	214
11.10	The Universe	215
11.11	Trees and Plants	216
11.12	Flowers	217
11.13	Marine Life, Amphibians, and Reptiles	218–219
11.14	Birds, Insects, and Arachnids	220
11.15	Domestic Animals and Rodents	221
11.16	Mammals	222–223
11.17	Energy and the Environment	224–225
11.18	A Graduation	226–227



12. Recreation

12.1	Places to Go	228–229
12.2	The Park and Playground	230
12.3	The Beach	231
12.4	Outdoor Recreation	232
12.5	Winter and Water Sports	233
12.6	Individual Sports	234
12.7	Team Sports	235
12.8	Sports Verbs	236
12.9	Sports Equipment	237
12.10	Hobbies and Games	238–239
12.11	Electronics and Photography	240–241
12.12	Entertainment	242–243
12.13	Music	244
12.14	Holidays	245
12.15	A Birthday Party	246–247

Verb Guide	248–250
How to Use the Index	251
Index	251–287
Research Bibliography	288

The Oxford Picture Dictionary Third Edition provides unparalleled support for vocabulary teaching and language development.

- Illustrations present over 4,000 English words and phrases within **meaningful, real-life contexts**.
- **New and expanded topics** including job search, career planning, and digital literacy prepare students to meet the requirements of their daily lives.
- Updated activities prepare students for **work, academic study, and citizenship**.
- **Oxford 3000 vocabulary** ensures students learn the most useful and important words.

Color coding and icons make it easy to navigate through *OPD*.

Vibrant illustrations and rich contexts improve vocabulary acquisition.

Subtopics present the words in easy-to-learn "chunks."

Revised practice activities help students develop academic and workforce skills.

Food Service

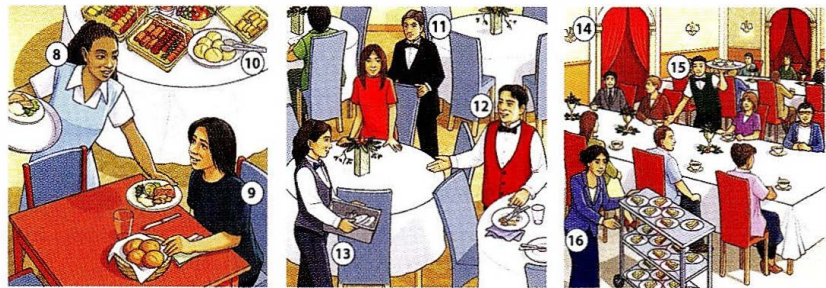


A Restaurant Kitchen



- | | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. short-order cook | 3. walk-in freezer | 5. storeroom | 7. head chef / executive chef |
| 2. dishwasher | 4. food preparation worker | 6. sous-chef | |

Restaurant Dining



- | | | |
|------------|----------------|------------------|
| 8. server | 11. maitre d' | 14. banquet room |
| 9. diner | 12. headwaiter | 15. runner |
| 10. buffet | 13. bus person | 16. caterer |

More vocabulary

line cook: short-order cook
wait staff: servers, headwaiters, and runners

Think about it. Discuss.

1. What is the hardest job in a hotel or restaurant? Explain.
(Being a _____ is hard because these workers have to _____.)
2. Pick two jobs on these pages. Compare them.

Intro pages open each unit with key vocabulary related to the unit theme. Clear, engaging artwork promotes questions, conversations, and writing practice for all levels.

Job Search

A. set a goal
B. write a resume
C. contact references
D. research local companies
E. talk to friends / network
F. go to an employment agency
G. look for help wanted signs
H. check employment websites

I. apply for a job
J. complete an application
K. write a cover letter
L. submit an application
M. set up an interview
N. go on an interview
O. get a job / be hired
P. start a new job

Listen and point. Take turns.
A: Point to a picture.
B: Point to a picture named again.
C: Point to the picture.

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.
A: Write contact.
B: Is it spelled correctly?
C: Yes, that's right, correct.

ways to talk about the job search?
It's important to be a good interviewer.
It's a good idea to get a job.

Role play. Talk about a job search.
A: I'm looking for a job. What should I do?
B: Well, it's important to get a good job.
C: Yes, and I want to be a good interviewer.

Each introductory topic teaches vocabulary items within the unit theme.

Differentiated practice activities support multilevel instruction.

Story pages close each unit with a lively scene for reviewing vocabulary and teaching additional language. Meanwhile, rich visual contexts recycle words from the unit.

Community Cleanup

What do you see in the pictures?
1. What were the problems on Main Street?
2. What was the petition for?
3. Why did the city council applaud?
4. How did the volunteers change the street?

Read the story.
Community Cleanup
Marta Lopez has a donut shop on Main Street. One day she looked at her street and was very upset. She saw graffiti on her donut shop and the other stores. Litter was everywhere. All the streetlights were broken. Marta wanted to fix the lights and clean up the street.
Marta started a petition about the streetlights. Five hundred people signed it. Then she gave a speech to the city council. The council members voted to repair the streetlights. Everyone applauded. Marta was happy, but her work wasn't finished.
Next, Marta asked for volunteers to clean up Main Street. The hardware store manager gave the volunteers free paint. Marta gave them free donuts and coffee. The volunteers painted and cleaned. They changed Main Street. Now Main Street is beautiful and Marta is proud.

Reread the story.
1. Find "repair" in paragraph 2. Find another word for "repair" in the story.
What do you think?
2. What are the benefits of being a volunteer?
3. What do you think Marta said in her speech? How do you know?

1. graffiti 2. litter 3. streetlight 4. hardware store 5. petition 6. give a speech 7. applaud 8. change

Pre-reading questions build students' previewing and predicting skills.

End-of-unit readings promote literacy skills.

Post-reading questions support critical thinking and textual analysis skills.

The word list previews key vocabulary that students will encounter in the story.



Meeting and Greeting

- A. Say, "Hello."
- B. Ask, "How are you?"
- C. Respond, "Fine, thanks."
- D. Introduce yourself.
- E. Smile.
- F. Hug.
- G. Wave.

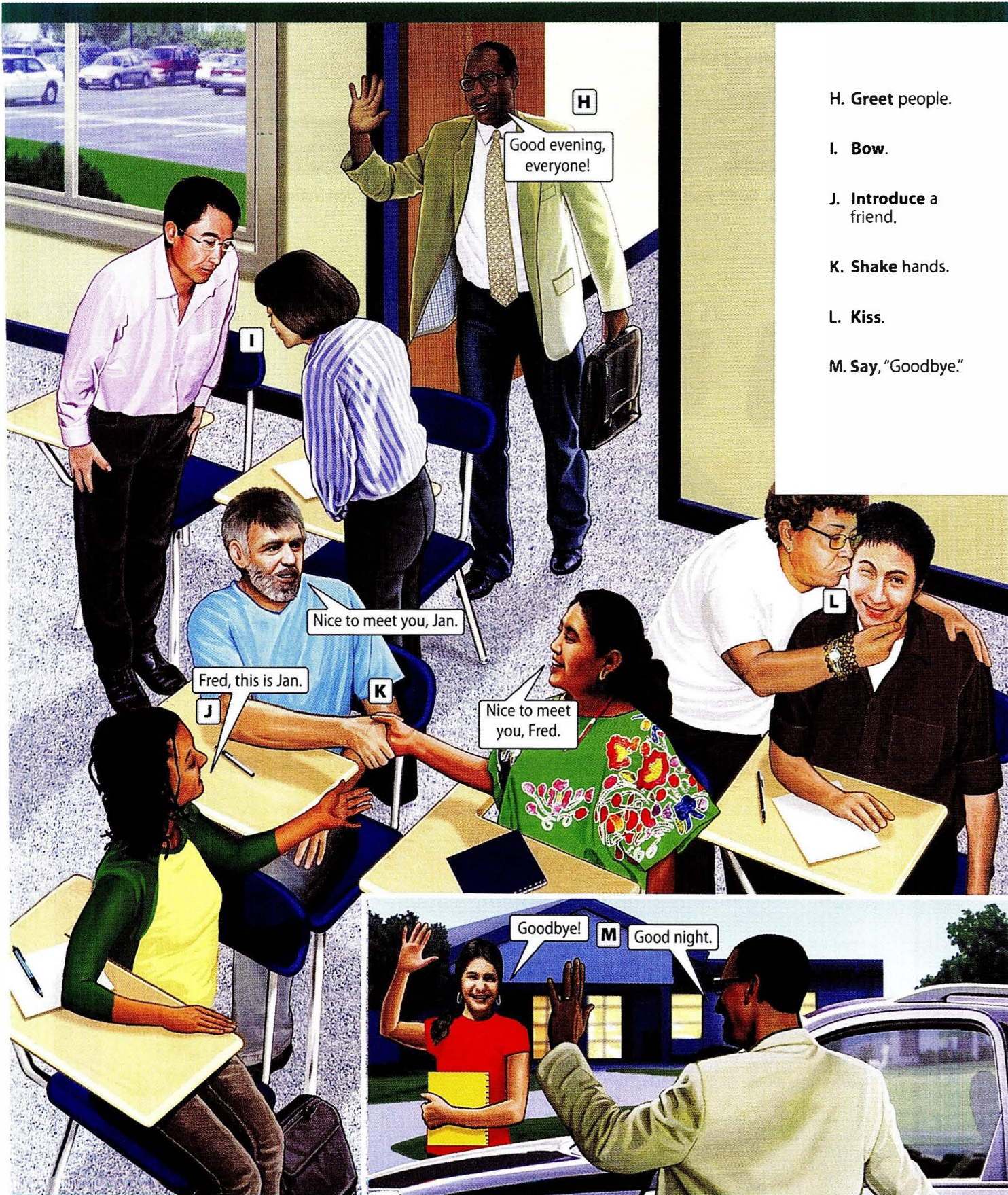


Tell your partner what to do. Take turns.

- | | |
|------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Say, "Hello." | 4. Shake hands. |
| 2. Bow. | 5. Wave. |
| 3. Smile. | 6. Say, "Goodbye." |

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

- A: Write smile.
B: Is it spelled s-m-i-l-e?
A: Yes, that's right.



H. Greet people.

I. Bow.

J. Introduce a friend.

K. Shake hands.

L. Kiss.

M. Say, "Goodbye."

Ways to greet people

Good morning.
Good afternoon.
Good evening.

Ways to introduce yourself

I'm Tom.
My name is Tom.
Hello. I'm Tom Muñoz.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

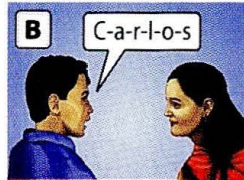
A: Good morning. My name is Tom.
B: Nice to meet you, Tom. I'm Sara.
A: Nice to meet you, Sara.



Personal Information



A. Say your name.



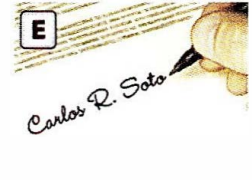
B. Spell your name.



C. Print your name.

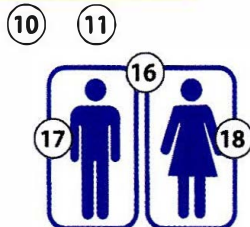
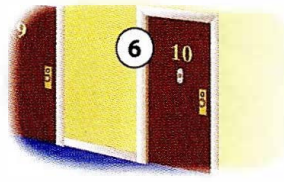


D. Type your name.



E. Sign your name.

Filling Out a Form



20. Carlos R. Soto

https://www.registrationformOPD.com

1. name

2. first name

3. middle initial

4. last name

address

5. street address

6. apartment number

7. city

8. state

9. ZIP code

work phone
 () -

10. area code

11. phone number

12. home phone

additional numbers
 () -

13. cell phone

14. date of birth (DOB)

15. place of birth (POB)

16. gender
☐ 17. male
☐ 18. female

19. Social Security number

20. signature

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: My first name is Carlos.

B: Please spell Carlos for me.

A: C-a-r-l-o-s.

Internet Research: popular names

Type "SSA, top names 100 years" in the search bar.

Report: According to the SSA list, James is the number 1 male name.



1. quad

2. field

3. bleachers

4. principal

5. assistant principal

6. counselor

7. classroom

8. teacher

9. restrooms

10. hallway

11. locker

12. main office

13. clerk

14. cafeteria

15. computer lab

16. teacher's aide

17. library

18. auditorium

19. gym

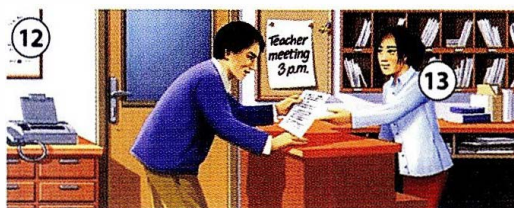
20. coach

21. track

Administrators



Around Campus



More vocabulary

Students do not pay to attend a **public** school.

Students pay to attend a **private** school.

A church, mosque, or temple school is a **parochial** school.

Use contractions and talk about the pictures.

He is = He's

It is = It's

He's a teacher.

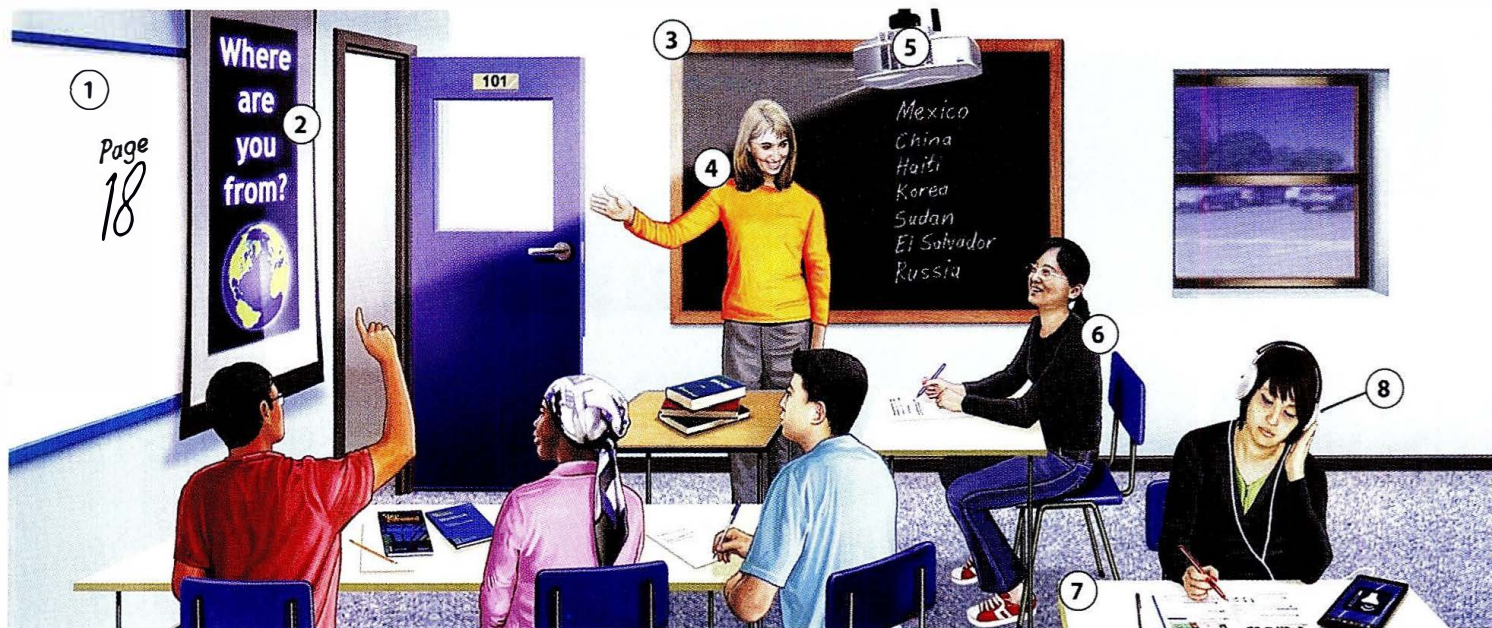
She is = She's

They are = They're

They're students.



A Classroom



1. whiteboard

3. chalkboard

5. LCD projector

7. desk

2. screen

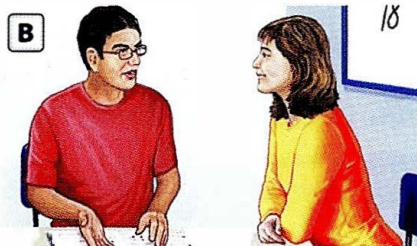
4. teacher / instructor

6. student

8. headphones



A. Raise your hand.



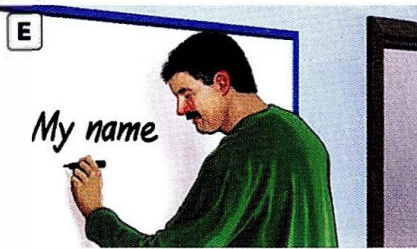
B. Talk to the teacher.



C. Listen to a recording.



D. Stand up.



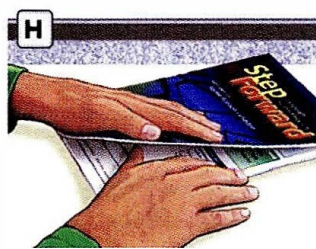
E. Write on the board.



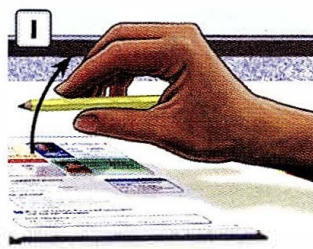
F. Sit down. / Take a seat.



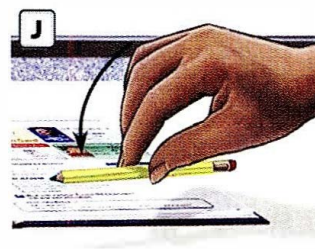
G. Open your book.



H. Close your book.



I. Pick up the pencil.



J. Put down the pencil.



9. clock

11. chair

13. alphabet

15. computer

10. bookcase

12. map

14. bulletin board

16. document camera



17. dry erase marker

21. (pencil) eraser

25. highlighter

29. notebook paper

18. chalk

22. pen

26. textbook

30. spiral notebook

19. eraser

23. pencil sharpener

27. workbook

31. learner's dictionary

20. pencil

24. permanent marker

28. 3-ring binder / notebook

32. picture dictionary

Grammar Point: *there is / there are*

There is a map. *There are 15 students.*

Describe your classroom. Take turns.

A: *There's a clock.*

B: *There are 20 chairs.*

Survey your class. Record the responses.

1. Do you prefer pens or pencils?

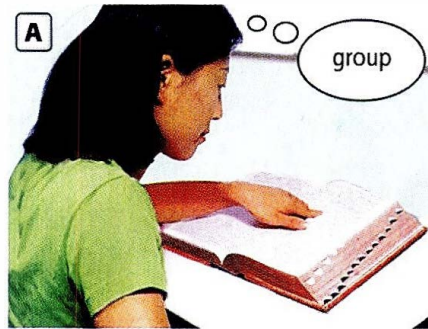
2. Do you prefer talking or listening?

Report: *Most of us... Some of us...*

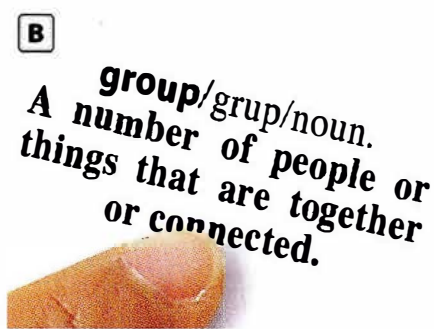


Studying

Learning New Words



A. Look up the word.



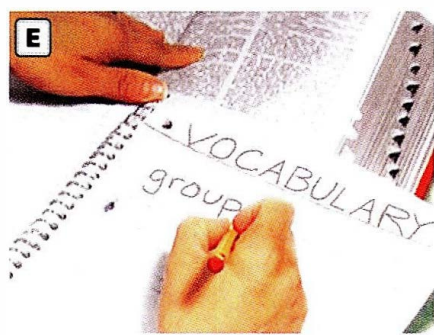
B. Read the definition.



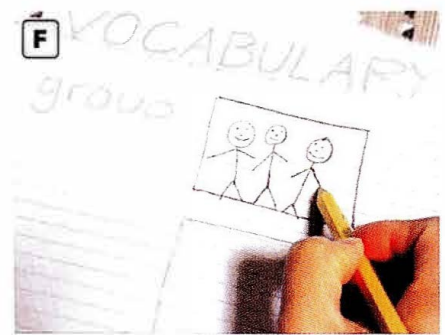
C. Translate the word.



D. Check the pronunciation.

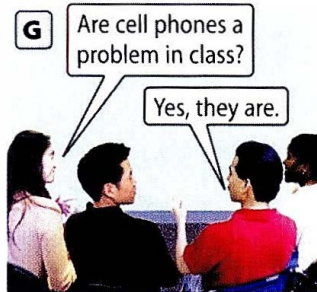


E. Copy the word.



F. Draw a picture.

Working with Your Classmates



G. Discuss a problem.



H. Brainstorm solutions / answers.



I. Work in a group.



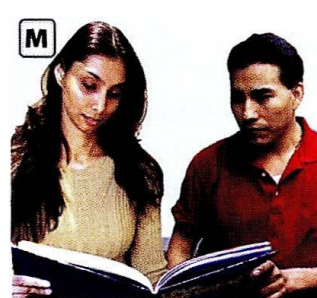
J. Help a classmate.

Working with a Partner



K. Ask a question.

L. Answer a question.



M. Share a book.



N. Dictate a sentence.



Following Directions

O

Read a book.



O. Fill in the blank.

P

5. How much is the book?

- a. \$99.99
- b. \$9.99
- c. \$0.99



P. Choose the correct answer.

Q

Read the book.
pencil.



Q. Circle the answer.

R

pen
pencil
~~book~~
chalk
marker



R. Cross out the word.

S

Underline the verb.

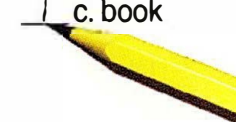
- 1. Open the book.
- 2. Close the book.
- 3. Give me the book.



S. Underline the word.

T

- 1. read — a. pencil
- 2. write — b. chair
- 3. sit — c. book



T. Match the items.

U

Which words are verbs?

- ☒ stand
- ☒ sit
- ☐ pen
- ☐ write
- ☐ paper
- ☐ book



U. Check the correct boxes.

V

V. Label the picture.

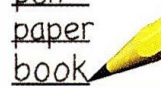


book

W

- 1. enp
- 2. rappe
- 3. okob

pen
paper
book



W. Unscramble the words.

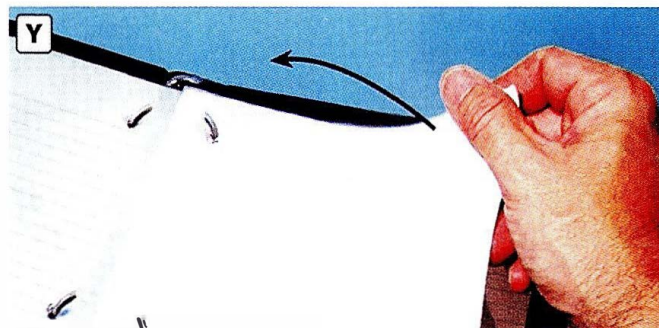
X

- 4. Close the book.
- 1. Pick up the book.
- 2. Open the book.
- 3. Read the book.



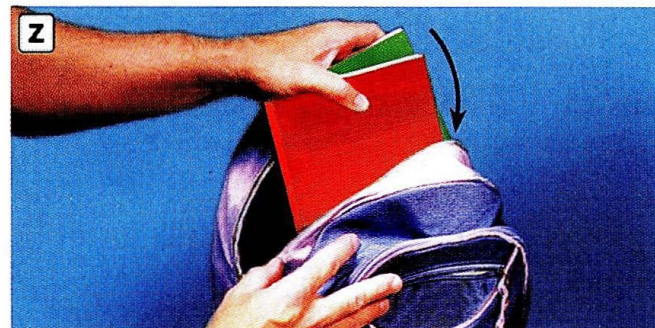
X. Put the sentences in order.

Y



Y. Take out a piece of paper.

Z



Z. Put away your books.

Survey your class. Record the responses.

- 1. Do you prefer to study in a group or with a partner?
- 2. Do you prefer to translate or draw new words?

Report: Most of us... Some of us...

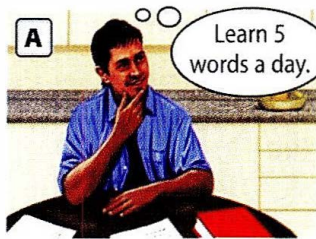
Identify Tom's problem. Brainstorm solutions.

Tom wants to study English with a group. He wants to ask his classmates, "Do you want to study together?" but he's embarrassed.

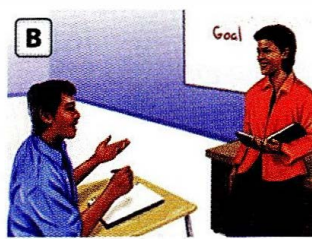


Succeeding in School

Ways to Succeed



A. Set goals.



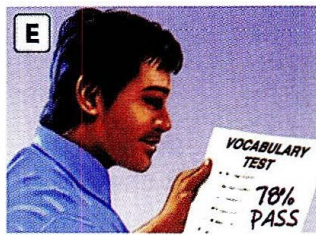
B. Participate in class.



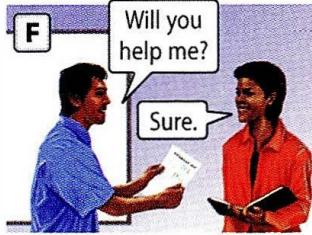
C. Take notes.



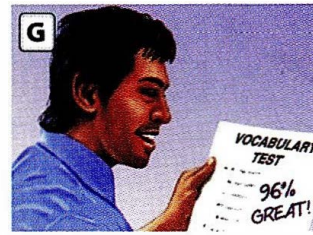
D. Study at home.



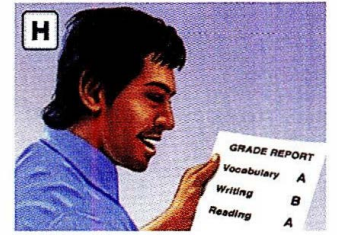
E. Pass a test.



F. Ask for help. / Request help.

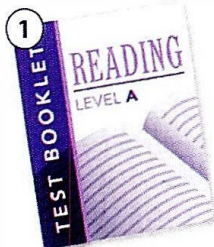


G. Make progress.

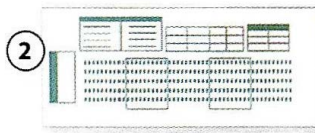


H. Get good grades.

Taking a Test



1. test booklet



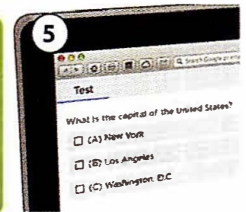
2. answer sheet

NAME	Lee, Jung
SCORE	35/40

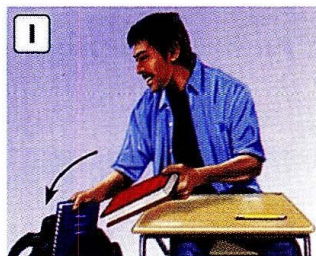
3. score

Numeric Grade	Standard Grade	Grade Point Average
90%-100%	A	4.0
80%-89%	B	3.0
70%-79%	C	2.0
60%-69%	D	1.0
Less than 60%	F (Fail)	0.0

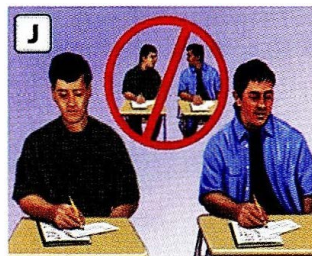
4. grades



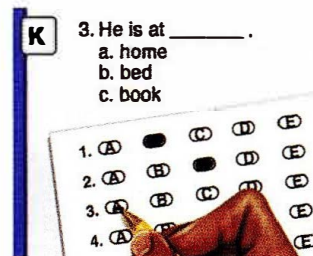
5. online test



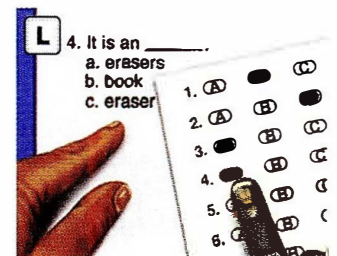
I. Clear off your desk.



J. Work on your own.



K. Bubble in the answer.



L. Check your work.



M. Erase the mistake.



N. Correct the mistake.



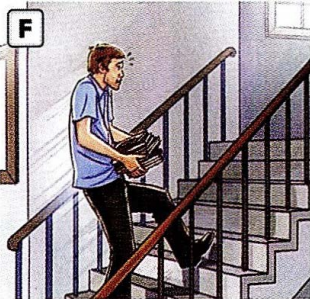
O. Hand in your test.



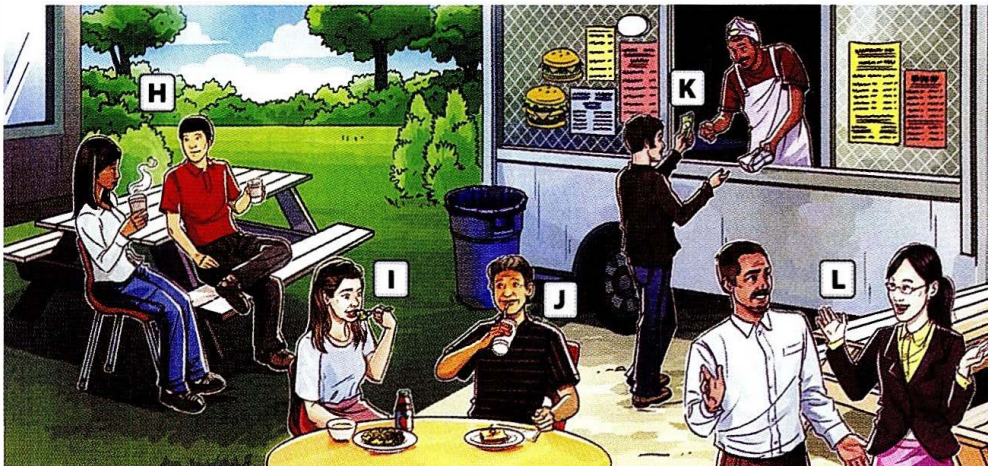
P. Submit your test.



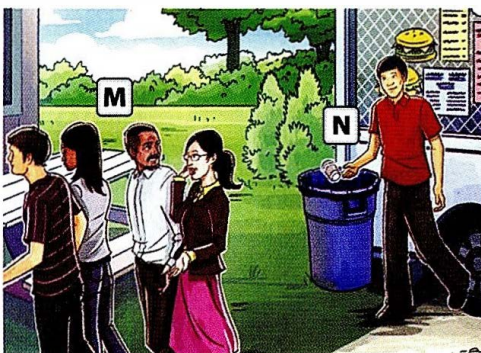
- A. Walk to class.
- B. Run to class.
- C. Enter the room.
- D. Turn on the lights.



- E. Lift / Pick up the books.
- F. Carry the books.
- G. Deliver the books.



- H. Take a break.
- I. Eat.
- J. Drink.
- K. Buy a snack.
- L. Have a conversation.



- M. Go back to class.
- N. Throw away trash.
- O. Leave the room.
- P. Turn off the lights.

Grammar Point: present continuous

Use **be + verb + ing** (What are they doing?)

He is walking. They are talking.

Note: run—running leave—leaving [e]

Look at the pictures. Describe what is happening.

A: They are entering the room.

B: He is walking.

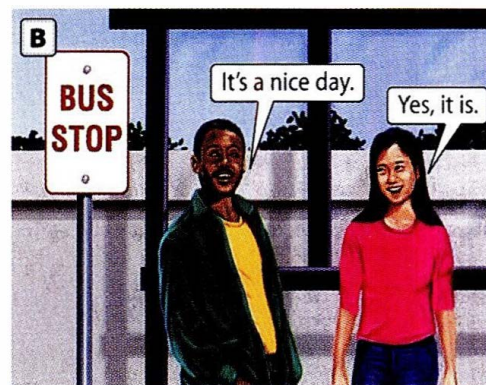
C: She's eating.



Everyday Conversation

A. **start** a conversation

B. **make** small talk

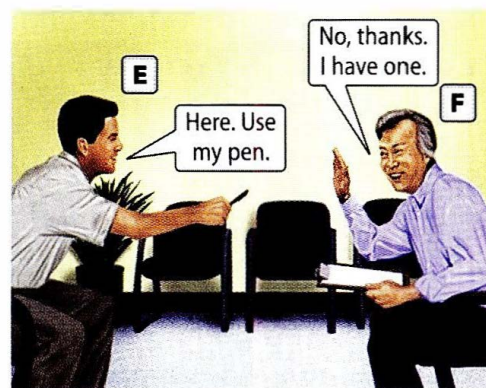


C. **compliment** someone

D. **thank** someone

E. **offer** something

F. **refuse** an offer



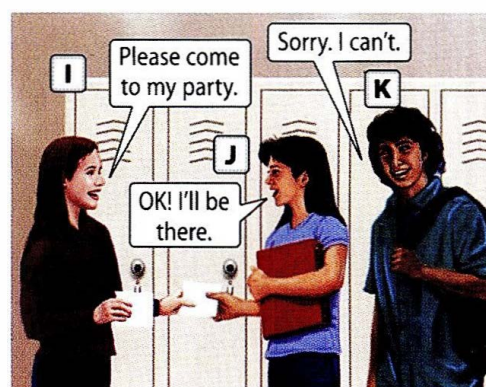
G. **apologize**

H. **accept** an apology

I. **invite** someone

J. **accept** an invitation

K. **decline** an invitation

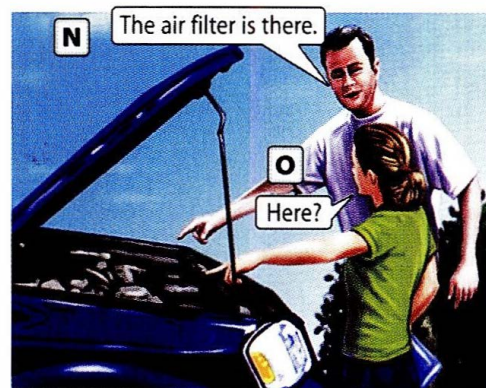
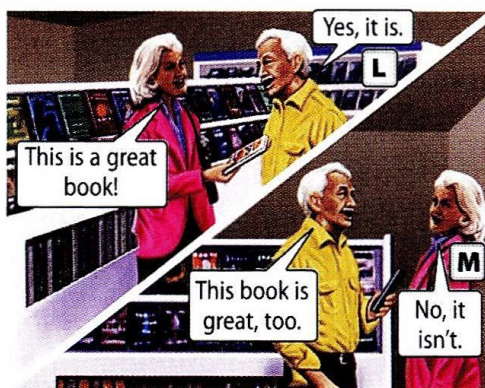


L. **agree**

M. **disagree**

N. **explain** something

O. **check** your understanding



More vocabulary

accept a compliment: to thank someone for a compliment

make a request: to ask for something

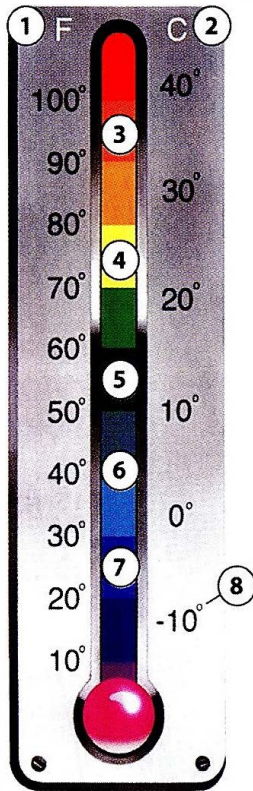
Pair practice. Follow the directions.

1. Start a conversation with your partner.
2. Make small talk with your partner.
3. Compliment each other.

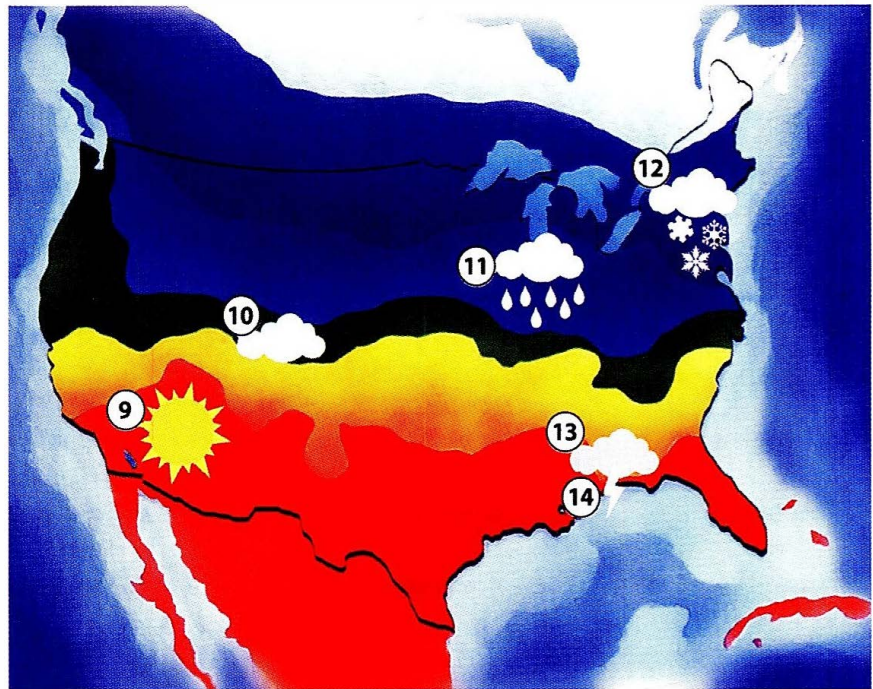


Temperature

1. Fahrenheit
2. Celsius
3. hot
4. warm
5. cool
6. cold
7. freezing
8. degrees

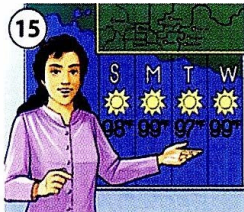


A Weather Map

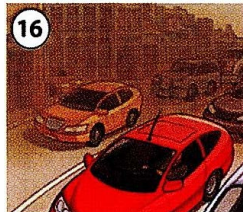


- | | | |
|------------------|----------|------------------|
| 9. sunny / clear | 11. rain | 13. thunderstorm |
| 10. cloudy | 12. snow | 14. lightning |

Weather Conditions



15. heat wave



16. smoggy



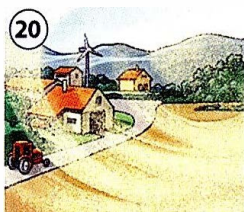
17. humid



18. hurricane



19. windy



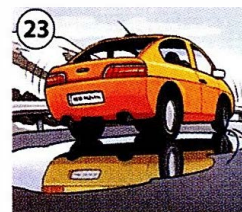
20. dust storm



21. foggy



22. hail



23. icy



24. snowstorm / blizzard

Ways to talk about the weather

It's sunny and hot in Dallas.

It's raining in Chicago.

Rome is having thunderstorms.

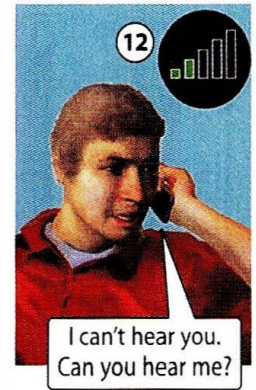
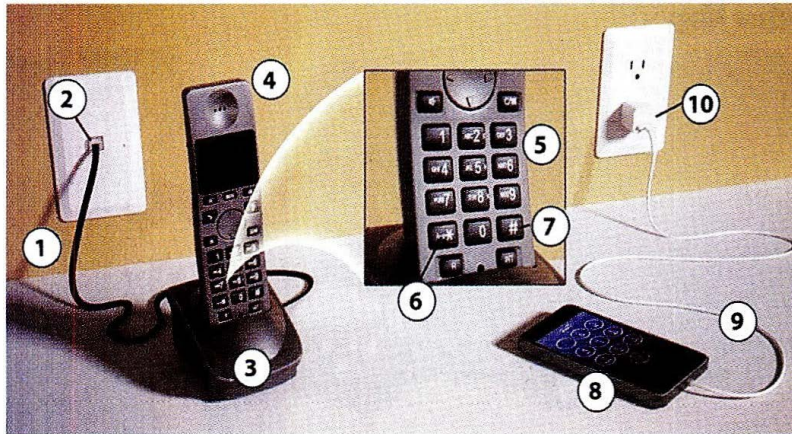
Internet Research: weather

Type any city and "weather" in the search bar.

Report: It's cloudy in L.A. It's 70 degrees.



The Telephone



1. phone line

4. handset / receiver

7. pound key

10. charger plug

2. phone jack

5. keypad

8. cell phone

11. strong signal

3. base

6. star key

9. charger cord

12. weak signal



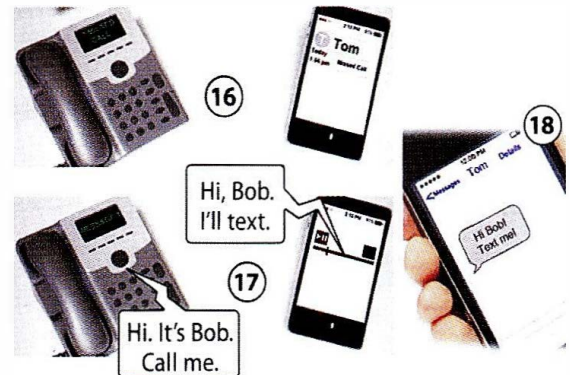
13. headset



14. Bluetooth headset



15. contact list



17. voice mail

18. text message



19. Internet phone call



20. operator



21. directory assistance



22. automated phone system



23. phone card



24. access number



25. smartphone



26. TDD*

Reading a Phone Bill

27. carrier

28. area code

29. phone number

30. billing period

31. monthly charges

32. additional charges

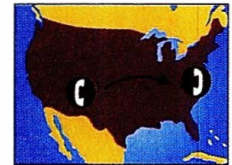
27

BILL SUMMARY	
HORIZON	
28	29
For 823-555-1357	
(From May 15, 2018 to June 14, 2018)	
30	
31	5/15 - 6/14 charges \$40.00
32	Other charges \$5.34
	Tax \$9.84
	TOTAL CHARGES \$55.18

Types of Charges



33. local call



34. long-distance call



35. international call



36. data

Making a Phone Call



A. Dial the phone number.



B. Press "talk".



C. Talk on the phone.

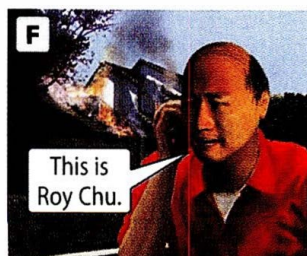


D. Hang up. / End the call.

Making an Emergency Call



E. Dial 911.



F. Give your name.



G. State the emergency.



H. Stay on the line.

*telecommunication device for the deaf



Numbers



Cardinal Numbers

0 zero	20 twenty
1 one	21 twenty-one
2 two	22 twenty-two
3 three	23 twenty-three
4 four	24 twenty-four
5 five	25 twenty-five
6 six	30 thirty
7 seven	40 forty
8 eight	50 fifty
9 nine	60 sixty
10 ten	70 seventy
11 eleven	80 eighty
12 twelve	90 ninety
13 thirteen	100 one hundred
14 fourteen	101 one hundred one
15 fifteen	1,000 one thousand
16 sixteen	10,000 ten thousand
17 seventeen	100,000 one hundred thousand
18 eighteen	1,000,000 one million
19 nineteen	1,000,000,000 one billion

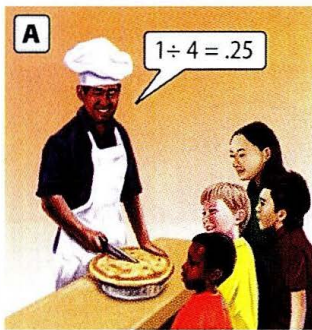
Ordinal Numbers

1st first	16th sixteenth
2nd second	17th seventeenth
3rd third	18th eighteenth
4th fourth	19th nineteenth
5th fifth	20th twentieth
6th sixth	21st twenty-first
7th seventh	30th thirtieth
8th eighth	40th fortieth
9th ninth	50th fiftieth
10th tenth	60th sixtieth
11th eleventh	70th seventieth
12th twelfth	80th eightieth
13th thirteenth	90th ninetieth
14th fourteenth	100th one hundredth
15th fifteenth	1,000th one thousandth

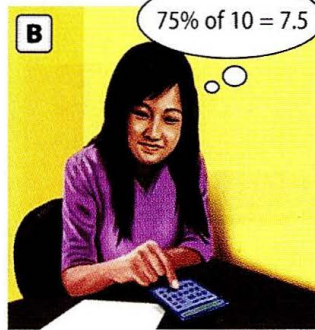
Roman Numerals

I = 1	VII = 7	XXX = 30
II = 2	VIII = 8	XL = 40
III = 3	IX = 9	L = 50
IV = 4	X = 10	C = 100
V = 5	XV = 15	D = 500
VI = 6	XX = 20	M = 1,000

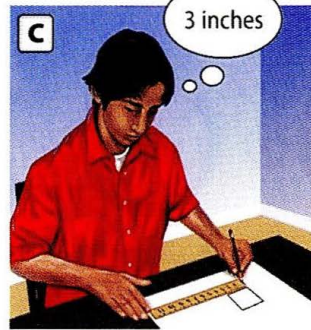




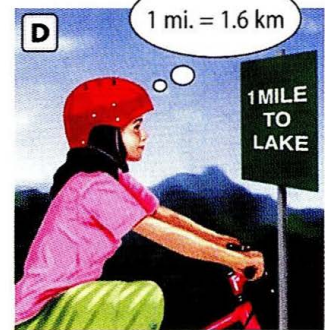
A. divide



B. calculate



C. measure

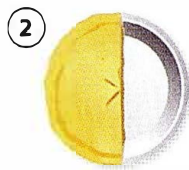


D. convert

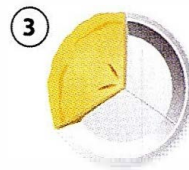
Fractions and Decimals



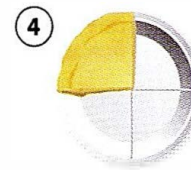
1. one whole
 $1 = 1.00$



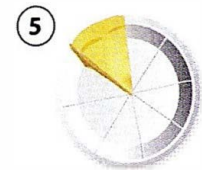
2. one half
 $1/2 = .5$



3. one third
 $1/3 = .333$

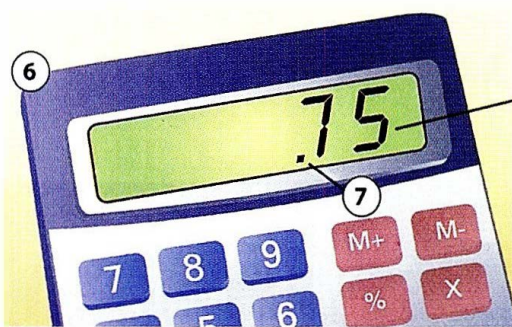


4. one fourth
 $1/4 = .25$



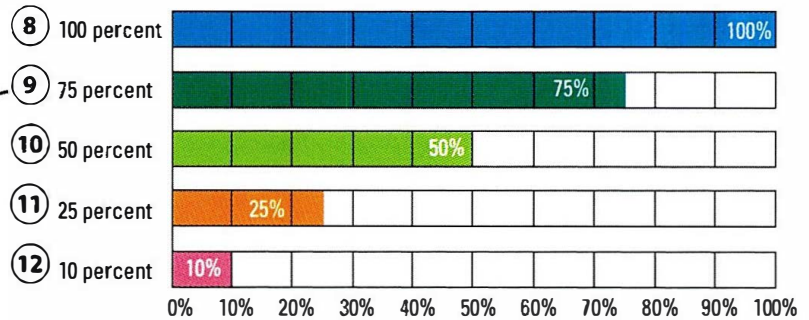
5. one eighth
 $1/8 = .125$

Percents



6. calculator

7. decimal point



8. 100 percent

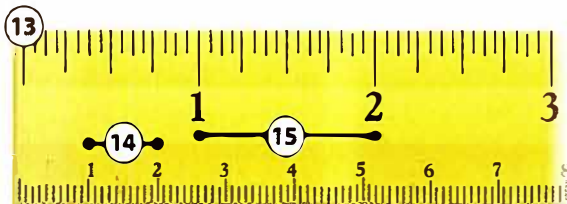
10. 50 percent

12. 10 percent

9. 75 percent

11. 25 percent

Measurement

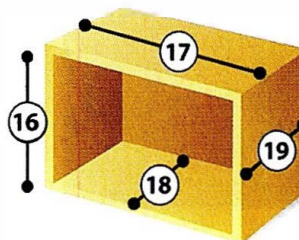


13. ruler

15. inch [in.]

14. centimeter [cm]

Dimensions



16. height

18. depth

17. length

19. width

Equivalencies

12 inches = 1 foot

3 feet = 1 yard

1,760 yards = 1 mile

1 inch = 2.54 centimeters

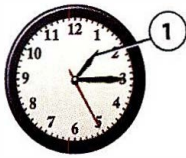
1 yard = .91 meter

1 mile = 1.6 kilometers

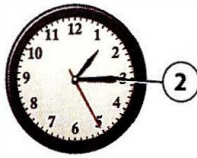


Time

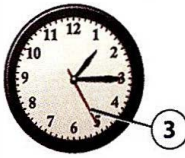
Telling Time



1. hour



2. minutes



3. seconds



4. a.m.



5. p.m.



6. 1:00
one o'clock



7. 1:05
one-oh-five
five after one



8. 1:10
one-ten
ten after one



9. 1:15
one-fifteen
a quarter after one



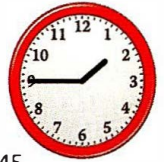
10. 1:20
one-twenty
twenty after one



11. 1:30
one-thirty
half past one



12. 1:40
one-forty
twenty to two

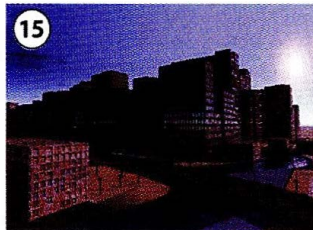


13. 1:45
one-forty-five
a quarter to two

Times of Day



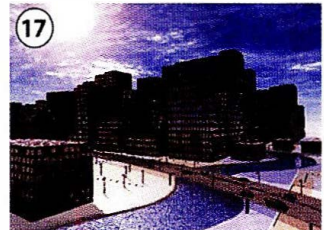
14. sunrise



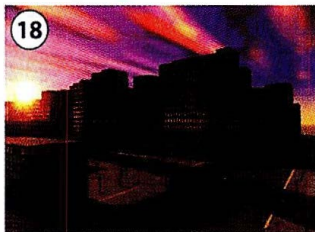
15. morning



16. noon



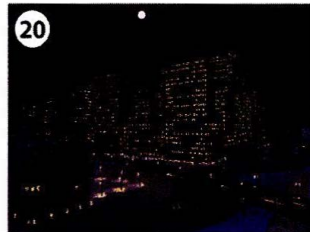
17. afternoon



18. sunset



19. evening



20. night



21. midnight

Ways to talk about time

I wake up at 6:30 a.m.

I wake up at 6:30 in the morning.

I wake up at 6:30.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: What time do you wake up on weekdays?

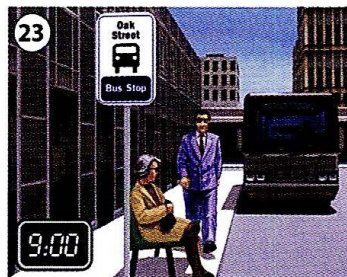
B: At 6:30 a.m. How about you?

A: I wake up at 7:00.

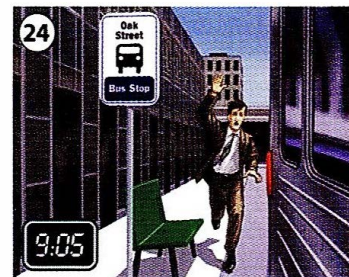
SCHEDULED STOPS	TO
Oak Street	9:00 AM
Tramont Street	
Canyon Blvd.	9:20
Briargate Blvd.	9:28 A
Pierceton Drive	9:35 A
Columbus Blvd.	



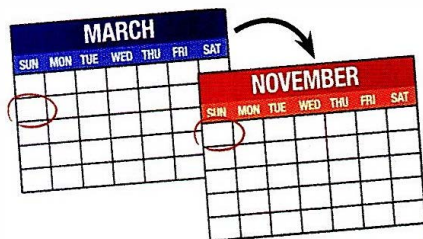
22. early



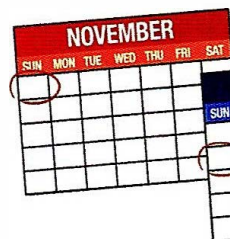
23. on time



24. late



25. daylight saving time



26. standard time



Time Zones



27. Hawaii-Aleutian time

29. Pacific time

31. Central time

33. Atlantic time

28. Alaska time

30. Mountain time

32. Eastern time

34. Newfoundland time

Survey your class. Record the responses.

1. When do you watch television? study? relax?
2. Do you like to stay up after midnight?

Report: Most of us... Some of us...

Think about it. Discuss.

1. What is your favorite time of day? Why?
2. Do you think daylight saving time is a good idea?
3. What's good about staying up after midnight?



The Calendar

1. date
2. day
3. month
4. year



5. today
6. tomorrow
7. yesterday

Days of the Week

8. Sunday
9. Monday
10. Tuesday
11. Wednesday
12. Thursday
13. Friday
14. Saturday



15. week
16. weekdays
17. weekend

Frequency

18. last week
19. this week
20. next week



21. every day / daily
22. once a week
23. twice a week
24. three times a week

Ways to say the date

Today is May 10th. It's the tenth.
 Yesterday was May 9th.
 The party is on May 21st.

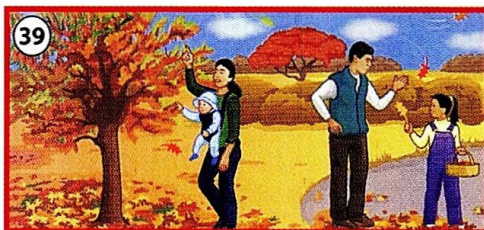
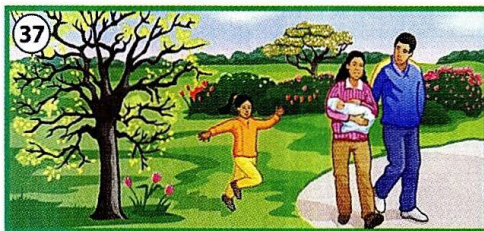
Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: The test is on Friday, June 14th.
 B: Did you say Friday, the fourteenth?
 A: Yes, the fourteenth.



Months of the Year

- 25. January
- 26. February
- 27. March
- 28. April
- 29. May
- 30. June
- 31. July
- 32. August
- 33. September
- 34. October
- 35. November
- 36. December



Seasons

- 37. spring
- 38. summer
- 39. fall / autumn
- 40. winter

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

- A: Write Monday.
- B: Is it spelled M-o-n-d-a-y?
- A: Yes, that's right.

Survey your class. Record the responses.

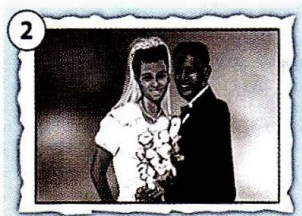
- 1. What is the busiest day of your week?
- 2. What is your favorite day?
- Report: Ten of us said Monday is our busiest day.



Calendar Events



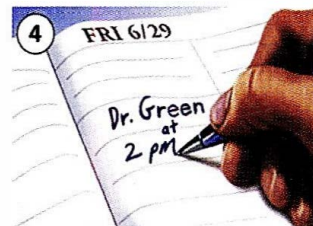
1. birthday



2. wedding



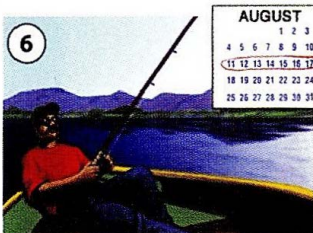
3. anniversary



4. appointment



5. parent-teacher conference



6. vacation



7. religious holiday



8. legal holiday

Legal Holidays



9. New Year's Day



10. Martin Luther King Jr. Day



11. Presidents' Day



12. Memorial Day



13. Fourth of July / Independence Day



14. Labor Day



15. Columbus Day



16. Veterans Day



17. Thanksgiving



18. Christmas

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: When is your birthday?

B: It's on January 31st. How about yours?

A: It's on December 22nd.

Internet Research: independence day

Type "independence day, world" in the search bar.

Report: Peru celebrates its independence on 7/28.



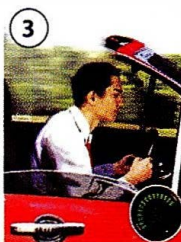
1. **little** hand



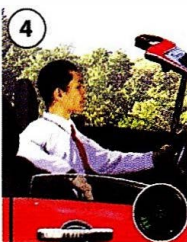
2. **big** hand



3. **fast** speed



4. **slow** speed



13. **heavy** box



14. **light** box

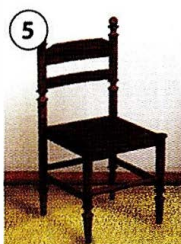


15. **same** color



16. **different** colors

5. **hard** chair



6. **soft** chair

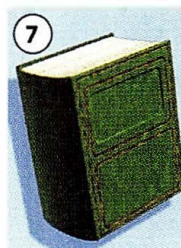


17. **bad** news

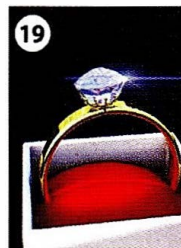
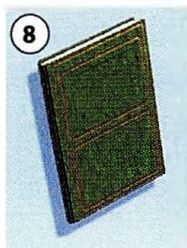


18. **good** news

7. **thick** book



8. **thin** book



19. **expensive** ring



20. **cheap** ring

9. **full** glass



10. **empty** glass



21. **beautiful** view

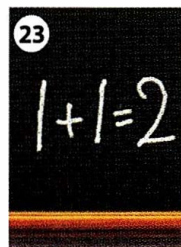
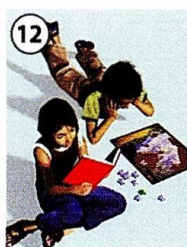


22. **ugly** view

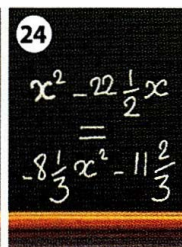
11. **noisy** children /
loud children



12. **quiet** children



23. **easy** problem



24. **difficult** problem /
hard problem

Survey your class. Record the responses.

- Are you a slow walker or a fast walker?
- Do you prefer loud parties or quiet parties?

Report: Five of us prefer quiet parties.

Use the new words.

Look at pages 154–155. Describe the things you see.

A: The subway is full.

B: The motorcycle is noisy.



Basic Colors

- | | |
|-----------|-----------------|
| 1. red | 7. pink |
| 2. yellow | 8. violet |
| 3. blue | 9. turquoise |
| 4. orange | 10. dark blue |
| 5. green | 11. light blue |
| 6. purple | 12. bright blue |

Neutral Colors

- | |
|-------------------|
| 13. black |
| 14. white |
| 15. gray |
| 16. cream / ivory |
| 17. brown |
| 18. beige / tan |

Survey your class. Record the responses.

- What colors are you wearing today?
- What colors do you like? What colors do you dislike?

Report: Most of us... Some of us...

Use the new words. Look at pages 86–87.

Take turns naming the colors you see.

A: His shirt is blue.

B: Her shoes are white.



1. The yellow sweaters are **on the left**.
2. The purple sweaters are **in the middle**.
3. The brown sweaters are **on the right**.
4. The red sweaters are **above** the blue sweaters.
5. The blue sweaters are **below** the red sweaters.
6. The turquoise sweater is **in** the box.
7. The white sweater is **in front of** the black sweater.
8. The black sweater is **behind** the white sweater.
9. The violet sweater is **next to** the gray sweater.
10. The gray sweater is **under** the orange sweater.
11. The orange sweater is **on** the gray sweater.
12. The green sweater is **between** the pink sweaters.

More vocabulary

near: in the same area

far from: not near

Role play. Make new conversations.

A: Excuse me. Where are the red sweaters?

B: They're on the left, above the blue sweaters.

A: Thanks very much.



Money

Coins



1. \$.01 = 1¢
a penny / 1 cent

3. \$.10 = 10¢
a dime / 10 cents

5. \$.50 = 50¢
a half dollar

2. \$.05 = 5¢
a nickel / 5 cents

4. \$.25 = 25¢
a quarter / 25 cents

6. \$1.00
a dollar coin

Bills



7. \$1.00
a dollar

8. \$5.00
five dollars

9. \$10.00
ten dollars



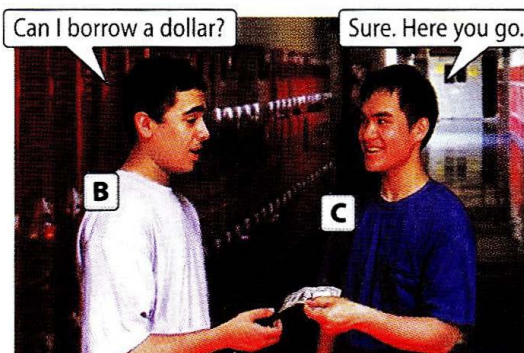
10. \$20.00
twenty dollars

11. \$50.00
fifty dollars

12. \$100.00
one hundred dollars

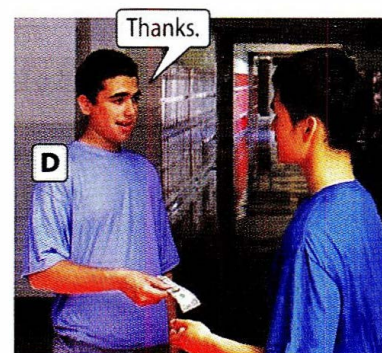


A. Get change.



B. Borrow money.

C. Lend money.



D. Pay back the money.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: Do you have change for a dollar?

B: Sure. How about two quarters and five dimes?

A: Perfect!

Identify Mark's problem. Brainstorm solutions.

Mark doesn't like to lend money. His boss, Lia, asks, "Can I borrow \$20.00?" What can Mark say? What will Lia say?



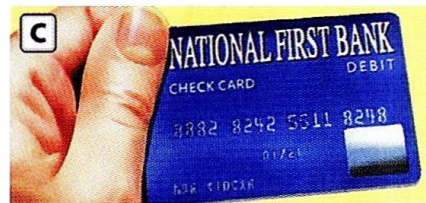
Ways to Pay



A. pay cash



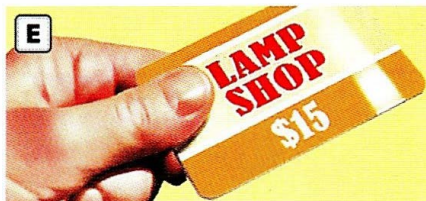
B. use a credit card



C. use a debit card



D. write a (personal) check



E. use a gift card



F. cash a traveler's check



1. price tag

3. sale price

5. SKU number

7. price / cost

9. total

2. regular price

4. bar code

6. receipt

8. sales tax

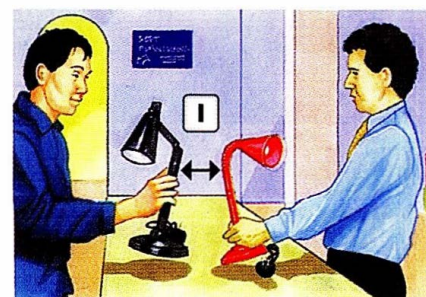
10. cash register



G. buy / pay for



H. return



I. exchange



Same and Different



1. twins

3. matching

5. navy blue

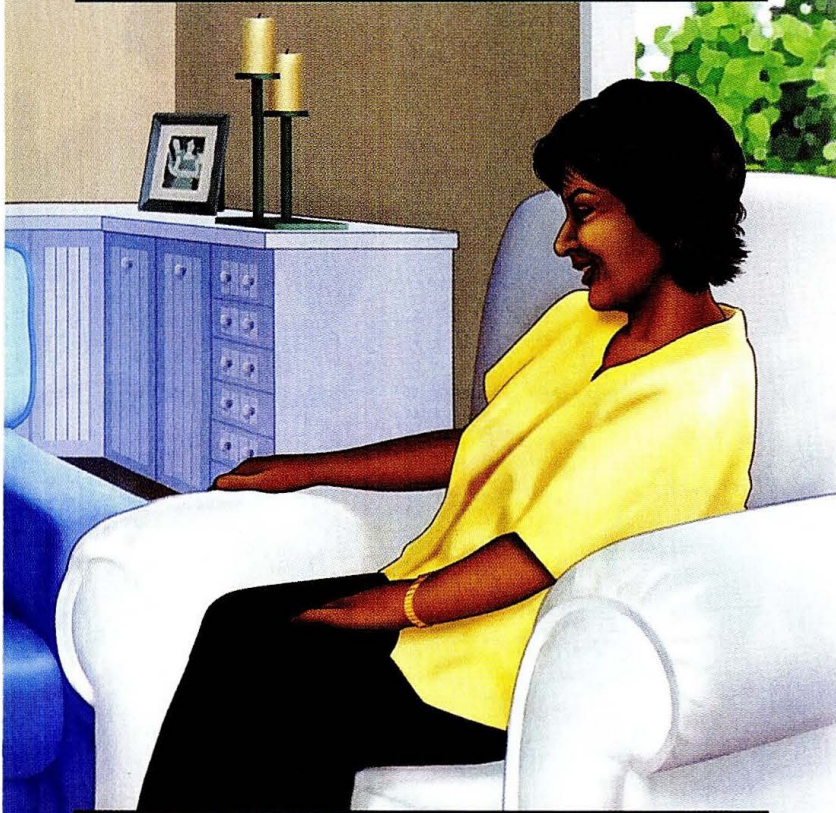
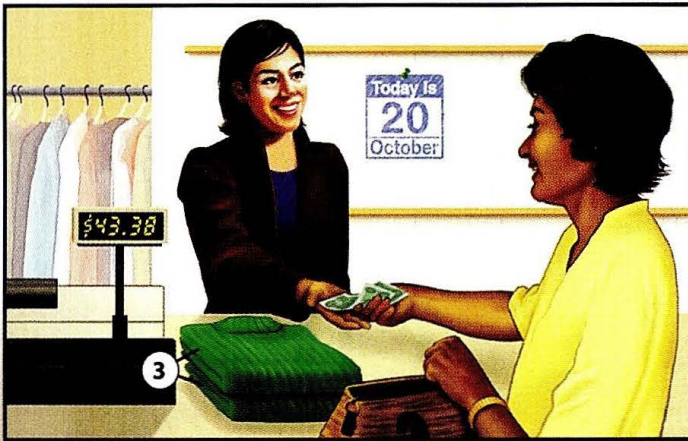
A. shop

2. sweater

4. disappointed

6. happy

B. keep



What do you see in the pictures?

1. Who is the woman shopping for?
2. Does she buy matching sweaters or different sweaters?
3. How does Anya feel about her green sweater? What does she do?
4. What does Manda do with her sweater?



Read the story.

Same and Different

Mrs. Kumar likes to shop for her twins. Today she's looking at sweaters. There are many different colors on sale. Mrs. Kumar chooses two matching green sweaters.

The next day, Manda and Anya open their gifts. Manda likes the green sweater, but Anya is disappointed. Mrs. Kumar understands the problem. Anya wants to be different.

Manda keeps her sweater, but Anya goes to the store. She exchanges her green sweater for a navy blue sweater. It's an easy answer to Anya's problem. Now the twins can be warm, happy, and different.

Reread the story.

1. Underline the last sentence in each paragraph. Why are these sentences important?
2. Retell the story in your own words.

What do you think?

3. Imagine you are Anya. Would you keep the sweater or exchange it? Why?



Adults and Children

1. man
2. woman
3. women
4. men
5. senior citizen



Listen and point. Take turns.

A: Point to a woman.

B: Point to a senior citizen.

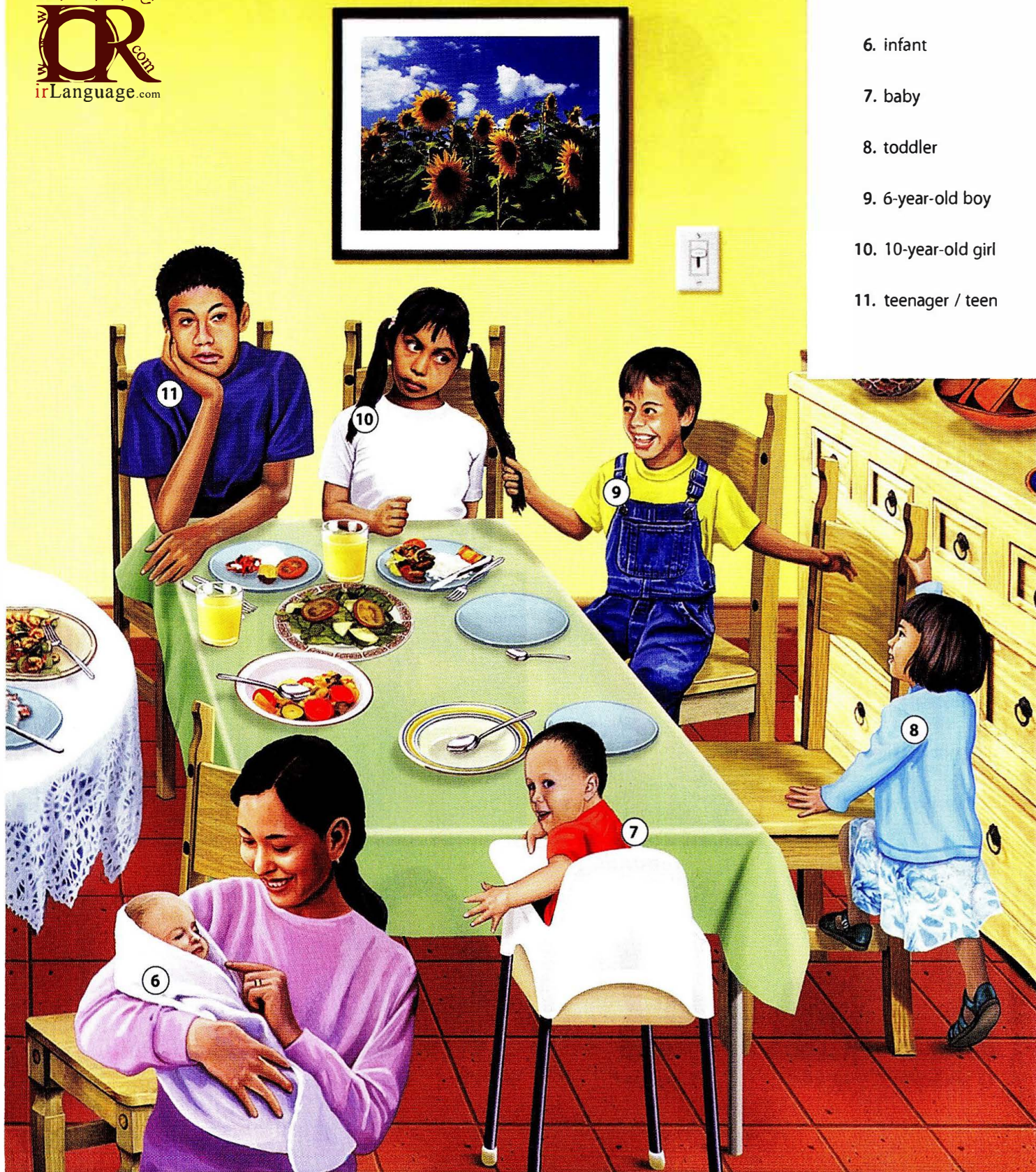
A: Point to an infant.

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

A: Write woman.

B: Is that spelled w-o-m-a-n?

A: Yes, that's right, woman.



6. infant

7. baby

8. toddler

9. 6-year-old boy

10. 10-year-old girl

11. teenager / teen

Ways to talk about age

1 month–3 months old = **infant**

18 months–3 years old = **toddler**

3 years old–12 years old = **child**

13–19 years old = **teenager**

18+ years old = **adult**

62+ years old = **senior citizen**

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: How old is Sandra?

B: She's 13 years old.

A: Wow, she's a teenager now!



Describing People

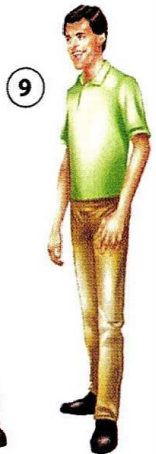
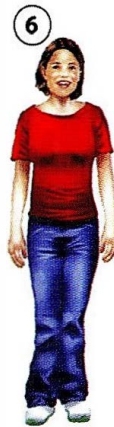
Age

1. young
2. middle-aged
3. elderly



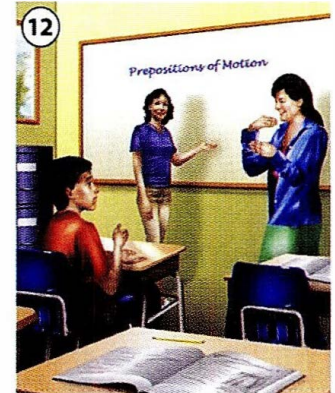
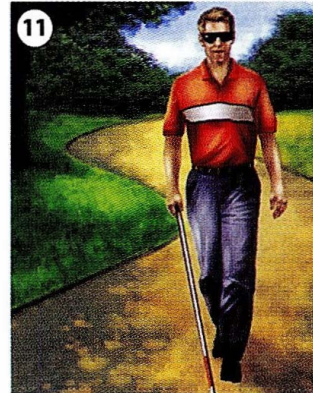
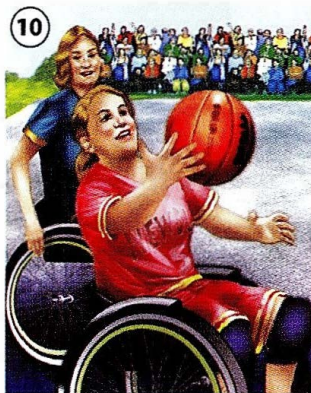
Height

4. tall
5. average height
6. short



Weight

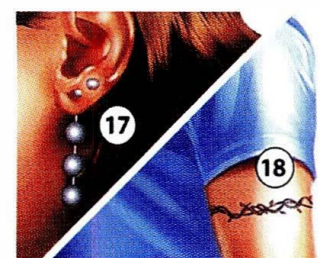
7. heavy / fat
8. average weight
9. thin / slender



Disabilities

10. physically challenged
11. sight impaired / blind
12. hearing impaired / deaf

Appearance



13. attractive 14. cute

15. pregnant

16. mole

17. pierced ear

18. tattoo

Ways to describe people

He's a heavy, young man.

She's a pregnant woman with a mole.

He's sight impaired.

Use the new words.

Look at pages 44-45. Describe the people you see. Take turns.

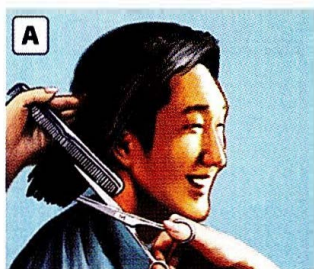
A: This elderly woman is short and a little heavy.

B: This young man is physically challenged.

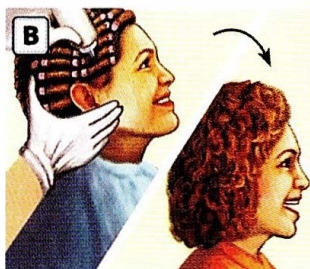


- | | | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|
| 1. short hair | 6. beard | 11. curly hair | 16. sanitizing jar | 21. blow dryer |
| 2. shoulder-length hair | 7. sideburns | 12. black hair | 17. shears | 22. cornrows |
| 3. long hair | 8. bangs | 13. red hair | 18. rollers | 23. gray hair |
| 4. part | 9. straight hair | 14. blond hair | 19. comb | 24. bald |
| 5. mustache | 10. wavy hair | 15. brown hair | 20. brush | |

Style Hair



A. cut hair



B. perm hair



C. add highlights



D. color hair / dye hair

Ways to talk about hair

Describe hair in this order: length, style, and then color.
She has long, straight, brown hair.

Role play. Talk to a stylist.

A: I need a new hairstyle.

B: How about short and straight?

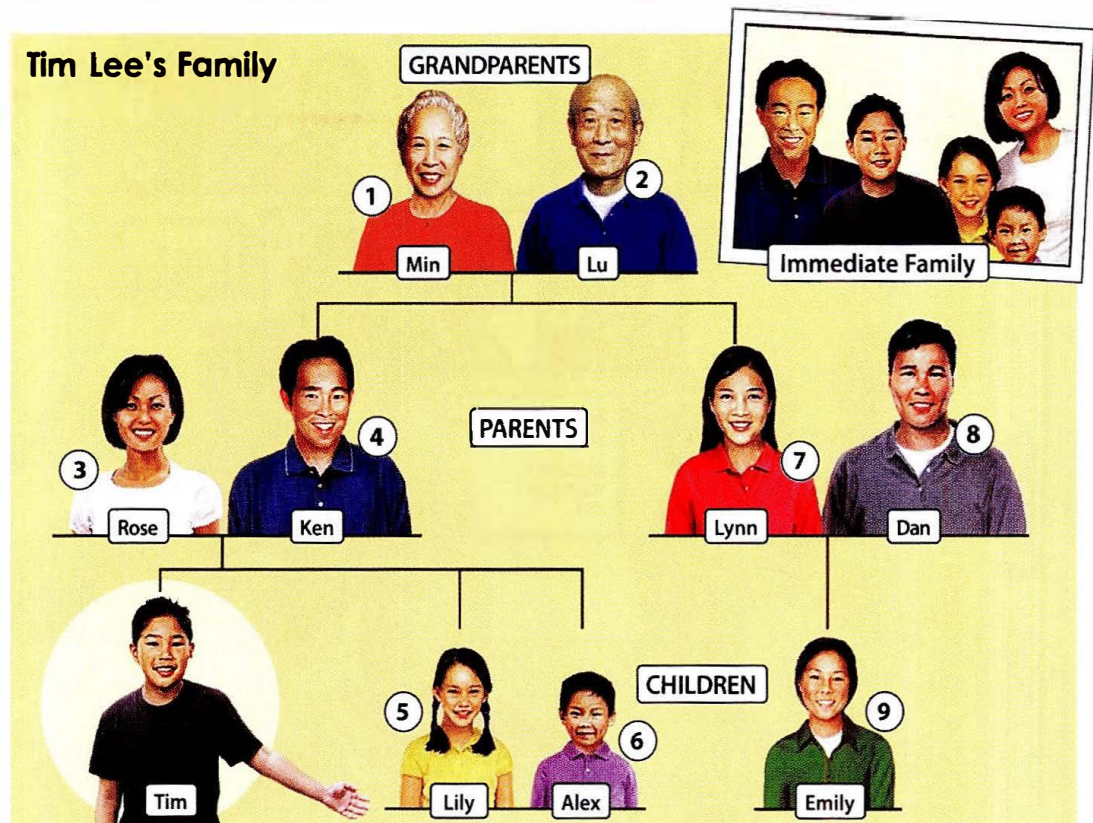
A: Great. Do you think I should dye it?



Families

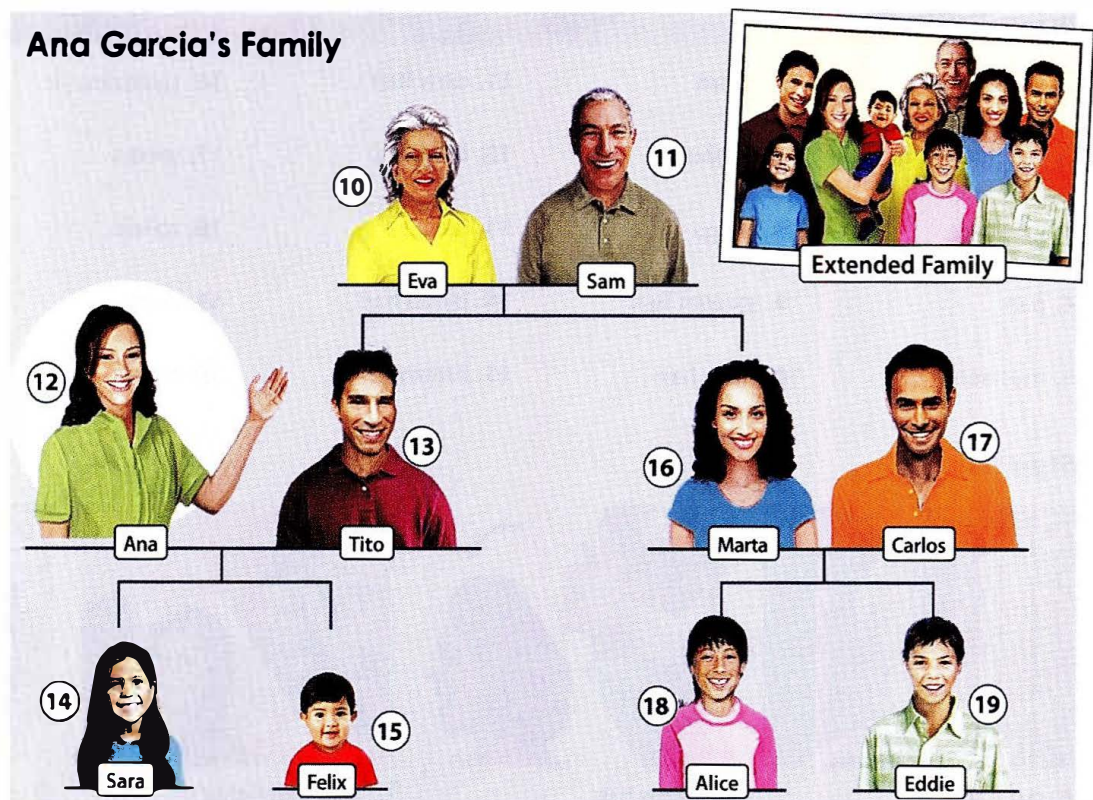
1. grandmother
2. grandfather
3. mother
4. father
5. sister
6. brother
7. aunt
8. uncle
9. cousin

Tim Lee's Family



10. mother-in-law
11. father-in-law
12. wife
13. husband
14. daughter
15. son
16. sister-in-law
17. brother-in-law
18. niece
19. nephew

Ana Garcia's Family



More vocabulary

Tim is Min and Lu's **grandson**.

Lily and Emily are Min and Lu's **granddaughters**.

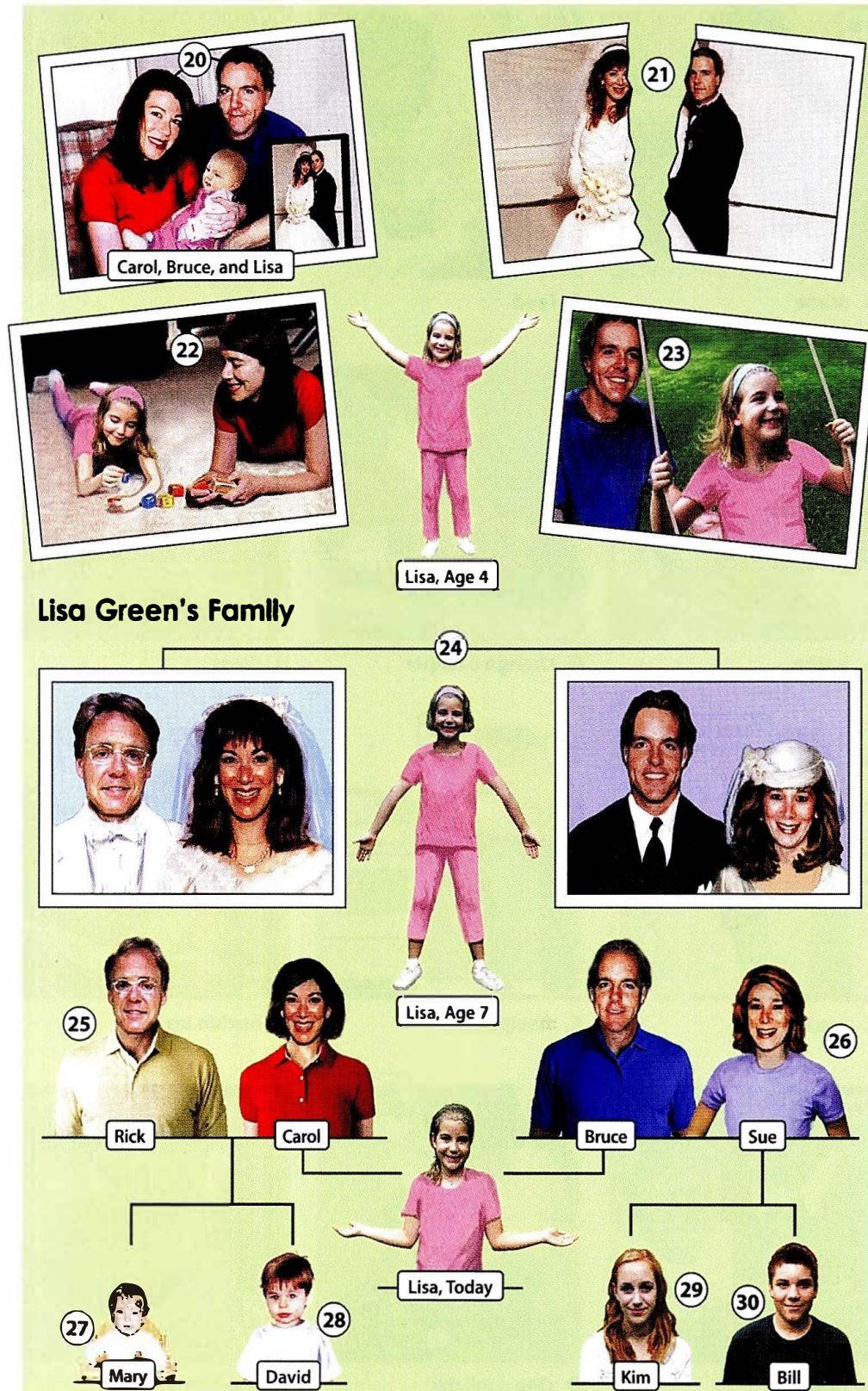
Alex is Min's youngest **grandchild**.

Ana is Eva and Sam's **daughter-in-law**.

Carlos is Eva and Sam's **son-in-law**.

Note: Ana's married. = Ana is married.

Ana's **husband** = the man married to Ana



Lisa Green's Family

- 20. married couple
- 21. divorced couple
- 22. single mother
- 23. single father

- 24. remarried
- 25. stepfather
- 26. stepmother
- 27. half sister
- 28. half brother
- 29. stepsister
- 30. stepbrother

More vocabulary

Bruce is Carol's **former husband** or **ex-husband**.
 Carol is Bruce's **former wife** or **ex-wife**.
 Lisa is the **stepdaughter** of both Rick and Sue.

Use the new words.

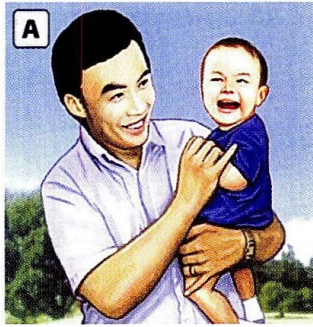
Ask and answer questions about Lisa's family.

A: Who is Lisa's half sister?

B: Mary is. Who is Lisa's stepsister?



Childcare and Parenting



A. hold



B. nurse



C. feed



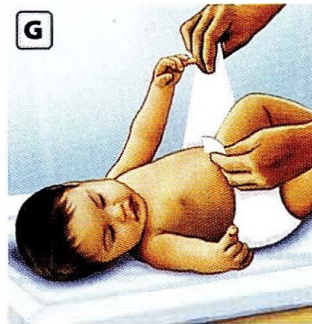
D. rock



E. undress



F. bathe



G. change a diaper



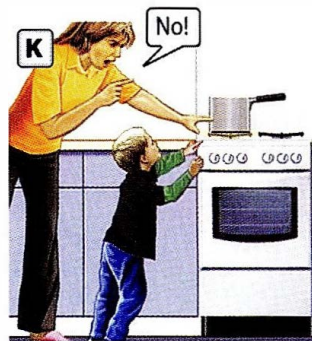
H. dress



I. comfort



J. praise



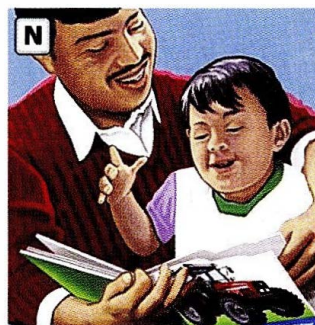
K. discipline



L. buckle up



M. play with



N. read to



O. sing a lullaby



P. kiss goodnight

Look at the pictures.

Describe what is happening.

A: She's changing her baby's diaper.

B: He's kissing his son goodnight.

Talk about your experience.

I am great at playing with toddlers.

I have a lot of experience changing diapers.

I know how to hold an infant.



- | | | | |
|--------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| 1. bottle | 5. bib | 9. safety pins | 13. baby lotion |
| 2. nipple | 6. high chair | 10. disposable diaper | 14. baby powder |
| 3. formula | 7. diaper pail | 11. diaper bag | 15. potty seat |
| 4. baby food | 8. cloth diaper | 12. wipes | 16. training pants |



- | | | | |
|------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| 17. baby carrier | 20. car safety seat | 23. nursery rhymes | 26. teething ring |
| 18. stroller | 21. booster car seat | 24. teddy bear | 27. rattle |
| 19. carriage | 22. rocking chair | 25. pacifier | 28. night light |

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

A: Write pacifier.

B: Was that pacifier, p-a-c-i-f-i-e-r?

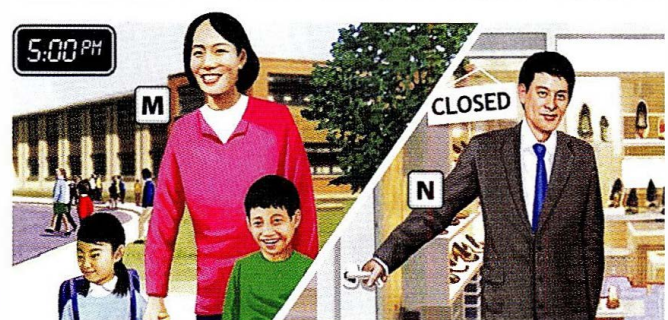
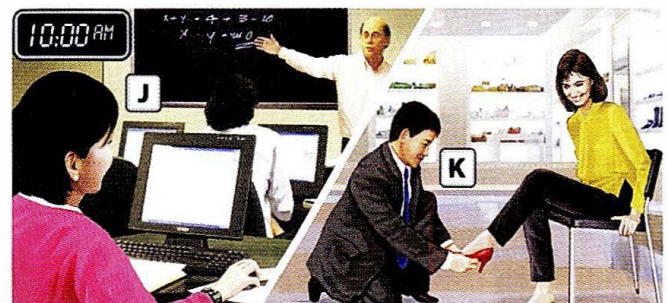
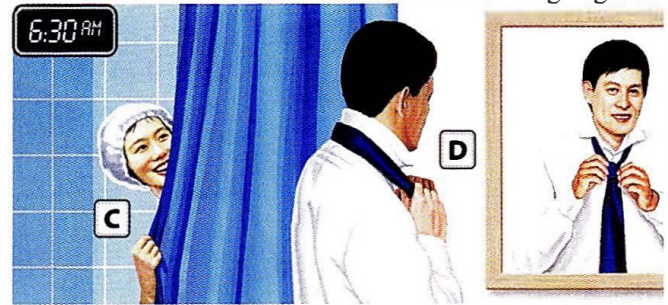
A: Yes, that's right.

Think about it. Discuss.

1. How can parents discipline toddlers? teens?
2. What are some things you can say to praise a child?
3. Why are nursery rhymes important for young children?



Daily Routines



A. wake up

F. make lunch

J. be in class

B. get up

G. take the children to school /
drop off the kids

K. work

C. take a shower

L. go to the grocery store

D. get dressed

H. take the bus to school

M. pick up the kids

E. eat breakfast

I. drive to work / go to work

N. leave work

Grammar Point: third-person singular

For *he* and *she*, add -s or -es to the verb:

He eats breakfast.

He watches TV.

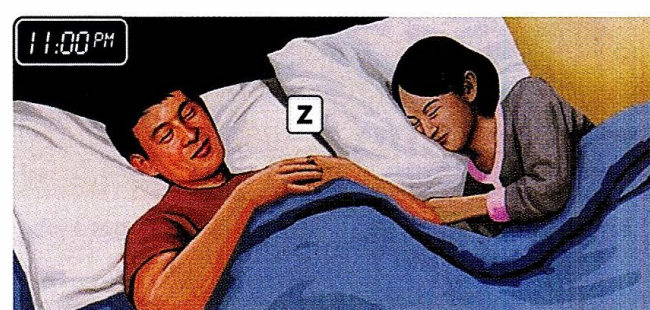
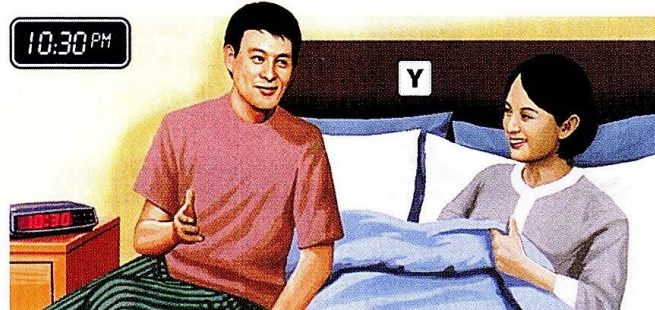
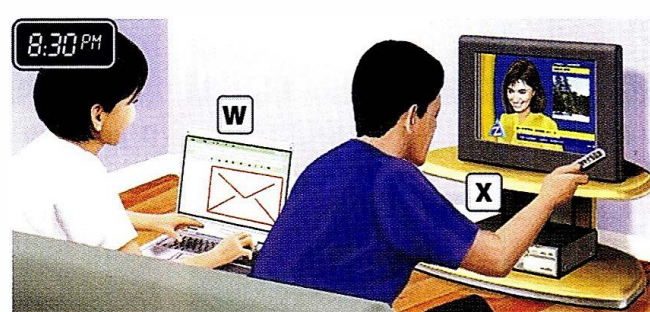
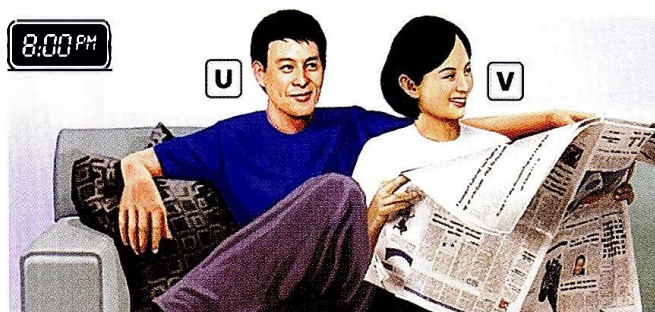
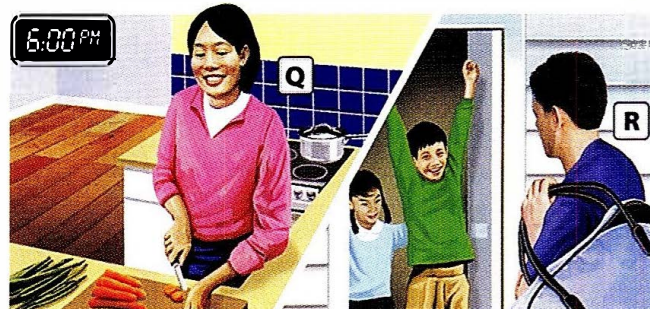
She makes lunch.

She goes to the store.

For two-part verbs, put the -s on the first part: *wakes up*, *drops off*.

Be and *have* are different (irregular).

He is in bed at 5 a.m. He has breakfast at 7 a.m.



O. clean the house

S. have dinner / eat dinner

W. check email

P. exercise

T. do homework

X. watch TV

Q. cook dinner / make dinner

U. relax

Y. go to bed

R. come home / get home

V. read the paper

Z. go to sleep

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: When does he go to work?

B: He goes to work at 8:00 a.m. When does she make dinner?

A: She makes dinner at 6:00 p.m.

Internet Research: housework

Type "time survey, chart, housework" in the search bar.

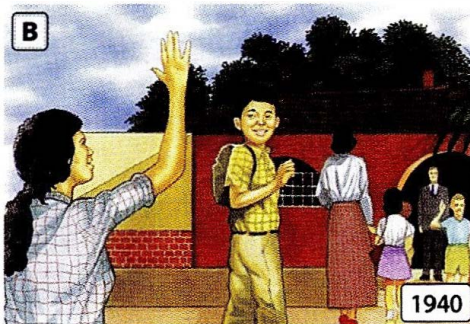
Report: According to the survey, men prepare food 17 minutes a day.



Life Events and Documents



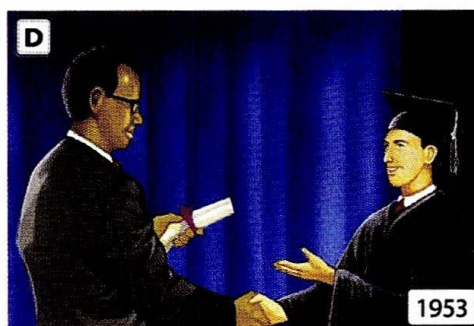
A. be born



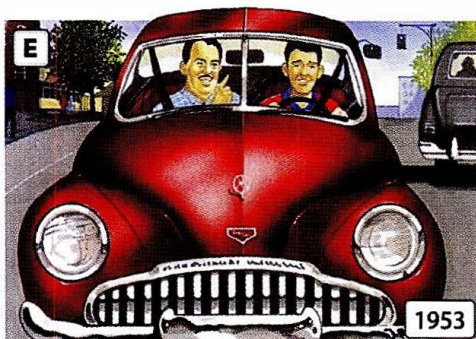
B. start school



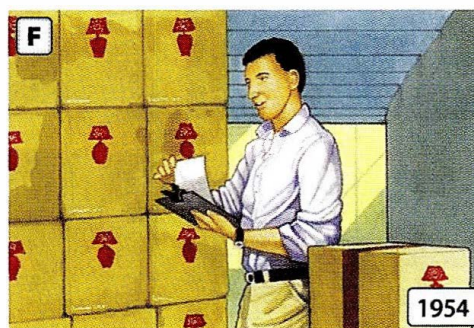
C. immigrate



D. graduate



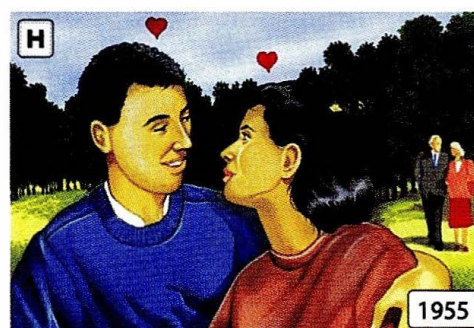
E. learn to drive



F. get a job



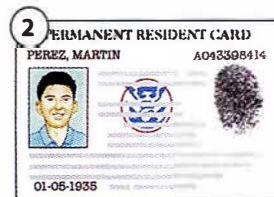
G. become a citizen



H. fall in love



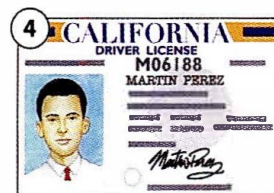
1. birth certificate



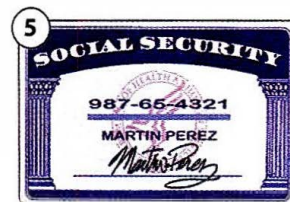
2. Resident Alien card / green card



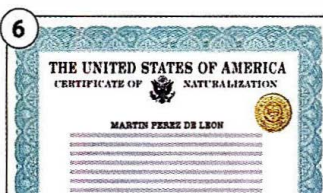
3. diploma



4. driver's license



5. Social Security card



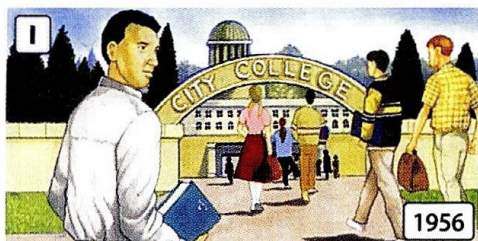
6. Certificate of Naturalization

Grammar Point: past tense

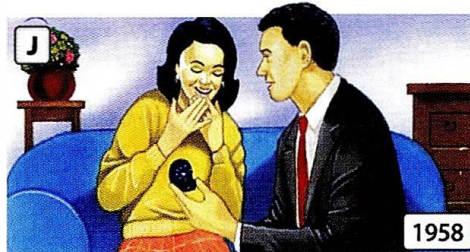
start	} + ed	immigrate	retire	} + d
learn		graduate	die	
travel				

These verbs are different (irregular):

be – was	go – went	buy – bought
get – got	have – had	
become – became	fall – fell	



I. go to college



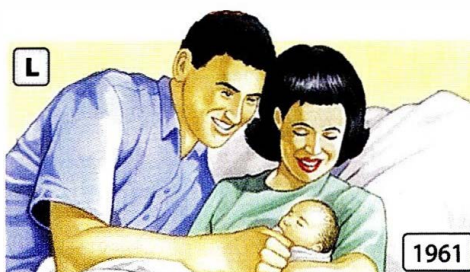
J. get engaged



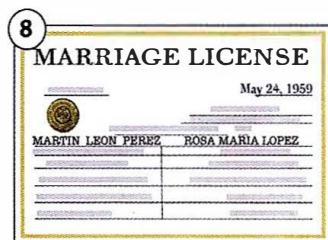
7. college degree



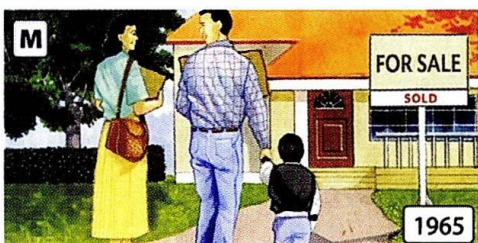
K. get married



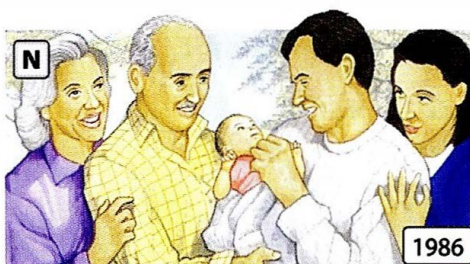
L. have a baby



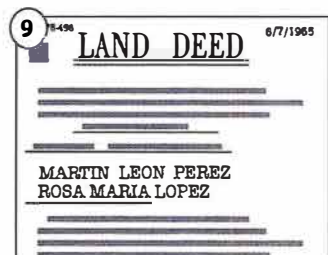
8. marriage license



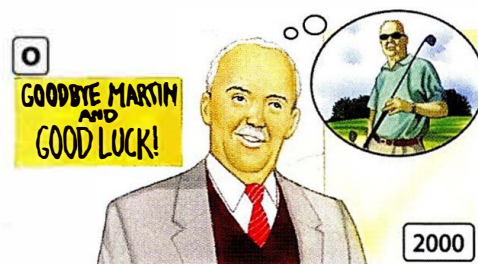
M. buy a home



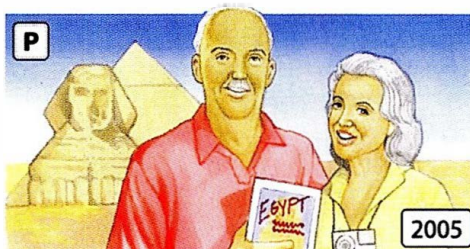
N. become a grandparent



9. deed



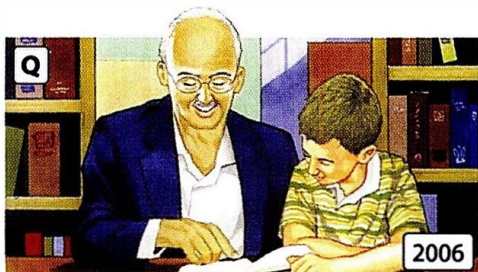
O. retire



P. travel



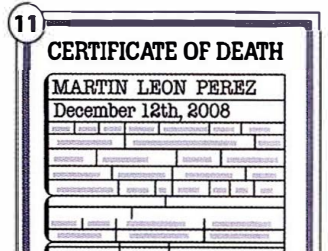
10. passport



Q. volunteer



R. die



11. death certificate

More vocabulary

When a husband dies, his wife becomes a **widow**.
When a wife dies, her husband becomes a **widower**.
Someone who is not living is **dead** or **deceased**.

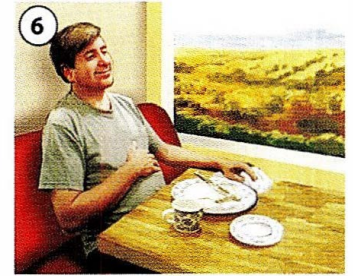
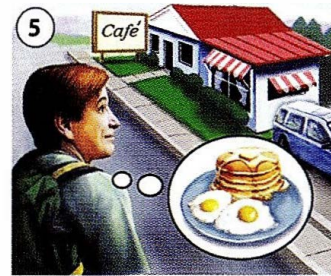
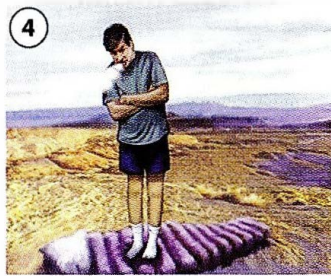
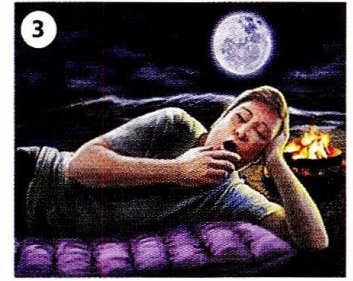
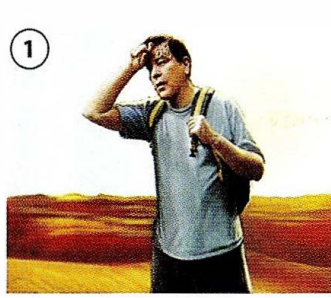
Survey your class. Record the responses.

1. When did you start school? immigrate? learn to drive?
 2. Do you want to become a citizen? travel? retire?
- Report: Most of us... Some of us...

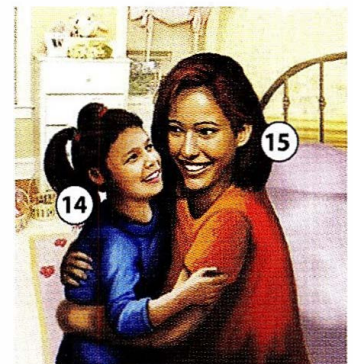
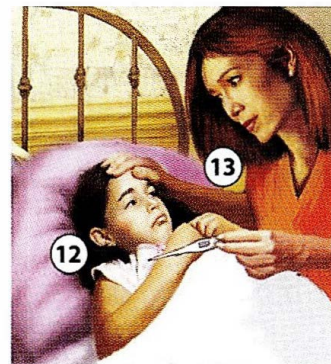
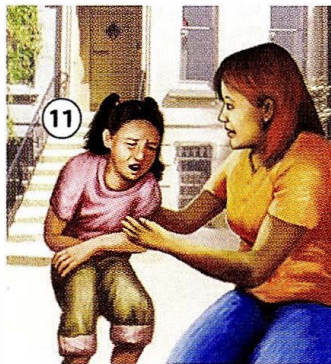


Feelings

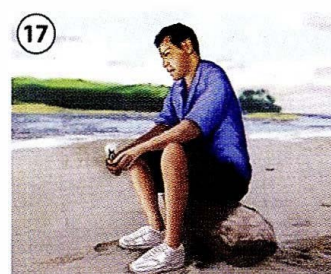
1. hot
2. thirsty
3. sleepy
4. cold
5. hungry
6. full / satisfied



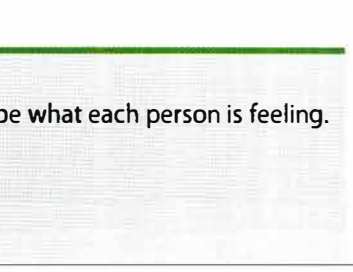
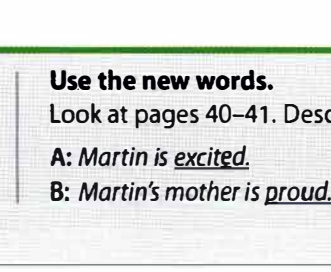
7. disgusted
8. calm
9. uncomfortable
10. nervous



11. in pain
12. sick
13. worried
14. well
15. relieved



15. relieved
16. hurt
17. lonely
18. in love



Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: How are you doing?

B: I'm hungry. How about you?

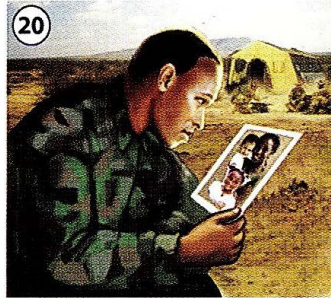
A: I'm hungry and thirsty, too!

Use the new words.

Look at pages 40–41. Describe what each person is feeling.

A: Martin is excited.

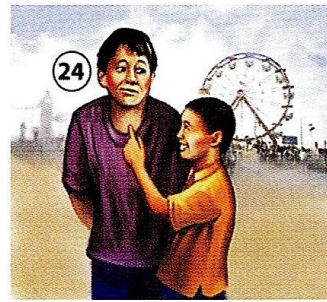
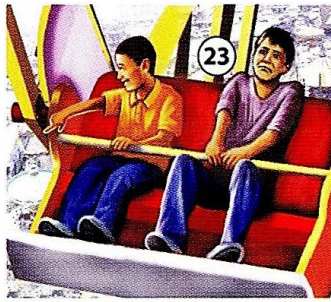
B: Martin's mother is proud.



19. sad

20. homesick

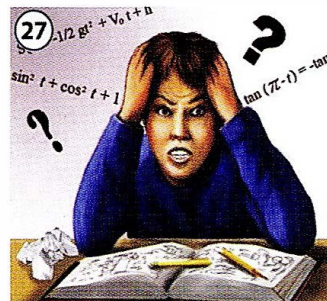
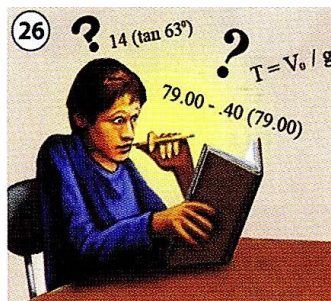
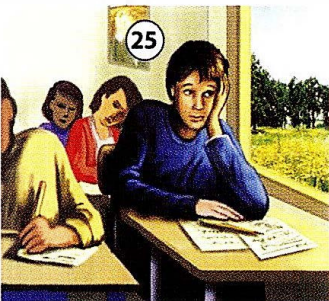
21. proud



22. excited

23. scared / afraid

24. embarrassed



25. bored

26. confused

27. frustrated



28. upset

29. angry



30. surprised

31. happy

32. tired

Identify Kenge's problem. Brainstorm solutions.

Kenge wants to learn English quickly, but it's difficult. He makes a lot of mistakes and gets frustrated. And he's homesick, too. What can he do?

More vocabulary

exhausted: very tired

furious: very angry

humiliated: very embarrassed

overjoyed: very happy

starving: very hungry

terrified: very scared



LU FAMILY REUNION



A

5

6

- | | | | |
|------------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 1. banner | 3. opinion | 5. glad | A. laugh |
| 2. baseball game | 4. balloons | 6. relatives | B. misbehave |



What do you see in the picture?

1. How many relatives are there at this reunion?
2. How many children are there?
Which children are misbehaving?
3. What are people doing at this reunion?



Read the story.

A Family Reunion

Ben Lu has a lot of relatives and they're all at his house. Today is the Lu family reunion.

There is a lot of good food. There are also balloons and a banner. And this year there are four new babies!

People are having a good time at the reunion. Ben's grandfather and his aunt are talking about the baseball game. His cousins are laughing. His mother-in-law is giving her opinion. And many of the children are misbehaving.

Ben looks at his family and smiles. He loves his relatives, but he's glad the reunion is once a year.

Reread the story.

1. Find this sentence in the story: "He loves his relatives, but he's glad the reunion is once a year." Explain what this sentence means.
2. Retell the story in your own words.

What do you think?

3. You are at Ben's party. You see a child misbehave. No other guests see him. What do you do? What do you say?



The Home

1. yard
2. roof
3. bedroom
4. door
5. bathroom
6. kitchen
7. floor
8. dining area

مرجع آموزش زبان ایران‌شناس
www.irLanguage.com



Listen and point. Take turns.

A: Point to the kitchen.

B: Point to the living room.

A: Point to the basement.

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

A: Write kitchen.

B: Was that k-i-t-c-h-e-n?

A: Yes, that's right, kitchen.



9. attic

10. kids' bedroom

11. baby's room /
nursery

12. window

13. living room

14. basement

15. garage

Ways to give locations

I'm **at** home.

I'm **in** the kitchen.

I'm **on** the roof.

It's **in** the laundry room.

It's **on** the floor.

Pair practice. Ask and answer questions.

A: Where's the man?

B: He's in the attic. Where's the mother?

A: She's in the living room.



Finding a Home



1. apartment search tool



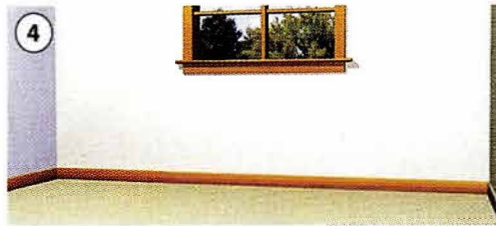
2. listing / classified ad

Abbreviations

apt = apartment
bed, br = bedroom
ba, bath = bathroom
kit = kitchen
yd = yard
util = utilities
incl = included
mo = month
furn = furnished
unfurn = unfurnished
mgr = manager
eves = evenings
AC = air conditioning



3. furnished apartment

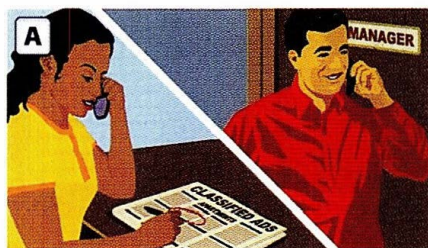


4. unfurnished apartment



5. utilities

Renting an Apartment



A. Call the manager.



B. Ask about the features.



C. Submit an application.



D. Sign the rental agreement.



E. Pay the first and last month's rent.



F. Move in.

More vocabulary

lease: a monthly or yearly rental agreement

redecorate: to change the paint and furniture in a home

move out: to pack and leave a home

Survey your class. Record the responses.

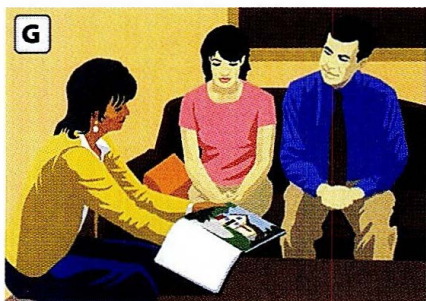
1. What features do you look for in a home?

2. How did you find your current home?

Report: Most of us... Some of us...



Buying a House



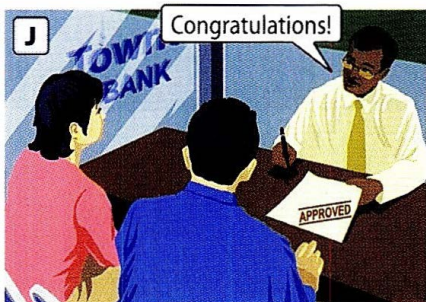
G. Meet with a realtor.



H. Look at houses.



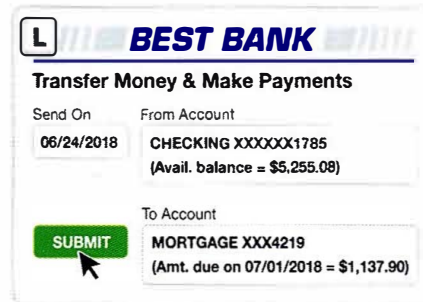
I. Make an offer.



J. Get a loan.

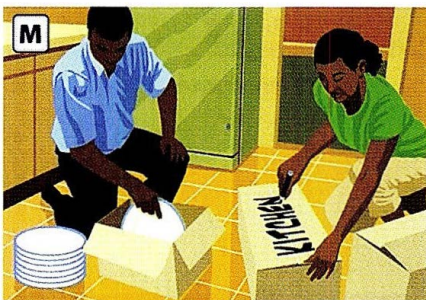


K. Take ownership.



L. Make a mortgage payment.

Moving In



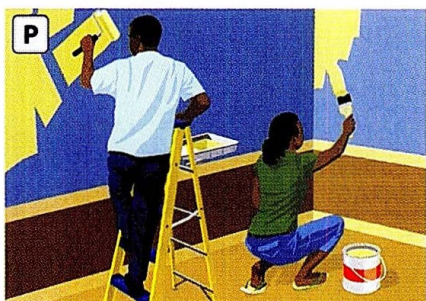
M. Pack.



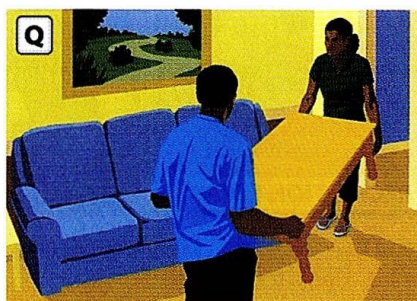
N. Unpack.



O. Put the utilities in your name.



P. Paint.



Q. Arrange the furniture.



R. Meet the neighbors.

Ways to ask about a home's features

Are utilities included?

Is the kitchen large and sunny?

Are the neighbors quiet?

Role play. Talk to an apartment manager.

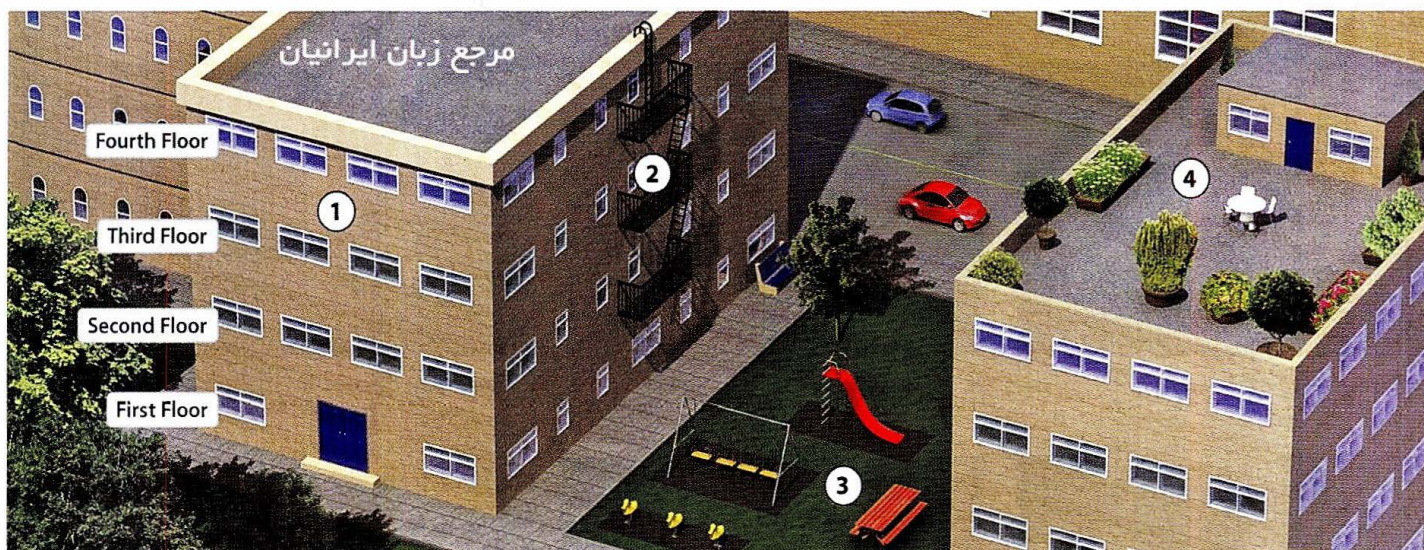
A: Hi. I'm calling about the apartment.

B: OK. It's unfurnished and rent is \$800 a month.

A: Are utilities included?



Apartments



1. apartment building

2. fire escape

3. playground

4. roof garden

Entrance



5. intercom / speaker

6. tenant



7. vacancy sign

8. manager / superintendent

Lobby



9. elevator

10. stairs / stairway

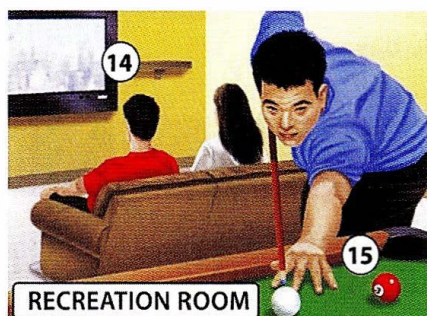
11. mailboxes

Basement



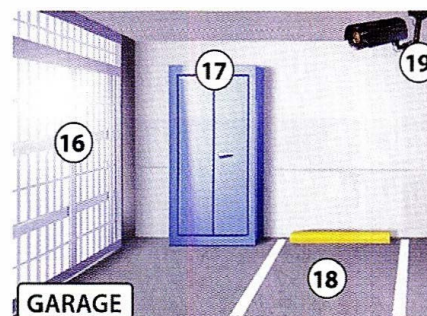
12. washer

13. dryer



14. big-screen TV

15. pool table



16. security gate

17. storage locker

18. parking space

19. security camera

Grammar Point: Is there...? / Are there...?

Is there a rec room?

Yes, there is.

No, there isn't.

Are there stairs?

Yes, there are.

No, there aren't.

Look at the pictures.

Describe the apartment building.

A: There's a pool table in the recreation room.

B: There are parking spaces in the garage.



20. balcony

22. swimming pool

24. alley

21. courtyard

23. trash bin

Hallway



25. emergency exit

26. trash chute

Rental Office

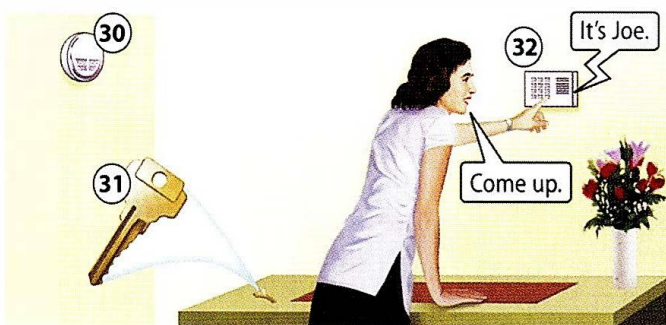


27. landlord

28. lease / rental agreement

29. prospective tenant

An Apartment Entryway



30. smoke detector

32. buzzer

34. door chain

31. key

33. peephole

35. deadbolt lock

More vocabulary

upstairs: the floor(s) above you

downstairs: the floor(s) below you

fire exit: another name for emergency exit

Role play. Talk to a landlord.

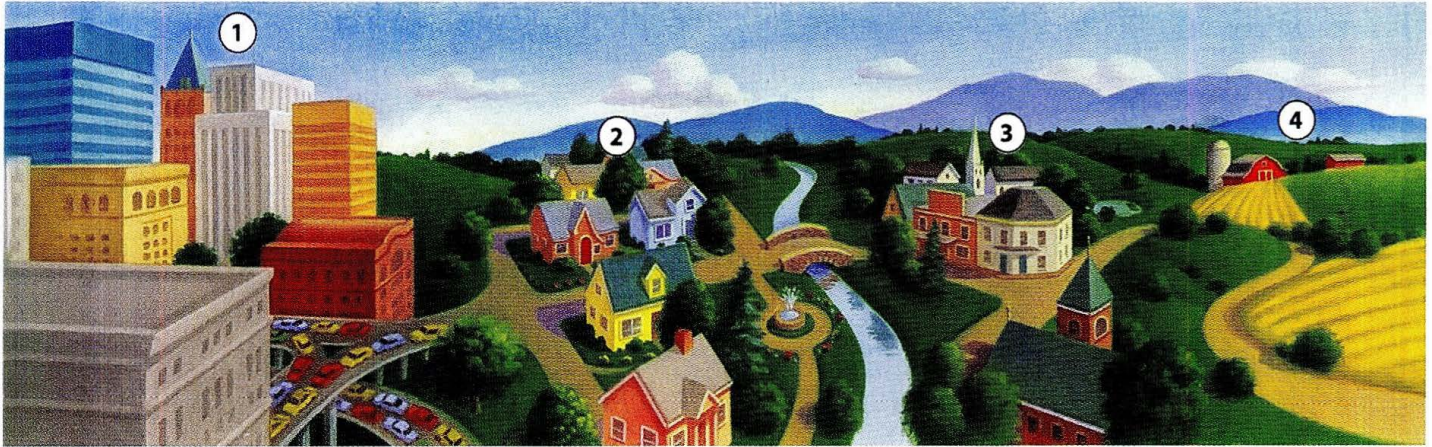
A: Is there a swimming pool in this complex?

B: Yes, there is. It's near the courtyard.

A: Is there...?



Different Places to Live

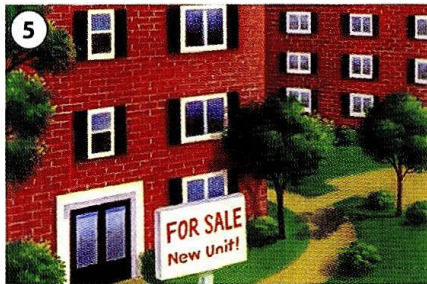


1. the city / an urban area

2. the suburbs

3. a small town / a village

4. the country / a rural area



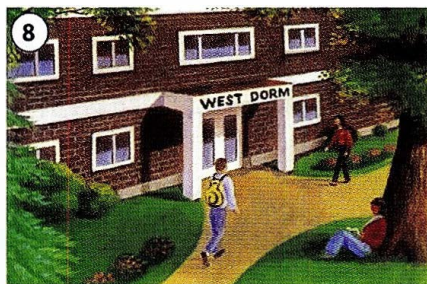
5. condominium / condo



6. townhouse



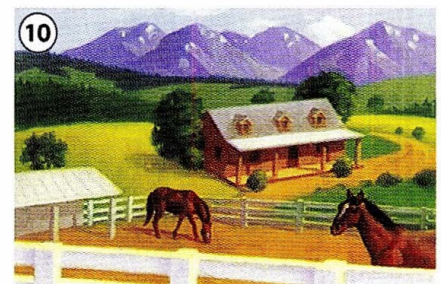
7. mobile home



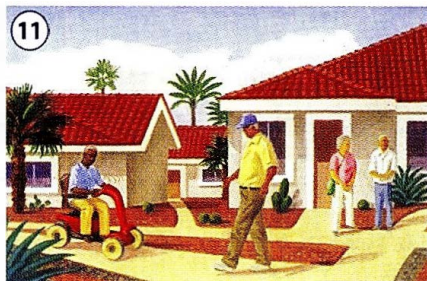
8. college dormitory / dorm



9. farm



10. ranch



11. senior housing



12. nursing home



13. shelter

More vocabulary

co-op: an apartment building owned by residents

duplex: a house divided into two homes

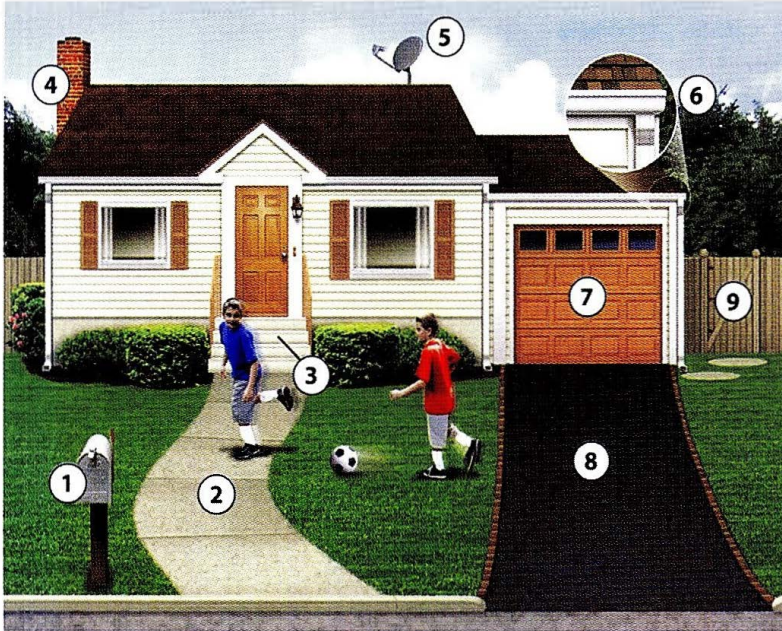
two-story house: a house with two floors

Think about it. Discuss.

1. Compare life in a city and a small town.
2. Compare life in a city and the country.



Front Yard and House



- | | | |
|---------------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1. mailbox | 4. chimney | 7. garage door |
| 2. front walk | 5. satellite dish | 8. driveway |
| 3. steps | 6. gutter | 9. gate |

Front Porch



- | | |
|----------------|-----------------|
| 10. storm door | 13. porch light |
| 11. front door | 14. doorbell |
| 12. doorknob | 15. screen door |

Backyard



- | | | | | |
|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|
| 16. patio | 19. patio furniture | 22. sprinkler | 25. compost pile | A. take a nap |
| 17. grill | 20. flower bed | 23. hammock | 26. lawn | B. garden |
| 18. sliding glass door | 21. hose | 24. garbage can | 27. vegetable garden | |



A Kitchen



- | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| 1. cabinet | 8. dishwasher | 15. toaster oven | 22. counter |
| 2. shelf | 9. refrigerator | 16. pot | 23. drawer |
| 3. paper towels | 10. freezer | 17. teakettle | 24. pan |
| 4. sink | 11. toaster | 18. stove | 25. electric mixer |
| 5. dish rack | 12. blender | 19. burner | 26. food processor |
| 6. coffee maker | 13. microwave | 20. oven | 27. cutting board |
| 7. garbage disposal | 14. electric can opener | 21. broiler | 28. mixing bowl |

Ways to talk about location using *on* and *in*

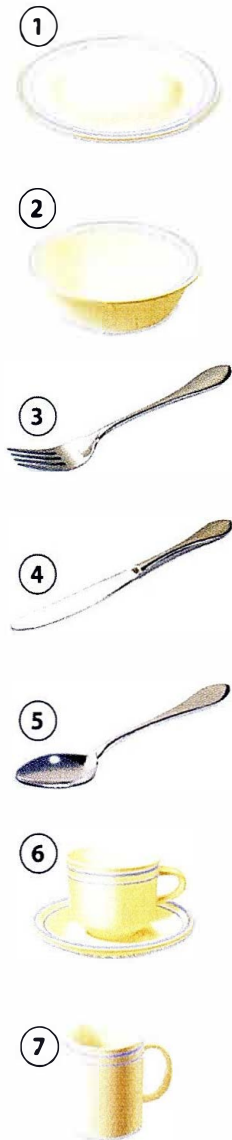
Use *on* for the counter, shelf, burner, stove, and cutting board. *It's on the counter.* Use *in* for the dishwasher, oven, sink, and drawer. *Put it in the sink.*

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: Please move the blender.

B: Sure. Do you want it in the cabinet?

A: No, put it on the counter.



- | | | | |
|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| 1. dish / plate | 7. coffee mug | 13. salt and pepper shakers | 19. fan |
| 2. bowl | 8. dining room chair | 14. sugar bowl | 20. platter |
| 3. fork | 9. dining room table | 15. creamer | 21. serving bowl |
| 4. knife | 10. napkin | 16. teapot | 22. hutch |
| 5. spoon | 11. placemat | 17. tray | 23. vase |
| 6. teacup | 12. tablecloth | 18. light fixture | 24. buffet |

Ways to make requests at the table

May I have the sugar bowl?

Would you pass the creamer, please?

Could I have a coffee mug?

Role play. Request items at the table.

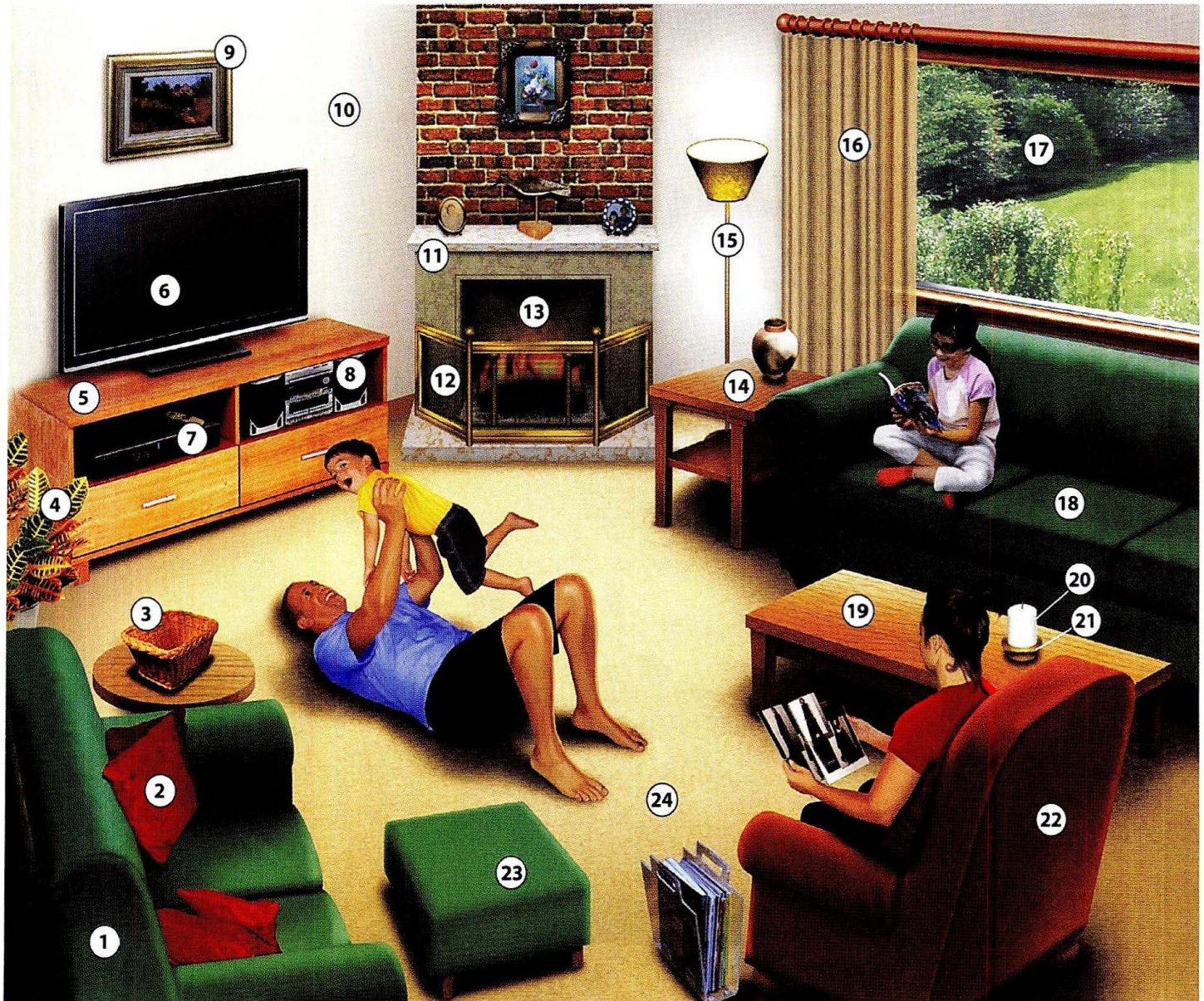
A: What do you need?

B: Could I have a coffee mug?

A: Certainly. And would you...?



A Living Room



- | | | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. love seat | 7. digital video recorder (DVR) | 13. fireplace | 19. coffee table |
| 2. throw pillow | 8. stereo system | 14. end table | 20. candle |
| 3. basket | 9. painting | 15. floor lamp | 21. candle holder |
| 4. houseplant | 10. wall | 16. drapes / curtains | 22. armchair / easy chair |
| 5. entertainment center | 11. mantle | 17. window | 23. ottoman |
| 6. TV (television) | 12. fire screen | 18. sofa / couch | 24. carpet |

More vocabulary

light bulb: the light inside a lamp

magazine rack: a piece of furniture for magazines

sofa cushions: the pillows that are part of the sofa

Internet Research: furniture prices

Type any furniture item and the word "price" in the search bar.

Report: I found a sofa for \$300.00.



- | | | | |
|---------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. hamper | 8. faucet | 15. towel rack | 22. medicine cabinet |
| 2. bathtub | 9. hot water | 16. bath towel | 23. toothbrush |
| 3. soap dish | 10. cold water | 17. hand towel | 24. toothbrush holder |
| 4. soap | 11. grab bar | 18. mirror | 25. sink |
| 5. rubber mat | 12. tile | 19. toilet paper | 26. wastebasket |
| 6. washcloth | 13. showerhead | 20. toilet brush | 27. scale |
| 7. drain | 14. shower curtain | 21. toilet | 28. bath mat |

More vocabulary

stall shower: a shower without a bathtub

half bath: a bathroom with no shower or tub

linen closet: a closet for towels and sheets

Survey your class. Record the responses.

1. Is your toothbrush on the sink or in the medicine cabinet?

2. Do you have a bathtub or a shower?

Report: *Most of us... Some of us...*



A Bedroom



مرجع زبان ایرانیان

- | | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| 1. dresser / bureau | 8. mini-blinds | 15. blanket | 22. rug |
| 2. drawer | 9. bed | 16. quilt | 23. night table / nightstand |
| 3. photos | 10. headboard | 17. dust ruffle | 24. alarm clock |
| 4. picture frame | 11. pillow | 18. bed frame | 25. lamp |
| 5. closet | 12. fitted sheet | 19. box spring | 26. lampshade |
| 6. full-length mirror | 13. flat sheet | 20. mattress | 27. light switch |
| 7. curtains | 14. pillowcase | 21. wood floor | 28. outlet |

Look at the pictures.

Describe the bedroom.

A: There's a lamp on the nightstand.

B: There's a mirror in the closet.

Survey your class. Record the responses.

1. Do you prefer a hard or a soft mattress?
2. How many pillows do you like on your bed?

Report: All of us... A few of us...



Furniture and Accessories

- | | |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| 1. changing table | 7. baby monitor |
| 2. changing pad | 8. wallpaper |
| 3. crib | 9. bunk beds |
| 4. bumper pad | 10. safety rail |
| 5. mobile | 11. bedspread |
| 6. chest of drawers | |

Toys and Games

- | | |
|---------------------|---------------|
| 12. ball | 18. dollhouse |
| 13. coloring book | 19. blocks |
| 14. crayons | 20. cradle |
| 15. stuffed animals | 21. doll |
| 16. toy chest | |
| 17. puzzle | |

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

- A: Where's the changing pad?
 B: It's on the changing table.

Think about it. Discuss.

- Which toys help children learn? How?
- Which toys are good for older and younger children?
- What safety features does this room need? Why?



Housework



A. **dust** the furniture

F. **make** the bed

K. **scrub** the sink

P. **change** the sheets

B. **recycle** the newspapers

G. **put away** the toys

L. **empty** the trash

Q. **take out** the garbage

C. **clean** the oven

H. **vacuum** the carpet

M. **wash** the dishes

D. **mop** the floor

I. **wash** the windows

N. **dry** the dishes

E. **polish** the furniture

J. **sweep** the floor

O. **wipe** the counter

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: Let's clean this place. First, I'll sweep the floor.

B: I'll mop the floor when you finish.

A: OK. After that we can...

Think about it. Discuss.

1. Rank housework tasks from difficult to easy.
2. Categorize housework tasks by age: children, teens, adults.



1. feather duster

2. recycling bin

3. oven cleaner

4. rubber gloves

5. steel-wool soap pads

6. sponge mop

7. bucket / pail

8. furniture polish

9. cleaning cloths

10. vacuum cleaner

11. vacuum cleaner attachments

12. vacuum cleaner bag

13. stepladder

14. glass cleaner

15. squeegee

16. broom

17. dustpan

18. multipurpose cleaner

19. sponge

20. scrub brush

21. dishwashing liquid

22. dish towel

23. disinfectant wipes

24. trash bags

Ways to ask for something

Please hand me the squeegee.

Can you get me the broom?

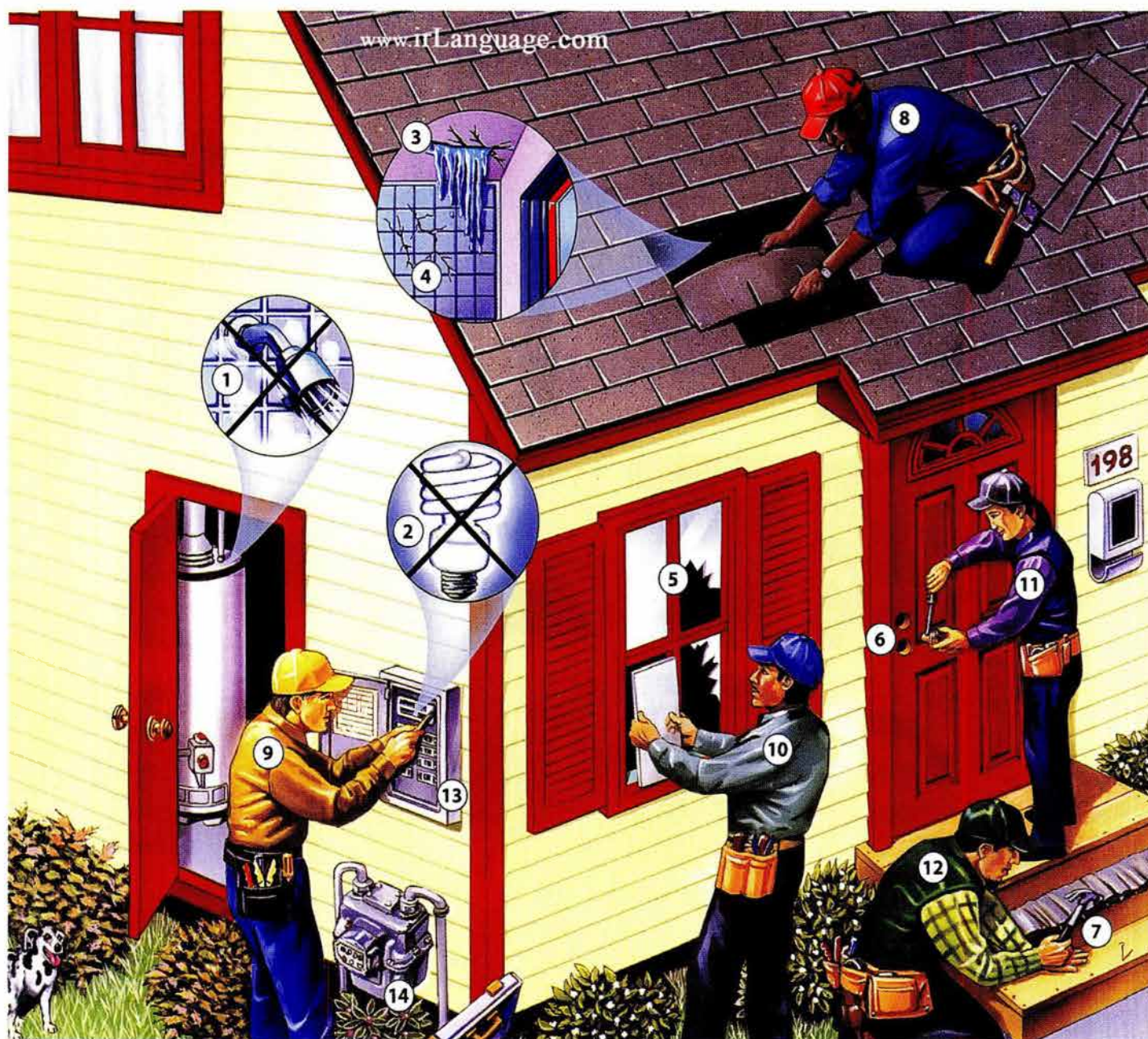
I need the sponge mop.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: Please hand me the sponge mop.

B: Here you go. Do you need the bucket?

A: Yes, please. Can you get me the rubber gloves, too?



- | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------|
| 1. The water heater is not working . | 6. The lock is broken . | 11. locksmith |
| 2. The power is out . | 7. The steps are broken . | 12. carpenter |
| 3. The roof is leaking . | 8. roofer | 13. fuse box |
| 4. The tile is cracked . | 9. electrician | 14. gas meter |
| 5. The window is broken . | 10. repairperson | |

More vocabulary

fix: to repair something that is broken

pests: termites, fleas, rats, etc.

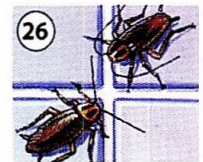
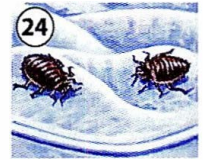
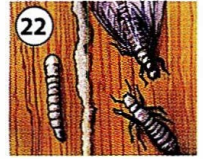
exterminate: to kill household pests

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *The faucet is leaking.*

B: *I think I can fix it.*

A: *I think we should call a plumber.*



15. The furnace is **broken**.

20. plumber

25. fleas

16. The pipes are **frozen**.

21. exterminator

26. cockroaches / roaches

17. The faucet is **dripping**.

22. termites

27. rats

18. The sink is **overflowing**.

23. ants

28. mice*

19. The toilet is **stopped up**.

24. bedbugs

*Note: one mouse, two mice

Ways to ask about repairs

How much will it cost?

When can you begin?

How long will it take?

Role play. Talk to a repairperson.

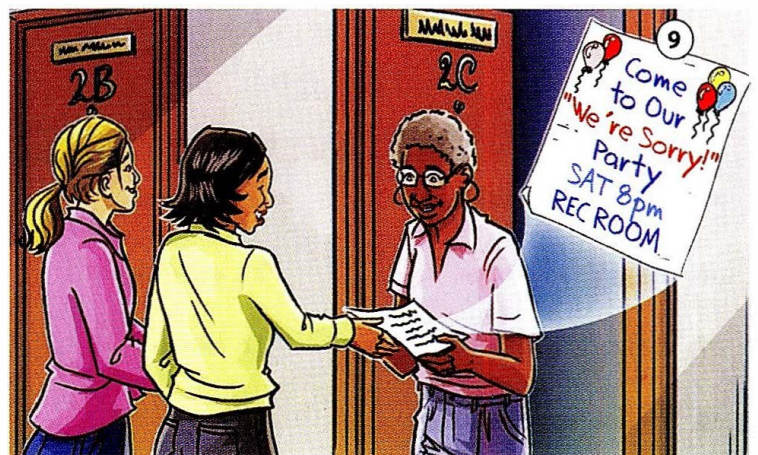
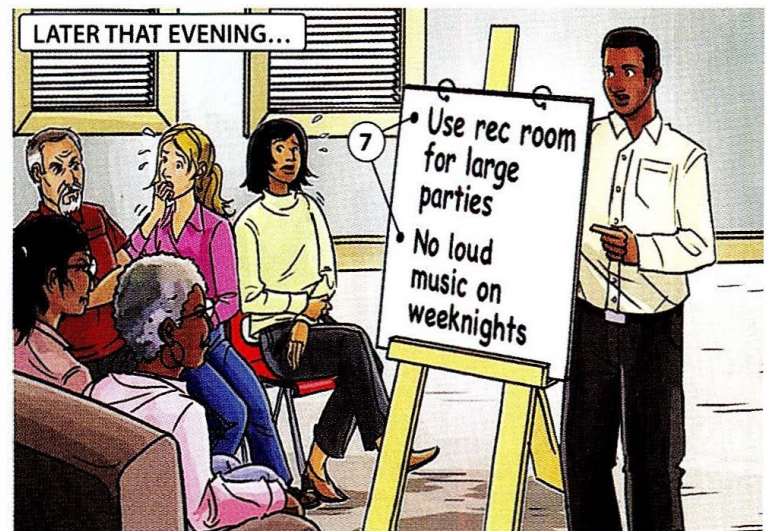
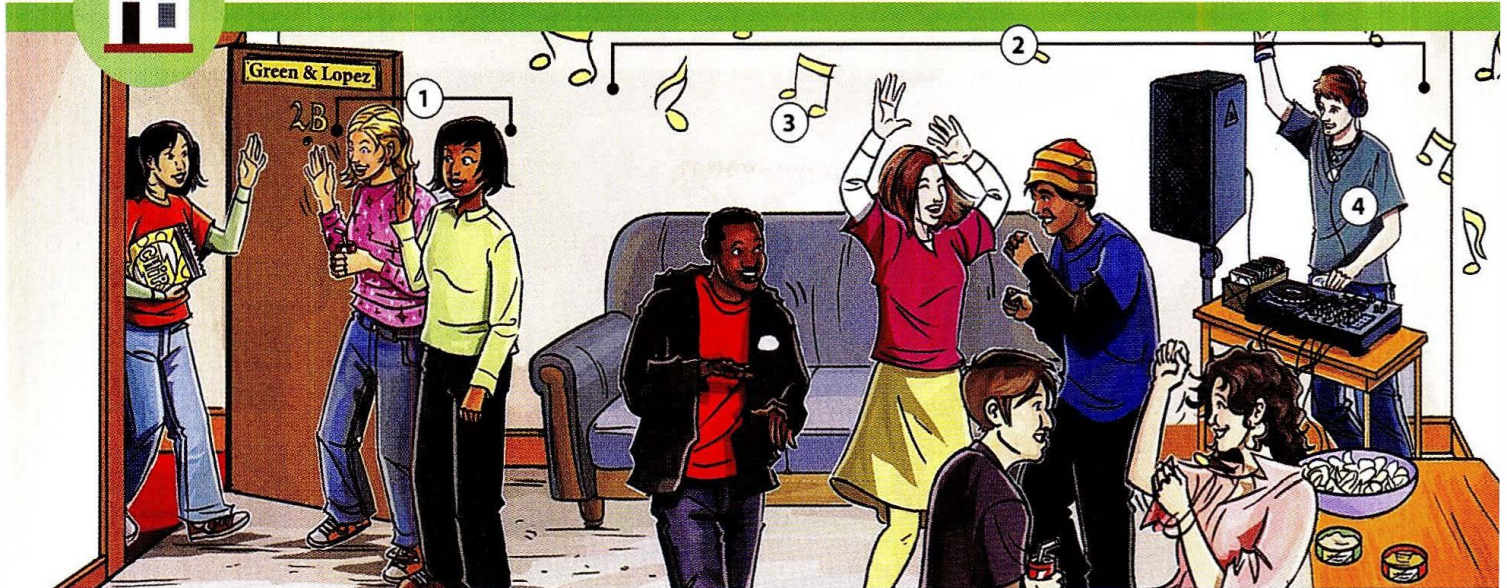
A: Can you fix the roof?

B: Yes, but it will take two weeks.

A: How much will it cost?



The Tenant Meeting



1. roommates

3. music

5. noise

7. rules

9. invitation

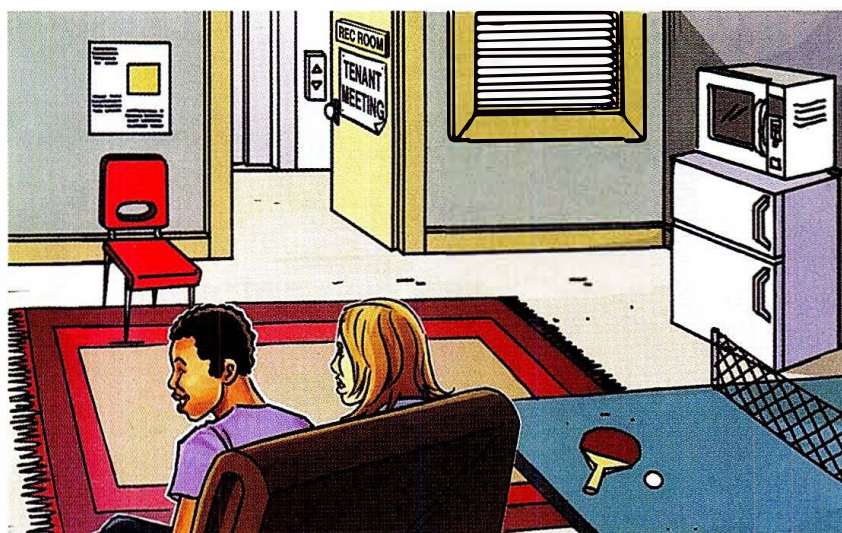
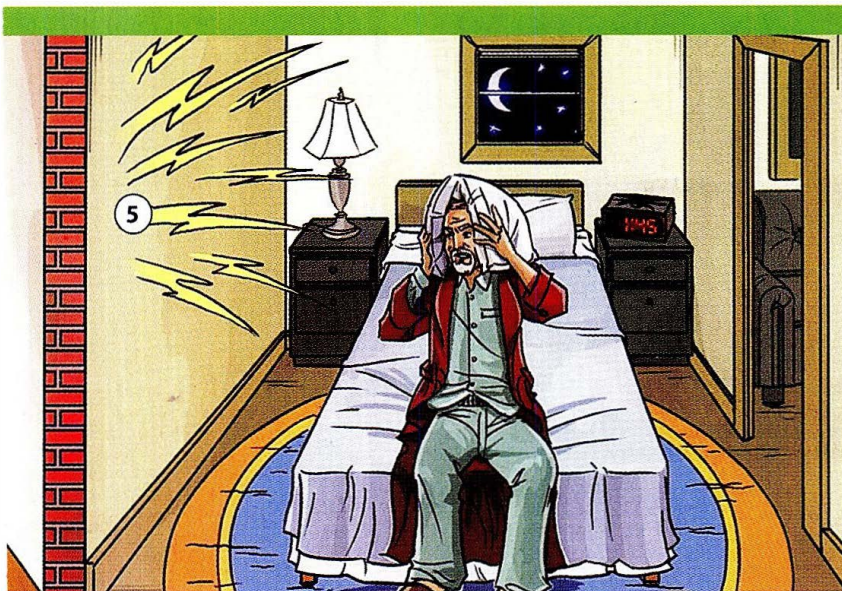
2. party

4. DJ

6. irritated

8. mess

A. dance



What do you see in the pictures?

1. What happened in apartment 2B?
How many people were there?
2. How did the neighbor feel? Why?
3. What rules did they write at the tenant meeting?
4. What did the roommates do after the tenant meeting?



Read the story.

The Tenant Meeting

Sally Lopez and Tina Green are roommates. They live in apartment 2B. One night they had a big party with music and a DJ. There was a mess in the hallway. Their neighbors were very unhappy. Mr. Clark in 2A was very irritated. He hates noise!

The next day there was a tenant meeting. Everyone wanted rules about parties and loud music. The girls were very embarrassed.

After the meeting, the girls cleaned the mess in the hallway. Then they gave each neighbor an invitation to a new party. Everyone had a good time at the rec room party. Now the tenants have two new rules and a new place to dance.

Reread the story.

1. Find the word "irritated" in paragraph 1.
What does it mean in this story?
2. Retell the story in your own words.

What do you think?

3. Imagine you are the neighbor in 2A.
What do you say to Tina and Sally?
4. What are the most important rules in an apartment building? Why?



Back from the Market

1. fish
2. meat
3. chicken
4. cheese
5. milk
6. butter
7. eggs
8. vegetables



Listen and point. Take turns.

A: Point to the vegetables.

B: Point to the bread.

A: Point to the fruit.

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

A: Write vegetables.

B: Please spell vegetables for me.

A: V-e-g-e-t-a-b-l-e-s.



9. fruit

10. rice

11. bread

12. pasta

13. grocery bag / shopping bag

14. shopping list

15. coupons

✓milk
✓bread
✓lettuce
✓grapes

✓milk
✓bread
✓lettuce
✓grapes



Ways to talk about food.

Do we need eggs?

Do we have any pasta?

We have some vegetables, but we need fruit.

Role play. Talk about your shopping list.

A: Do we need eggs?

B: No, we have some.

A: Do we have any...?



Fruit



- | | | | |
|---------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. apples | 9. tangerines | 17. blackberries | 25. raisins |
| 2. bananas | 10. peaches | 18. watermelons | 26. prunes |
| 3. grapes | 11. cherries | 19. melons | 27. figs |
| 4. pears | 12. apricots | 20. papayas | 28. dates |
| 5. oranges | 13. plums | 21. mangoes | 29. a bunch of bananas |
| 6. grapefruit | 14. strawberries | 22. kiwi | 30. ripe banana |
| 7. lemons | 15. raspberries | 23. pineapples | 31. unripe banana |
| 8. limes | 16. blueberries | 24. coconuts | 32. rotten banana |

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: What's your favorite fruit?

B: I like apples. Do you?

A: I prefer bananas.

Survey your class. Record the responses.

1. What kinds of fruit are common in your native country?

2. What kinds of fruit are uncommon?

Report: According to Luis, papayas are common in Peru.



- | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. lettuce | 9. celery | 17. potatoes | 25. zucchini |
| 2. cabbage | 10. cucumbers | 18. sweet potatoes | 26. asparagus |
| 3. carrots | 11. spinach | 19. onions | 27. mushrooms |
| 4. radishes | 12. corn | 20. green onions / scallions | 28. parsley |
| 5. beets | 13. broccoli | 21. peas | 29. chili peppers |
| 6. tomatoes | 14. cauliflower | 22. artichokes | 30. garlic |
| 7. bell peppers | 15. bok choy | 23. eggplants | 31. a bag of lettuce |
| 8. string beans | 16. turnips | 24. squash | 32. a head of lettuce |



Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: Do you eat broccoli?

B: Yes. I like most vegetables, but not peppers.

A: Really? Well, I don't like cauliflower.

Survey your class. Record the responses.

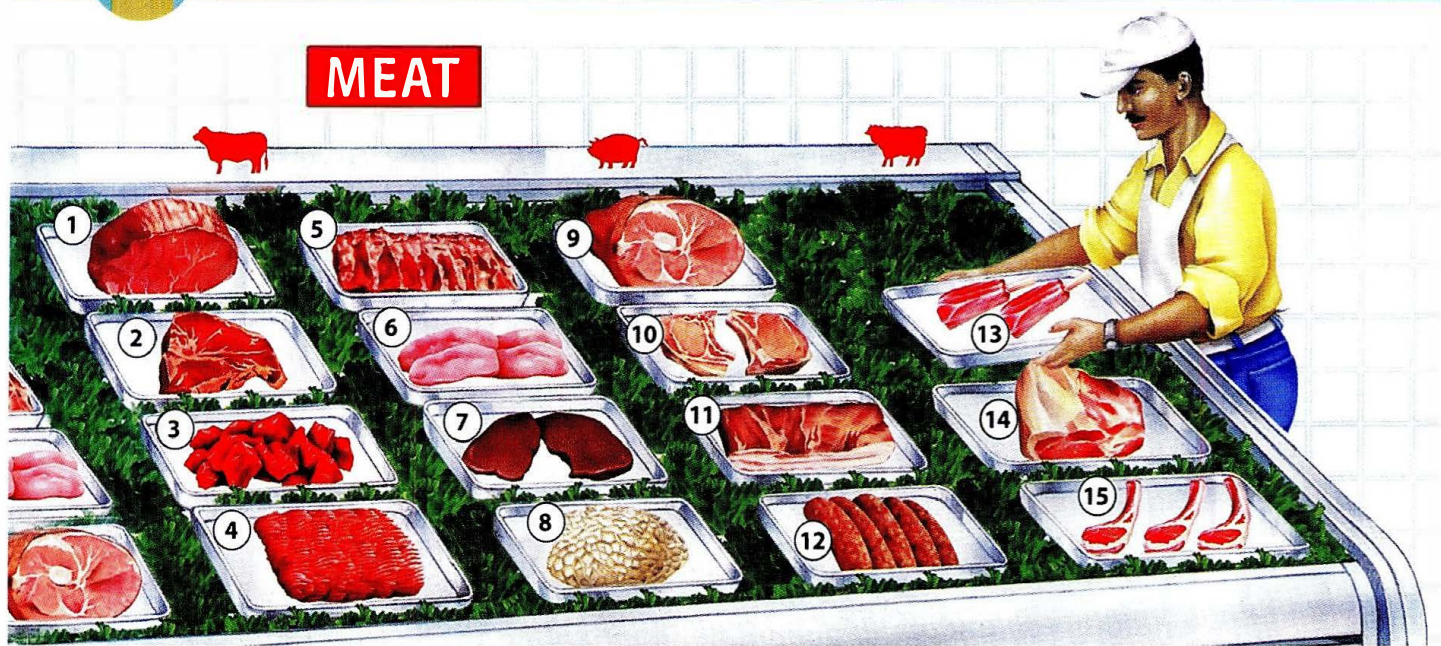
1. Which vegetables do you prefer to eat raw?

2. Which vegetables do you prefer to eat cooked?

Report: ____ of us prefer raw carrots. ____ of us prefer cooked carrots.



Meat and Poultry



Beef

1. roast
2. steak
3. stewing beef
4. ground beef

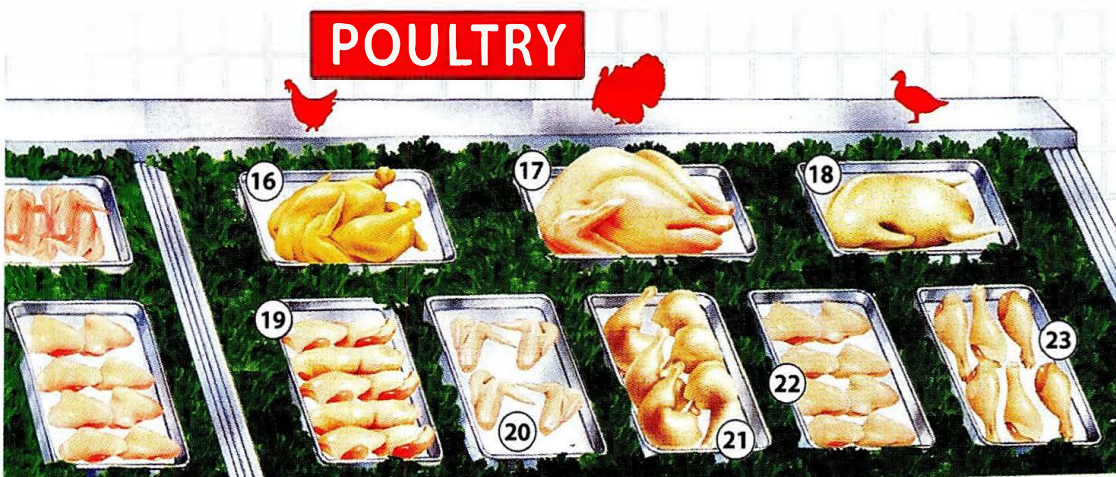
5. beef ribs
6. veal cutlets
7. liver
8. tripe

Pork

9. ham
10. pork chops
11. bacon
12. sausage

Lamb

13. lamb shanks
14. leg of lamb
15. lamb chops



Poultry

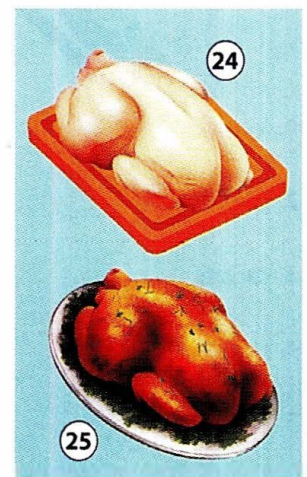
16. chicken
17. turkey

18. duck
19. breasts

20. wings
21. legs

22. thighs
23. drumsticks

24. raw turkey
25. cooked turkey

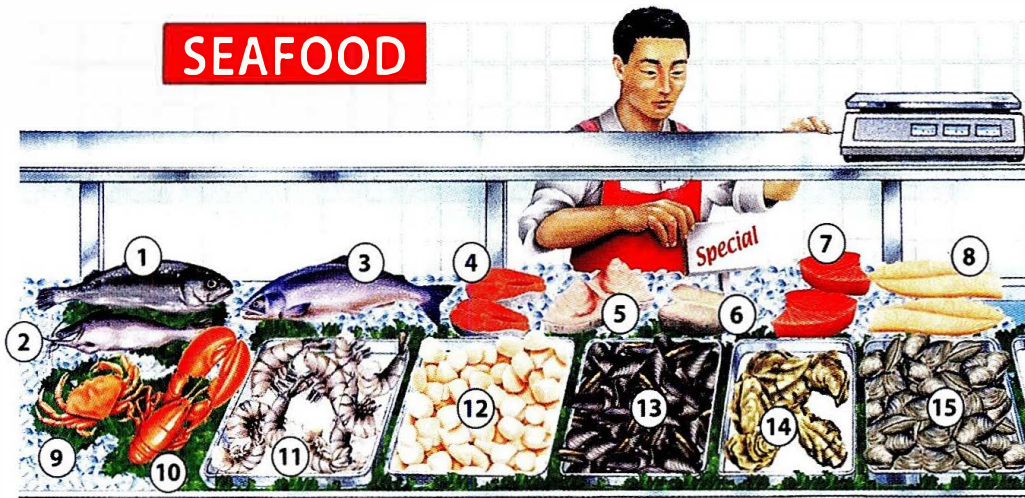


More vocabulary

boneless: meat and poultry without bones
 skinless: poultry without skin
 vegetarian: a person who doesn't eat meat

Ways to ask about meat prices

How much is that roast?
 How much are those cutlets?
 How much is the ground beef?

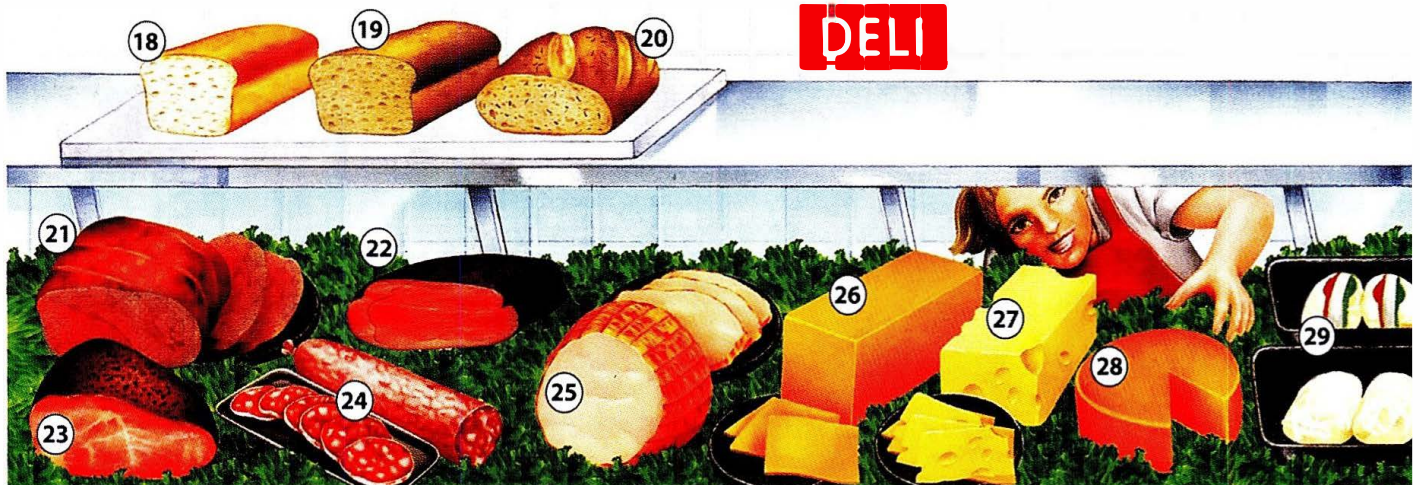


Fish

1. trout
2. catfish
3. whole salmon
4. salmon steak
5. swordfish

Shellfish

6. halibut steak
7. tuna
8. cod
9. crab
10. lobster
11. shrimp
12. scallops
13. mussels
14. oysters
15. clams
16. **fresh** fish
17. **frozen** fish



18. white bread
19. wheat bread
20. rye bread
21. roast beef
22. corned beef
23. pastrami
24. salami
25. smoked turkey
26. American cheese
27. Swiss cheese
28. cheddar cheese
29. mozzarella cheese

Ways to order at the counter

I'd like some roast beef.
 I'll have a halibut steak and some shrimp.
 Could I get some Swiss cheese?

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: What can I get for you?
 B: I'd like some roast beef. How about a pound?
 A: A pound of roast beef coming up!



A Grocery Store



1. customer

3. scale

5. stocker

7. aisle

2. produce section

4. grocery clerk

6. pet food

8. manager



Canned Foods

17. beans

18. soup

19. tuna



Dairy

20. margarine

21. sour cream

22. yogurt



Grocery Products

23. aluminum foil

24. plastic wrap

25. plastic storage bags



Frozen Foods

26. ice cream

27. frozen vegetables

28. frozen dinner

Ways to ask for information in a grocery store

Excuse me, where are the carrots?

Can you please tell me where to find the dog food?

Do you have any lamb chops today?

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: Can you please tell me where to find the dog food?

B: Sure. It's in aisle 1B. Do you need anything else?

A: Yes, where are the carrots?



9. shopping basket

11. line

13. checkstand

15. bagger

10. self-checkout

12. cart

14. cashier / checker

16. cash register



Baking Products

29. flour

30. sugar

31. oil



Beverages

32. apple juice

33. coffee

34. soda / pop



Snack Foods

35. potato chips

36. nuts

37. candy bar



Baked Goods

38. cookies

39. cake

40. bagels

Survey your class. Record the responses.

1. What is your favorite grocery store?
 2. Do you prefer to shop alone or with someone?
- Report: Most of us... Some of us...

Think about it. Discuss.

1. Compare small grocery stores and large supermarkets.
2. Categorize the foods on this page as healthy or unhealthy. Explain your answers.



Containers and Packaging

1



1. bottles

2



2. jars

3



3. cans

4



4. cartons

5



5. containers

6



6. boxes

7



7. bags

8



8. packages

9



9. six-packs

10



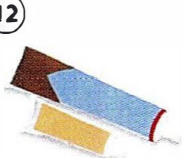
10. loaves

11



11. rolls

12



12. tubes

13



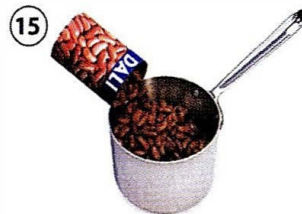
13. a bottle of water

14



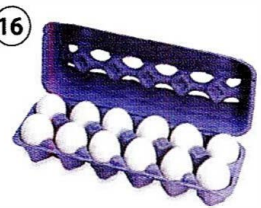
14. a jar of jam

15



15. a can of beans

16



16. a carton of eggs

17



17. a container of cottage cheese

18



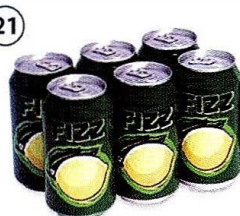
18. a box of cereal

19



19. a bag of flour

21



21. a six-pack of soda (pop)

22



22. a loaf of bread

23



23. a roll of paper towels

24



24. a tube of toothpaste

Grammar Point: count and noncount

Some foods can be counted: *an apple, two apples.*

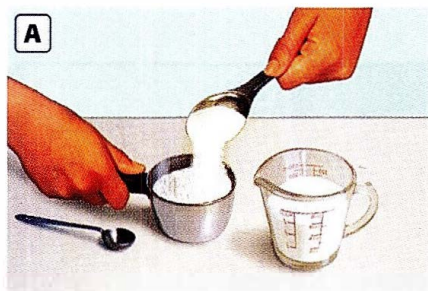
Some foods can't be counted: *some rice, some water.*

For noncount foods, count containers: *two bags of rice.*

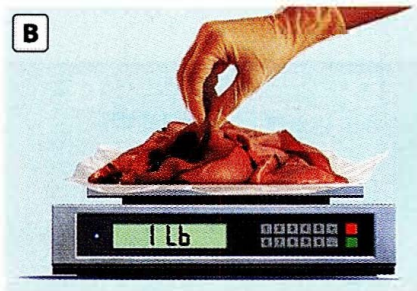
Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: How many boxes of cereal do we need?

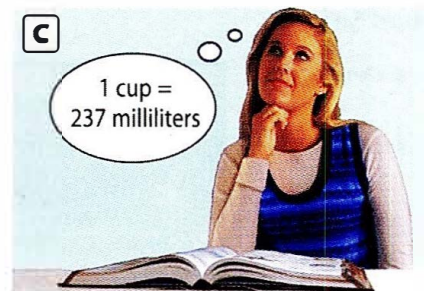
B: We need two boxes.



A. Measure the ingredients.

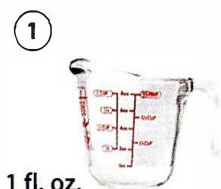


B. Weigh the food.

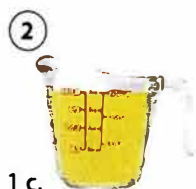


C. Convert the measurements.

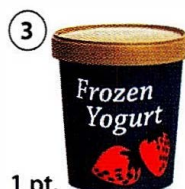
Liquid Measures



1. a fluid ounce of milk



2. a cup of oil



3. a pint of frozen yogurt



4. a quart of milk

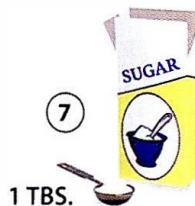


5. a gallon of water

Dry Measures



6. a teaspoon of salt



7. a tablespoon of sugar



8. a quarter cup of brown sugar

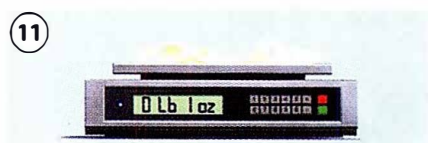


9. a half cup of raisins

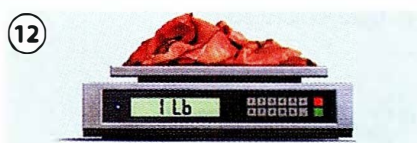


10. a cup of flour

Weight



11. an ounce of cheese



12. a pound of roast beef

Equivalencies

3 tsp. = 1 TBS.	2 c. = 1 pt.
2 TBS. = 1 fl. oz.	2 pt. = 1 qt.
8 fl. oz. = 1 c.	4 qt. = 1 gal.

Volume

1 fl. oz. = 30 ml
1 c. = 237 ml
1 pt. = .47 L
1 qt. = .95 L
1 gal. = 3.79 L

Weight

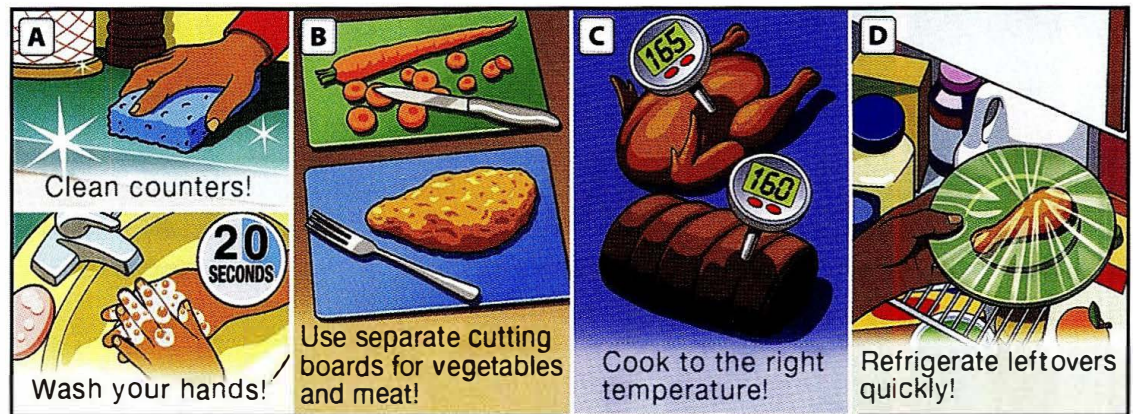
1 oz. = 28.35 grams (g)
1 lb. = 453.6 g
2.205 lbs. = 1 kilogram (kg)
1 lb. = 16 oz.



Food Preparation and Safety

Food Safety

- A. clean
- B. separate
- C. cook
- D. chill



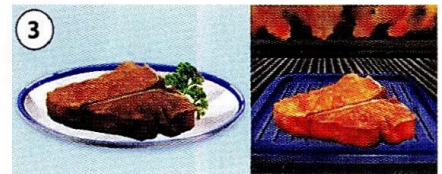
Ways to Serve Meat and Poultry



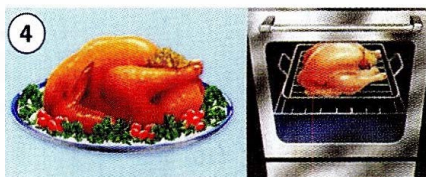
1. fried chicken



2. barbecued / grilled ribs



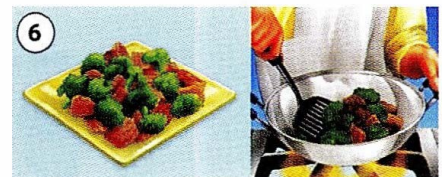
3. broiled steak



4. roasted turkey



5. boiled ham

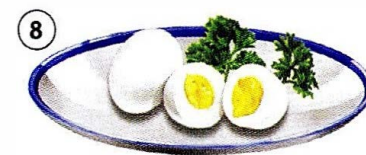


6. stir-fried beef

Ways to Serve Eggs



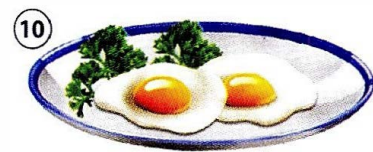
7. scrambled eggs



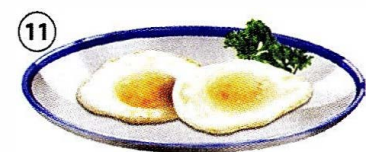
8. hard-boiled eggs



9. poached eggs



10. eggs sunny-side up



11. eggs over easy



12. omelet

More vocabulary

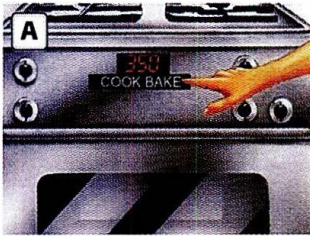
bacteria: very small living things that often cause disease
surface: a counter, a table, or the outside part of something
disinfect: to remove bacteria from a surface

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: How do you like your eggs?
 B: I like them scrambled. And you?
 A: I like them hard-boiled.



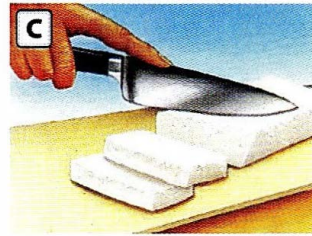
Cheesy Tofu Vegetable Casserole



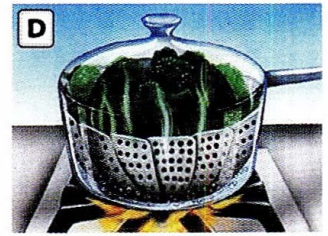
A. Preheat the oven.



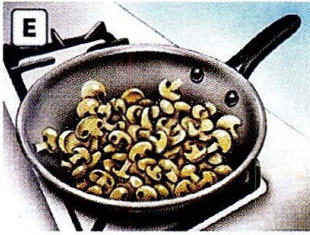
B. Grease a baking pan.



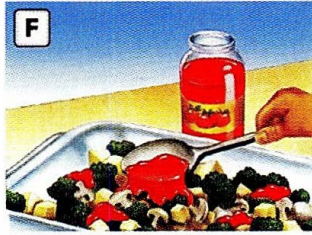
C. Slice the tofu.



D. Steam the broccoli.



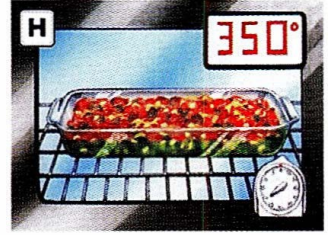
E. Sauté the mushrooms.



F. Spoon sauce on top.

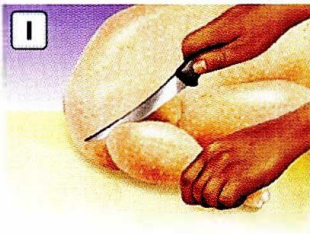


G. Grate the cheese.

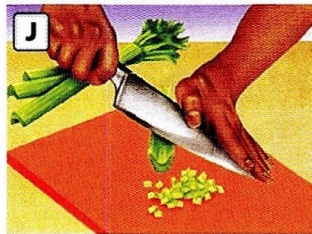


H. Bake.

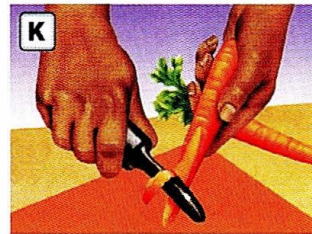
Easy Chicken Soup



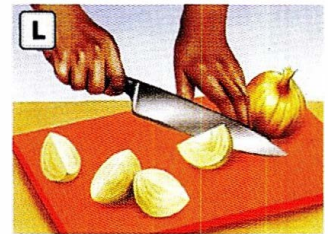
I. Cut up the chicken.



J. Dice the celery.



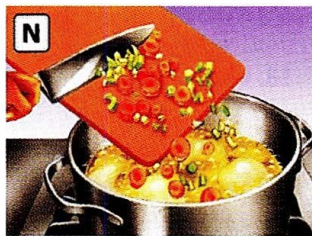
K. Peel the carrots.



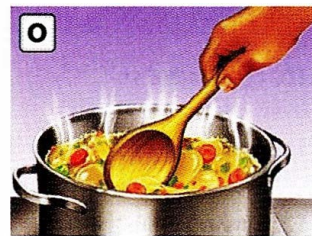
L. Chop the onions.



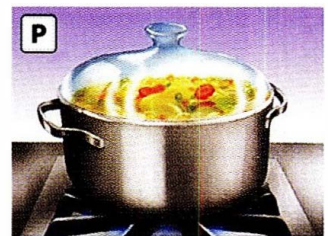
M. Boil the chicken.



N. Add the vegetables.



O. Stir.

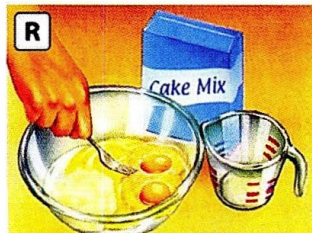


P. Simmer.

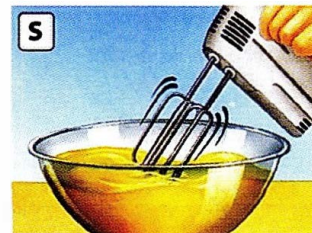
Quick and Easy Cake



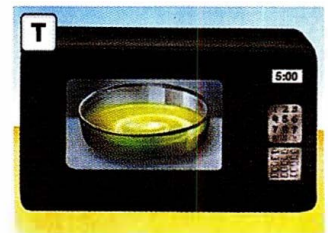
Q. Break 2 eggs into a microwave-safe bowl.



R. Mix the ingredients.



S. Beat the mixture.



T. Microwave for 5 minutes.



Kitchen Utensils



- | | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| 1. can opener | 9. wooden spoon | 17. colander | 25. saucepan |
| 2. grater | 10. casserole dish | 18. kitchen timer | 26. cake pan |
| 3. steamer | 11. garlic press | 19. spatula | 27. cookie sheet |
| 4. storage container | 12. carving knife | 20. eggbeater | 28. pie pan |
| 5. frying pan | 13. roasting pan | 21. whisk | 29. potholders |
| 6. pot | 14. roasting rack | 22. strainer | 30. rolling pin |
| 7. ladle | 15. vegetable peeler | 23. tongs | 31. mixing bowl |
| 8. double boiler | 16. paring knife | 24. lid | |

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: Please hand me the whisk.

B: Here's the whisk. Do you need anything else?

A: Yes, pass me the casserole dish.

Use the new words.

Look at page 77. Name the kitchen utensils you see.

A: This is a grater.

B: This is a mixing bowl.



- | | | | |
|---------------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| 1. hamburger | 7. nachos | 13. ice-cream cone | 19. plastic utensils |
| 2. French fries | 8. taco | 14. milkshake | 20. sugar substitute |
| 3. cheeseburger | 9. burrito | 15. donut | 21. ketchup |
| 4. onion rings | 10. pizza | 16. muffin | 22. mustard |
| 5. chicken sandwich | 11. soda | 17. counterperson | 23. mayonnaise |
| 6. hot dog | 12. iced tea | 18. straw | 24. salad bar |

Grammar Point: yes/no questions (do)

Do you like hamburgers? Yes, I do.

Do you like nachos? No, I don't.

Practice asking about the food on the page.

Think about it. Discuss.

- Which fast foods are healthier than others? How do you know?
- Compare the benefits of a fast food lunch and a lunch from home.



A Coffee Shop Menu

1. bacon
2. sausage
3. hash browns
4. toast
5. English muffin
6. biscuits
7. pancakes
8. waffles
9. hot cereal
10. grilled cheese sandwich
11. pickle
12. club sandwich
13. spinach salad
14. chef's salad
15. house salad / garden salad
16. soup
17. rolls
18. coleslaw
19. potato salad
20. pasta salad
21. fruit salad

Menu

Breakfast Special

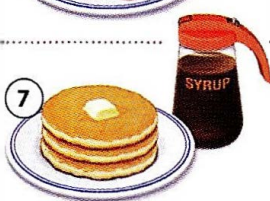
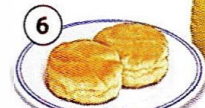
Served 6 a.m. to 11 a.m.



+

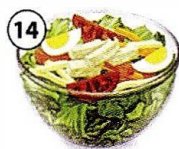
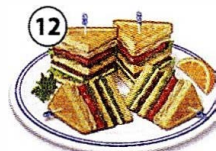
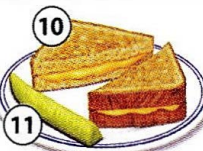


Two egg omelet with one side

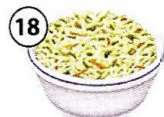


Lunch

Served 11 a.m. to 2 p.m. • All sandwiches come with soup or salad.



Side salads



Dressings



Thousand Island



Ranch



Italian



Blue Cheese

Survey your class. Record the responses.

1. Do you prefer soup or salad?

2. Which do you prefer, tea or coffee?

Report: Five of us prefer tea. Most of us prefer soup.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

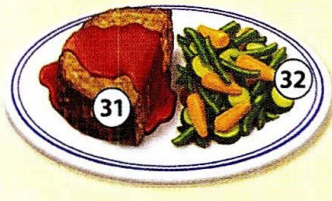
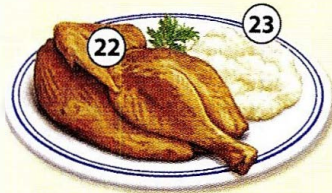
A: What's your favorite side salad?

B: I like coleslaw. How about you?

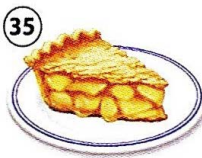
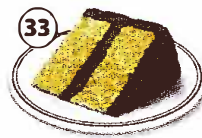
A: I like potato salad.



Dinner



Desserts



Beverages



- 22. roast chicken
- 23. mashed potatoes
- 24. steak
- 25. baked potato
- 26. spaghetti
- 27. meatballs
- 28. garlic bread
- 29. grilled fish
- 30. rice
- 31. meatloaf
- 32. steamed vegetables
- 33. layer cake
- 34. cheesecake
- 35. pie
- 36. mixed berries
- 37. coffee
- 38. decaf coffee
- 39. tea
- 40. herbal tea
- 41. cream
- 42. low-fat milk

Ways to order from a menu

I'd like a grilled cheese sandwich.

I'll have a bowl of tomato soup.

Could I get the chef's salad with ranch dressing?

Role play. Order a dinner from the menu.

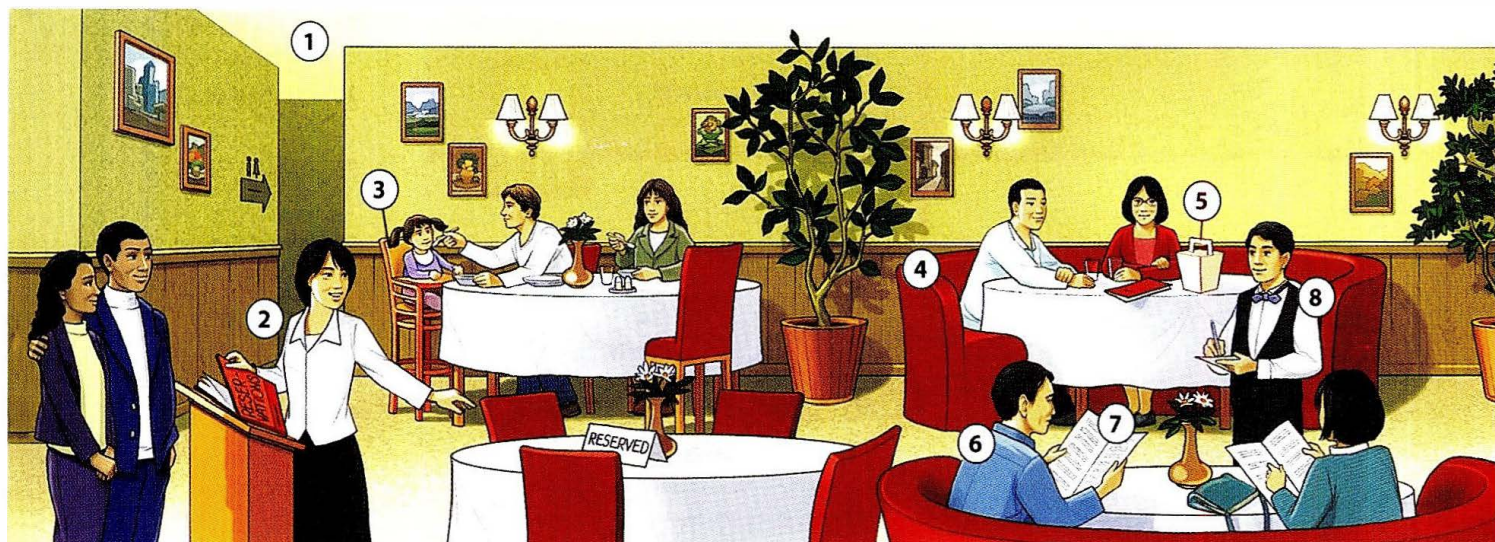
A: Are you ready to order?

B: I think so. I'll have the roast chicken.

A: Would you also like...?



A Restaurant



1. dining room

3. high chair

5. to-go box

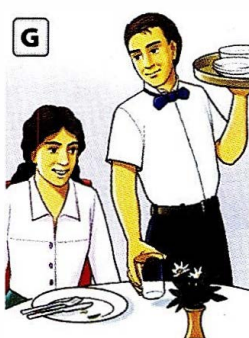
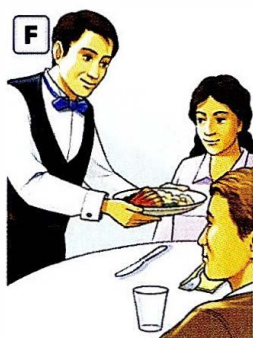
7. menu

2. hostess

4. booth

6. patron / diner

8. server / waiter



A. **set** the table

D. **order** from the menu

G. **clear** / **bus** the dishes

I. **pay** the check

B. **seat** the customer

E. **take** the order

H. **carry** the tray

J. **leave** a tip

C. **pour** the water

F. **serve** the meal

More vocabulary

eat out: to go to a restaurant to eat

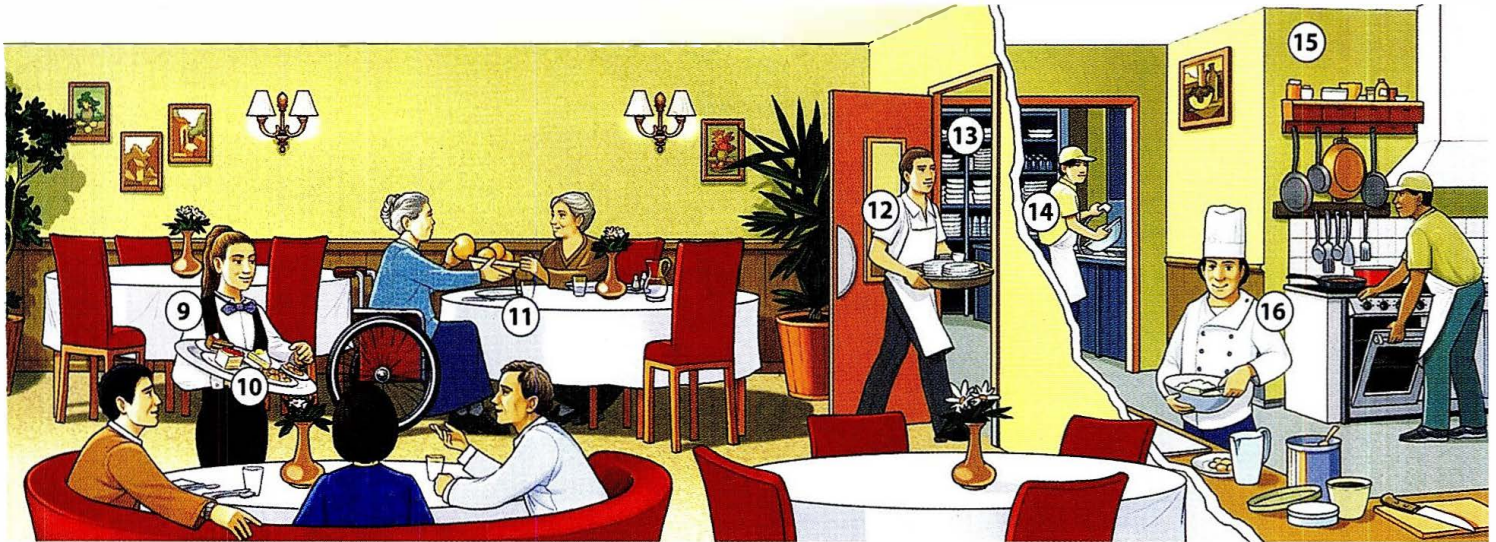
get takeout: to buy food at a restaurant and take it home to eat

Look at the pictures.

Describe what is happening.

A: She's seating the customer.

B: He's taking the order.



9. server / waitress

11. breadbasket

13. dish room

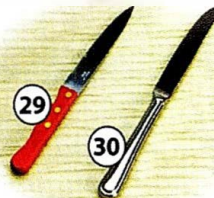
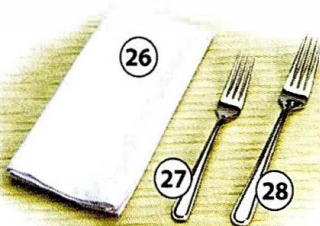
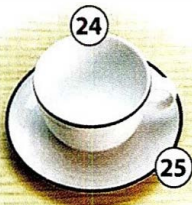
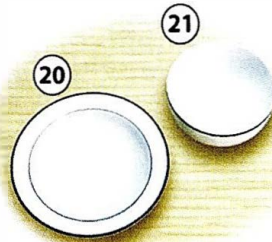
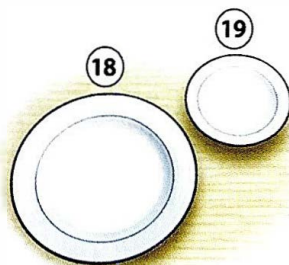
15. kitchen

10. dessert tray

12. busser

14. dishwasher

16. chef



17. place setting

21. soup bowl

25. saucer

29. steak knife

18. dinner plate

22. water glass

26. napkin

30. knife

19. bread-and-butter plate

23. wine glass

27. salad fork

31. teaspoon

20. salad plate

24. cup

28. dinner fork

32. soup spoon

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: Excuse me, this spoon is dirty.

B: I'm so sorry. I'll get you a clean spoon right away.

A: Thanks.

Role play. A new busser needs help.

A: Do the salad forks go on the left?

B: Yes. They go next to the dinner forks.

A: What about the...?



The Farmers' Market



1. live music

3. lemonade

5. samples

7. vendors

9. herbs

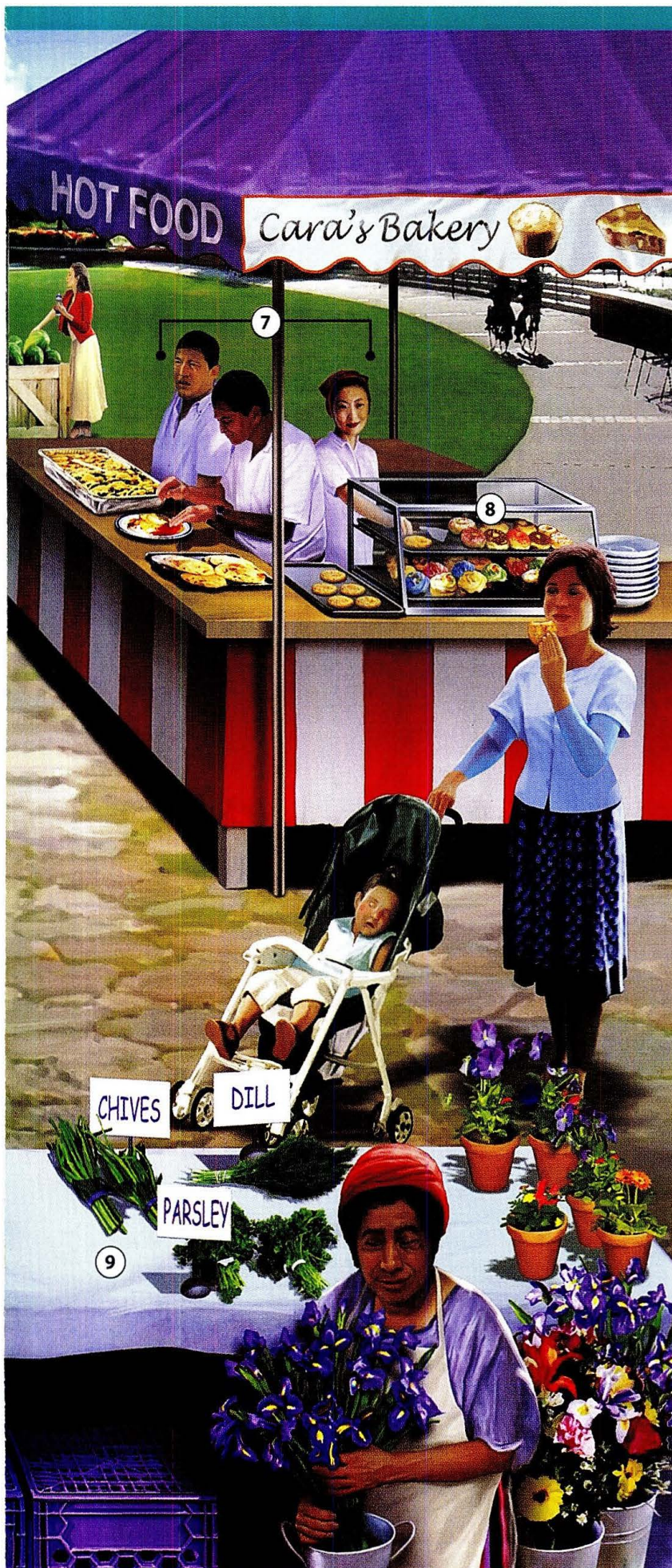
2. organic

4. sour

6. avocados

8. sweets

A. count



What do you see in the picture?

1. How many vendors are at the market today?
2. Which vegetables are organic?
3. What are the children eating?
4. What is the woman counting? Why?



Read the story.

The Farmers' Market

On Saturdays, the Novaks go to the farmers' market. They like to visit the vendors. Alex Novak always goes to the hot food stand for lunch. His children love to eat the fruit samples. Alex's father usually buys some sweets and lemonade. The lemonade is very sour.

Nina Novak likes to buy organic herbs and vegetables. Today, she is buying avocados. The market worker counts eight avocados. She gives Nina one more for free.

There are other things to do at the market. The Novaks like to listen to the live music. Sometimes they meet friends there. The farmers' market is a great place for families on a Saturday afternoon.

Reread the story.

1. Read the first sentence of the story.
How often do the Novaks go to the farmers' market? How do you know?
2. The story says, "The farmers' market is a great place for families." Find examples in the story that support this statement.

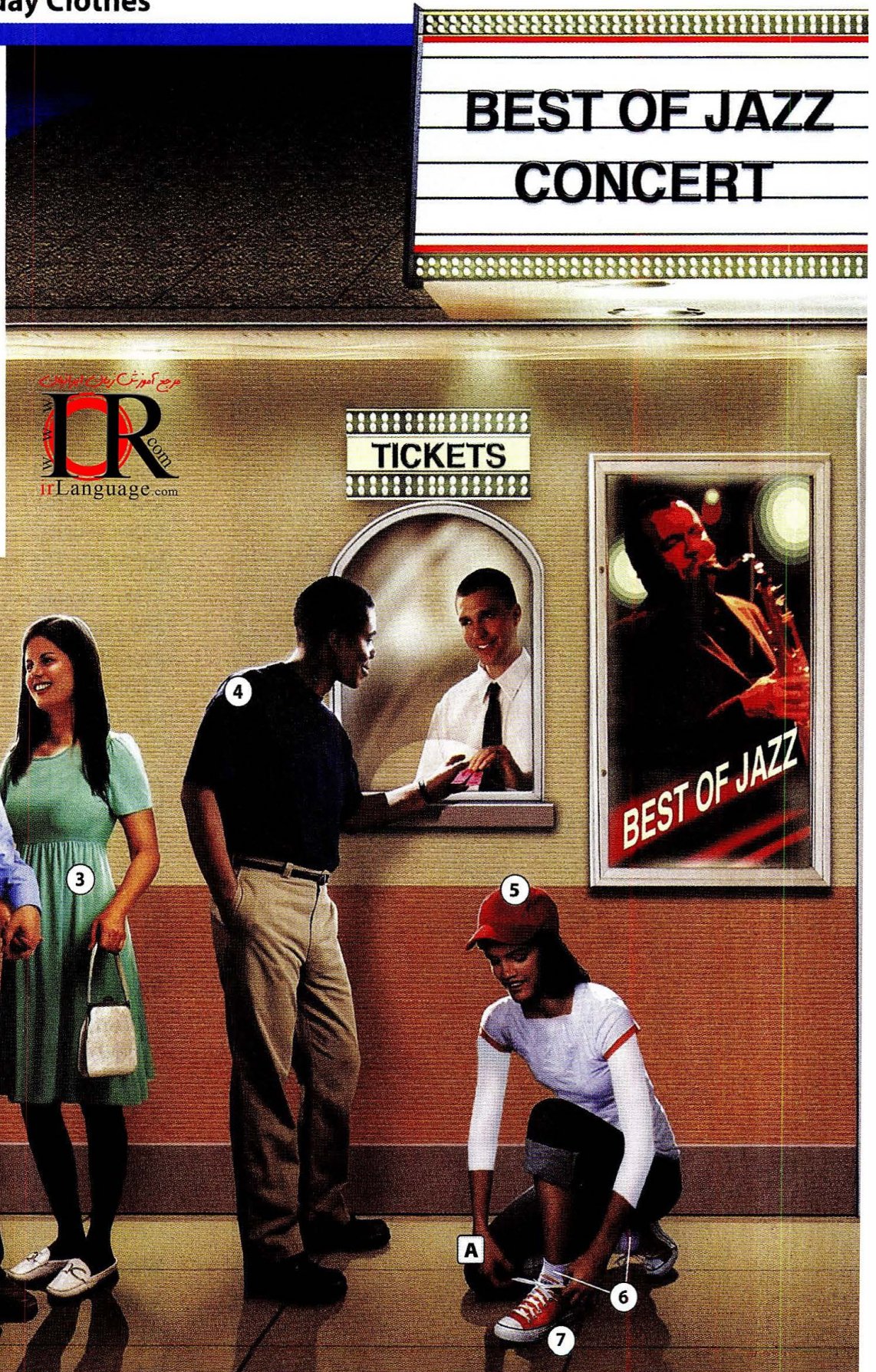
What do you think?

3. What's good, bad, or interesting about shopping at a farmers' market?
4. Imagine you are at the farmers' market. What will you buy?



Everyday Clothes

1. shirt
 2. jeans
 3. dress
 4. T-shirt
 5. baseball cap
 6. socks
 7. sneakers
- A. tie



Listen and point. Take turns.

A: Point to the dress.

B: Point to the T-shirt.

A: Point to the baseball cap.

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

A: Write dress.

B: Is that spelled d-r-e-s-s?

A: Yes, that's right.

ONE NIGHT ONLY

مرجع زبان ایرانیان

8. blouse

9. handbag

10. skirt

11. suit

12. slacks / pants

13. shoes

14. sweater

B. put on



Ways to compliment clothes

That's a pretty dress!

Those are great shoes!

I really like your baseball cap!

Role play. Compliment a friend.

A: *That's a pretty dress! Green is a great color on you.*

B: *Thanks! I really like your...*



Casual, Work, and Formal Clothes



Casual Clothes

1. cap
2. cardigan sweater
3. pullover sweater
4. sport shirt
5. maternity dress

6. overalls
7. knit top
8. capris
9. sandals

Work Clothes

10. uniform
11. business suit
12. tie
13. briefcase

More vocabulary

in fashion / in style: clothes that are popular now
outfit: clothes that look nice together
three-piece suit: matching jacket, vest, and slacks

Describe the people. Take turns.

A: She's wearing a maternity dress.
B: He's wearing a uniform.



Formal Clothes

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| 14. sport jacket / sport coat | 18. evening gown |
| 15. vest | 19. clutch bag |
| 16. bow tie | 20. cocktail dress |
| 17. tuxedo | 21. high heels |

Exercise Wear

- | |
|-------------------------|
| 22. sweatshirt / hoodie |
| 23. sweatpants |
| 24. tank top |
| 25. shorts |

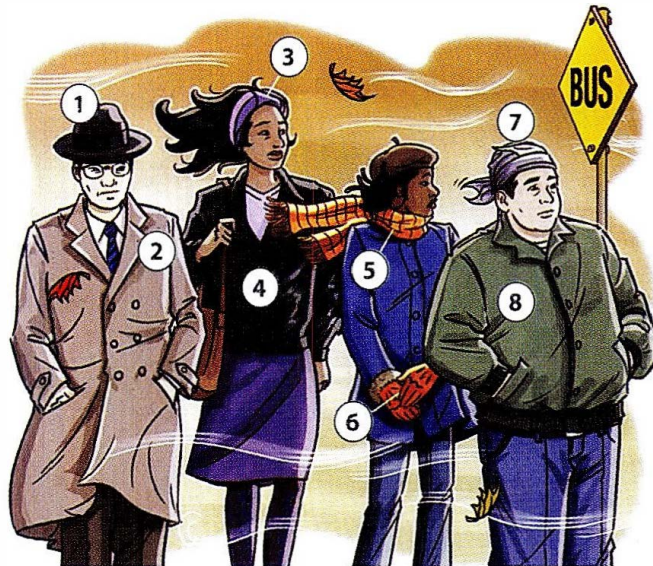
Survey your class. Record the responses.

1. Do you prefer to wear formal or casual clothes?
 2. Do you prefer to exercise in shorts or sweatpants?
- Report: 25% of the class prefers to...

Think about it. Discuss.

1. Look at pages 170–173. Which jobs require uniforms?
2. What's good and what's bad about wearing a uniform?
3. Describe a popular style. Do you like it? Why or why not?

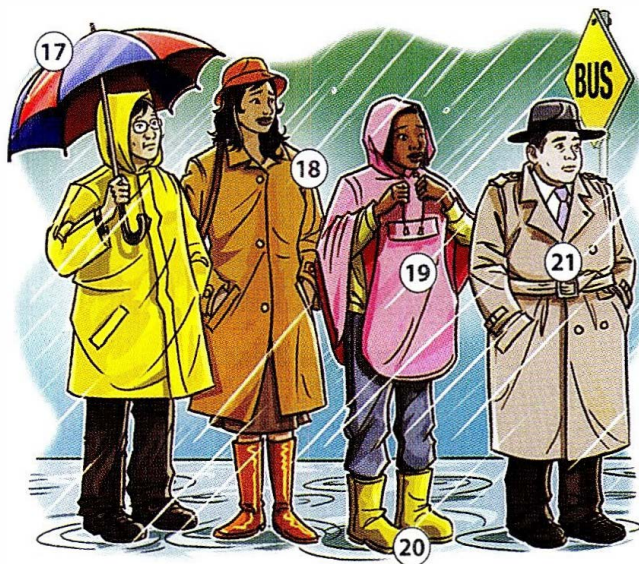
Seasonal Clothing



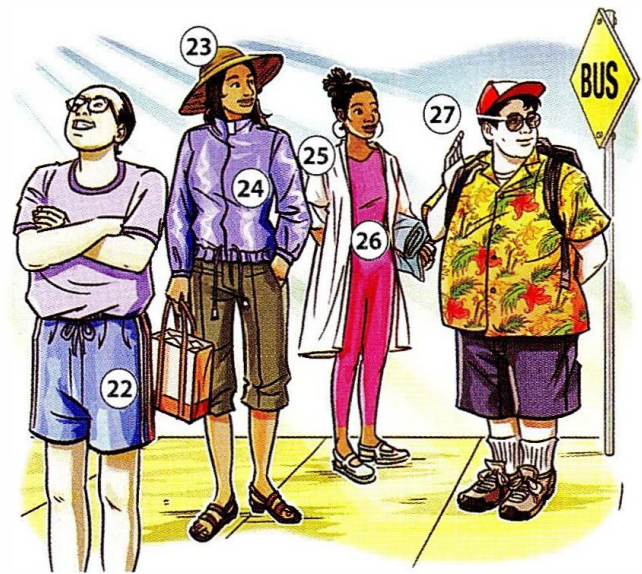
- | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| 1. hat | 5. winter scarf |
| 2. (over)coat | 6. gloves |
| 3. headband | 7. headwrap |
| 4. leather jacket | 8. jacket |



- | | |
|--------------|-----------------|
| 9. parka | 13. earmuffs |
| 10. mittens | 14. down vest |
| 11. ski hat | 15. ski mask |
| 12. leggings | 16. down jacket |



- | | |
|--------------|-----------------|
| 17. umbrella | 20. rain boots |
| 18. raincoat | 21. trench coat |
| 19. poncho | |



- | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| 22. swimming trunks | 25. cover-up |
| 23. straw hat | 26. swimsuit / bathing suit |
| 24. windbreaker | 27. sunglasses |

Grammar Point: should

It's raining. You **should** take an umbrella.

It's snowing. You **should** put on a scarf.

It's sunny. You **should** wear a straw hat.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: It's snowing. You should put on a scarf.

B: Don't worry. I'm wearing my parka.

A: Good, and don't forget your mittens!

Underwear and Sleepwear



Unisex Underwear

Men's Underwear



Unisex Socks

Women's Socks

1. undershirt

4. boxer shorts

7. ankle socks

10. low-cut socks

2. thermal undershirt

5. briefs

8. crew socks

11. ankle socks

3. long underwear

6. athletic supporter / jockstrap

9. dress socks

12. knee highs



Women's Underwear

13. (bikini) panties

16. tights

20. camisole

14. briefs / underpants

17. footless tights

21. shapewear slip / slimming slip

18. pantyhose

15. body shaper / girdle

19. bra

22. half slip



Sleepwear

23. pajamas

26. blanket sleeper

24. nightgown

27. nightshirt

25. slippers

28. robe

More vocabulary

lingerie: underwear or sleepwear for women

loungewear: very casual clothing for relaxing around the home

Survey your class. Record the responses.

1. What color socks do you prefer?

2. What type of socks do you prefer?

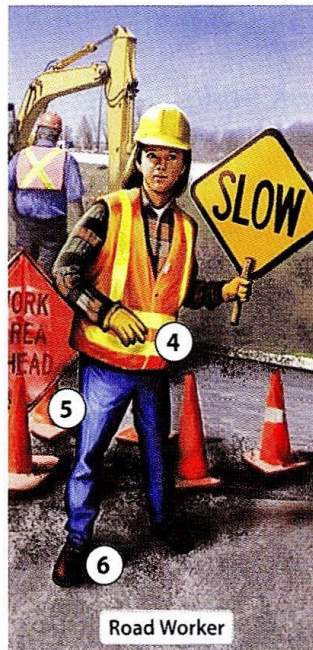
Report: Joe prefers white crew socks.

Workplace Clothing



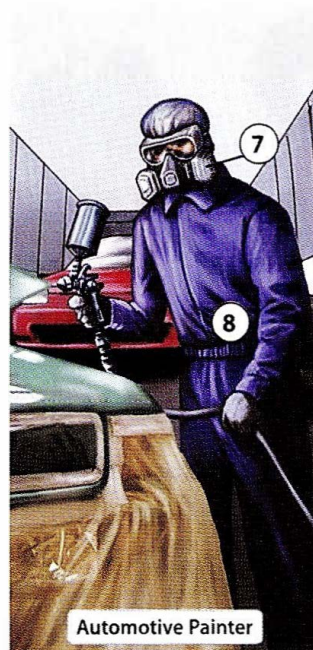
Construction Worker

1. hard hat
2. work shirt
3. tool belt



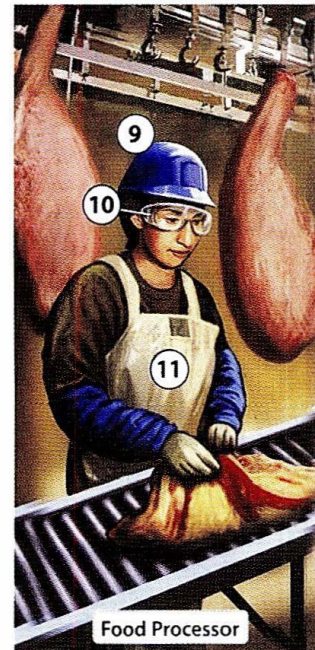
Road Worker

4. high visibility safety vest
5. work pants
6. steel toe boots



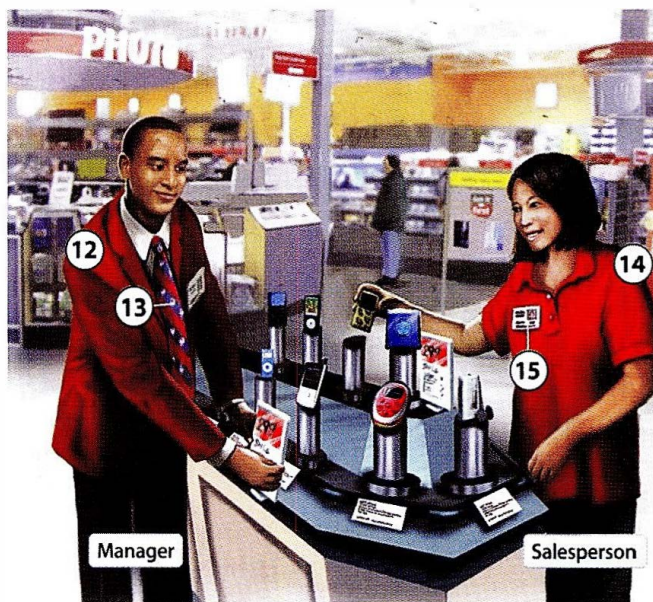
Automotive Painter

7. ventilation mask
8. coveralls



Food Processor

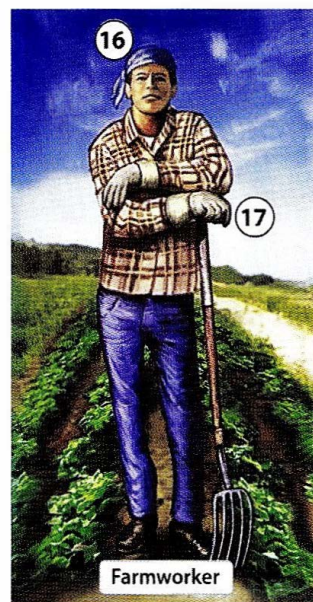
9. bump cap
10. safety glasses
11. apron



Manager

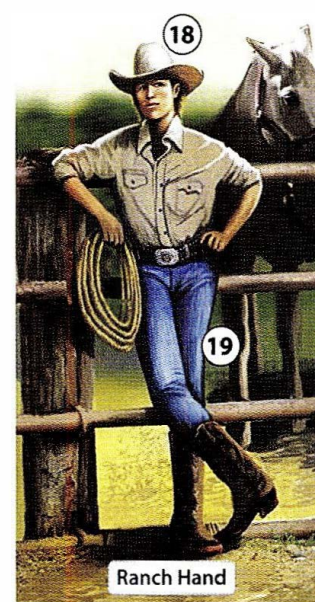
Salesperson

12. blazer
13. tie
14. polo shirt
15. name tag



Farmworker

16. bandana
17. work gloves



Ranch Hand

18. cowboy hat
19. jeans

Use the new words.

Look at pages 170–173. Name the workplace clothing you see.

A: Look at #37. She's wearing a hard hat.

B: Look at #47. He's wearing a lab coat.

Pair practice. Make sentences.

Dictate them to your classmates.

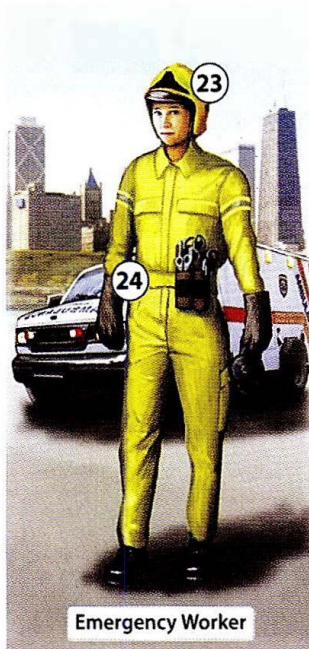
A. Farmworkers wear jeans to work.

B. A manager often wears a tie to work.



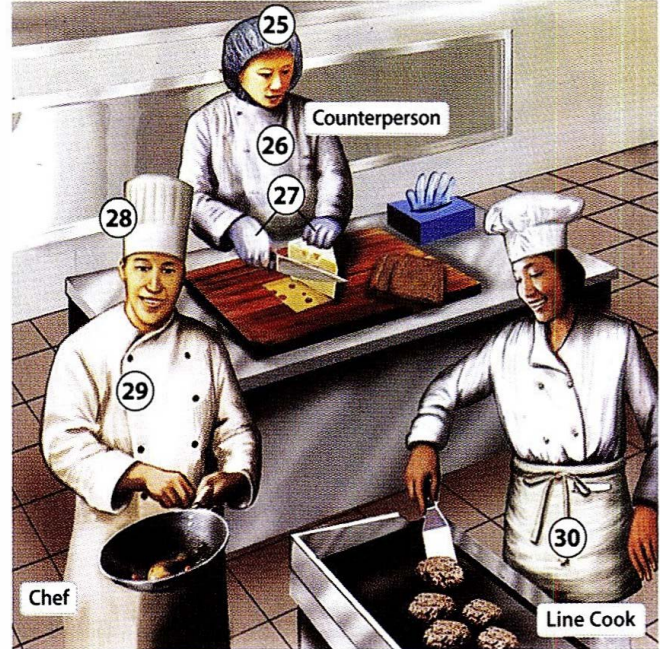
Security Guard

- 20. security shirt
- 21. badge
- 22. security pants



Emergency Worker

- 23. helmet
- 24. jumpsuit



Chef

Counterperson

Line Cook

- 25. hairnet
- 26. smock
- 27. disposable gloves
- 28. chef's hat
- 29. chef's jacket
- 30. waist apron



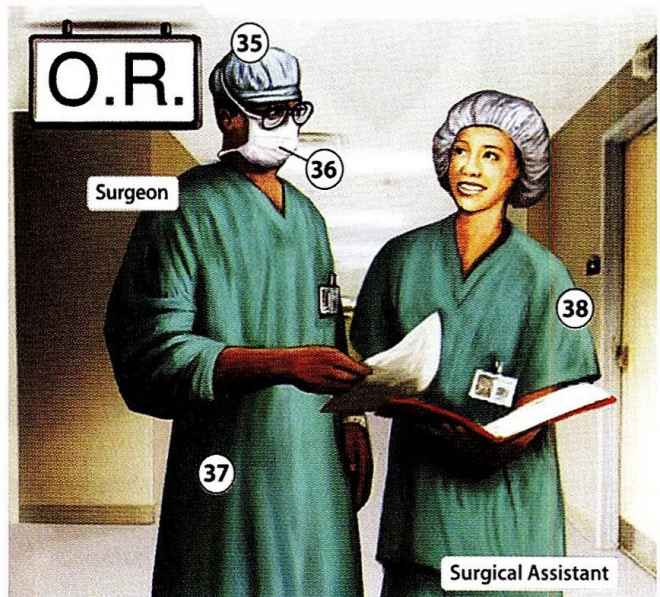
Nurse

- 31. scrubs
- 32. face mask



Medical Technician

- 33. lab coat
- 34. medical gloves



Surgeon

Surgical Assistant

- 35. surgical scrub cap
- 36. surgical mask
- 37. surgical gown
- 38. surgical scrubs

Identify Anya's problem. Brainstorm solutions.

Anya works at a sandwich counter. Her bus ride to work is an hour. She has to wear a hairnet at work, but today she forgot it at home. What can she do?

Think about it. Discuss.

1. What other jobs require helmets? disposable gloves?
2. Is it better to have a uniform or wear your own clothes at work? Why?



Shoes and Accessories



A. purchase

1. suspenders

3. salesclerk

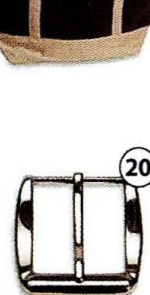
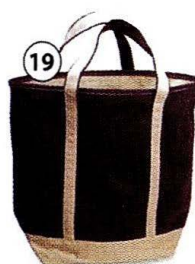
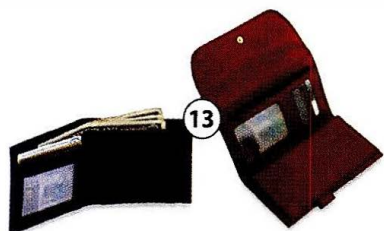
5. display case

B. wait in line

2. purses / handbags

4. customer

6. belts



13. wallet

17. shoulder bag

21. sole

14. change purse / coin purse

18. backpack

22. heel

15. cell phone case

19. tote bag

23. toe

16. (wrist)watch

20. belt buckle

24. shoelaces

More vocabulary

athletic shoes: tennis shoes, running shoes, etc.
gift / present: something you give to or receive from friends or family for a special occasion

Grammar Point: object pronouns

*My sister loves jewelry. I'll buy **her** a necklace.*
*My dad likes belts. I'll buy **him** a belt buckle.*
*My friends love scarves. I'll buy **them** scarves.*



7. shoe department

9. bracelets

11. hats

C. try on shoes

8. jewelry department

10. necklaces

12. scarves

D. assist a customer



25. high heels

29. oxfords

33. chain

37. clip-on earrings

26. pumps

30. loafers

34. beads

38. pin

27. flats

31. hiking boots

35. locket

39. string of pearls

28. boots

32. tennis shoes

36. pierced earrings

40. ring

Ways to talk about accessories

I need a hat to wear with this scarf.

I'd like a pair of earrings to match this necklace.

Do you have a belt that would go with my shoes?

Role play. Talk to a salesperson.

A: Do you have boots that would go with this skirt?

B: Let me see. How about these brown ones?

A: Perfect. I also need...



Describing Clothes

Sizes



1. extra small 2. small 3. medium 4. large 5. extra large 6. one-size-fits-all

Styles



7. crewneck sweater 11. sleeveless shirt 15. miniskirt
8. V-neck sweater 12. short-sleeved shirt 16. short skirt
9. turtleneck sweater 13. 3/4-sleeved shirt 17. mid-length / calf-length skirt
10. scoop neck sweater 14. long-sleeved shirt 18. long skirt

Patterns



19. solid 21. polka-dotted 23. print 25. floral
20. striped 22. plaid 24. checked 26. paisley

Survey your class. Record the responses.

- What type of sweater do you prefer?
- What patterns do you prefer?

Report: Three out of ten prefer ____.

Role play. Talk to a salesperson.

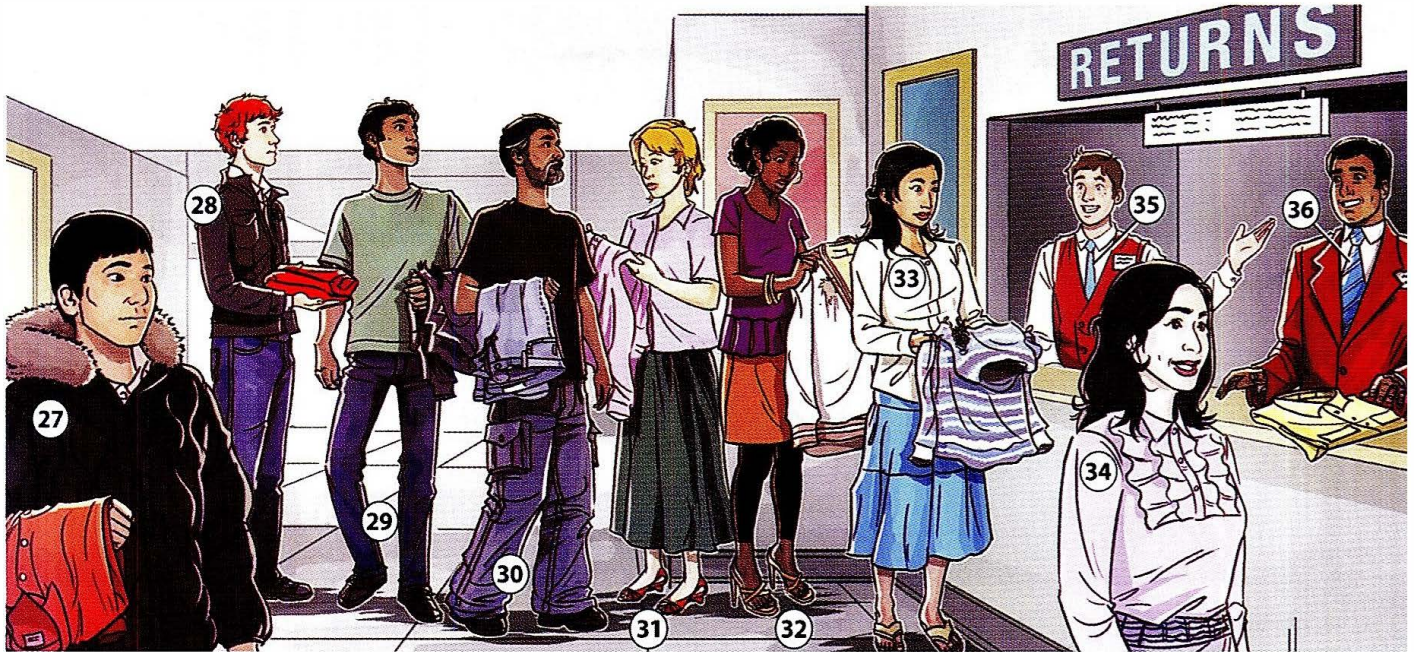
A: Excuse me. I'm looking for this V-neck sweater in large.

B: Here's a large. It's on sale for \$19.99.

A: Wonderful! I'll take it. I'm also looking for...



Comparing Clothing



27. **heavy** jacket

29. **tight** pants

31. **low** heels

33. **plain** blouse

35. **narrow** tie

28. **light** jacket

30. **loose / baggy**
pants

32. **high** heels

34. **fancy** blouse

36. **wide** tie

Clothing Problems



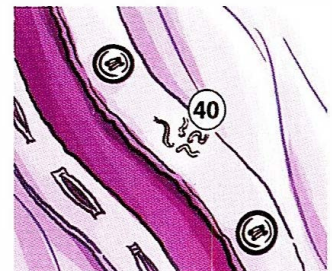
37. It's **too small**.



38. It's **too big**.



39. The zipper is **broken**.



40. A button is **missing**.



41. It's **ripped / torn**.



42. It's **stained**.



43. It's **unraveling**.



44. It's **too expensive**.

More vocabulary

complaint: a statement that something is not right

customer service: the place customers go with their complaints

refund: money you get back when you return an item to the store

Role play. Return an item to a salesperson.

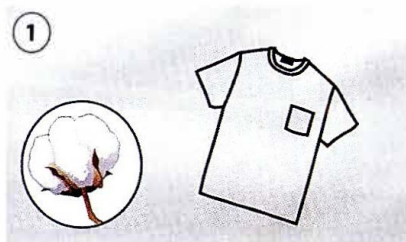
A: Welcome to Shopmart. How may I help you?

B: This sweater is new, but it's unraveling.

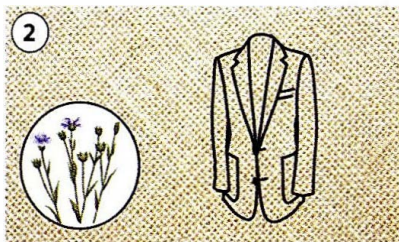
A: I'm sorry. Would you like a refund?

Making Clothes

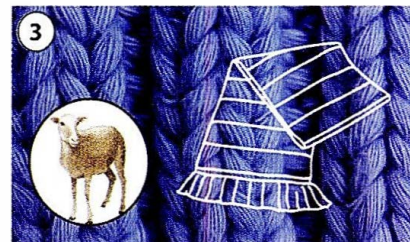
Types of Material



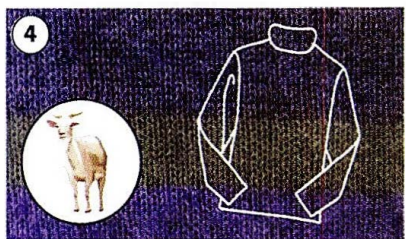
1. cotton



2. linen



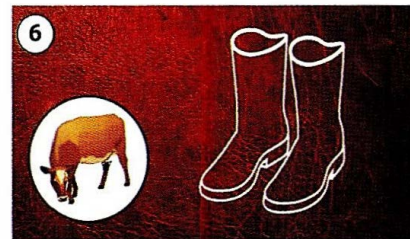
3. wool



4. cashmere



5. silk



6. leather

A Garment Factory



A. sew by machine

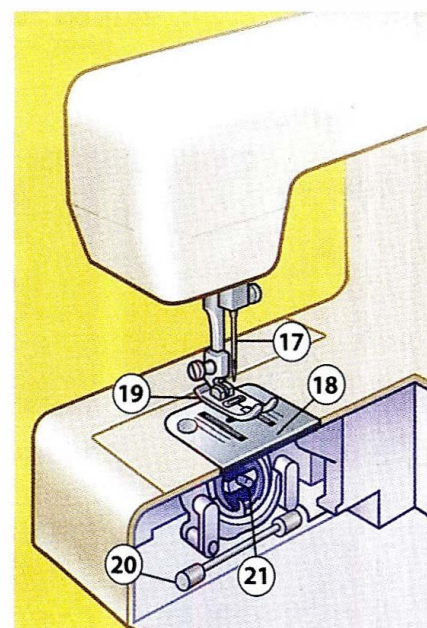
14. sewing machine operator

B. sew by hand

15. bolt of fabric

13. sewing machine

16. rack



17. needle

20. feed dog / feed bar

18. needle plate

21. bobbin

19. presser foot

More vocabulary

fashion designer: a person who draws original clothes

natural materials: cloth made from things that grow in nature

synthetic materials: cloth made by people, such as nylon

Use the new words.

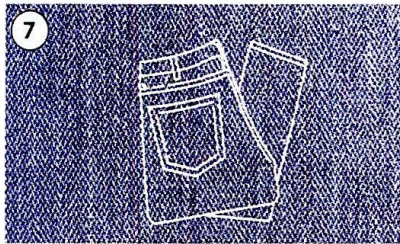
Look at pages 86–87. Name the materials you see.

A: Look at her pants. They're denim.

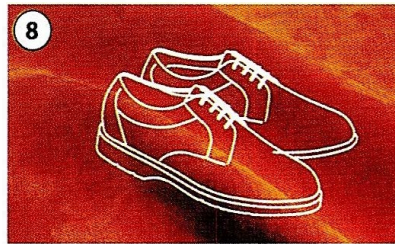
B: Look at his shoes. They're leather.



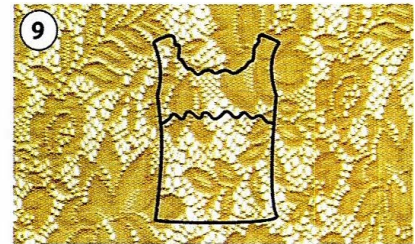
Types of Material



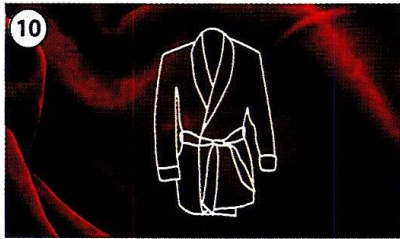
7. denim



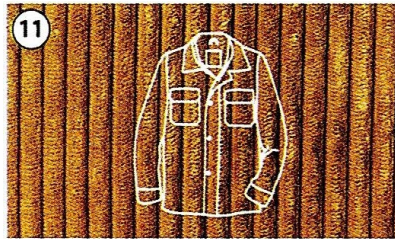
8. suede



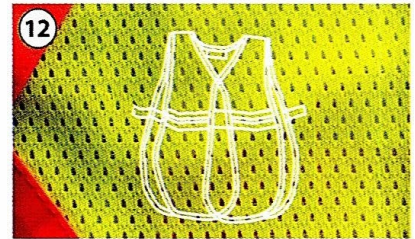
9. lace



10. velvet



11. corduroy



12. nylon

A Fabric Store



22. pattern

25. zipper

28. buckle

23. thread

26. snap

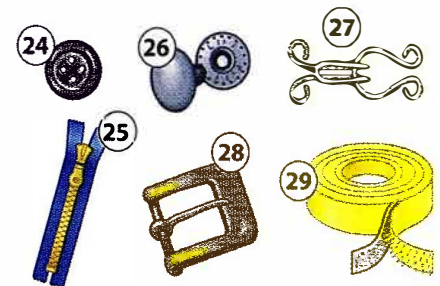
29. hook and loop fastener

24. button

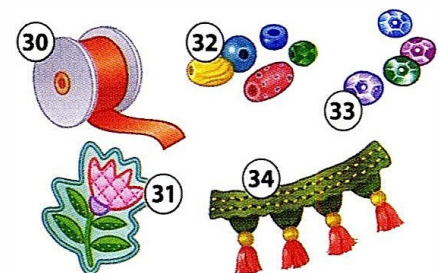
27. hook and eye

30. ribbon

Closures



Trim



31. appliqué

33. sequins

32. beads

34. fringe

Survey your class. Record the responses.

1. Can you sew?
2. What's your favorite type of material to wear?

Report: Five of us can't sew. Most of us like to wear denim.

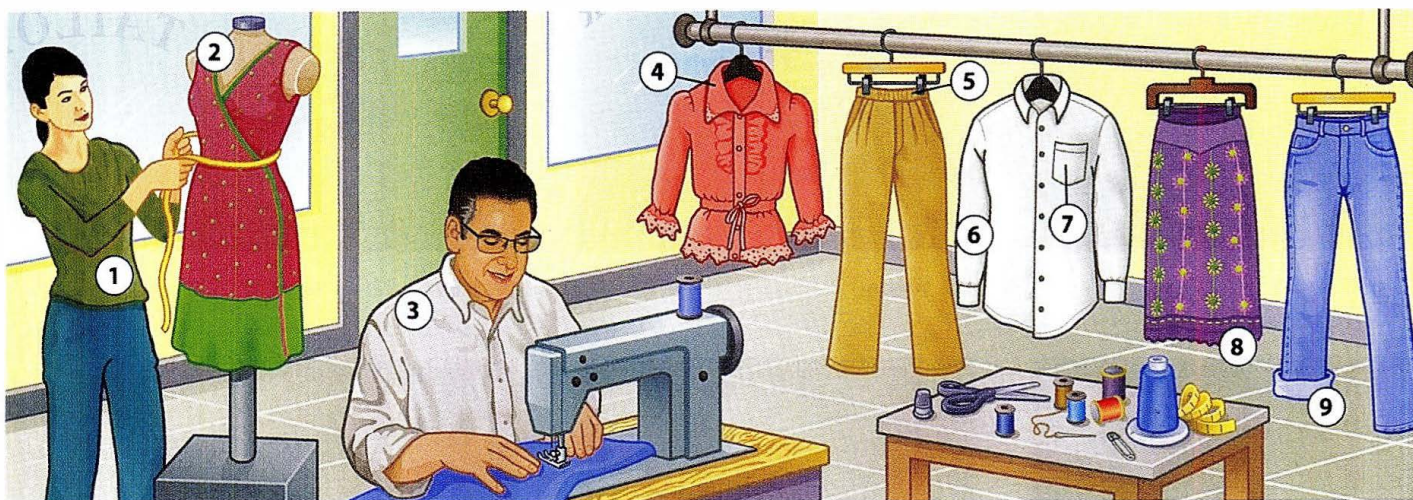
Think about it. Discuss.

1. Which jobs require sewing skills?
2. You're going to make a shirt. What do you do first?
3. Which is better, hand sewn or machine sewn? Why?



Making Alterations

An Alterations Shop



1. dressmaker

4. collar

7. pocket

2. dressmaker's dummy

5. waistband

8. hem

3. tailor

6. sleeve

9. cuff

Sewing Supplies



10. needle

12. (straight) pin

14. safety pin

16. pair of scissors

18. seam ripper

11. thread

13. pincushion

15. thimble

17. tape measure

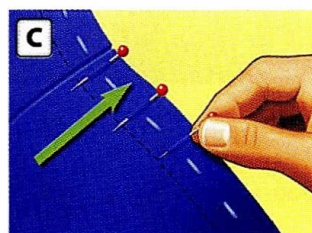
Alterations



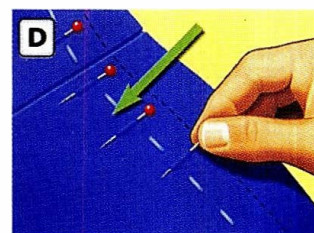
A. Lengthen the pants.



B. Shorten the pants.



C. Let out the pants.



D. Take in the pants.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: Would you hand me the thread?

B: OK. What are you going to do?

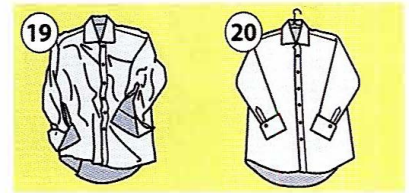
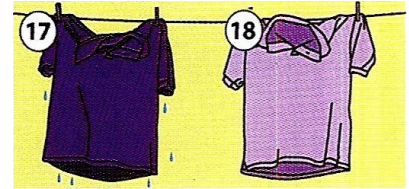
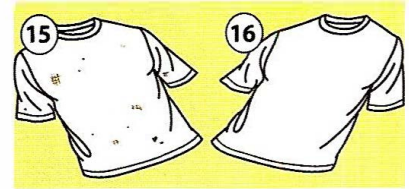
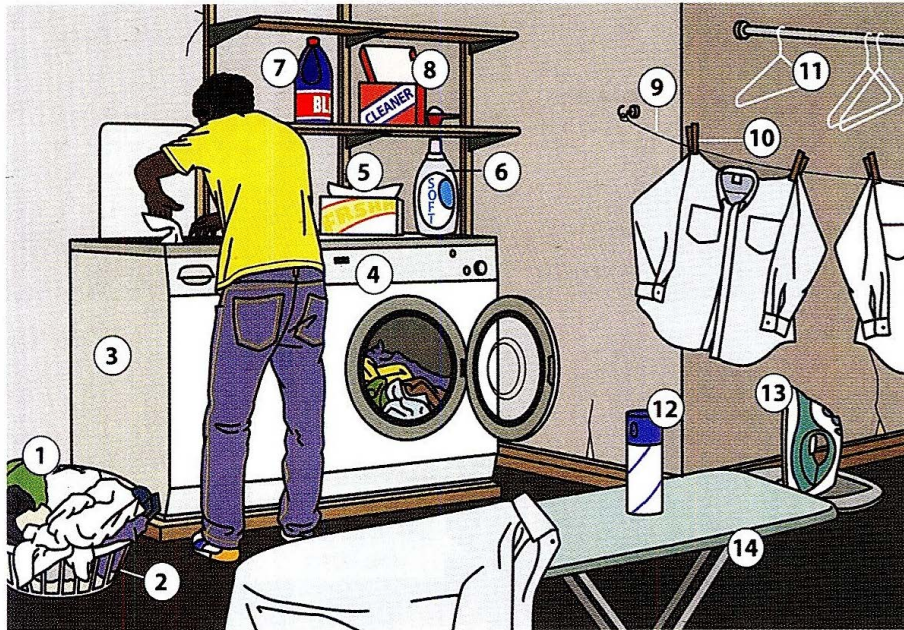
A: I'm going to take in these pants.

Survey your class. Record the responses.

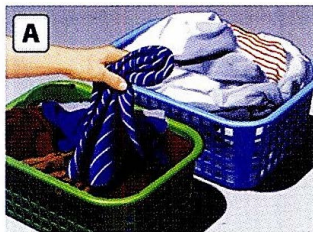
1. How many pockets do you have?

2. How many pairs of scissors do you have at home?

Report: Most of us have two.



- | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. laundry | 6. fabric softener | 11. hanger | 16. clean T-shirt |
| 2. laundry basket | 7. bleach | 12. spray starch | 17. wet shirt |
| 3. washer | 8. laundry detergent | 13. iron | 18. dry shirt |
| 4. dryer | 9. clothesline | 14. ironing board | 19. wrinkled shirt |
| 5. dryer sheets | 10. clothespin | 15. dirty T-shirt | 20. ironed shirt |



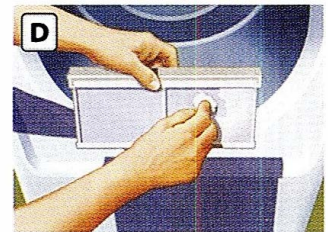
A. **Sort** the laundry.



B. **Add** the detergent.



C. **Load** the washer.



D. **Clean** the lint trap.



E. **Unload** the dryer.



F. **Fold** the laundry.



G. **Iron** the clothes.



H. **Hang up** the clothes.



wash in cold water



no bleach



line dry



dry clean only, do not wash

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: I have to sort the laundry. Can you help?

B: Sure. Here's the laundry basket.

A: Thanks a lot!



A Garage Sale



1. flyer

2. used clothing

3. sticker

4. folding card table

5. folding chair

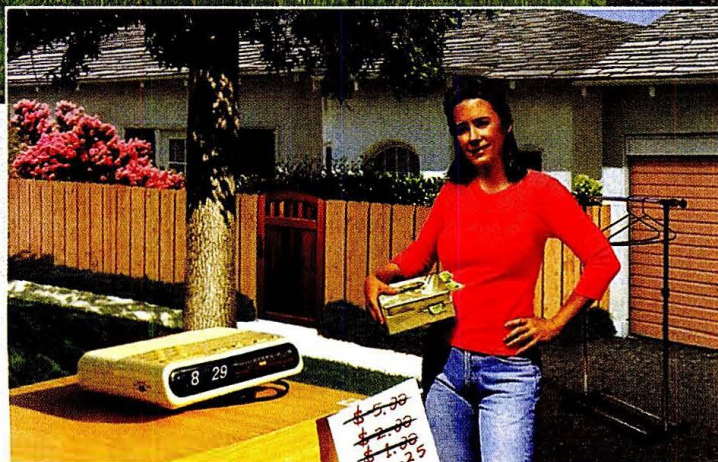
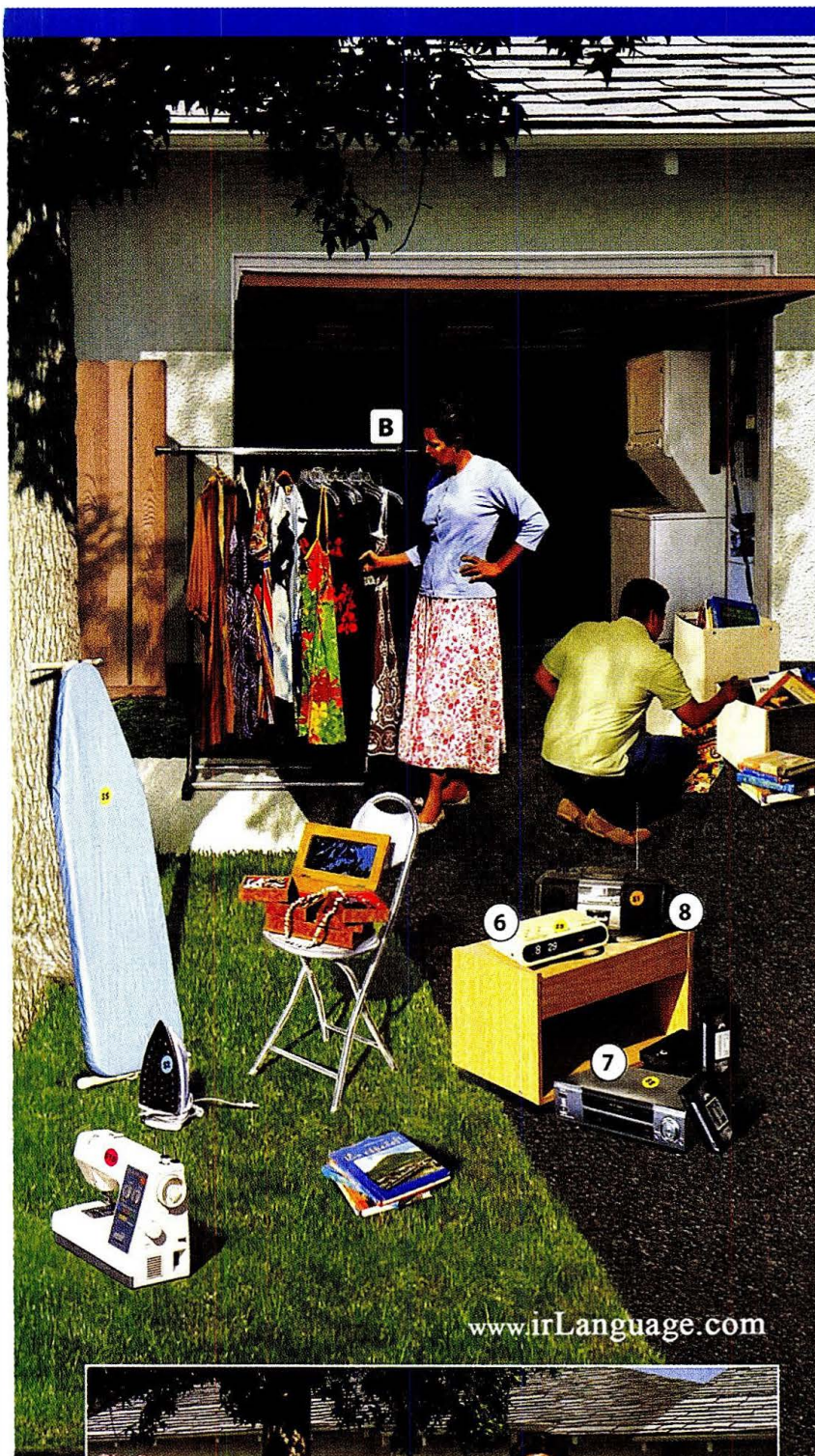
6. clock radio

7. VCR

8. CD / cassette player

A. bargain

B. browse



What do you see in the pictures?

1. What kinds of used clothing do you see?
2. What information is on the flyer?
3. Why are the stickers different colors?
4. How much is the clock radio? the VCR?



Read the story.

A Garage Sale

Last Sunday, I had a garage sale. At 5:00 a.m., I put up flyers in my neighborhood. Next, I put price stickers on my used clothing, my VCR, my CD / cassette player, and some other old things. At 7:00 a.m., I opened my folding card table and folding chair. Then I waited.

At 7:05 a.m., my first customer arrived. She asked, "How much is the sweatshirt?"

"Two dollars," I said.

She said, "It's stained. I can give you seventy-five cents." We bargained for a minute and she paid \$1.00.

All day people came to browse, bargain, and buy. At 7:00 p.m., I had \$85.00.

Now I know two things: garage sales are hard work, and nobody wants to buy an old clock radio!

Reread the story.

1. Look at the conversation. Circle the punctuation you see. What do you notice?

What do you think?

2. Do you like to buy things at garage sales? Why or why not?
3. Imagine you want the VCR. How will you bargain for it?



The Body

1. head
2. hair
3. neck
4. chest
5. back
6. nose
7. mouth
8. foot



Listen and point. Take turns.

A: Point to the chest.

B: Point to the neck.

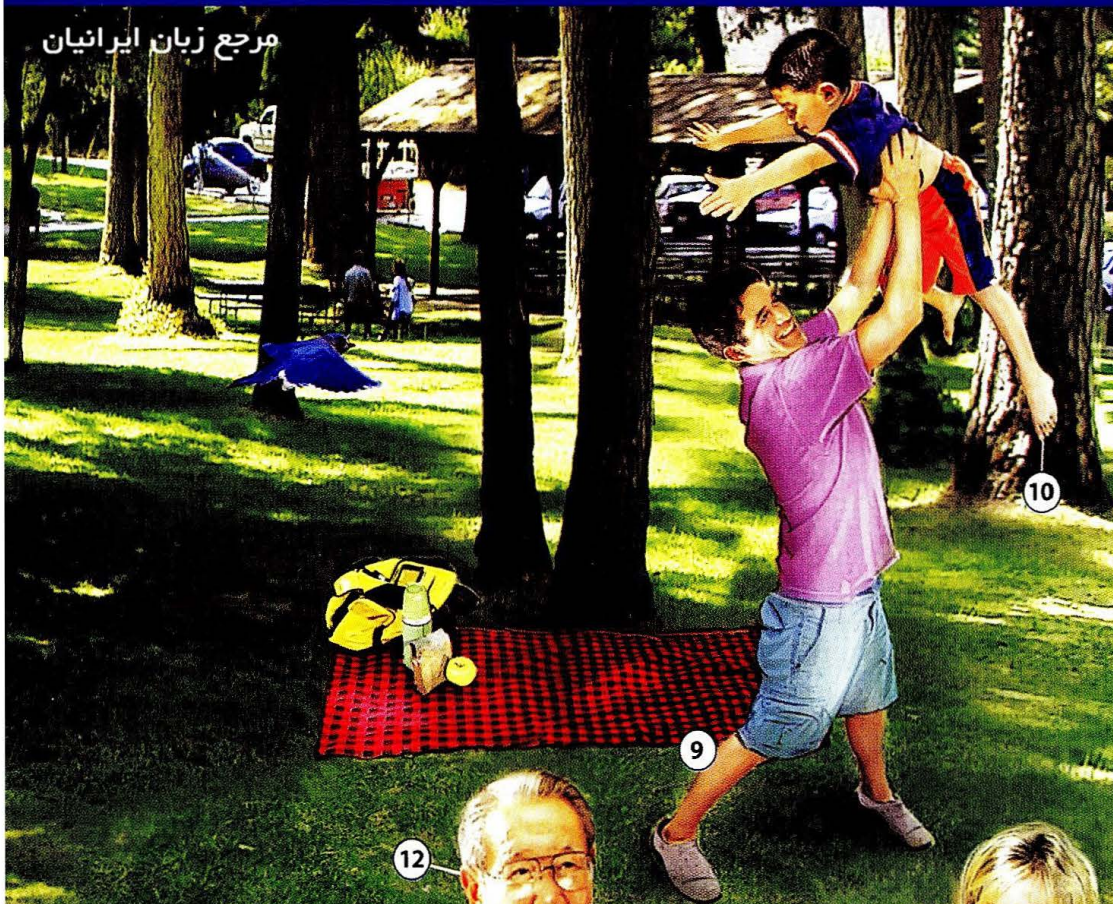
A: Point to the mouth.

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

A: Write hair.

B: Did you say hair?

A: That's right, h-a-i-r.



9. leg

10. toe

11. eye

12. ear

13. shoulder

14. arm

15. hand

16. finger



Grammar Point: imperatives

Please **touch** your right foot.

Put your hands on your knees.

Don't put your hands on your shoulders.

Pair practice. Take turns giving commands.

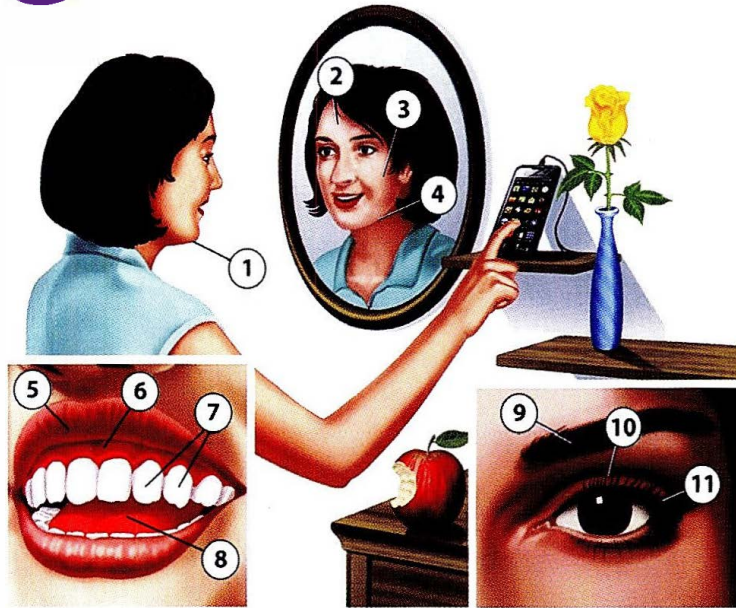
A: **Raise** your **arms**.

B: **Touch** your **feet**.

A: **Put** your **hand** on your **shoulder**.



Inside and Outside the Body

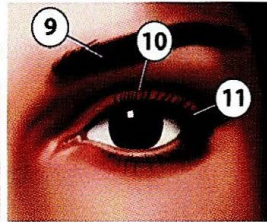


The Face

1. chin
2. forehead
3. cheek
4. jaw

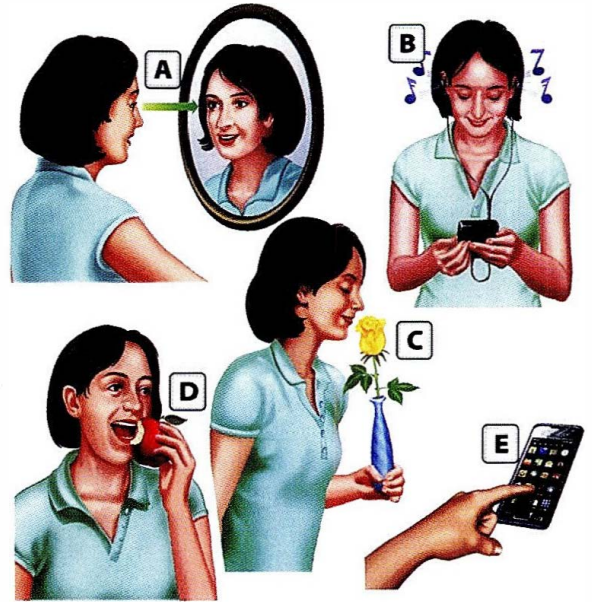
The Mouth

5. lip
6. gums
7. teeth
8. tongue



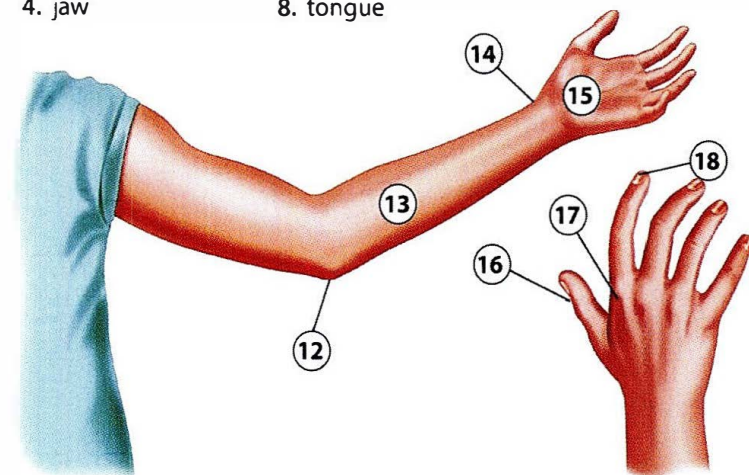
The Eye

9. eyebrow
10. eyelid
11. eyelashes



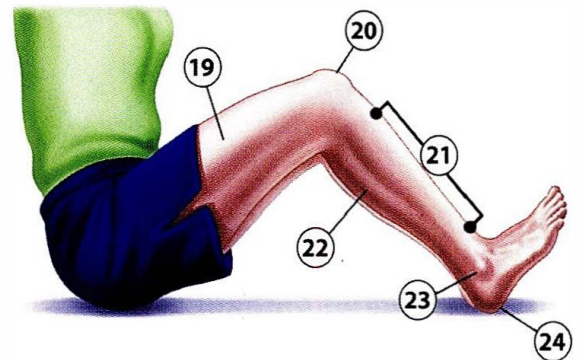
The Senses

- | | |
|----------|----------|
| A. see | D. taste |
| B. hear | E. touch |
| C. smell | |



The Arm, Hand, and Fingers

- | | | |
|-------------|-----------|----------------|
| 12. elbow | 15. palm | 17. knuckle |
| 13. forearm | 16. thumb | 18. fingernail |
| 14. wrist | | |



The Leg and Foot

- | | |
|-----------|-----------|
| 19. thigh | 22. calf |
| 20. knee | 23. ankle |
| 21. shin | 24. heel |

More vocabulary

torso: the part of the body from the shoulders to the pelvis

limbs: arms and legs

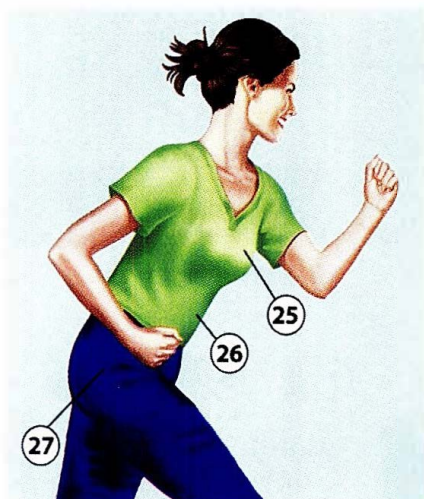
toenail: the nail on your toe

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: Is your wrist OK?

B: Yes, but now my elbow hurts.

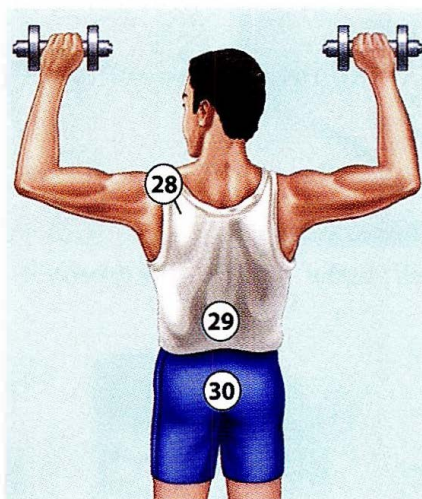
A: I'm sorry to hear that.



25. breast

26. abdomen

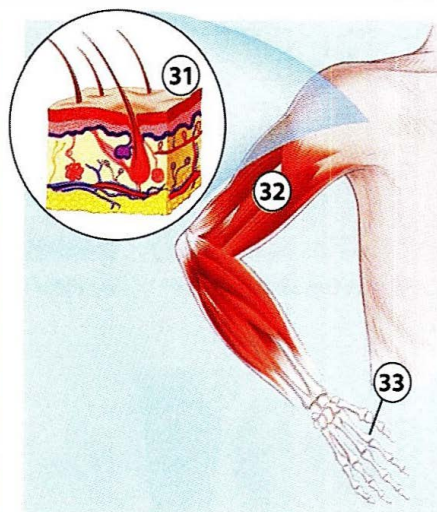
27. hip



28. shoulder blade

29. lower back

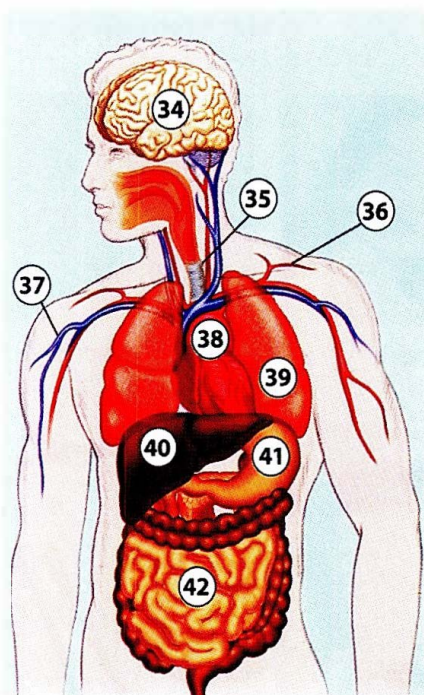
30. buttocks



31. skin

32. muscle

33. bone



34. brain

35. throat

36. artery

37. vein

38. heart

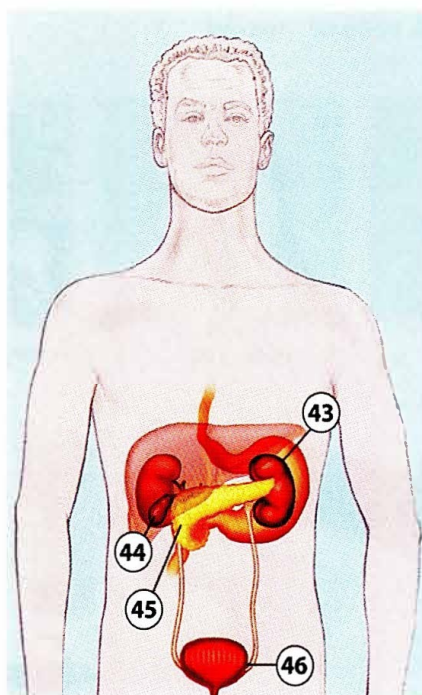
39. lung

40. liver

41. stomach

42. intestines

43. kidney



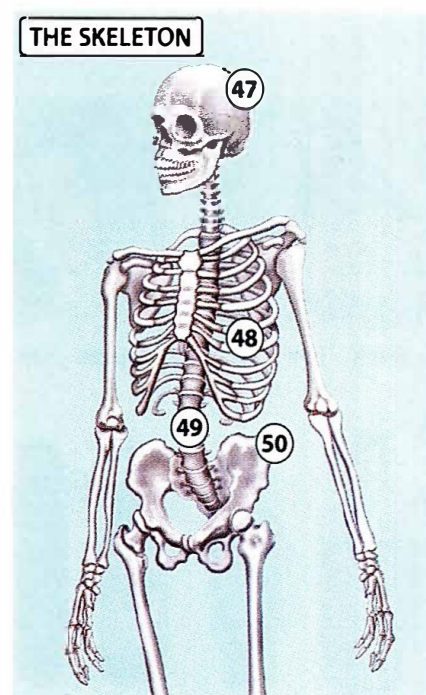
44. gallbladder

45. pancreas

46. bladder

47. skull

48. rib cage

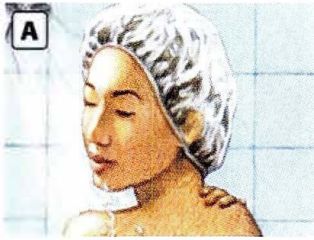


49. spinal column

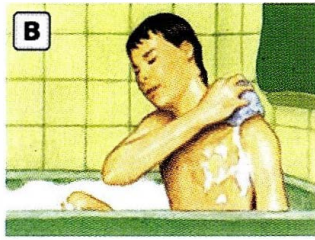
50. pelvis



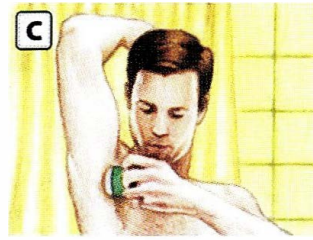
Personal Hygiene



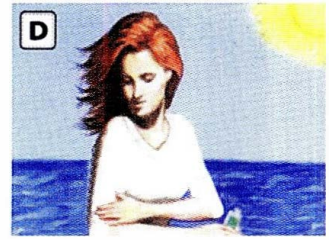
A. take a shower / shower



B. take a bath / bathe



C. use deodorant



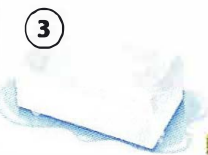
D. put on sunscreen



1. shower cap



2. shower gel



3. soap



4. bath powder



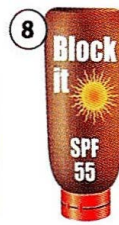
5. deodorant / antiperspirant



6. perfume / cologne



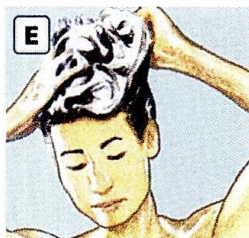
7. sunscreen



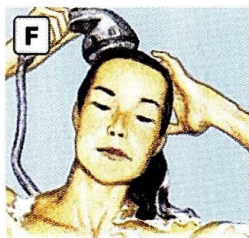
8. sunblock



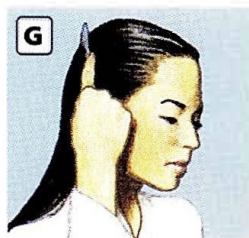
9. body lotion / moisturizer



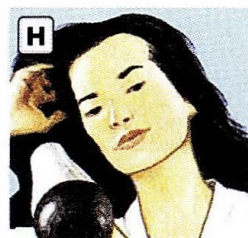
E. wash...hair



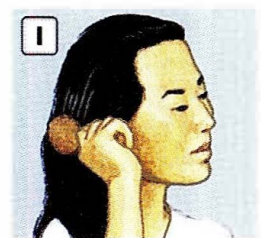
F. rinse...hair



G. comb...hair



H. dry...hair



I. brush...hair



10. shampoo



11. conditioner



12. hairspray



13. comb



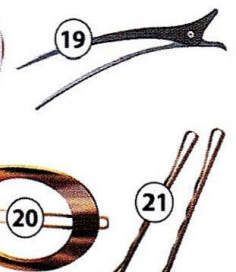
14. brush



15. pick



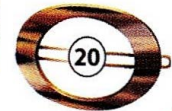
16. hair gel



17. curling iron



18. blow dryer



19. hair clip



20. barrette



21. bobby pins

More vocabulary

hypoallergenic: a product that is better for people with allergies

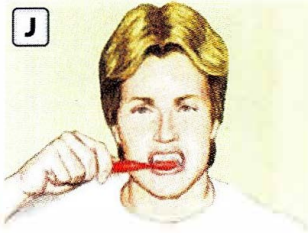
unscented: a product without perfume or scent

Think about it. Discuss.

1. Which personal hygiene products are most important to use before a job interview? Why?
2. What is the right age to start wearing makeup? Why?

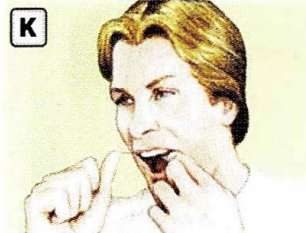


J



J. brush...teeth

K



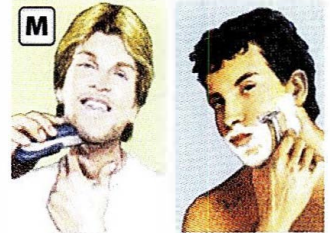
K. floss...teeth

L



L. gargle

M



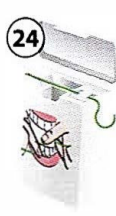
M. shave



22. toothbrush

23. toothpaste

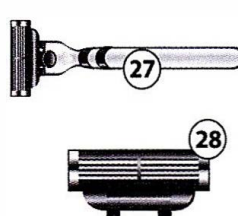
24. dental floss



25. mouthwash

26. electric shaver

27. razor



28. razor blade

29. shaving cream

30. aftershave



N



N. cut...nails

O



O. polish...nails

P



P. put on / apply

Q



Q. take off / remove



31. nail clippers

32. emery board

33. nail polish



Makeup

34. eyebrow pencil

35. eye shadow

36. eyeliner



37. blush

38. lipstick

39. mascara



40. foundation

41. face powder

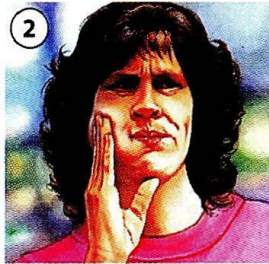
42. makeup remover



Symptoms and Injuries



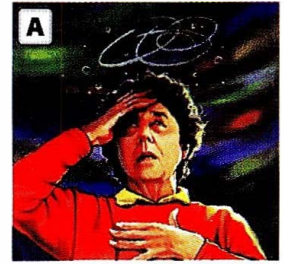
1. headache



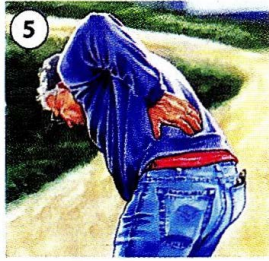
2. toothache



3. earache

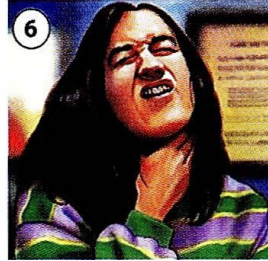


A. feel dizzy

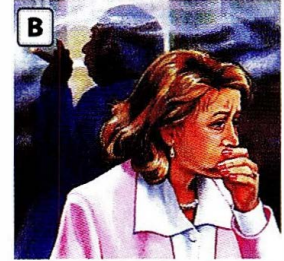


4. stomachache

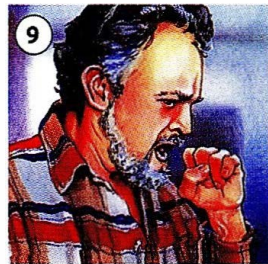
5. backache



6. sore throat



B. feel nauseous



7. fever / temperature

8. chills

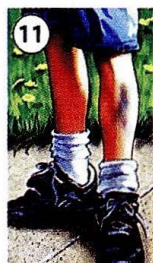
9. cough



C. throw up / vomit



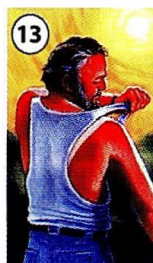
10. insect bite



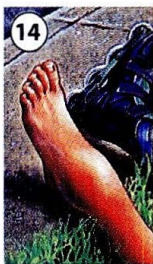
11. bruise



12. cut



13. sunburn



14. sprained ankle



15. bloody nose



16. swollen finger



17. blister

18

WORKPLACE ACCIDENT NOTES

Name: Thiu An

Job Title: Packer

Date of accident: Monday, 9/18/17

Location of accident:
warehouse, aisle 3

Description of accident:
3 boxes fell on me

Was safety equipment used?

☒ yes ☐ no

Were you injured? yes, sprained wrist
and some bruises

PLEASE FILL OUT A COMPLETE ACCIDENT
FORM AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

18. accident report

Look at the pictures.

Describe the symptoms and injuries.

A: He has a backache.

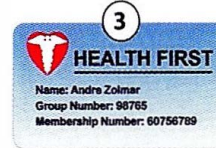
B: She has a toothache.

Think about it. Discuss.

1. What do you recommend for a stomachache?
2. What is the best way to stop a bloody nose?
3. Who should stay home from work with a cold? Why?



In the Waiting Room



4 Health Form	
Name:	Andre Zolmar
Date of birth:	July 8, 1983
Current symptoms:	stomachache
Health History:	
Childhood Diseases:	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	chicken pox
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	diphtheria
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	rubella
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	measles
<input type="checkbox"/>	mumps
<input type="checkbox"/>	other
Description of symptoms:	

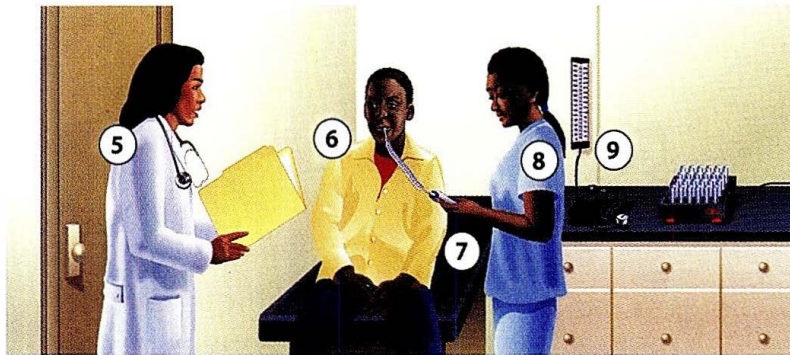
1. appointment

2. receptionist

3. health insurance card

4. health history form

In the Examining Room



5. doctor

7. examination table

9. blood pressure gauge

11. thermometer

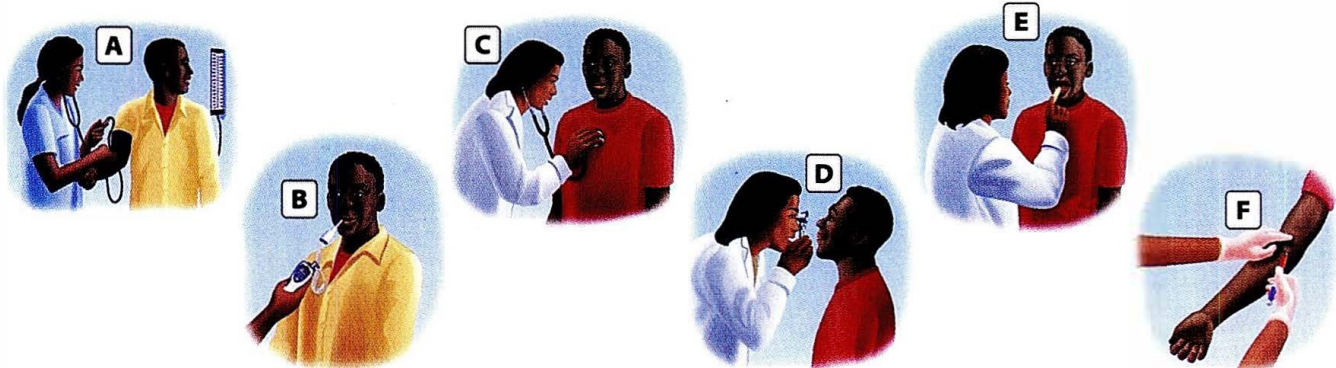
6. patient

8. nurse

10. stethoscope

12. syringe

Medical Procedures



A. **check**...blood pressure

C. **listen** to...heart

E. **examine**...throat

B. **take**...temperature

D. **examine**...eyes

F. **draw**...blood

Grammar Point: future tense with *will* + verb

To describe a future action, use *will* + verb.

The contraction of *will* is *'ll*.

She will draw your blood. = *She'll draw your blood.*

Role play. Talk to a medical receptionist.

A: Will the nurse examine my eyes?

B: No, but she'll draw your blood.

A: What will the doctor do?



Illnesses and Medical Conditions

Patient

First name

Last name

Reason for visit

Common Illnesses



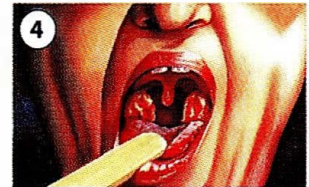
1. cold



2. flu



3. ear infection



4. strep throat

Medical History

Childhood and Infectious Diseases

Vaccination date

5. measles

6. chicken pox

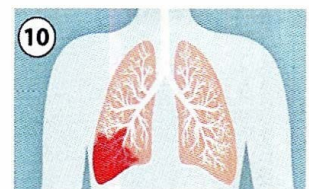
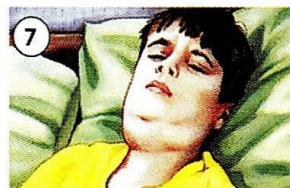
7. mumps

8. shingles

9. hepatitis

10. pneumonia

11. allergies



animals



shellfish



peanuts



drugs

I am allergic to:

Survey your class. Record the responses.

1. Are you allergic to cats?

2. Are you allergic to shellfish?

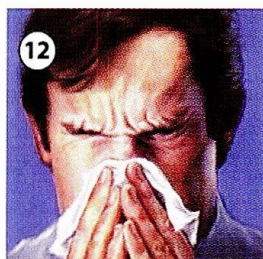
Report: Five of us are allergic to ____.

Identify Omar's problem. Brainstorm solutions.

Omar filled out only half of the medical history form at the clinic. Many words on the form were new to him, and two questions were very personal. The nurse was upset.



Allergic Reactions



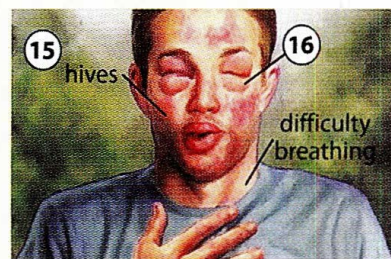
12. sneezing



13. nasal congestion



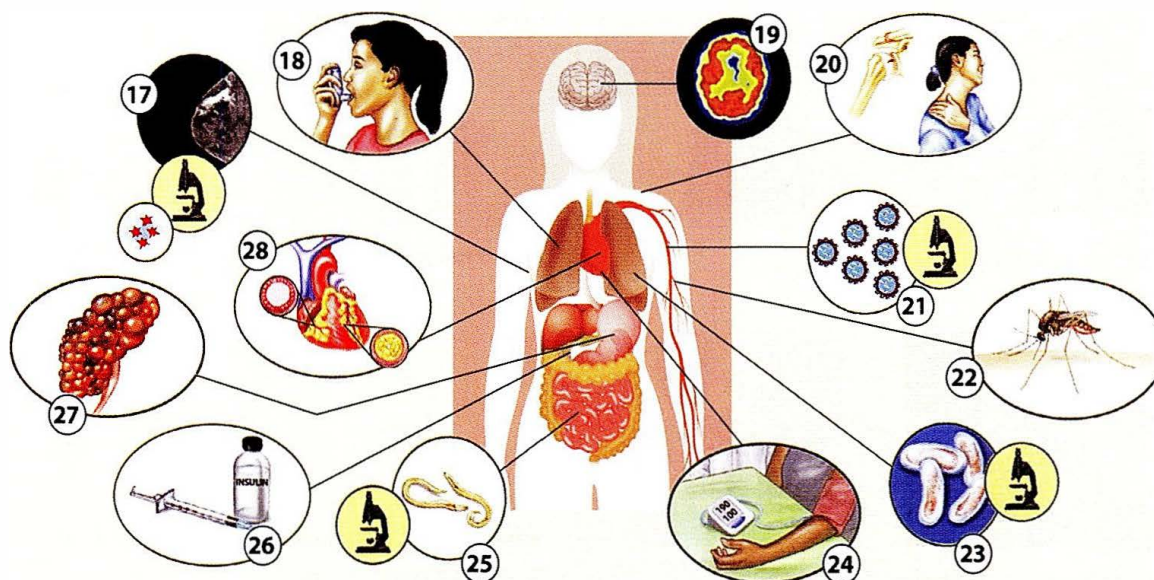
14. rash



15. anaphylaxis 16. swelling

Medical Conditions

	Patient		Family History		Patient		Family History
	Yes	No			Yes	No	
17. cancer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	23. TB / tuberculosis	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
18. asthma	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	24. high blood pressure / hypertension	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
19. dementia	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	25. intestinal parasites	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
20. arthritis	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	26. diabetes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
21. HIV / AIDS	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	27. kidney disease	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
22. malaria	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	28. heart disease	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____



More vocabulary

AIDS (acquired immune deficiency syndrome): a medical condition that results from contracting the HIV virus
Alzheimer's disease: a disease that causes dementia

coronary disease: heart disease

infectious disease: a disease that is spread through air or water

influenza: flu



A Pharmacy

DROP-OFF

1. Pharmacist

2. Prescription

Family Physician Medical Group Inc.
1515 Elm Court Suite 100, Rosemead CA 91770
TEL: (800) 555-3999

CAL LIC. #54POISU170 183098WUFCSDJE

PATIENT NAME: Bruce Kent
DOB: 02/28/78
DATE: 03/07/18

Rx

Diclofenac 50 MG Refill: 0
Laura Lane, MD

PICK-UP

3. Prescription medication

4. Prescription label

Smallgreen Pharmacy
1818 Oak Ave
Rosemead, CA 91770 Dr. L. Luther PHONE 555-5522

5. Prescription number: NO 00859023-57988 DATE 03/07/18

Alki Elmi
345 First Street Rosemead, CA 91770

6. Dosage: TAKE ONE TABLET BY MOUTH 2 TIMES A DAY AS NEEDED FOR PAIN. NAPROXEN 500 MG

REFILLS: 2

7. Expiration date: Discard after 03/07/20

8. Warning label: May cause drowsiness.

- | | | | |
|-----------------|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. pharmacist | 3. prescription medication | 5. prescription number | 7. expiration date |
| 2. prescription | 4. prescription label | 6. dosage | 8. warning label |

Medical Warnings

A

A. Take with food or milk.

B

B. Take one hour before eating.

C

C. Finish all medication.

D

D. Do not take with dairy products.

E

E. Do not drive or operate heavy machinery.

F

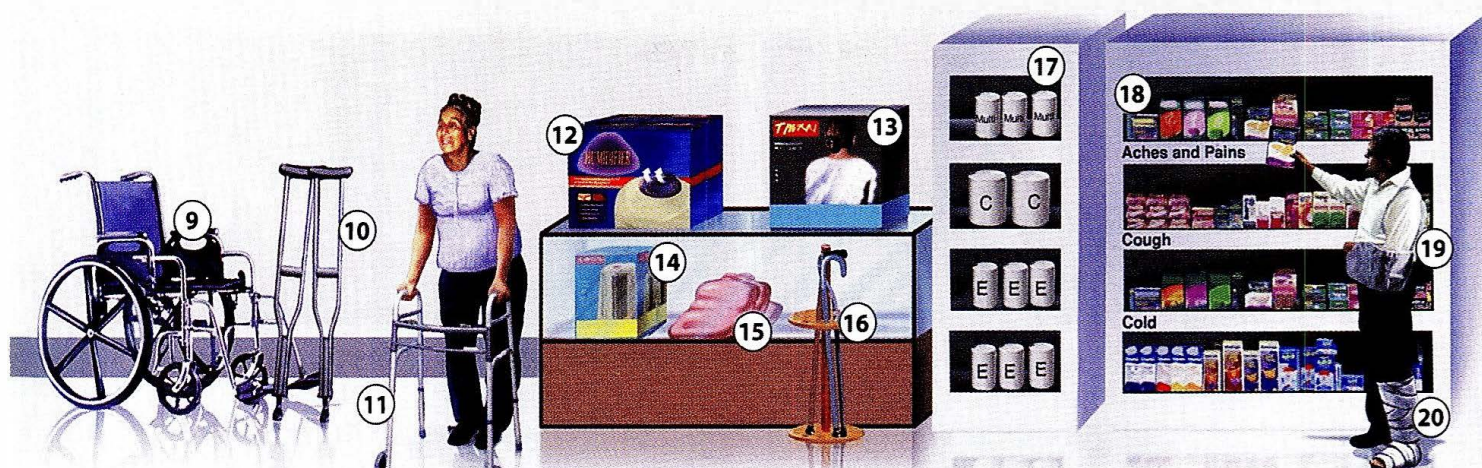
F. Do not drink alcohol.

More vocabulary

prescribe medication: to write a prescription
fill prescriptions: to prepare medications for patients
pick up a prescription: to get prescription medication

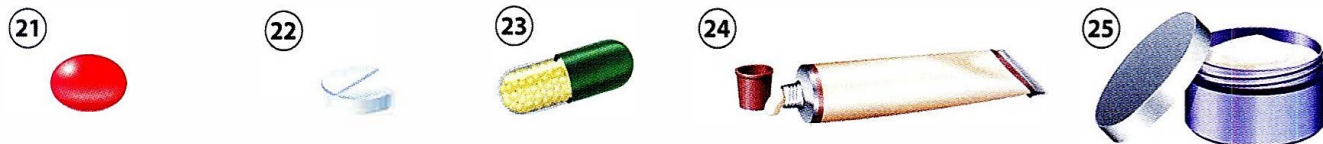
Role play. Talk to the pharmacist.

A: Hi. I need to pick up a prescription for Jones.
B: Here's your medication, Mr. Jones. Take these once a day with milk or food.



- | | | |
|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| 9. wheelchair | 13. heating pad | 17. vitamins |
| 10. crutches | 14. air purifier | 18. over-the-counter medication |
| 11. walker | 15. hot water bottle | 19. sling |
| 12. humidifier | 16. cane | 20. cast |

Types of Medication



- | | | | | |
|----------|------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|
| 21. pill | 22. tablet | 23. capsule | 24. ointment | 25. cream |
|----------|------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|

Over-the-Counter Medication



- | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| 26. pain reliever | 28. antacid | 30. throat lozenges | 32. nasal spray |
| 27. cold tablets | 29. cough syrup | 31. eye drops | 33. inhaler |

Ways to talk about medication

Use **take** for pills, tablets, capsules, and cough syrup.

Use **apply** for ointments and creams.

Use **use** for drops, nasal sprays, and inhalers.

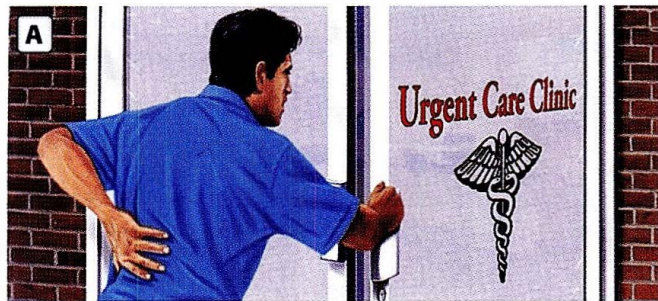
Identify Dara's problem. Brainstorm solutions.

Dara's father is 85 and lives alone. She lives nearby. Her dad has many prescriptions. He often forgets to take his medication or takes the wrong pills.

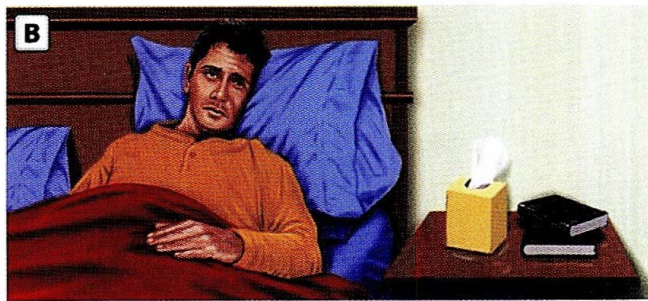


Taking Care of Your Health

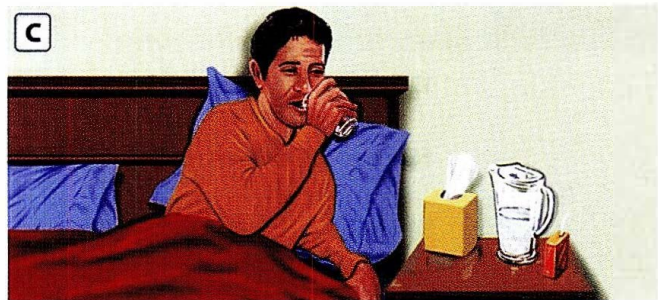
Ways to Get Well



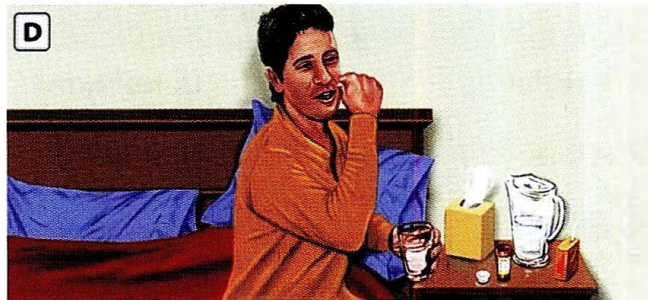
A. Seek medical attention.



B. Get bed rest.



C. Drink fluids.



D. Take medicine.

Ways to Stay Well



E. Stay fit.



F. Eat a healthy diet.



G. Don't smoke.



H. Have regular checkups.



I. Get immunized.



J. Follow medical advice.

More vocabulary

injection: medicine in a syringe that is put into the body

immunization / vaccination: an injection that stops serious diseases

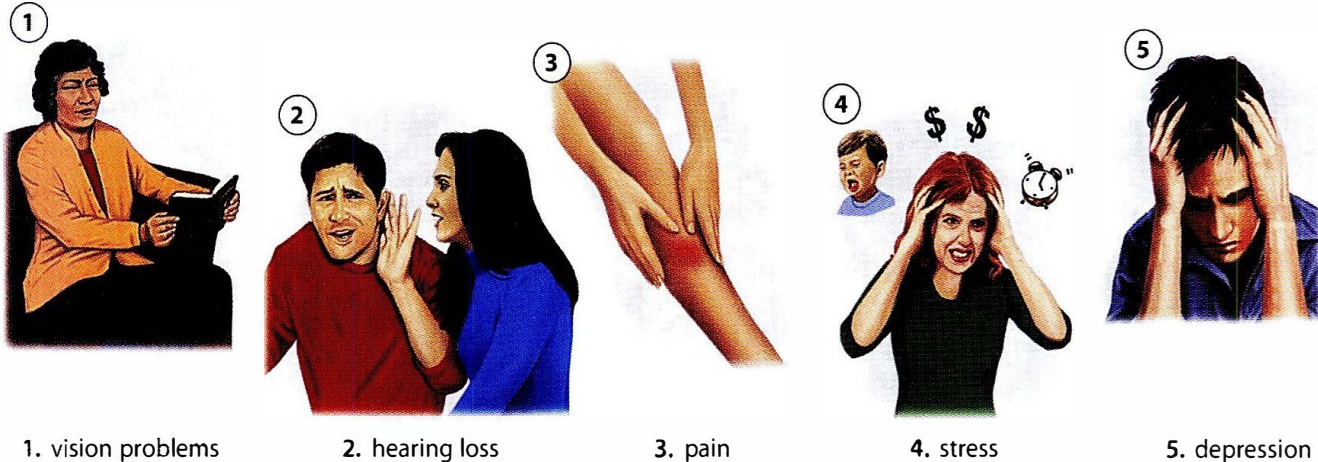
Survey your class. Record the responses.

1. How do you stay fit?
2. Which two foods are a part of your healthy diet?

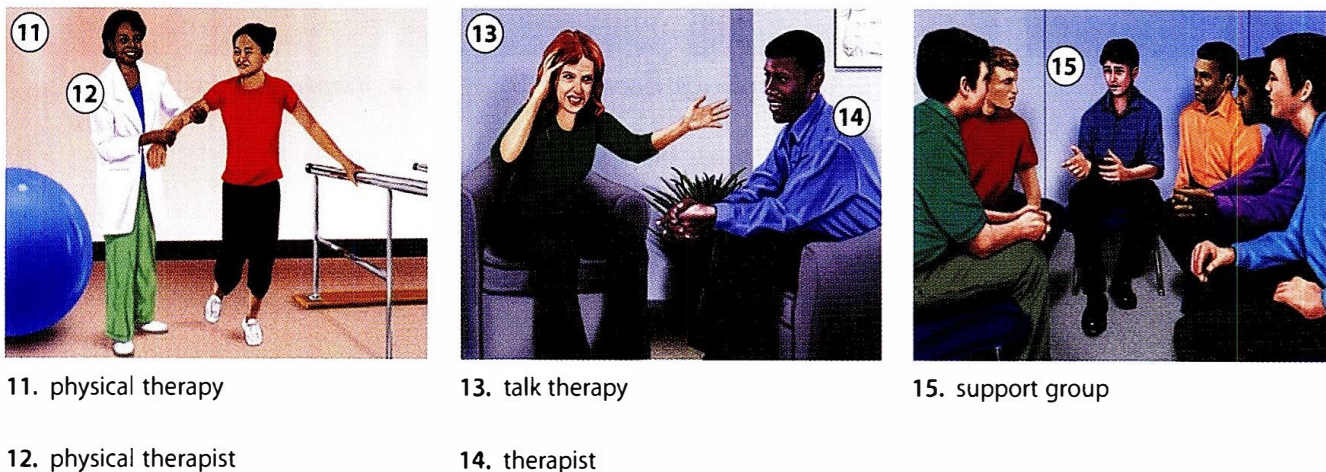
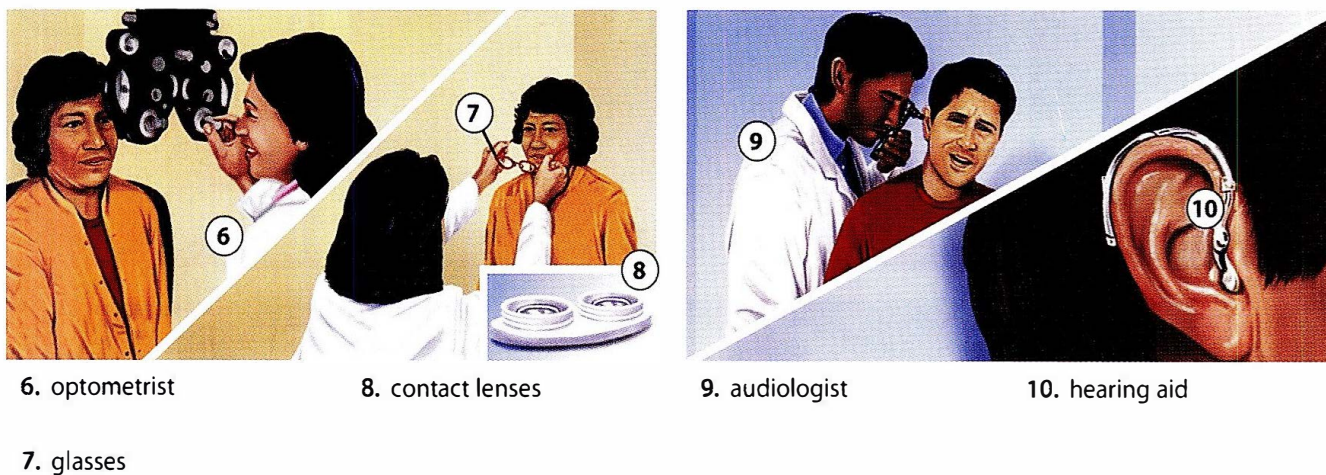
Report: I surveyed ten people who said they ____.



Types of Health Problems



Help with Health Problems



Ways to ask about health problems

Are you in pain?

Are you having vision problems?

Are you experiencing depression?

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

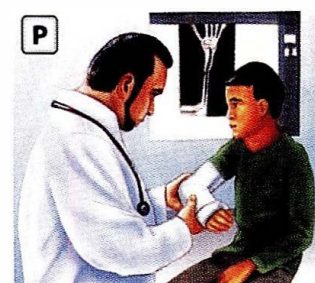
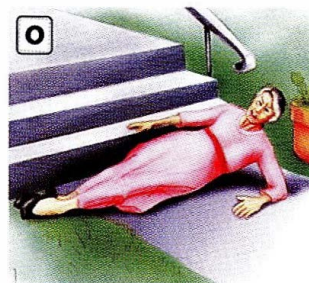
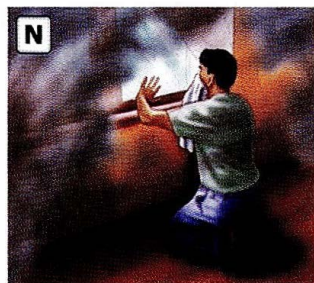
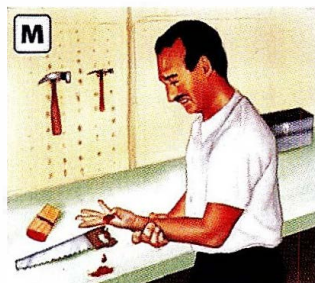
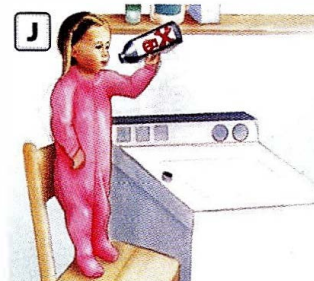
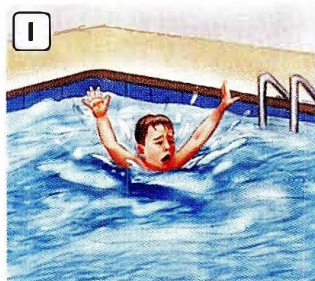
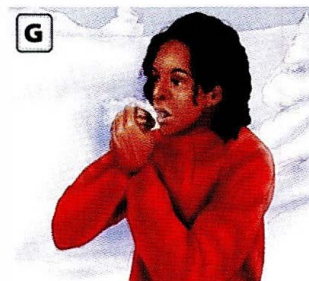
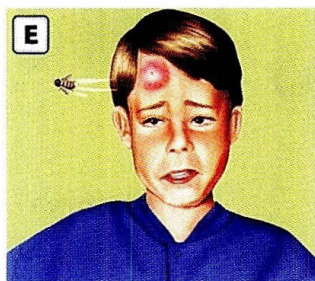
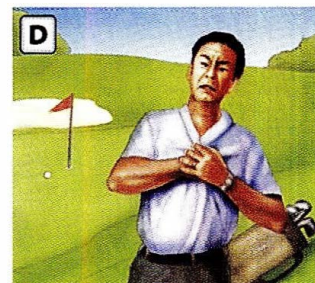
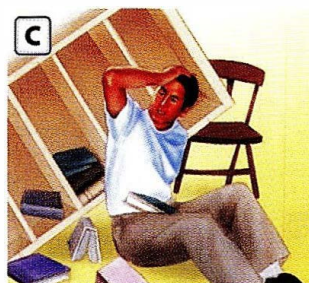
A: Do you know a good optometrist?

B: Why? Are you having vision problems?

A: Yes, I might need glasses.



Medical Emergencies



1. ambulance

E. **have** an allergic reaction

K. **overdose** on drugs

2. paramedic

F. **get** an electric shock

L. **choke**

A. **be** unconscious

G. **get** frostbite

M. **bleed**

B. **be** in shock

H. **burn** (your)self

N. **can't breathe**

C. **be** injured / **be** hurt

I. **drown**

O. **fall**

D. **have** a heart attack

J. **swallow** poison

P. **break** a bone

Grammar Point: past tense

For past tense, add *-d* or *-ed*.
burned, drowned, swallowed,
overdosed, choked

These verbs are different (irregular):

be – was, were

have – had

get – got

bleed – bled

can't – couldn't

fall – fell

break – broke



First Aid



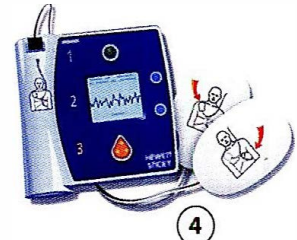
1. first aid kit



2. first aid manual



3. medical emergency bracelet

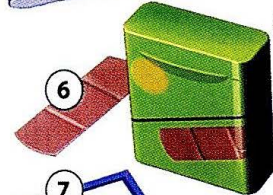


4. AED / automated external defibrillator

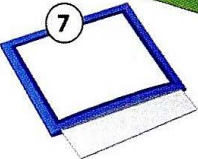
Inside the Kit



5. tweezers



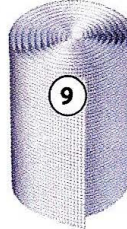
6. adhesive bandage



7. sterile pad



8. sterile tape



9. gauze



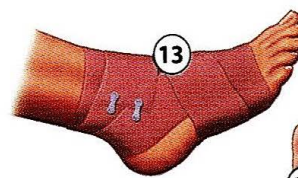
10. hydrogen peroxide



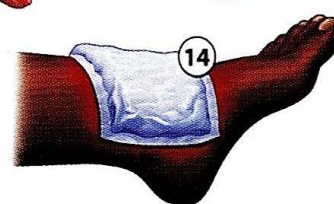
11. antihistamine cream



12. antibacterial ointment



13. elastic bandage



14. ice pack

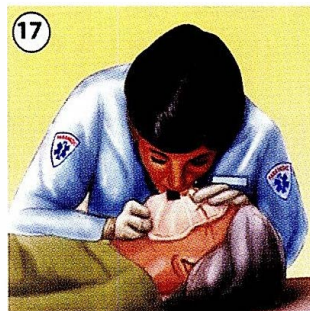


15. splint

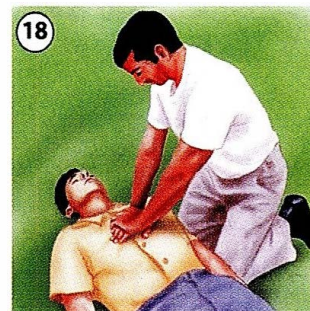
First Aid Procedures



16. stitches



17. rescue breathing



18. CPR (cardiopulmonary resuscitation)



19. Heimlich maneuver

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: What do we need in the first aid kit?

B: We need tweezers and gauze.

A: I think we need sterile tape, too.

Internet Research: first aid class

Type "first aid," "class," and your ZIP code in the search bar. Look for a class near you.

Report: I found a first aid class at ____.



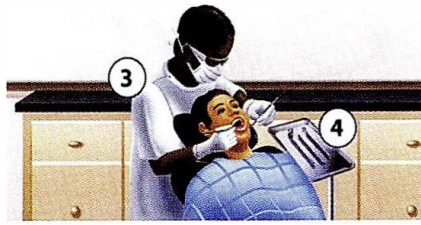
Dental Care

Dentistry



1. dentist

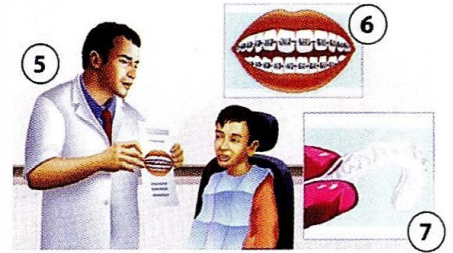
2. dental assistant



3. dental hygienist

4. dental instruments

Orthodontics

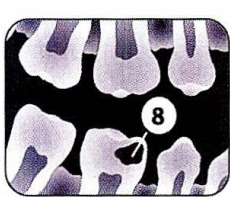


5. orthodontist

6. braces

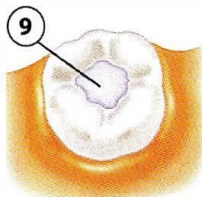
7. clear aligner

Dental Problems



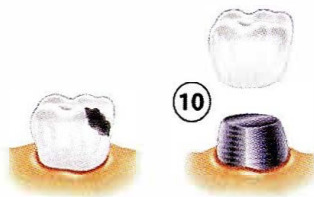
8. cavity / decay

9. filling



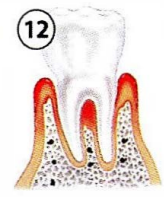
10. crown

11. dentures

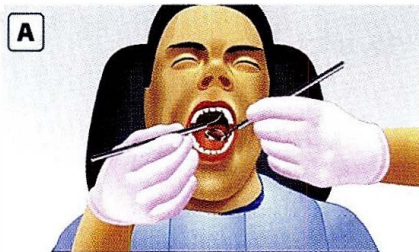


12. gum disease

13. plaque



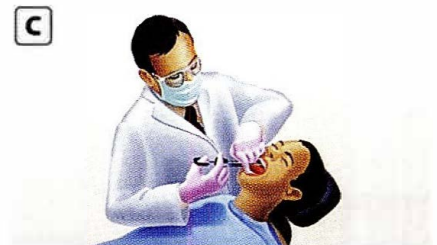
An Office Visit



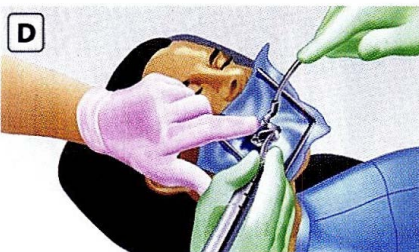
A. **clean** the teeth



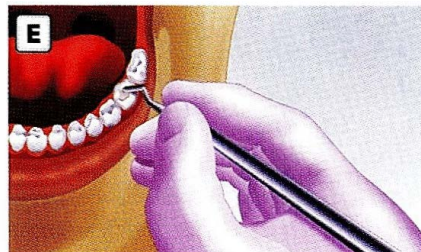
B. **take** X-rays



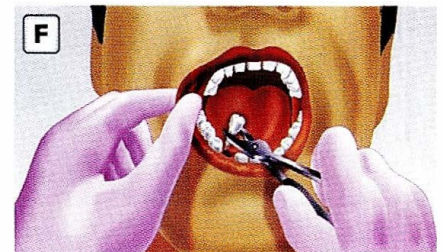
C. **numb** the mouth



D. **drill** a tooth



E. **fill** a cavity



F. **pull** a tooth

Role play. Talk to a dentist.

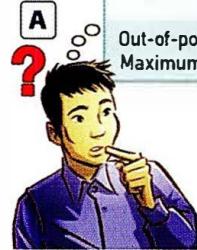
A: I think I have a cavity.

B: Let me see. Yes. I will need to drill that tooth.

A: Oh! How much will that cost?

Identify Leo's problem. Brainstorm solutions.

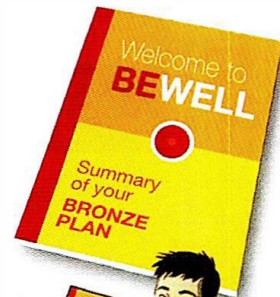
Leo has a bad toothache. His wife says, "Call the dentist." Leo doesn't want to call. He takes pain medication. The toothache doesn't stop.



(2)

	BRONZE	SILVER	GOLD
Monthly Premium	\$	\$\$	\$\$\$
Deductible	\$5,000	\$3,000	\$1,500
Co-pay	\$35	\$30	none
Out-of-pocket Maximum	\$10,000	\$6,000	\$3,000

(3)



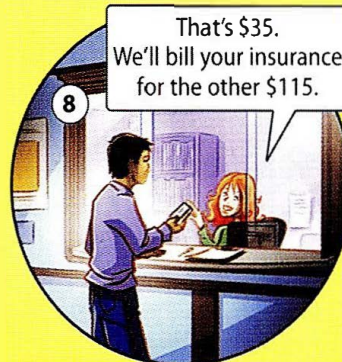
(5)



(6)



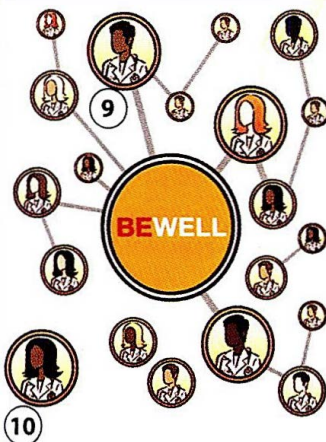
(7)



That's \$35.
We'll bill your insurance
for the other \$115.



(B)



(10)

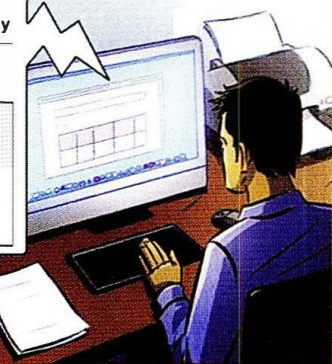
BEWELL HEALTH EXPLANATION OF BENEFITS

Claim submitted: 5/9/18 Provider: ABC Radiology
 Claim processed: 6/1/18 Patient #5792321

Service Date	Type of Service	Total Billed	Allowable Amount	Co-pay	Amount Paid
5/9/18	X-ray	150.00	150.00	35.00	115.00

(11)

www.irLanguage.com

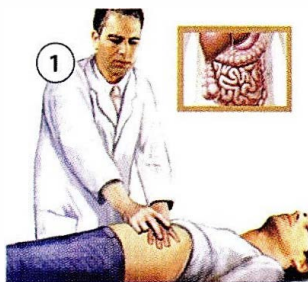


- | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| 1. carrier | 5. insured / policyholder | 9. in-network doctor | A. compare plans |
| 2. insurance plans | 6. dependents | 10. out-of-network doctor | B. pay a claim |
| 3. benefits | 7. premium | 11. explanation of benefits /
EOB | |
| 4. insurance policy | 8. co-pay | | |



A Hospital

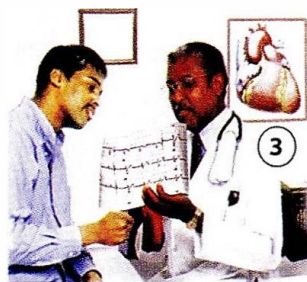
Medical Specialists



1. internist



2. obstetrician



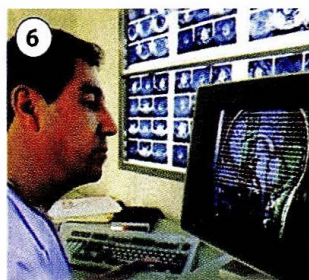
3. cardiologist



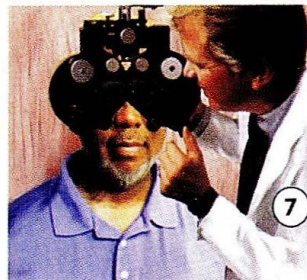
4. pediatrician



5. oncologist



6. radiologist



7. ophthalmologist



8. psychiatrist

Nursing Staff



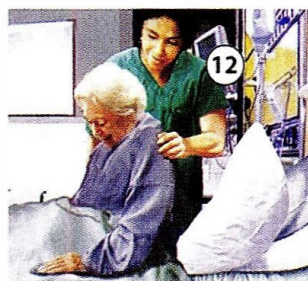
9. surgical nurse



10. registered nurse (RN)

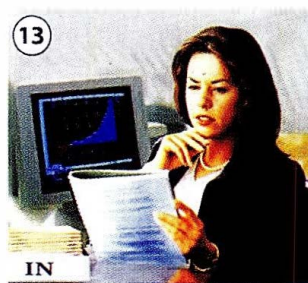


11. licensed practical nurse (LPN)

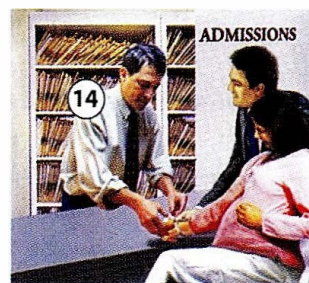


12. certified nursing assistant (CNA)

Hospital Staff



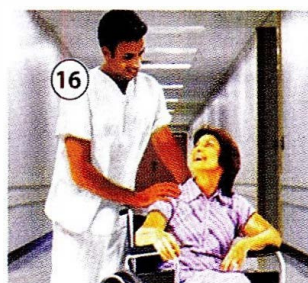
13. administrator



14. admissions clerk



15. dietician



16. orderly

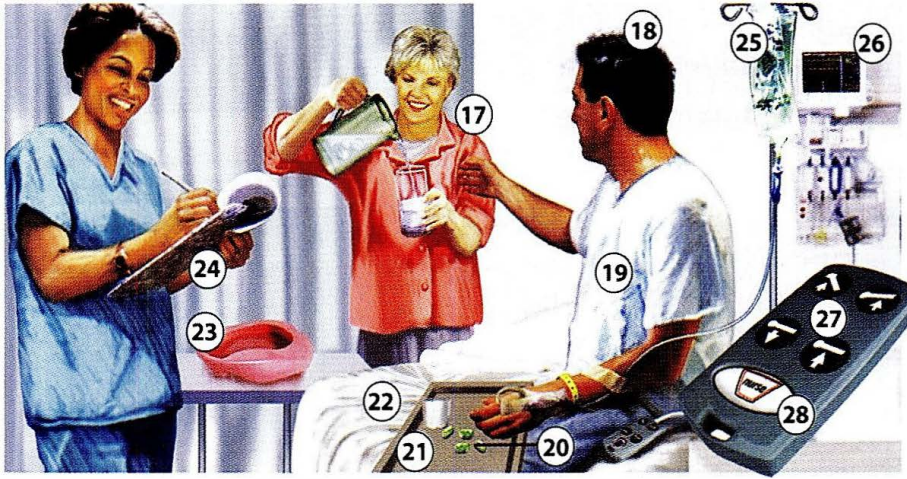
More vocabulary

Gynecologists examine and treat women.
Nurse practitioners can give medical exams.
Nurse midwives deliver babies.

Chiropractors move the spine to improve health.
Orthopedists treat bone and joint problems.
Dermatologists treat skin conditions.
Urologists treat bladder and kidney problems.



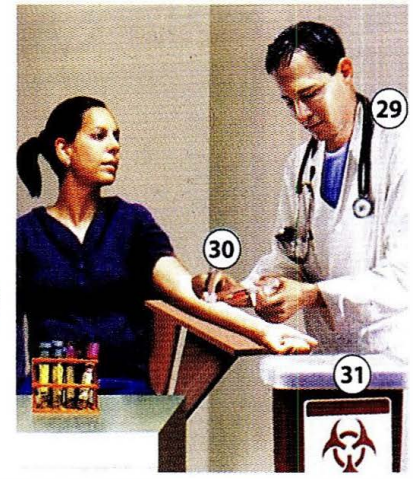
A Hospital Room



- 17. volunteer
- 18. patient
- 19. hospital gown
- 20. medication
- 21. bed table
- 22. hospital bed
- 23. bedpan
- 24. medical chart

- 25. IV (intravenous drip)
- 26. vital signs monitor
- 27. bed control
- 28. call button

Lab



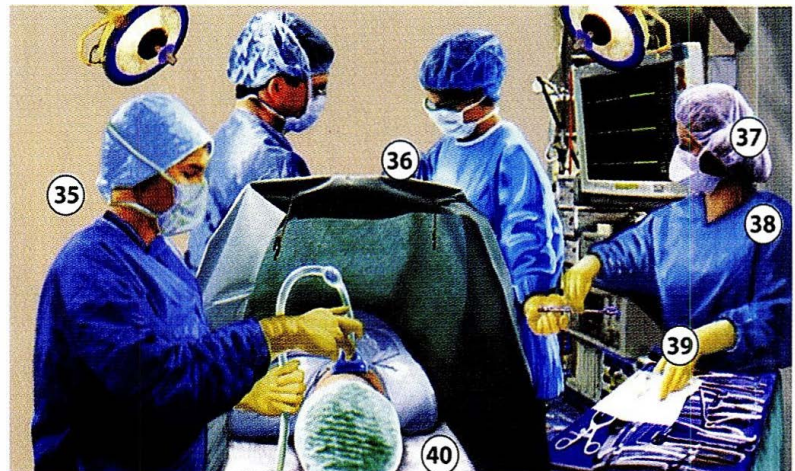
- 29. phlebotomist
- 30. blood work / blood test
- 31. medical waste disposal

Emergency Room Entrance



- 32. emergency medical technician (EMT)
- 33. stretcher / gurney
- 34. ambulance

Operating Room



- 35. anesthesiologist
- 36. surgeon
- 37. surgical cap
- 38. surgical gown
- 39. surgical gloves
- 40. operating table

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

A: Write this sentence: She's a volunteer.

B: She's a what?

A: Volunteer. That's v-o-l-u-n-t-e-e-r.

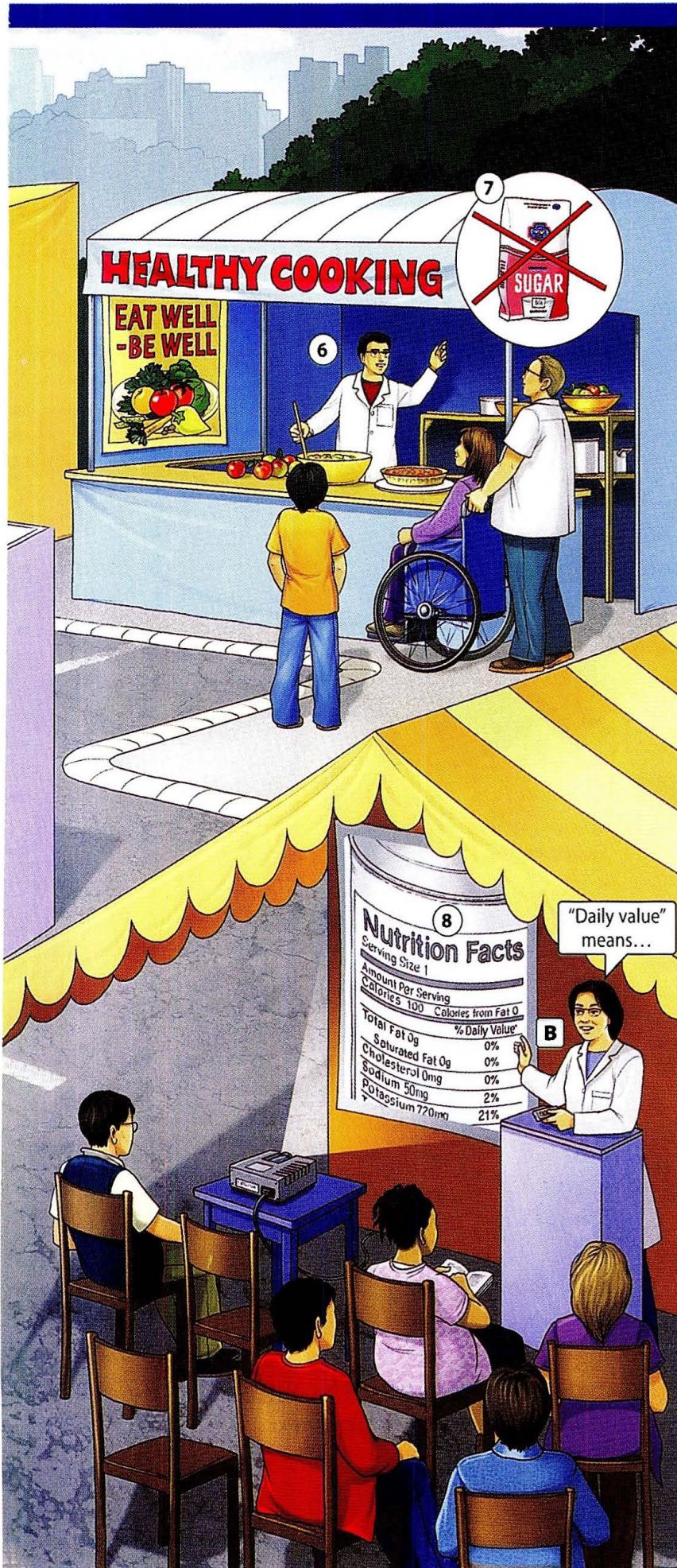
Role play. Ask about a doctor.

A: I need to find a good surgeon.

B: Dr. Jones is a great surgeon. You should call him.

A: I will! Please give me his number.





What do you see in the picture?

1. Where is this health fair?
2. What kinds of exams and treatments can you get at this fair?
3. What kinds of lectures and demonstrations can you attend here?
4. How much money should you bring? Why?



Read the article.

A Health Fair

Once a month the Fadool Health Clinic has a health fair. You can get a low-cost medical exam at one booth. The nurses check your blood pressure and check your pulse. At another booth, you can get a free eye exam. And an acupuncture treatment is only \$5.00.

You can learn a lot at the fair. This month a doctor is giving a lecture on nutrition labels. There is also a demonstration on sugar-free cooking. You can learn to do aerobic exercise and yoga, too.

Do you want to get healthy and stay healthy? Then come to the Fadool Health Clinic Fair! We want to see you there!

Reread the article.

1. Who wrote this article? How do you know?
2. What information in the picture is *not* in the article?

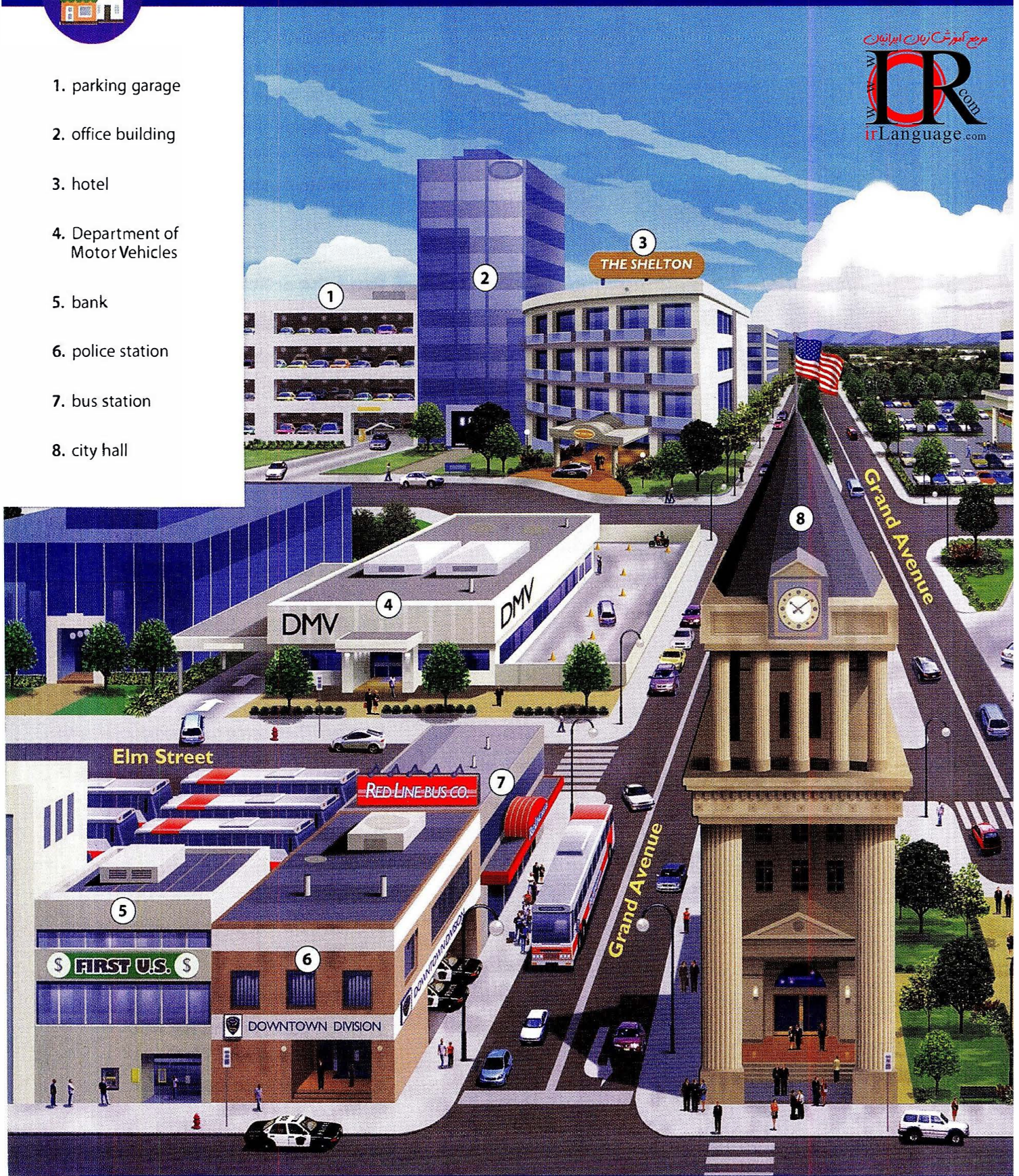
What do you think?

3. Which booths at this fair look interesting to you? Why?
4. Do you read nutrition labels? Why or why not?



Downtown

1. parking garage
2. office building
3. hotel
4. Department of Motor Vehicles
5. bank
6. police station
7. bus station
8. city hall



Listen and point. Take turns.

A: Point to the bank.

B: Point to the hotel.

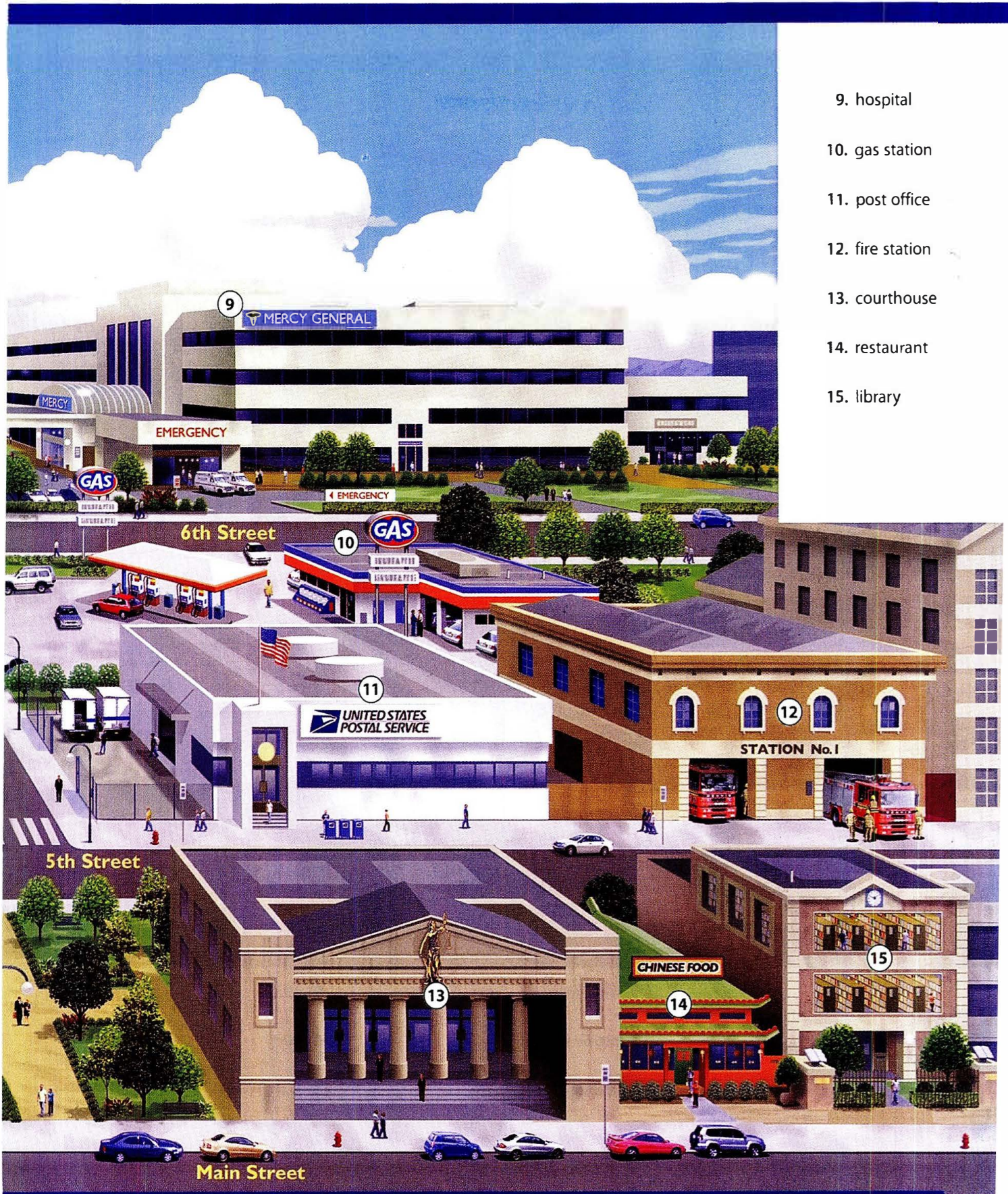
A: Point to the restaurant.

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

A: Write bank.

B: Is that spelled b-a-n-k?

A: Yes, that's right.



- 9. hospital
- 10. gas station
- 11. post office
- 12. fire station
- 13. courthouse
- 14. restaurant
- 15. library

Grammar Point: *in* and *at* with locations

Use *in* when you are inside the building. *I am in (inside) the bank.* Use *at* to describe your general location. *I am at the bank.*

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: I'm *in the bank*. Where are you?

B: I'm *at the bank*, too, but I'm outside.

A: OK. I'll meet you there.



City Streets



1. stadium

5. mosque

9. school

2. construction site

6. movie theater

10. gym

3. factory

7. shopping mall

11. coffee shop

4. car dealership

8. furniture store

12. motel

Ways to state your destination using to and to the

Use **to** for schools, churches, and synagogues.

*I'm going **to** school.*

Use **to the** for all other locations. *I have to go **to the** bakery.*

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: Where are you going today?

B: I'm going **to** school. How about you?

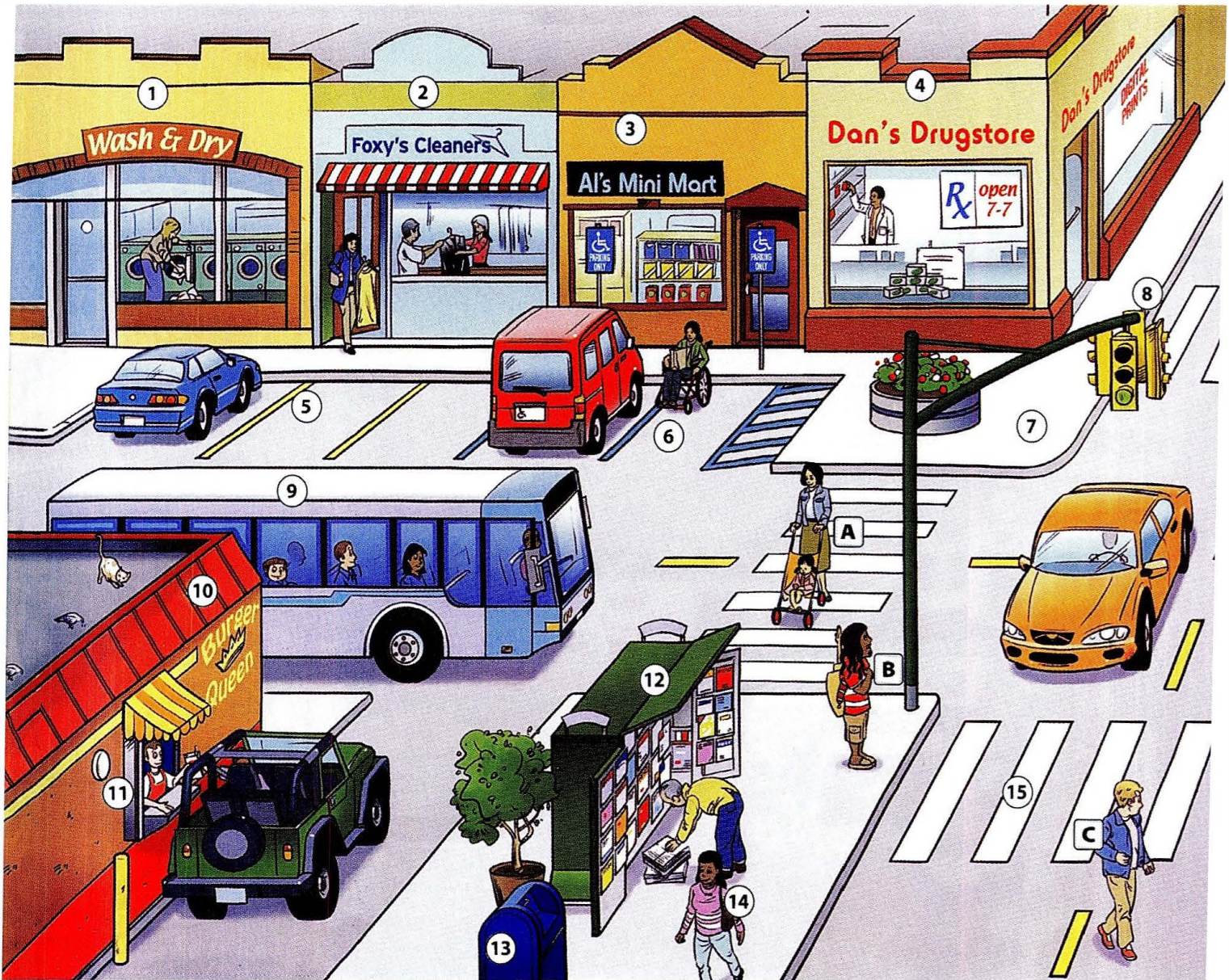
A: I have to go **to the** bakery.



- 129



An Intersection



1. laundromat

2. dry cleaners

3. convenience store

4. pharmacy

5. parking space

6. handicapped parking

7. corner

8. traffic light

9. bus

10. fast food restaurant

11. drive-thru window

12. newsstand

13. mailbox

14. pedestrian

15. crosswalk

A. cross the street

B. wait for the light

C. jaywalk

More vocabulary

do errands: to make a short trip from your home to buy or pick up things

neighborhood: the area close to your home

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: I have a lot of errands to do today.

B: Me too. First, I'm going to the laundromat.

A: I'll see you there after I stop at the copy center.



16. bus stop

22. bike

28. cart

17. donut shop

23. pay phone

29. street vendor

18. copy center

24. sidewalk

30. childcare center

19. barbershop

25. parking meter

D. ride a bike

20. used book store

26. street sign

E. park the car

21. curb

27. fire hydrant

F. walk a dog

Internet Research: finding business listings

Type "pharmacy" and your city in the search bar. Count the pharmacy listings you see.

Report: I found 25 pharmacies in Chicago.

Think about it. Discuss.

1. How many different jobs are there at this intersection?
2. Which of these businesses would you like to own? Why?



A Mall



1. music store

2. jewelry store

3. nail salon

4. bookstore

5. toy store

6. pet store

7. card store

8. florist

9. optician

10. shoe store

11. play area

12. guest services

More vocabulary

beauty shop: hair salon

gift shop: a store that sells T-shirts, mugs, and other small gifts

men's store: men's clothing store

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: Where is the florist?

B: It's on the first floor, next to the optician.



13. department store

17. candy store

21. elevator

14. travel agency

18. hair salon

22. kiosk

15. food court

19. maternity store

23. escalator

16. ice cream shop

20. electronics store

24. directory

Ways to talk about plans

Let's go to the card store.

I have to go to the card store.

I want to go to the card store.

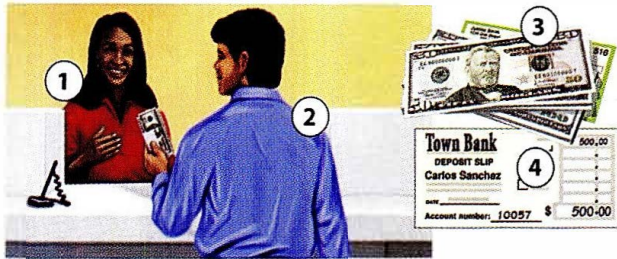
Role play. Talk to a friend at the mall.

A: Let's go to the card store. I need to buy a card for Maggie's birthday.

B: OK, but can we go to the shoe store next?



The Bank



1. teller
2. customer
3. deposit
4. deposit slip

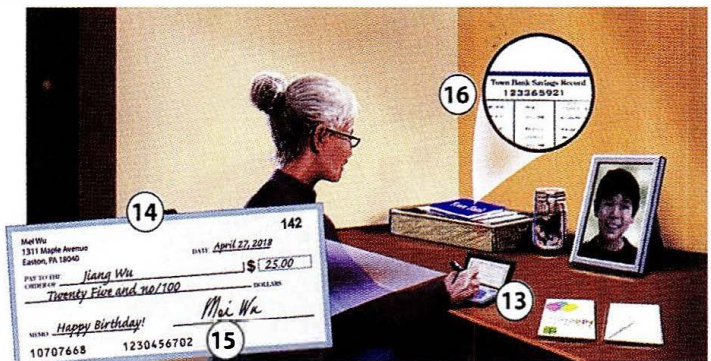


5. security guard
6. vault
7. safety deposit box
8. valuables

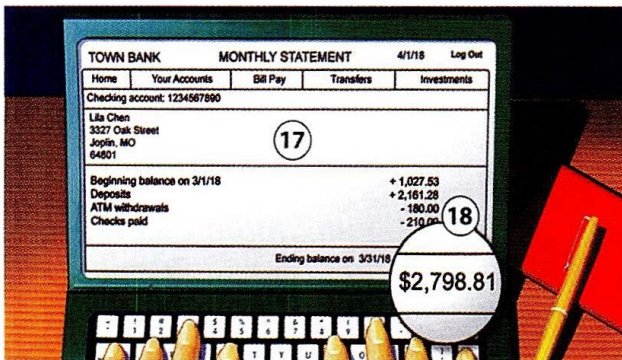
Bank Accounts



9. account manager
10. joint account
11. opening deposit
12. ATM card



13. checkbook
14. check
15. checking account number
16. savings account number



17. bank statement
18. balance

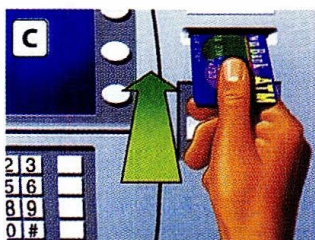


A. Cash a check.

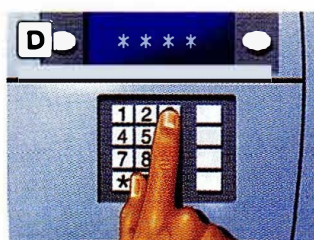


B. Make a deposit.

The ATM (Automated Teller Machine)



C. Insert your ATM card.



D. Enter your PIN.*

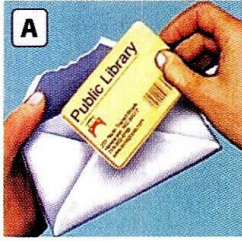


E. Withdraw cash.

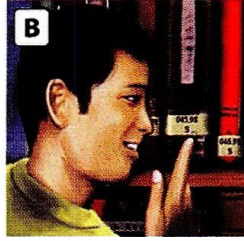


F. Remove your card.

*PIN = personal identification number



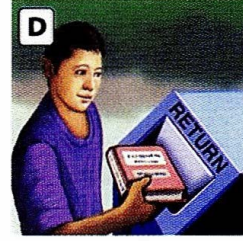
A. get a library card



B. look for a book



C. check out a book



D. return a book



E. pay a late fine



1. library clerk

4. periodicals

7. headline

10. self-checkout

2. circulation desk

5. magazine

8. atlas

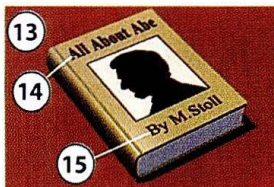
11. online catalog

3. library patron

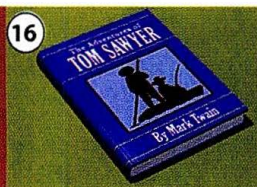
6. newspaper

9. reference librarian

12. picture book



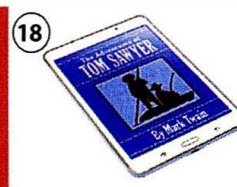
13. biography



15. author



17. audiobook



18. e-book



19. DVD

14. title

16. novel



The Post Office



1. Priority Mail®

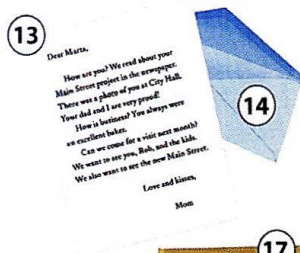
3. Media Mail®

5. airmail

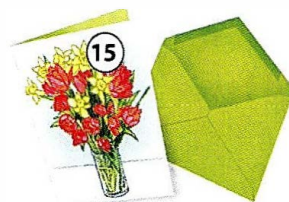
2. Express Mail®

4. Certified Mail™

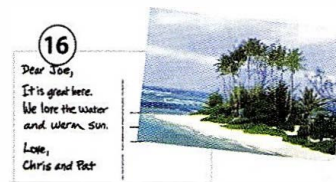
6. ground post / parcel post



13. letter



15. greeting card



17. package



19. postal forms



14. envelope



16. postcard

18. book of stamps

20. letter carrier

21. return address

22. mailing address



23. stamp

24. postmark

Ways to talk about sending mail

This letter has to get there tomorrow. (Express Mail®)

This letter has to arrive in two days. (Priority Mail®)

This letter can go in regular mail. (First Class)

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: Hi. This letter has to get there tomorrow.

B: You can send it by Express Mail®.

A: OK. I need a book of stamps, too.



7. postal clerk

9. post office box (PO box)

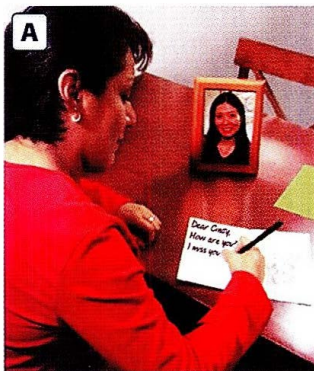
11. post office lobby drop

8. scale

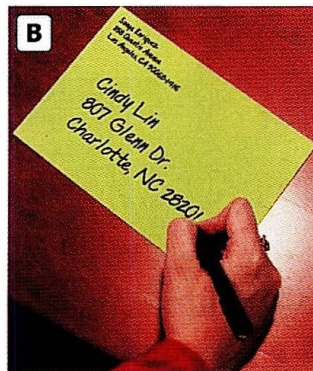
10. automated postal center (APC)

12. mailbox

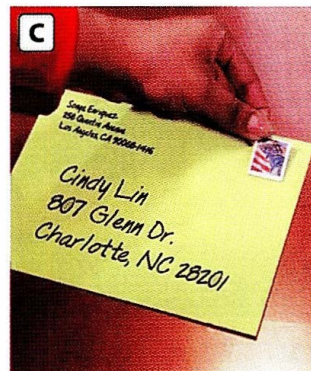
Sending a Card



A. Write a note in a card.



B. Address the envelope.



C. Put on a stamp.



D. Mail the card.



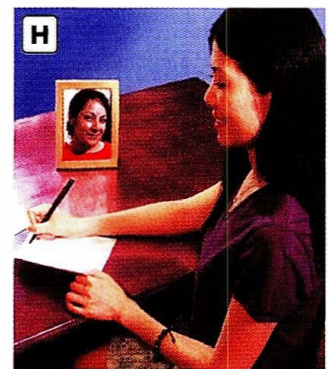
E. Deliver the card.



F. Receive the card.



G. Read the card.



H. Write back.

More vocabulary

junk mail: mail you don't want

overnight / next-day mail: Express Mail®

postage: the cost to send mail

Survey your class. Record the responses.

1. Do you send greeting cards by mail or online?

2. Do you pay bills by mail or online?

Report: 25% of us send cards by mail.



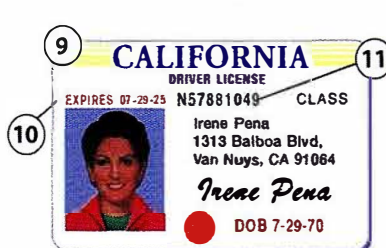
Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV)



1. DMV handbook
2. testing area
3. DMV clerk
4. photo
5. fingerprint
6. vision exam
7. window



8. proof of insurance



9. driver's license

10. expiration date

11. driver's license number



12. license plate

13. registration sticker / tag

More vocabulary

expire: A license is no good, or **expires**, after the expiration date.

renew a license: to apply to keep a license before it expires

vanity plate: a more expensive, personal license plate

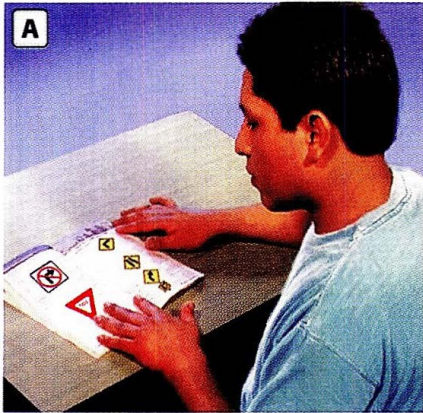
Internet Research: DMV locations

Type "DMV" and your ZIP code in the search bar. How many DMVs are there?

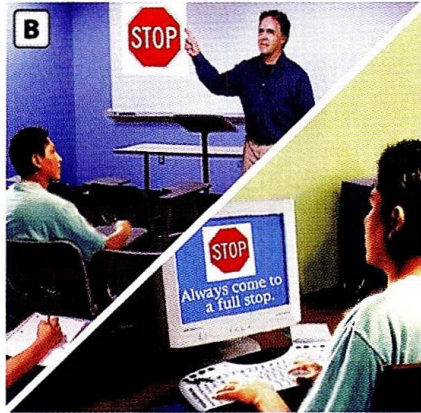
Report: I found ____ DMV office(s) near me.



Getting Your First License



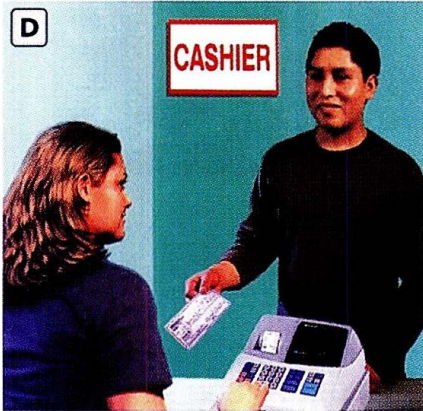
A. Study the handbook.



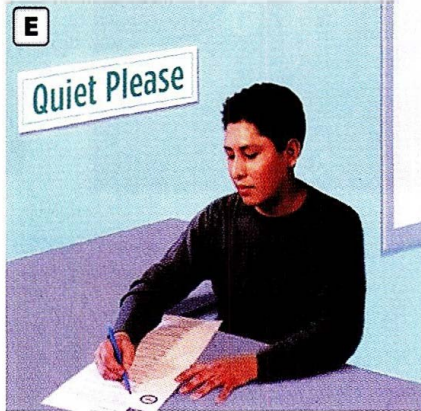
B. Take a driver education course.*



C. Show your identification.



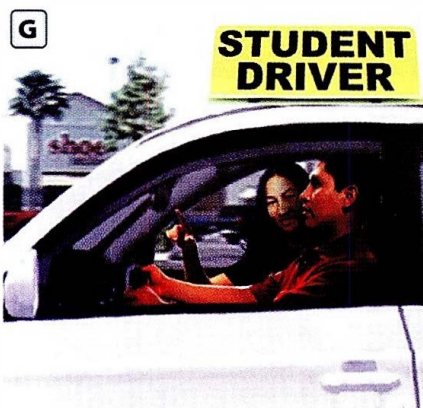
D. Pay the application fee.



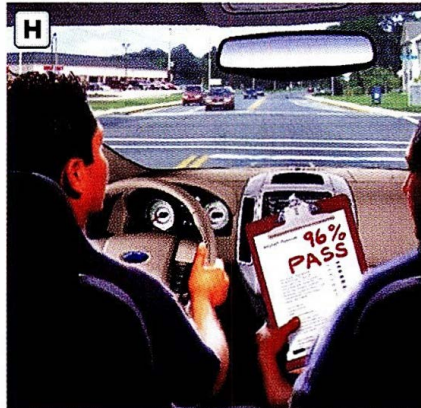
E. Take a written test.



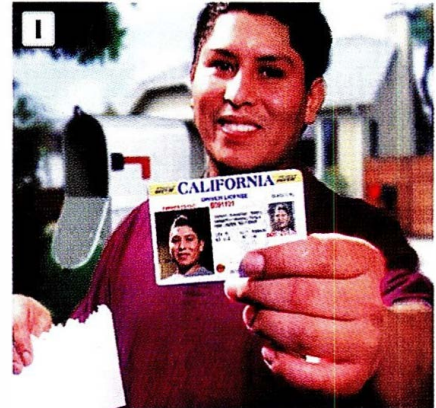
F. Get a learner's permit.



G. Take a driver's training course.*



H. Pass a driving test.



I. Get your license.

*Note: This is not required for drivers 18 and older.

Ways to request more information

What do I do next?
What's the next step?
Where do I go from here?

Role play. Talk to a DMV clerk.

A: I want to apply for a driver's license.
B: Did you study the handbook?
A: Yes, I did. What do I do next?

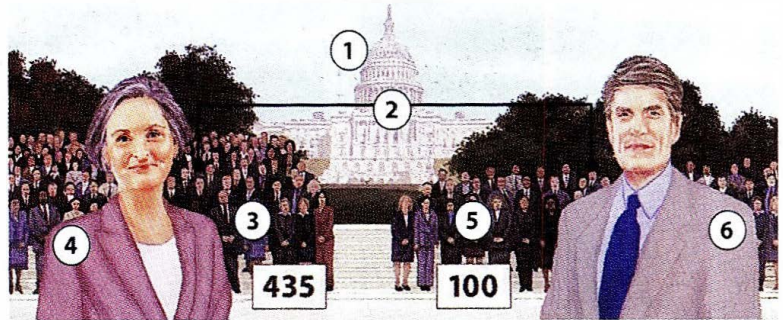


Government and Military Service

Federal Government

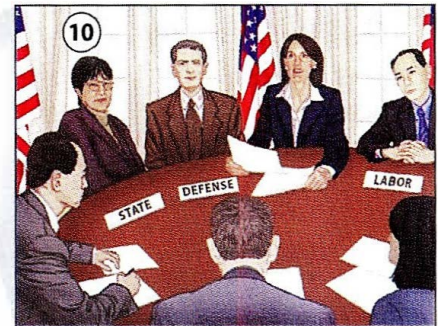
Legislative Branch

1. U.S. Capitol
2. Congress
3. House of Representatives
4. congressperson
5. Senate
6. senator



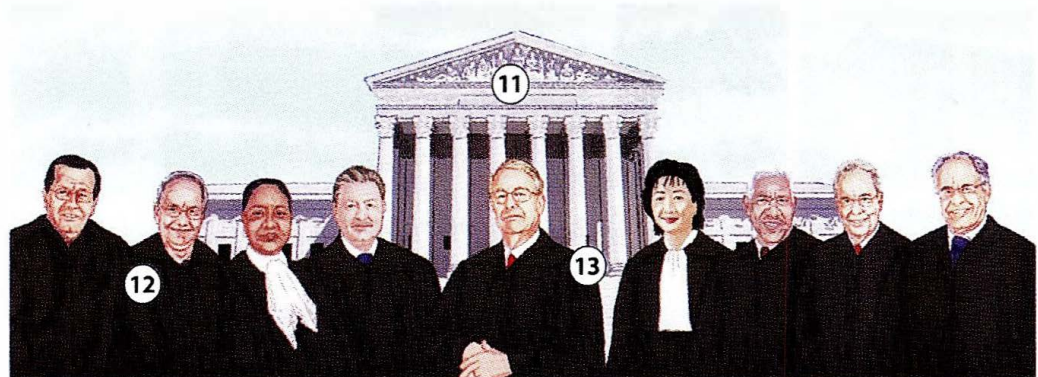
Executive Branch

7. White House
8. president
9. vice president
10. Cabinet



Judicial Branch

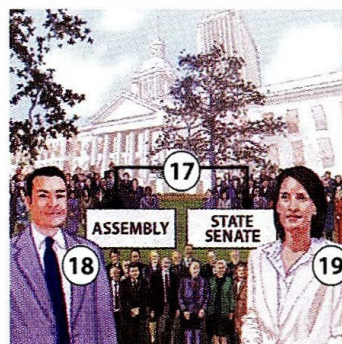
11. Supreme Court
12. justices
13. chief justice



State Government



14. governor
15. lieutenant governor
16. state capital



17. Legislature
18. assemblyperson
19. state senator

City Government



20. mayor
21. city council
22. councilperson



The U.S. Military



23. Pentagon

24. Secretary of Defense

25. general

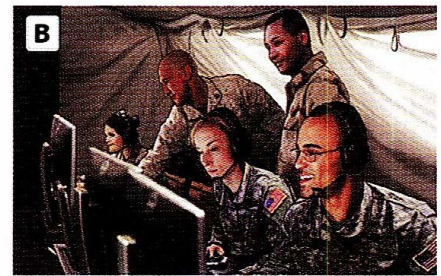
26. admiral

27. officer

Military Service



A. **be** a recruit



B. **be** on active duty



C. **be** on reserve



D. **be** a veteran

Branches of the Military



28. Army

29. soldier



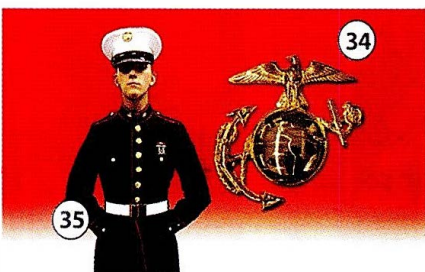
30. Navy

31. seaman / sailor



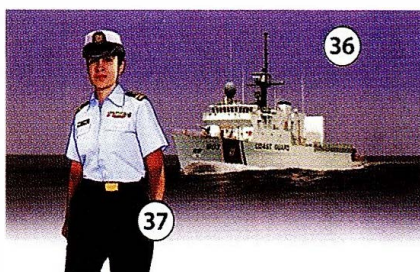
32. Air Force

33. airman



34. Marines

35. marine



36. Coast Guard

37. coast guardsman



38. National Guard*

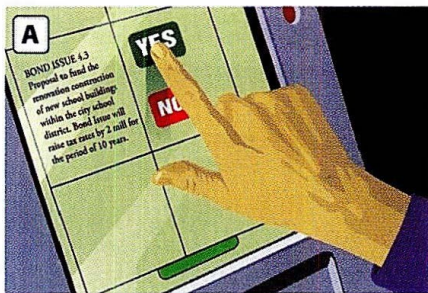
39. national guardsman

*Each state has an Army National Guard. The national guardsmen are reservists.

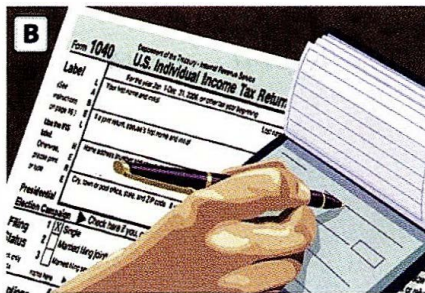


Civic Engagement

Responsibilities



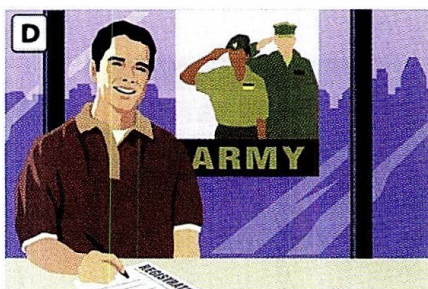
A. vote



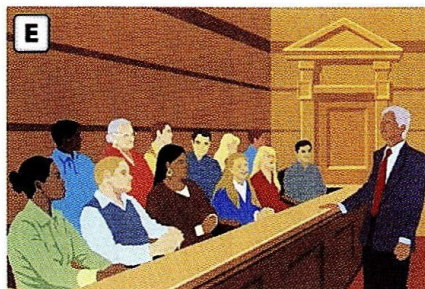
B. pay taxes



C. obey the law



D. register with Selective Service*



E. serve on a jury

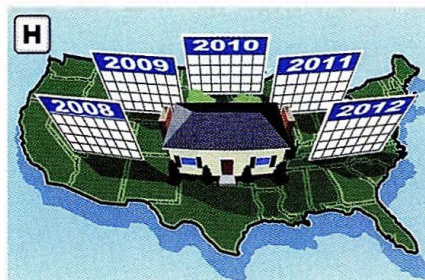


F. be informed

Citizenship Requirements



G. be 18 or older

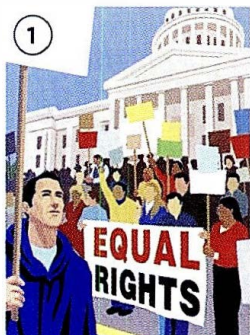


H. live in the U.S. for five years

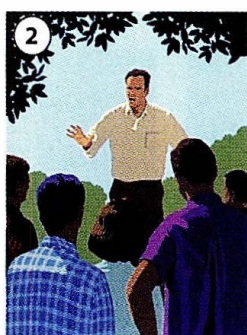


I. take a citizenship test

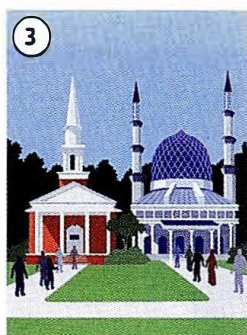
Rights



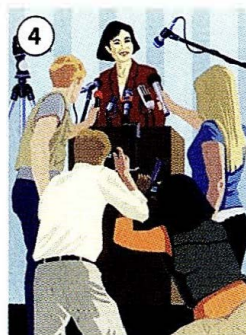
1. peaceful assembly



2. free speech



3. freedom of religion



4. freedom of the press

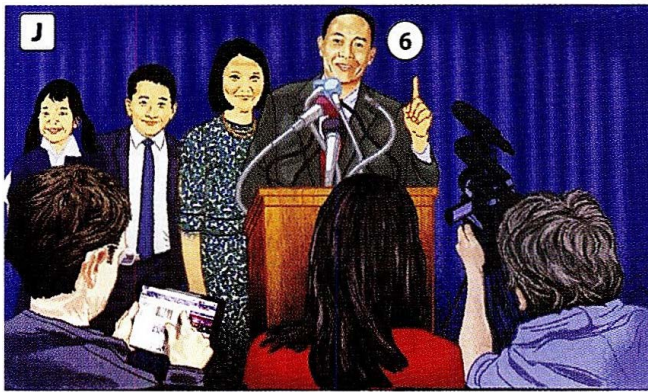


5. a fair trial

*Note: All males 18 to 26 who live in the U.S. are required to register with Selective Service.

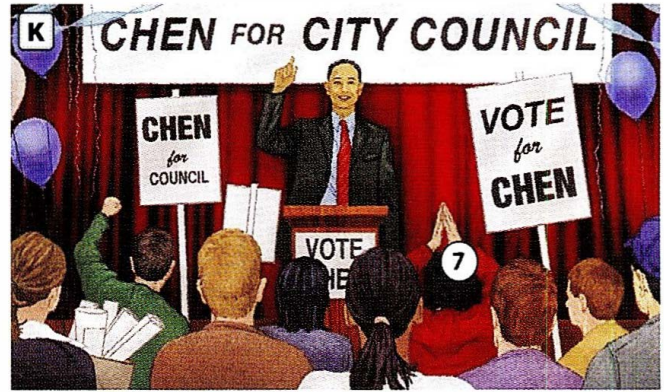


An Election



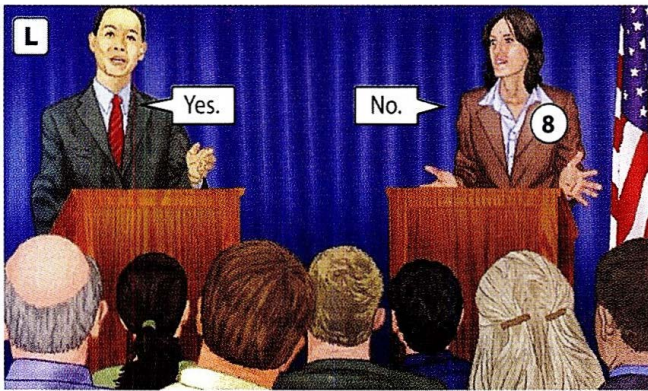
J. run for office

6. candidate



K. campaign

7. rally



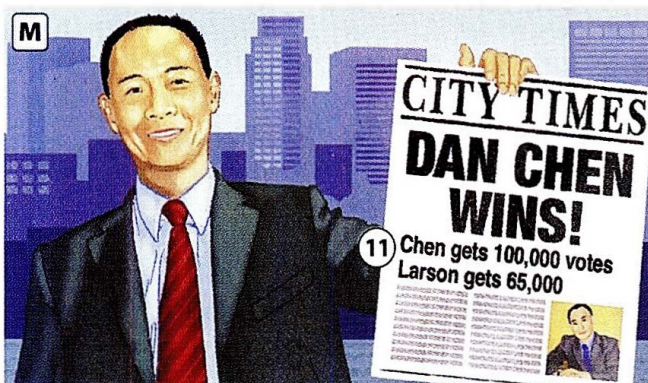
L. debate

8. opponent



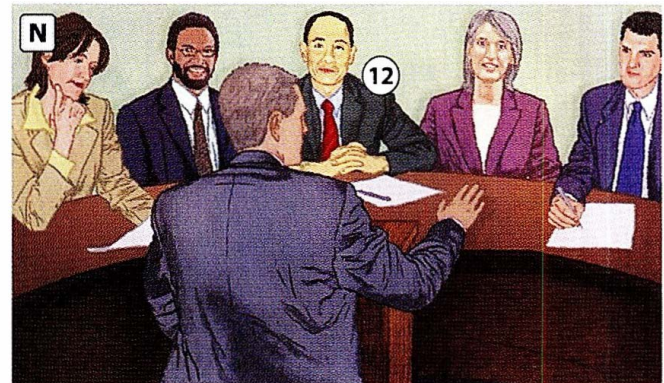
9. ballot

10. voting booth / polling booth



M. get elected

11. election results



N. serve

12. elected official

More vocabulary

political party: a group of people with the same political goals

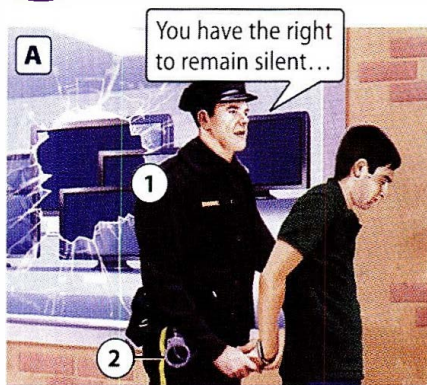
term: the period of time an elected official serves

Think about it. Discuss.

1. Should everyone have to vote? Why or why not?
2. Are candidate debates important? Why or why not?
3. Would you prefer to run for city council or mayor? Why?



The Legal System



A. **arrest** a suspect

1. police officer

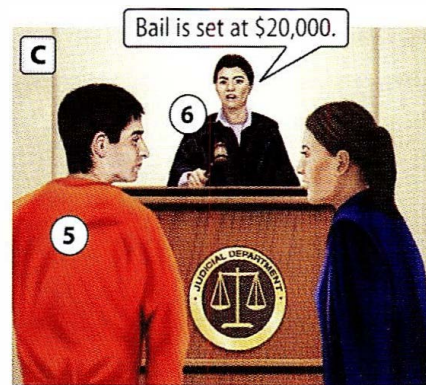
2. handcuffs



B. **hire** a lawyer / **hire** an attorney

3. guard

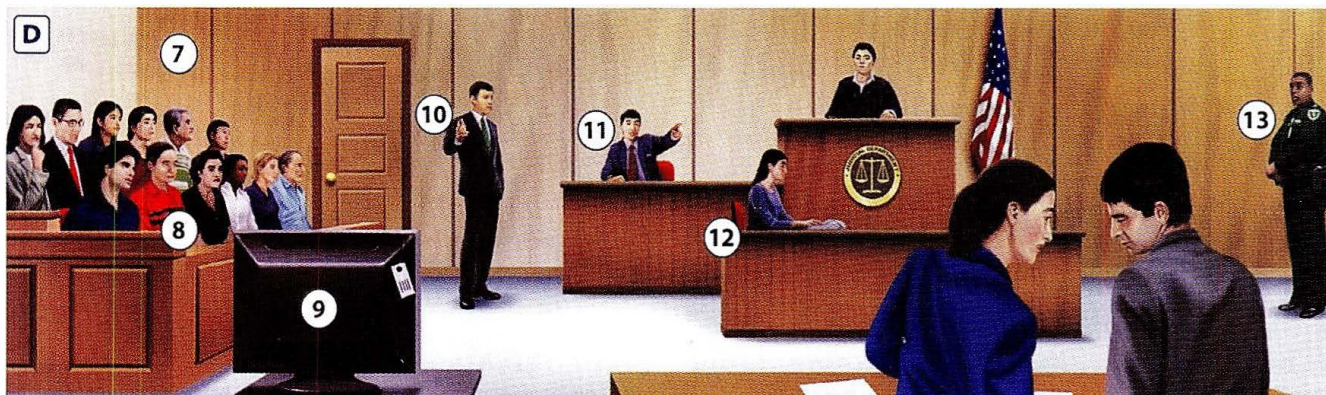
4. defense attorney



C. **appear** in court

5. defendant

6. judge



D. **stand** trial

8. jury

10. prosecuting attorney

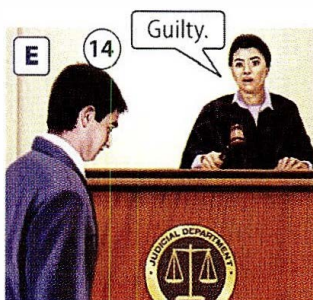
12. court reporter

7. courtroom

9. evidence

11. witness

13. bailiff



E. **convict** the defendant

14. verdict*

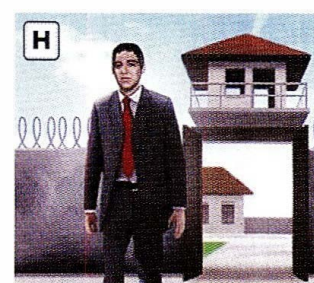


F. **sentence** the defendant



G. **go** to jail / **go** to prison

15. convict / prisoner



H. **be** released

*Note: There are two possible verdicts, "guilty" and "not guilty."

Look at the pictures.

Describe what happened.

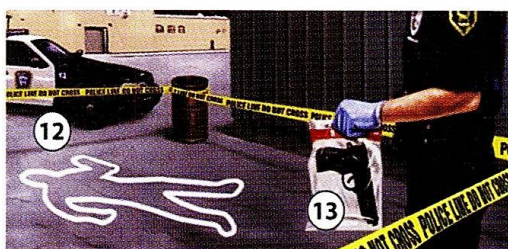
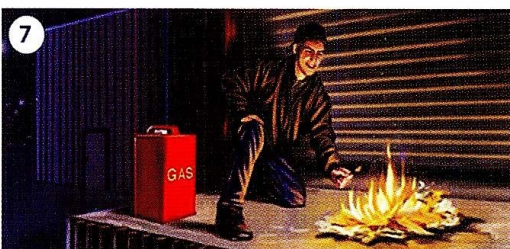
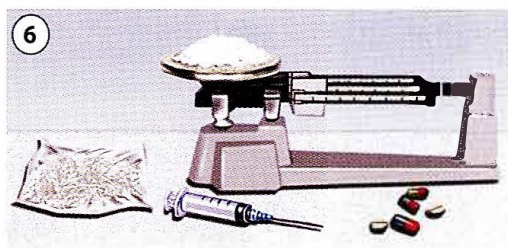
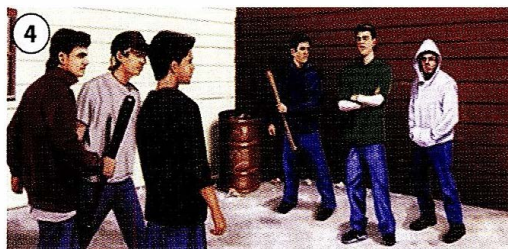
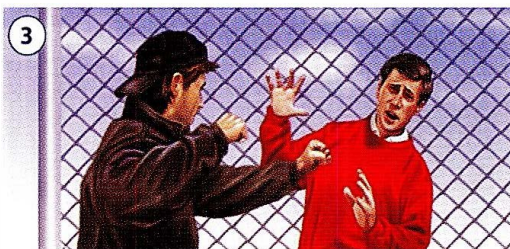
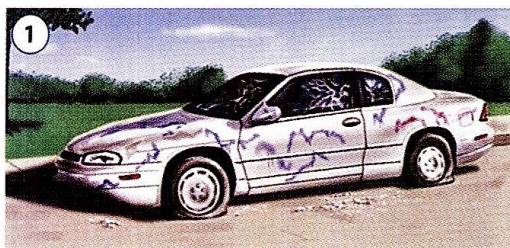
A: The police officer arrested a suspect.

B: He put handcuffs on him.

Think about it. Discuss.

1. Would you want to serve on a jury? Why or why not?

2. Look at the crimes on page 145. What sentence would you give for each crime? Why?



1. vandalism

2. burglary

3. assault

4. gang violence

5. drunk driving

6. illegal drugs

7. arson

8. shoplifting

9. identity theft

10. victim

11. mugging

12. murder

13. gun

More vocabulary

commit a crime: to do something illegal

criminal: someone who does something illegal

steal: to take money or things from someone illegally

Identify the tenants' problem. Brainstorm solutions.

The apartment tenants at 65 Elm Street are upset.

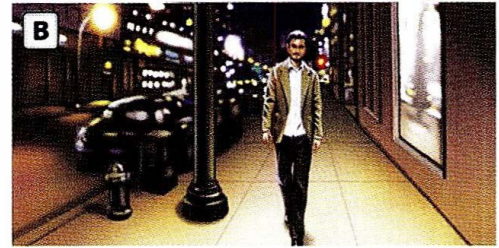
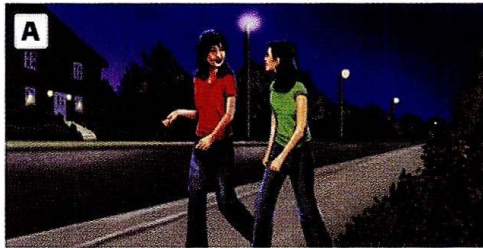
There were three burglaries on their block last month.

This month there were five burglaries and a mugging!



Public Safety

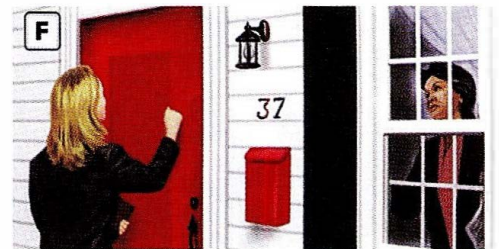
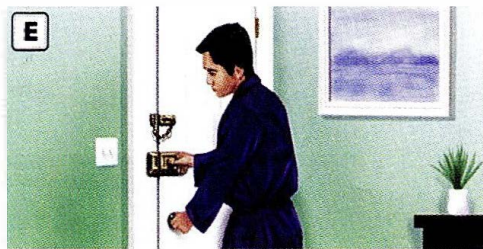
- A. **Walk** with a friend.
- B. **Stay** on well-lit streets.



- C. **Conceal** your PIN number.
- D. **Protect** your purse or wallet.



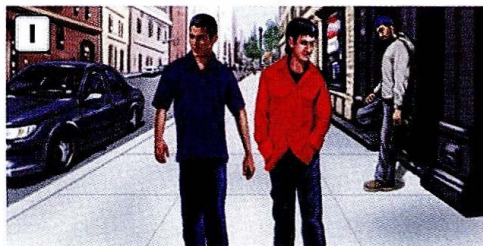
- E. **Lock** your doors.
- F. Don't **open** your door to strangers.



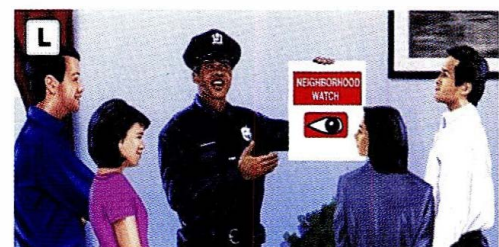
- G. Don't **drink** and **drive**.
- H. **Shop** on secure websites.



- I. **Be** aware of your surroundings.
- J. **Report** suspicious packages.



- K. **Report** crimes to the police.
- L. **Join** a Neighborhood Watch.



More vocabulary

sober: not drunk

designated drivers: sober drivers who drive drunk people home safely

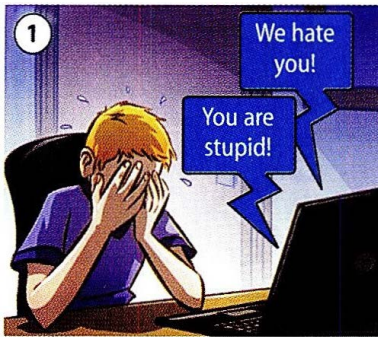
Survey your class. Record the responses.

1. Do you always lock your doors?
2. Do you belong to a Neighborhood Watch?

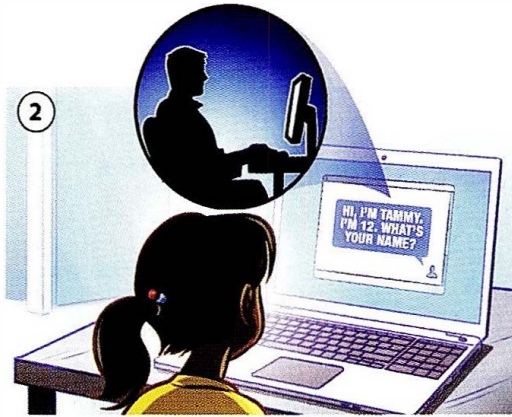
Report: 75% of us always lock our doors.



Online Dangers for Children



1. cyberbullying



2. online predators



3. inappropriate material

Ways to Protect Children



A. Turn on parental controls.

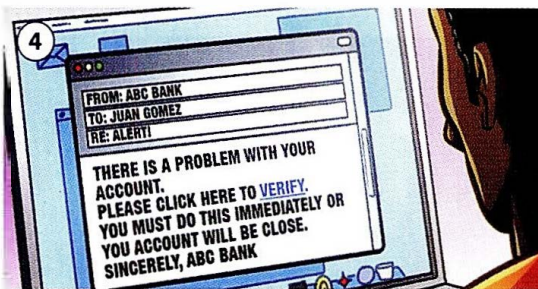


B. Monitor children's Internet use.



C. Block inappropriate sites.

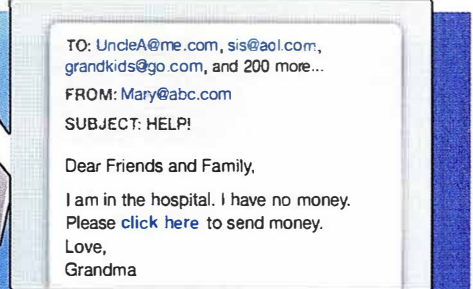
Internet Crime



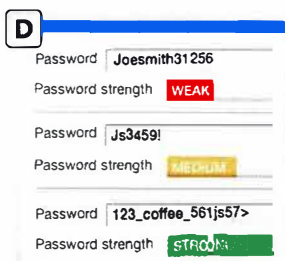
4. phishing



5. hacking



Safety Solutions



D. Create secure passwords.



E. Update security software.



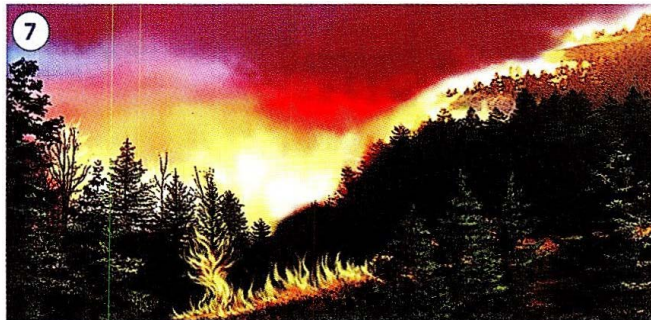
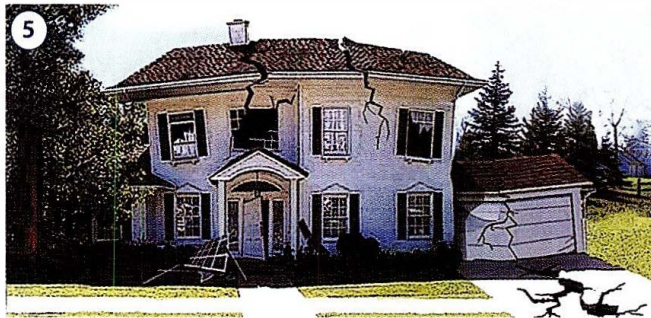
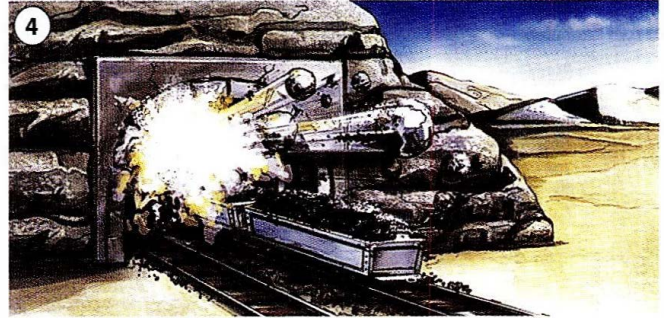
F. Use encrypted / secure sites.



G. Delete suspicious emails.



Emergencies and Natural Disasters



1. lost child

5. earthquake

9. firefighter

2. car accident

6. mudslide

10. fire truck

3. airplane crash

7. forest fire

4. explosion

8. fire

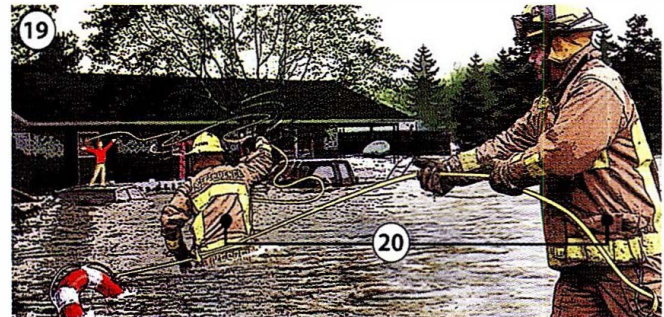
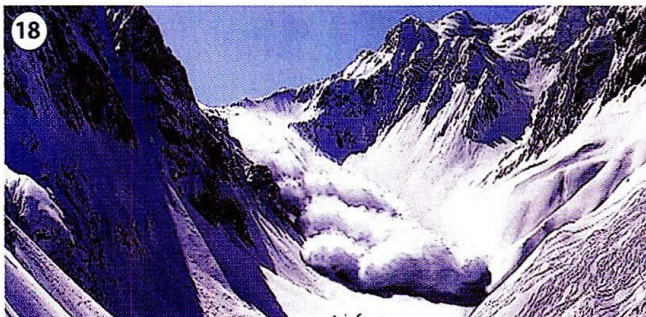
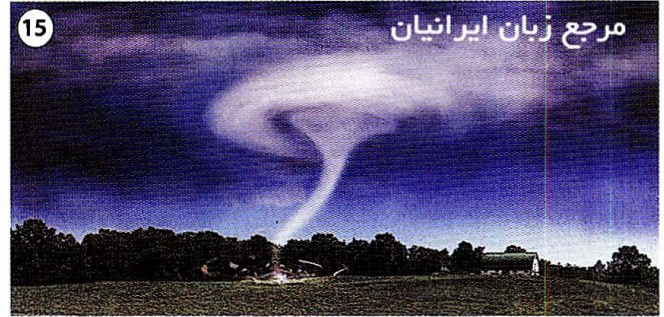
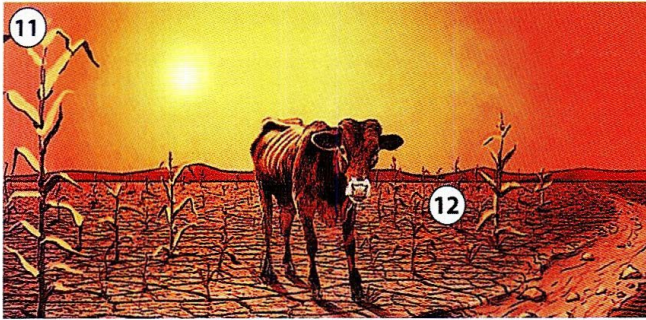
Ways to report an emergency

First, give your name. *My name is Tim Johnson.*
Then, state the emergency and give the address.
There was a car accident at 219 Elm Street.

Role play. Call 911.

A: 911 emergency operator.

B: *My name is Lisa Diaz. There is a fire at 323 Oak Street.
Please hurry!*



11. drought

15. tornado

19. flood

12. famine

16. volcanic eruption

20. search and rescue team

13. blizzard

17. tidal wave / tsunami

14. hurricane

18. avalanche

Survey your class. Record the responses.

1. Which natural disaster worries you the most?
2. Which natural disaster worries you the least?

Report: Five of us are most worried about earthquakes.

Think about it. Discuss.

1. What organizations can help you in an emergency?
2. What are some ways to prepare for natural disasters?
3. Where would you go in an emergency?

Emergency Procedures

Before an Emergency



A. **Plan** for an emergency.

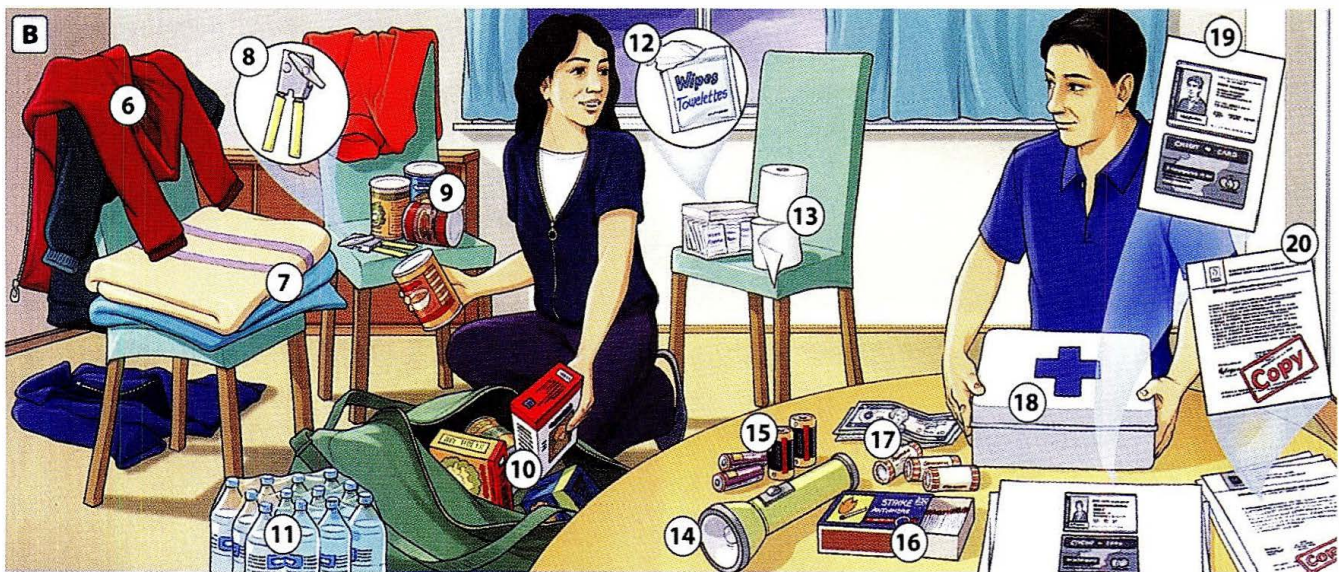
2. out-of-state contact

4. gas shut-off valve

1. meeting place

3. escape route

5. evacuation route



B. **Make** a disaster kit.

10. packaged food

15. batteries

19. copies of ID and credit cards

6. warm clothes

11. bottled water

16. matches

7. blankets

12. moist towelettes

17. cash and coins

20. copies of important papers

8. can opener

13. toilet paper

18. first aid kit

9. canned food

14. flashlight

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: What do we need for our disaster kit?

B: We need blankets and matches.

A: I think we also need batteries.

Survey your class. Record the responses.

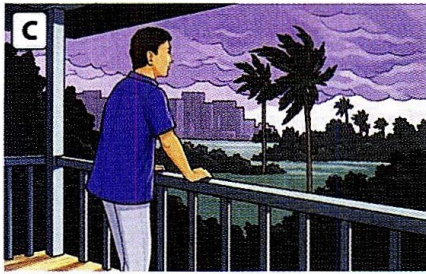
1. Do you have a disaster kit?

2. Do you have an out-of-state contact?

Report: Ten of us have a disaster kit.



During an Emergency



C. Watch the weather.



D. Pay attention to warnings.



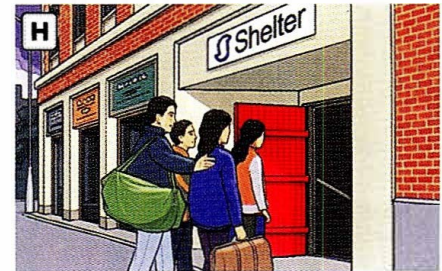
E. Remain calm.



F. Follow directions.



G. Help people with disabilities.



H. Seek shelter.



I. Stay away from windows.



J. Take cover.



K. Evacuate the area.

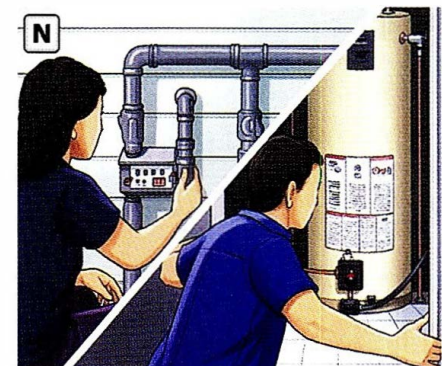
After an Emergency



L. Call out-of-state contacts.



M. Clean up debris.



N. Inspect utilities.

Ways to say you're OK

I'm fine.
We're OK here.
Everything's under control.

Ways to say you need help

We need help.
Someone is hurt.
I'm injured. Please get help.

Role play. Prepare for an emergency.

A: They just issued a hurricane warning.
B: OK. We need to stay calm and follow directions.
A: What do we need to do first?

Community Cleanup



1. graffiti

3. streetlight

5. petition

B. applaud

2. litter

4. hardware store

A. give a speech

C. change



What do you see in the pictures?

1. What were the problems on Main Street?
2. What was the petition for?
3. Why did the city council applaud?
4. How did the volunteers change the street?



Read the story.

Community Cleanup

Marta Lopez has a donut shop on Main Street. One day she looked at her street and was very upset. She saw graffiti on her donut shop and the other stores. Litter was everywhere. All the streetlights were broken. Marta wanted to fix the lights and clean up the street.

Marta started a petition about the streetlights. Five hundred people signed it. Then she gave a speech to the city council. The council members voted to repair the streetlights. Everyone applauded. Marta was happy, but her work wasn't finished.

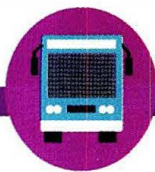
Next, Marta asked for volunteers to clean up Main Street. The hardware store manager gave the volunteers free paint. Marta gave them free donuts and coffee. The volunteers painted and cleaned. They changed Main Street. Now Main Street is beautiful and Marta is proud.

Reread the story.

1. Find "repair" in paragraph 2. Find another word for "repair" in the story.

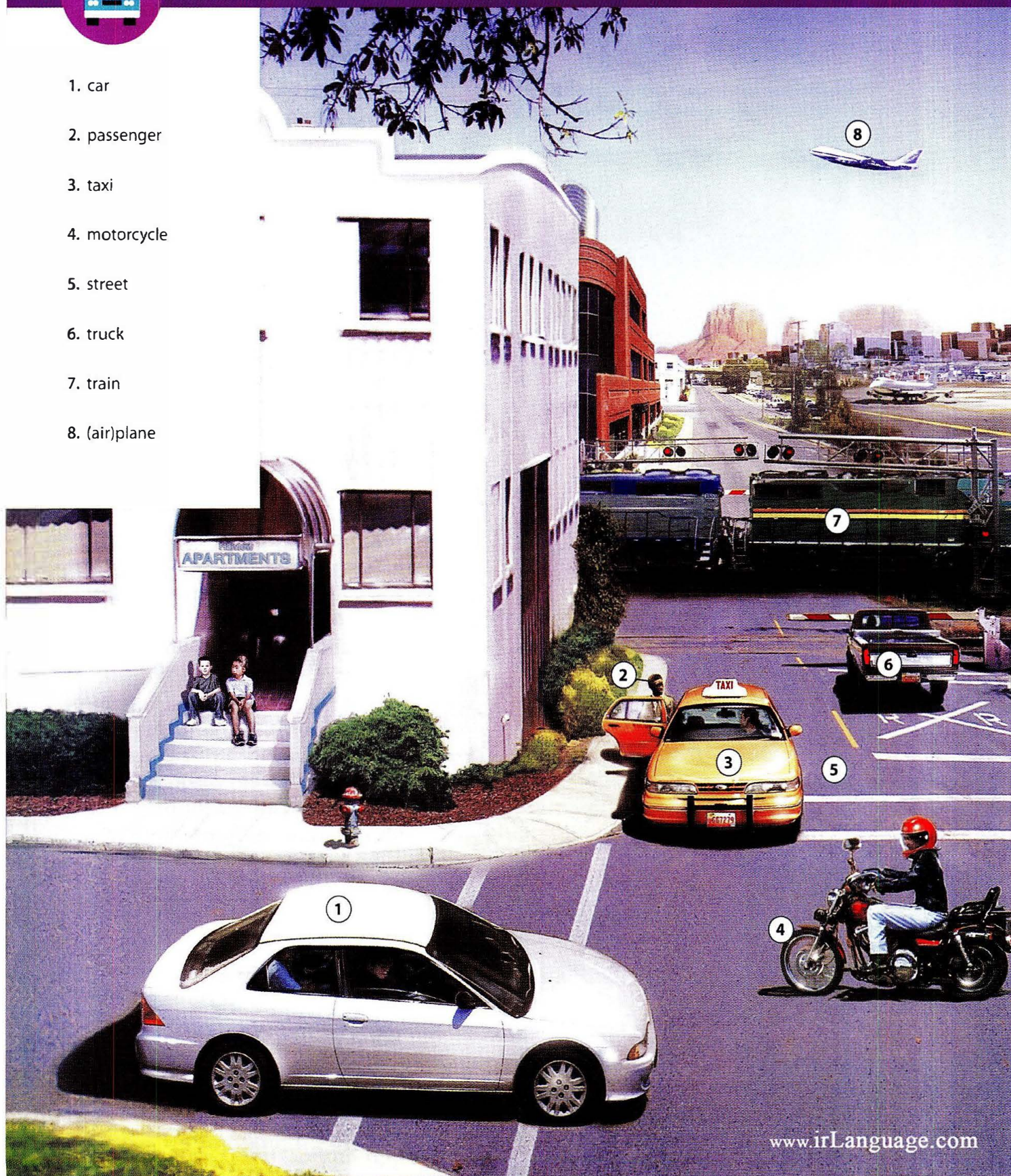
What do you think?

2. What are the benefits of being a volunteer?
3. What do you think Marta said in her speech? How do you know?



Basic Transportation

1. car
2. passenger
3. taxi
4. motorcycle
5. street
6. truck
7. train
8. (air)plane



www.irLanguage.com

Listen and point. Take turns.

A: Point to the motorcycle.

B: Point to the truck.

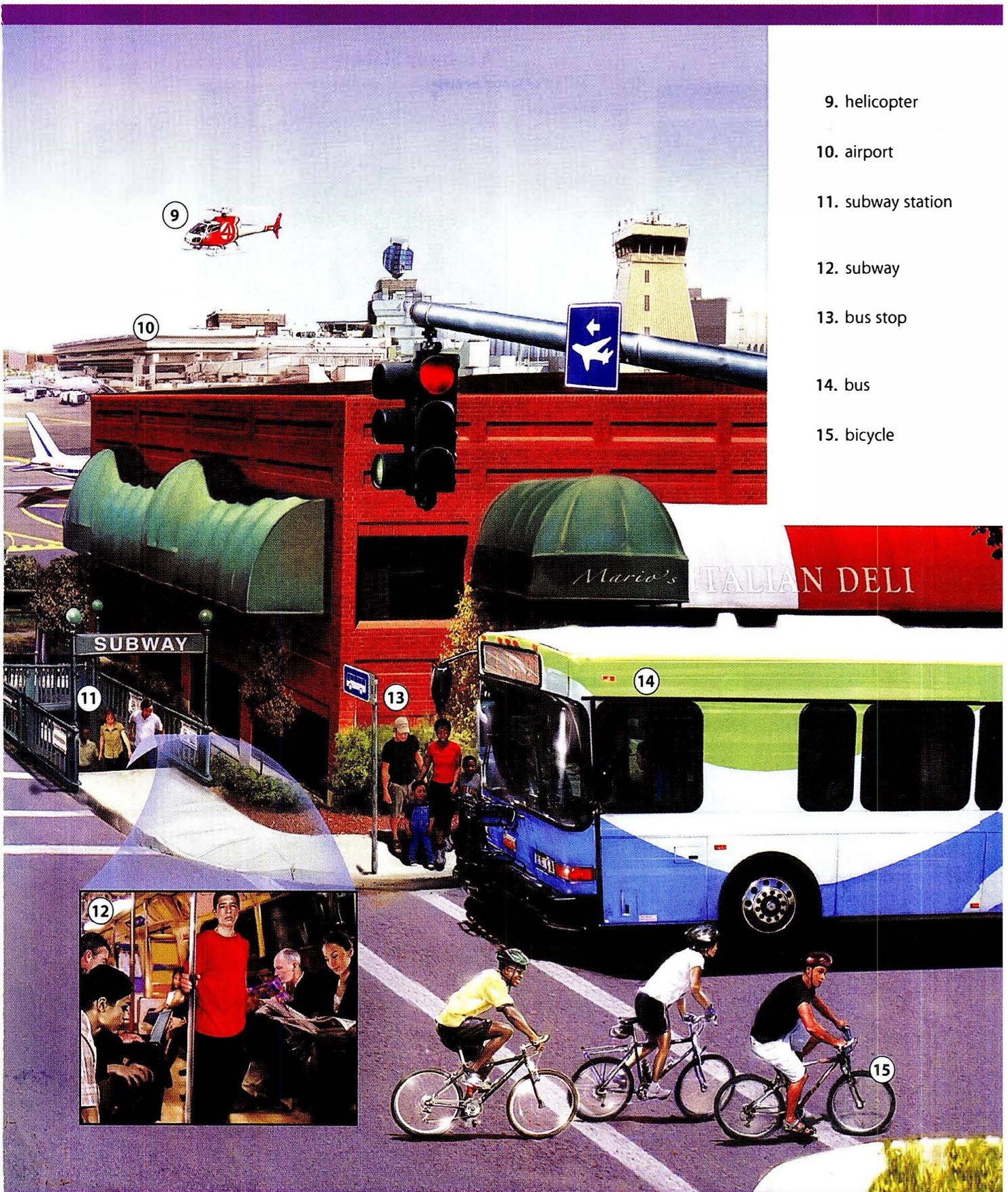
A: Point to the train.

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

A: Write motorcycle.

B: Could you repeat that for me?

A: I said motorcycle.



9. helicopter

10. airport

11. subway station

12. subway

13. bus stop

14. bus

15. bicycle

Ways to talk about using transportation

Use **take** for buses, trains, subways, taxis, planes, and helicopters. Use **drive** for cars and trucks. Use **ride** for bicycles and motorcycles.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: How do you get to school?

B: I take the bus. How about you?

A: I ride a bicycle to school.



Public Transportation

A Bus Stop



4

BUS 10 Northbound		
Main	Elm	Oak
6:00	6:10	6:13
6:30	6:40	6:43
7:00	7:10	7:13
7:30	7:40	7:43



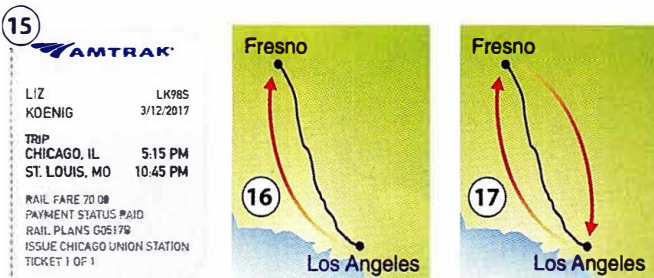
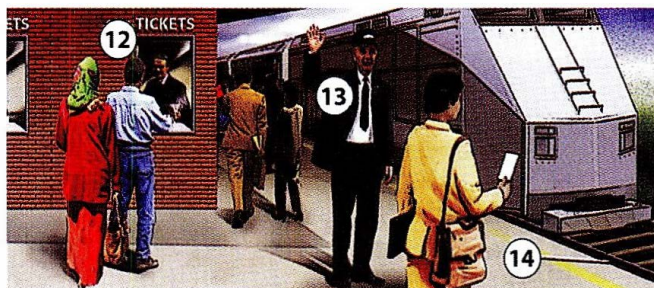
1. bus route 3. rider 5. transfer
2. fare 4. schedule

A Subway Station



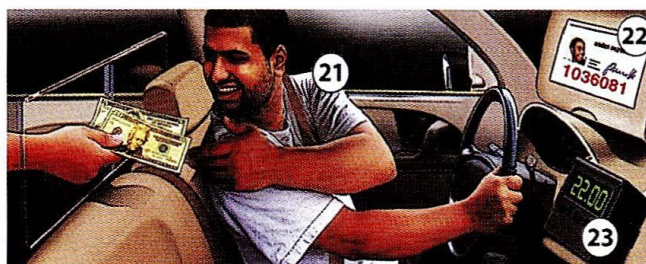
6. subway car 8. turnstile 10. token
7. platform 9. vending machine 11. fare card

A Train Station



12. ticket window 15. ticket
13. conductor 16. one-way trip
14. track 17. round trip

Airport Transportation



18. taxi stand 21. taxi driver
19. shuttle 22. taxi license
20. town car 23. meter

More vocabulary

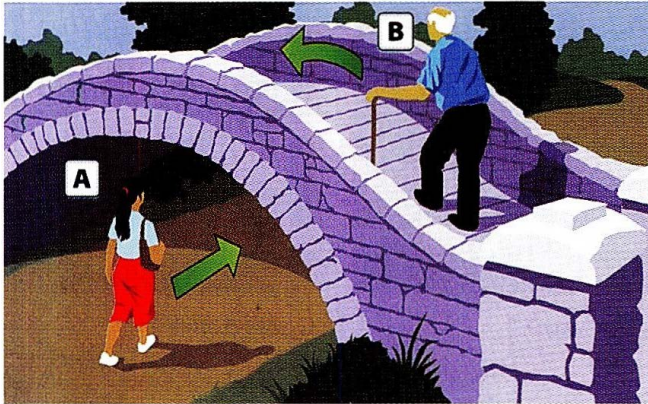
hail a taxi: to raise your hand to get a taxi

miss the bus: to get to the bus stop after the bus leaves

Internet Research: taxi fares

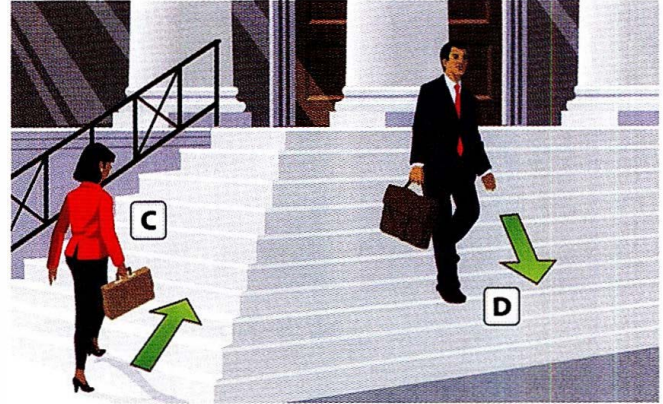
Type "taxi fare finder" and your city in the search bar. Enter a starting address and an ending address.

Report: The fare from my house to school is \$10.00.



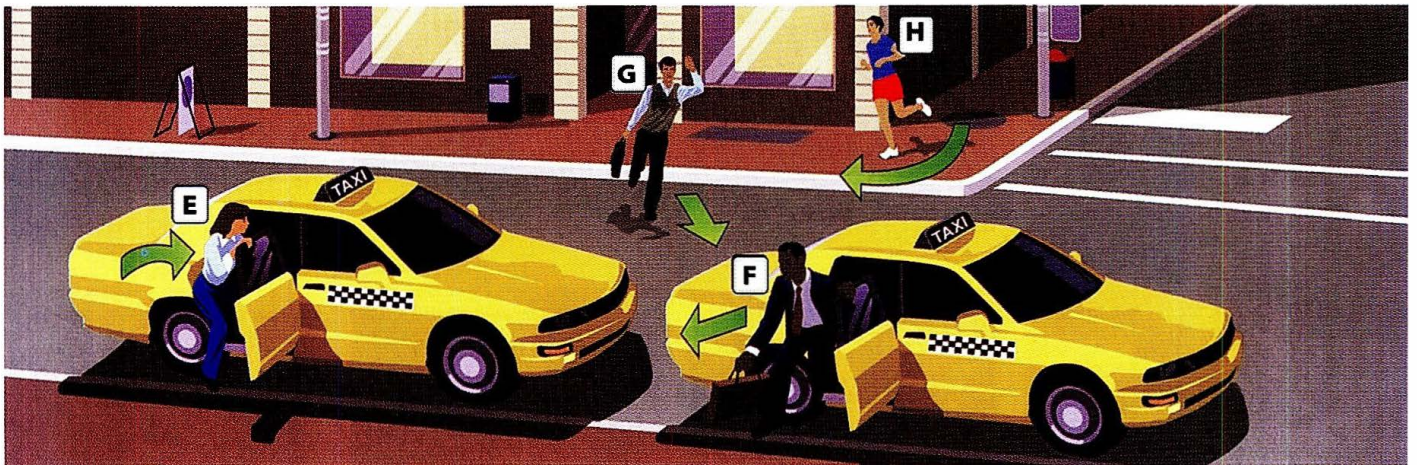
A. go under the bridge

B. go over the bridge



C. walk up the steps

D. walk down the steps

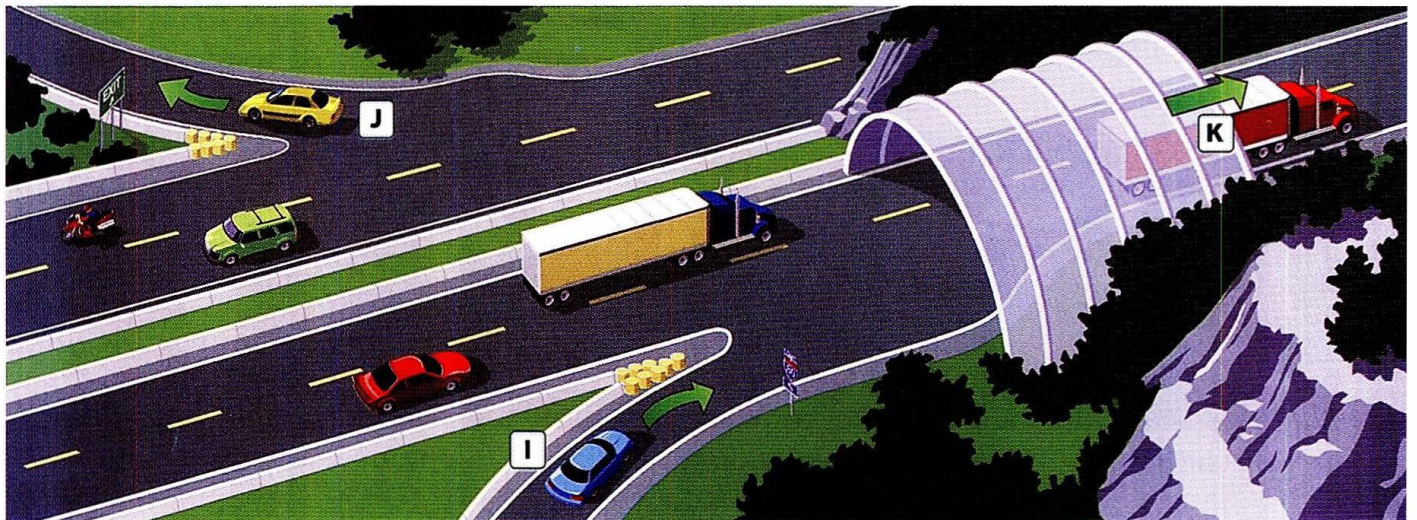


E. get into the taxi

F. get out of the taxi

G. run across the street

H. run around the corner



I. get on the highway

J. get off the highway

K. drive through the tunnel

Grammar Point: into, out of, on, off

Use **get into** for taxis and cars.

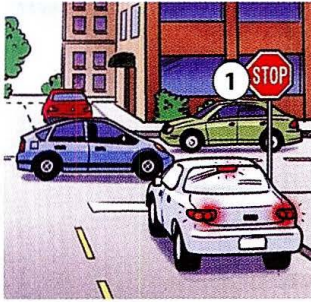
Use **get on** for buses, trains, planes, and highways.

Use **get out of** for taxis and cars.

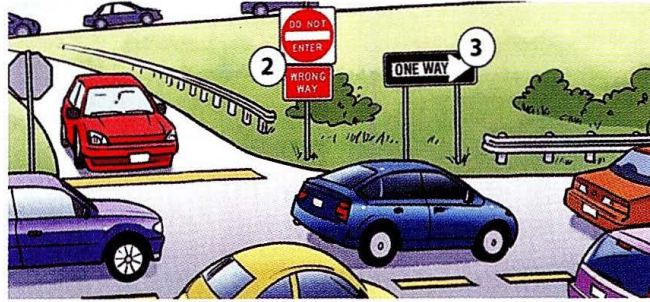
Use **get off** for buses, trains, planes, and highways.



Traffic Signs



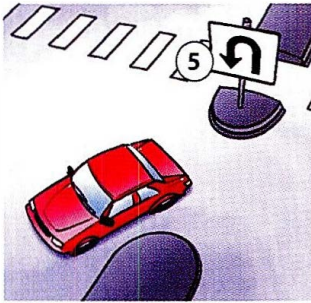
1. stop



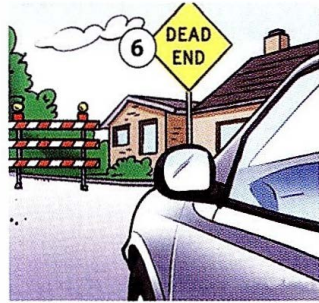
2. do not enter / wrong way 3. one way



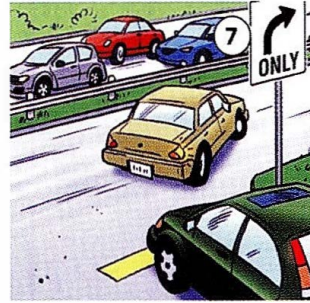
4. speed limit



5. U-turn OK



6. no outlet / dead end



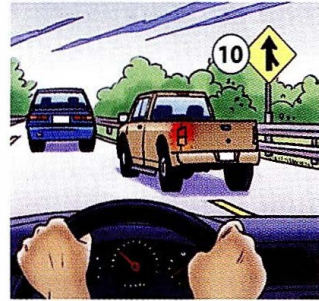
7. right turn only



8. no left turn



9. yield



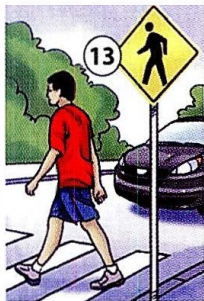
10. merge



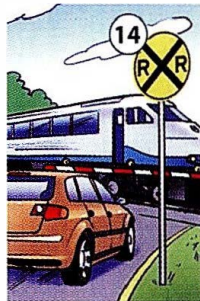
11. no parking



12. handicapped parking



13. pedestrian crossing



14. railroad crossing



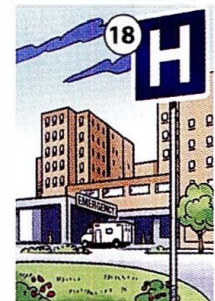
15. school crossing



16. roadwork



17. U.S. route / highway marker



18. hospital

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: Watch out! The sign says no left turn.

B: Sorry, I was looking at the stop sign.

A: That's OK. Just be careful!

Survey your class. Record the responses.

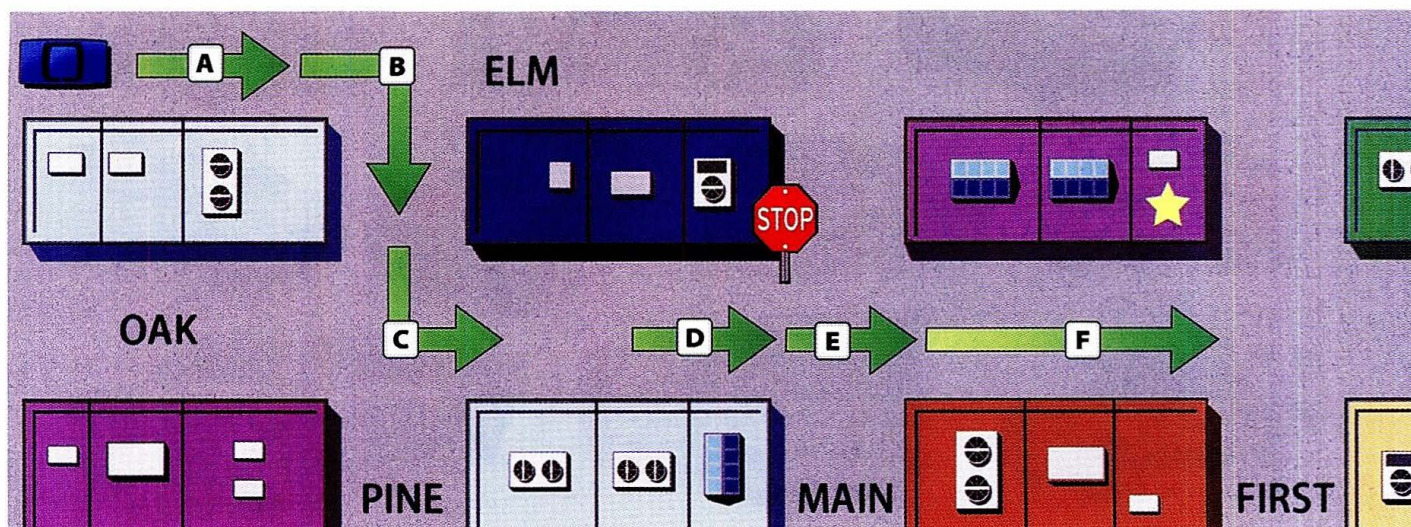
1. Which traffic signs are different in your native country?

2. Which traffic signs are similar in your native country?

Report: The U.S. and Mexico have similar stop signs.



Directions



A. Go straight on Elm Street.

C. Turn left on Oak Street.

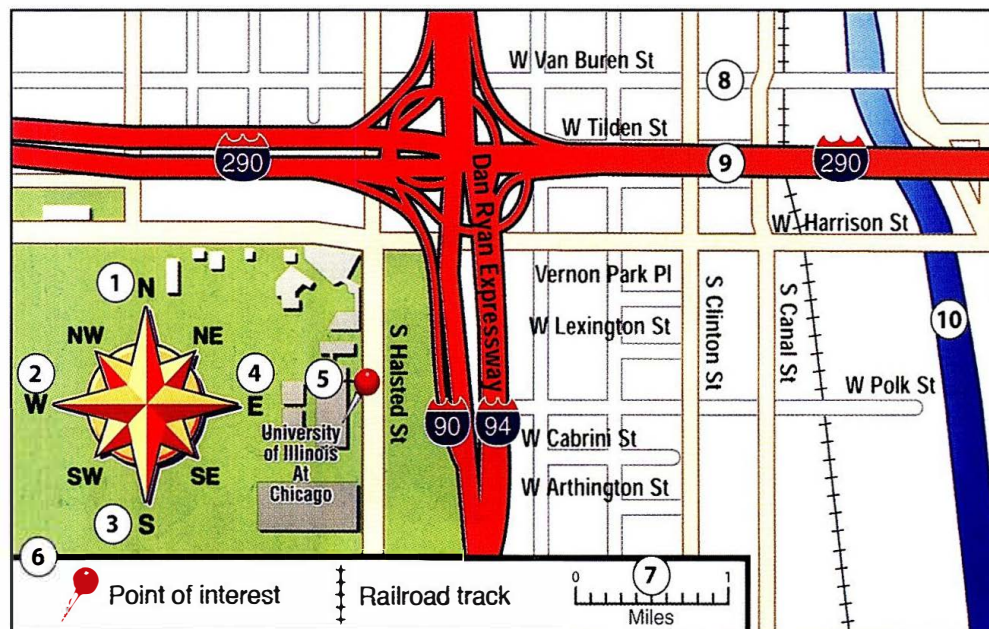
E. Go past Main Street.

B. Turn right on Pine Street.

D. Stop at the corner.

F. Go one block to First Street.

Maps



1. north

3. south

5. symbol

8. street

2. west

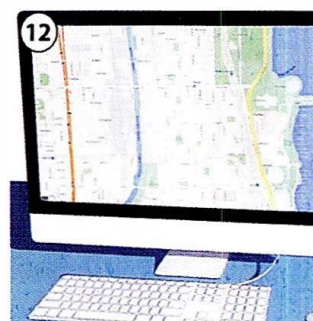
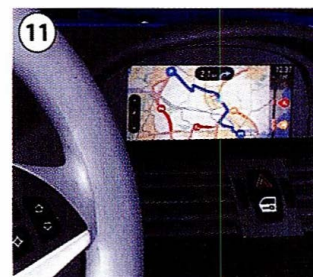
4. east

6. key

9. highway

7. scale

10. river



11. GPS (global positioning system)

12. Internet map

Role play. Ask for directions.

A: I'm lost. I need to get to Elm and Pine.

B: Go straight on Oak and make a right on Pine.

A: Thanks so much.

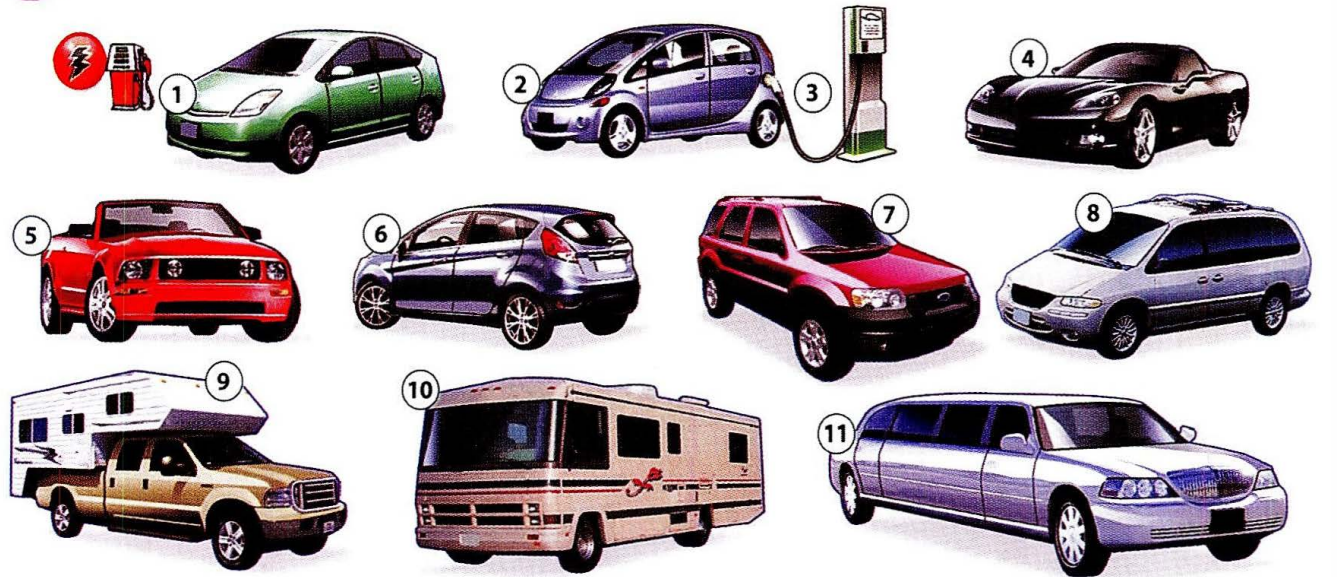
Think about it. Discuss.

1. What are the pros and cons of using a GPS?

2. Which types of jobs require map-reading skills?



Cars and Trucks



1. hybrid

2. electric vehicle / EV

3. EV charging station

4. sports car

5. convertible

6. hatchback

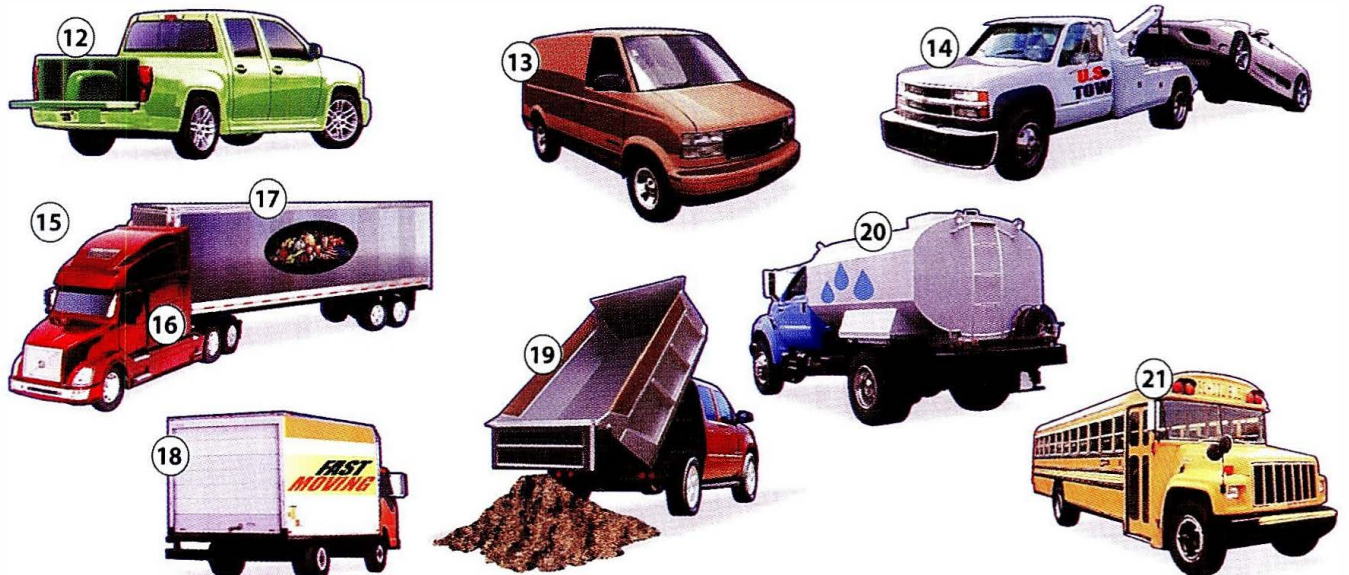
7. SUV (sport utility vehicle)

8. minivan

9. camper

10. RV (recreational vehicle)

11. limousine / limo



12. pickup truck

14. tow truck

16. cab

18. moving van

20. tank truck

13. cargo van

15. tractor-trailer /
semi

17. trailer

19. dump truck

21. school bus

More vocabulary

sedan: a 4-door car

coupe: a 2-door car

make and model: the car manufacturer and style: Ford Fiesta

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: I have a new car!

B: Did you get a hybrid?

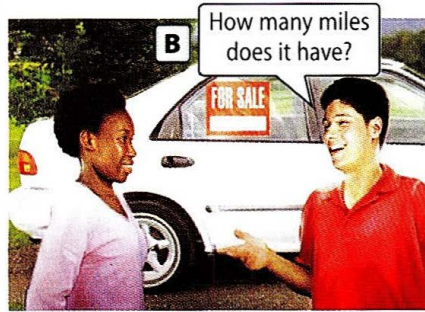
A: Yes, but I really wanted a sports car.



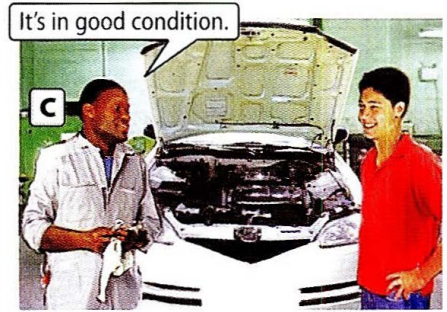
Buying a Used Car



A. Look at car ads.



B. Ask the seller about the car.



C. Take the car to a mechanic.



D. Negotiate a price.

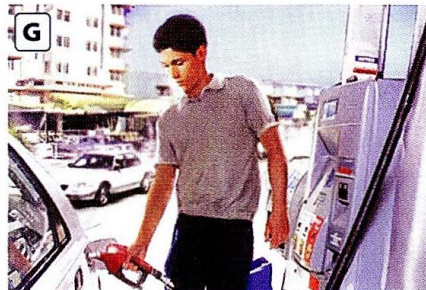


E. Get the title from the seller.



F. Register the car.

Taking Care of Your Car



G. Fill the tank with gas.



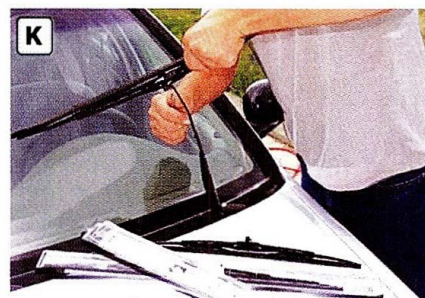
H. Check the oil.



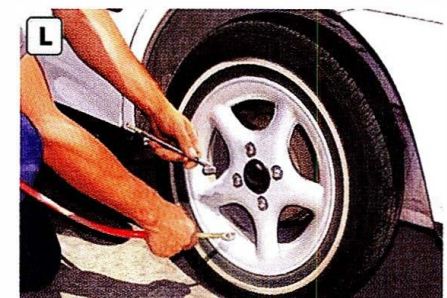
I. Put in coolant.



J. Go for a smog and safety check.*



K. Replace the windshield wipers.



L. Fill the tires with air.

*smog check = emissions test

Ways to request service

Please check the oil.

Could you fill the tank?

Put in coolant, please.

Think about it. Discuss.

1. What's good and bad about a used car?
2. Do you like to negotiate car prices? Why or why not?
3. Do you know any good mechanics? Why are they good?



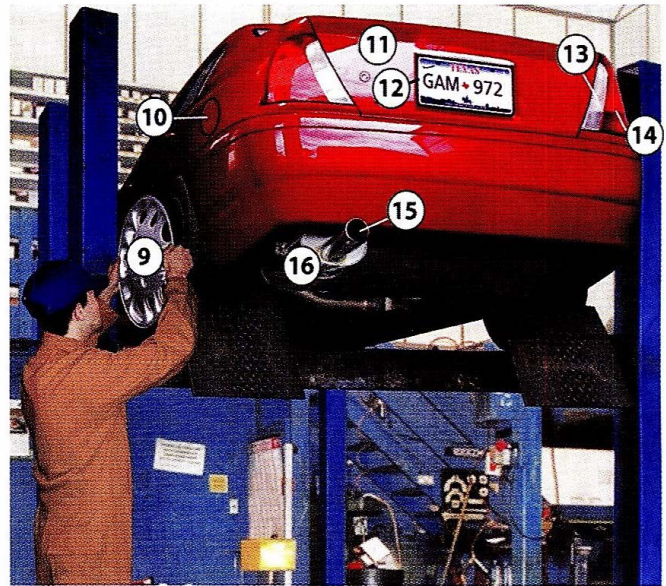
Parts of a Car

At the Dealer



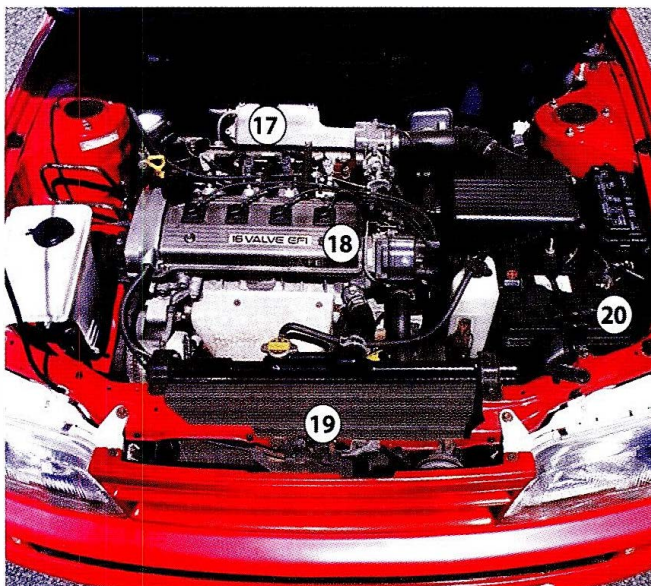
- | | |
|----------------------|----------------|
| 1. windshield | 5. tire |
| 2. windshield wipers | 6. turn signal |
| 3. side-view mirror | 7. headlight |
| 4. hood | 8. bumper |

At the Mechanic



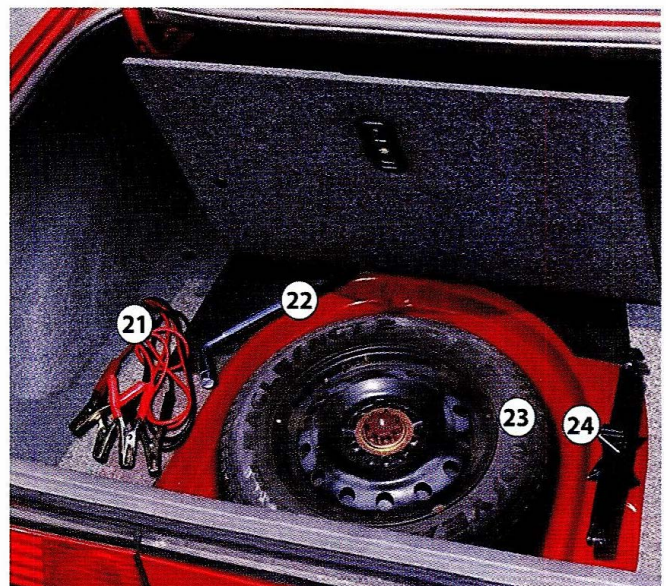
- | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| 9. hubcap / wheel cover | 13. taillight |
| 10. gas tank | 14. brake light |
| 11. trunk | 15. tailpipe |
| 12. license plate | 16. muffler |

Under the Hood



- | | |
|---------------------------|--------------|
| 17. fuel injection system | 19. radiator |
| 18. engine | 20. battery |

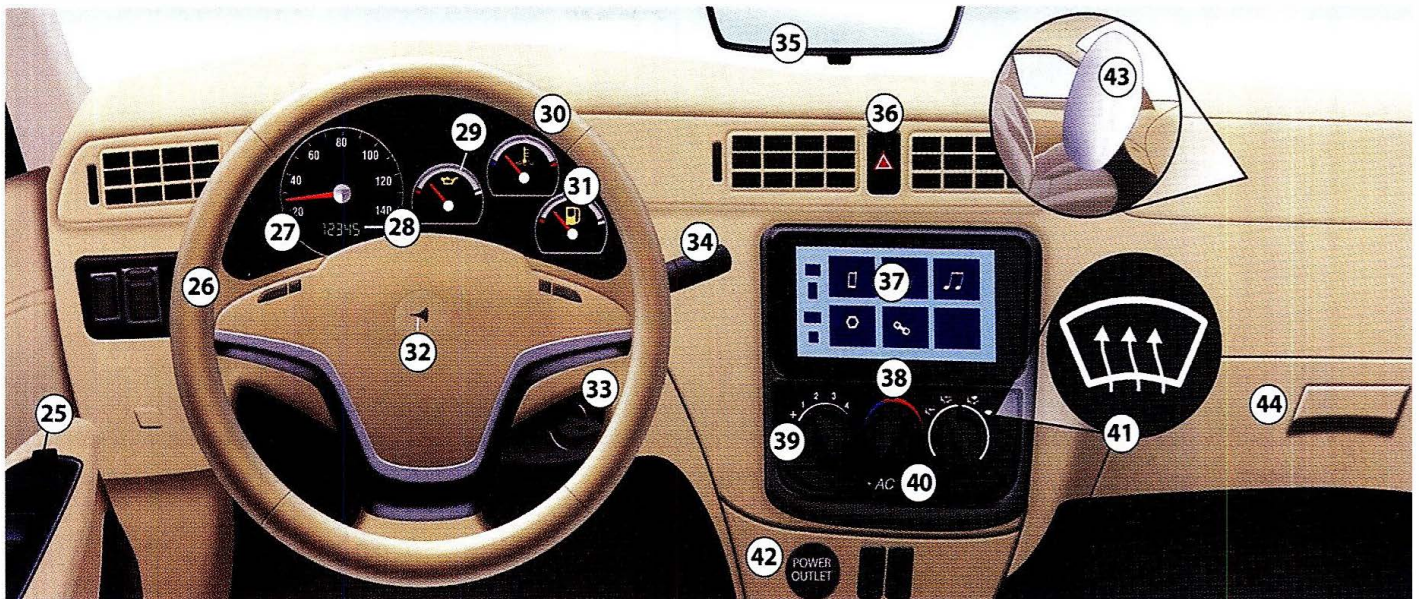
Inside the Trunk



- | | |
|-------------------|----------------|
| 21. jumper cables | 23. spare tire |
| 22. lug wrench | 24. jack |



The Dashboard and Instrument Panel

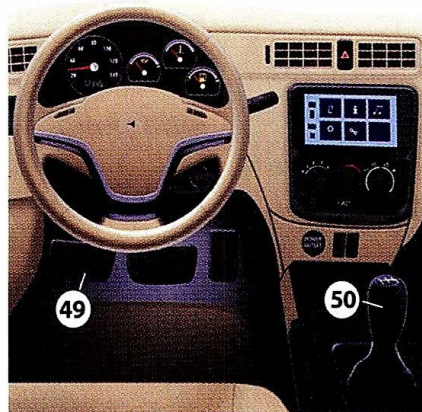
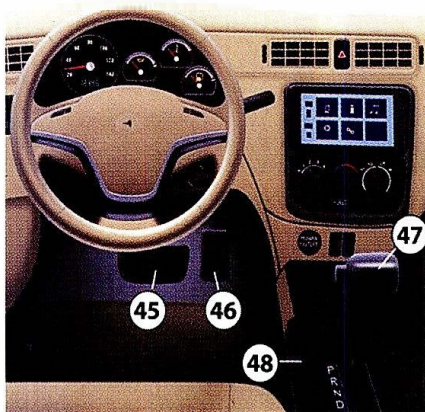


- | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 25. door lock | 30. temperature gauge | 35. rearview mirror | 40. air conditioning / AC button |
| 26. steering wheel | 31. gas gauge | 36. hazard lights | 41. defroster |
| 27. speedometer | 32. horn | 37. touch screen / audio display | 42. power outlet |
| 28. odometer | 33. ignition | 38. temperature control dial | 43. airbag |
| 29. oil gauge | 34. turn signal | 39. fan speed | 44. glove compartment |

An Automatic Transmission

A Manual Transmission

Inside the Car



- | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| 45. brake pedal | 47. gearshift | 49. clutch | 51. front seat | 53. child safety seat |
| 46. gas pedal / accelerator | 48. handbrake | 50. stick shift | 52. seat belt | 54. back seat |



An Airport

In the Airline Terminal



1. skycap

2. check-in kiosk

3. ticket agent

4. screening area

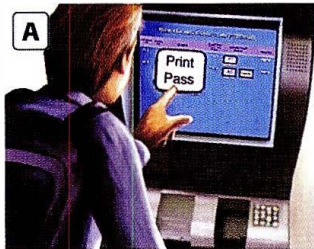
At the Security Checkpoint



5. TSA* agent / security screener

6. bin

Taking a Flight



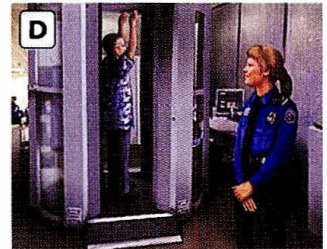
A. Check in electronically.



B. Check your bags.



C. Show your boarding pass and ID.



D. Go through security.



E. Board the plane.



F. Find your seat.



G. Stow your carry-on bag.



H. Fasten your seat belt.



I. Put your cell phone in airplane mode.



J. Take off. / Leave.



K. Land. / Arrive.



L. Claim your baggage.

* Transportation Security Administration



At the Gate

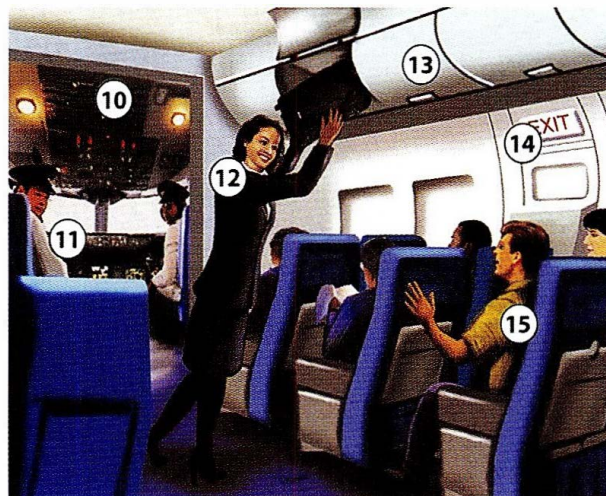


7. arrival and departure monitors

8. gate

9. boarding area

On the Airplane



10. cockpit

11. pilot

12. flight attendant

13. overhead compartment

14. emergency exit

15. passenger

At Customs



16. declaration form

17. customs officer

18. luggage / bag



19. e-ticket



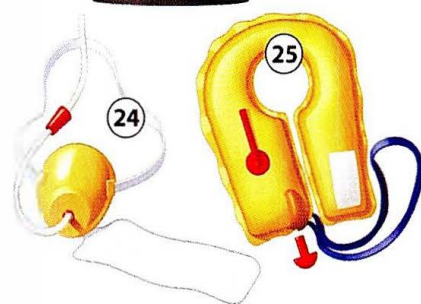
20. mobile boarding pass



23. baggage carousel



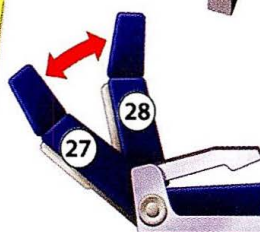
22. turbulence



24. oxygen mask



25. life vest



26. emergency card

27. reclined seat

FLIGHT	SCHEDULED	ARRIVAL
128	1:00 PM	29 1:00 PM
156	2:12 PM	30 2:30 PM
207	4:45 PM	4:45 PM

28. upright seat

29. on time

30. delayed

More vocabulary

departure time: the time the plane takes off

arrival time: the time the plane lands

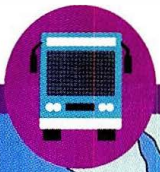
nonstop flight: a trip with no stops

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: Excuse me. Where do I check in?

B: At the check-in kiosk.

A: Thanks.



A Road Trip



1. ranger

4. scenery

A. pack

D. get a ticket

2. wildlife

5. automobile club card

B. be lost

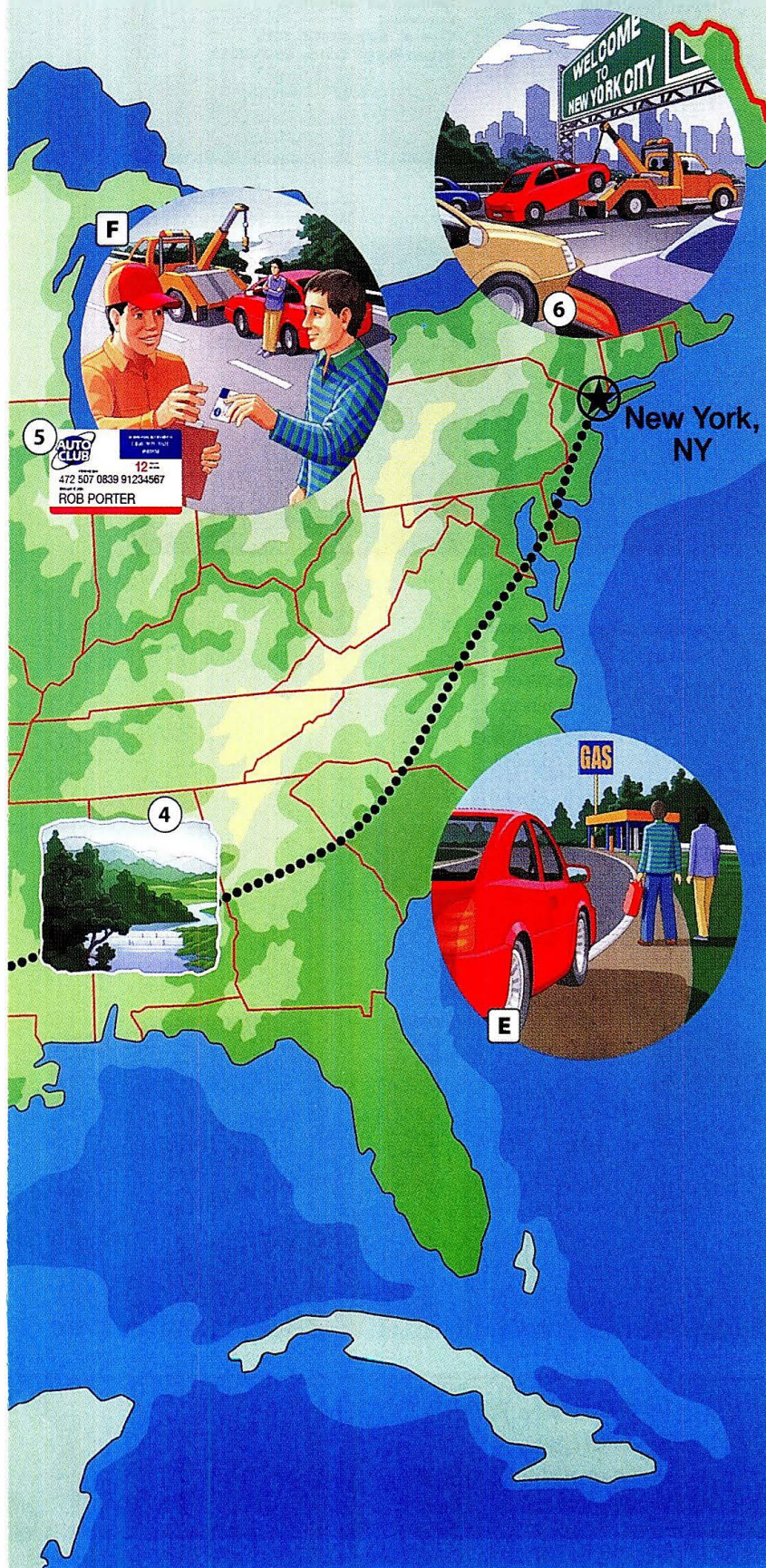
E. run out of gas

3. stars

6. destination

C. have a flat tire

F. break down



What do you see in the pictures?

1. Where are the young men from?
What's their destination?
2. Do they have a good trip? How do you know?



Read the story.

A Road Trip

On July 7, Joe and Rob pack their bags and start their road trip to New York City.

Their first stop is Yellowstone National Park. They listen to a ranger talk about the wildlife in the park. That night they go to bed under a sky full of stars, but Rob can't sleep. He's nervous about the wildlife.

The next day, their GPS breaks. "We're not going in the right direction!" Rob says. "We're lost!"

"No problem," says Joe. "We can take the southern route. We'll see some beautiful scenery."

But there are *a lot of* problems. They have a flat tire in west Texas and get a speeding ticket in east Texas. In South Carolina, they run out of gas. Then, five miles from New York City, their car breaks down. "Now, *this* is a problem," Joe says.

"No, it isn't," says Rob. He calls the number on his automobile club card. Help arrives in 20 minutes.

After 5,000 miles of problems, Joe and Rob finally reach their destination—by tow truck!

Reread the story.

1. Find the phrase "Help arrives."
What does that phrase mean?

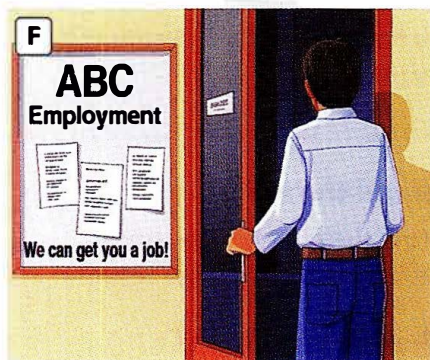
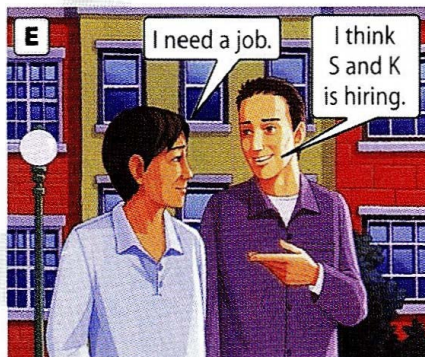
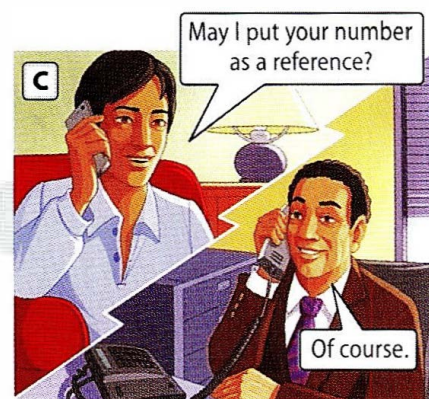
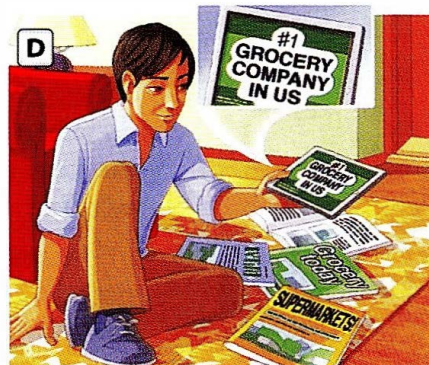
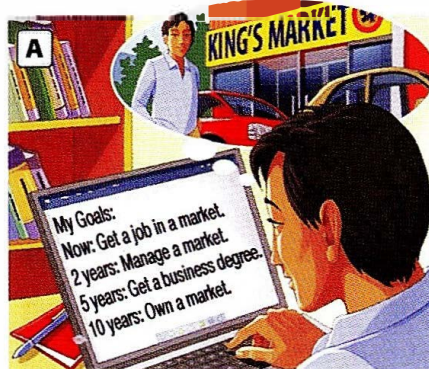
What do you think?

2. What is good, bad, or interesting about taking a road trip?
3. Imagine you are planning a road trip.
Where will you go?



Job Search

- A. set a goal
- B. write a resume
- C. contact references
- D. research local companies
- E. talk to friends / network
- F. go to an employment agency
- G. look for help wanted signs
- H. check employment websites



Listen and point. Take turns.

A: Point to a resume.

B: Point to a help wanted sign.

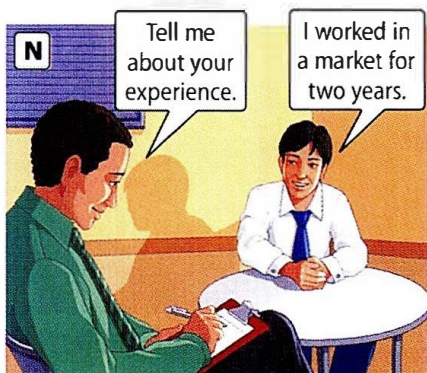
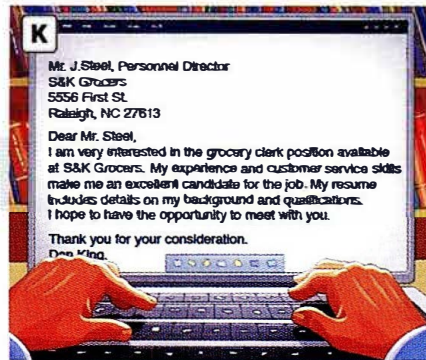
A: Point to an application.

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

A: Write contact.

B: Is it spelled c-o-n-t-a-c-t?

A: Yes, that's right, contact.



- I. apply for a job
- J. complete an application
- K. write a cover letter
- L. submit an application
- M. set up an interview
- N. go on an interview
- O. get a job / be hired
- P. start a new job

Ways to talk about the job search

It's important to set a goal.
 You have to write a resume.
 It's a good idea to network.

Role play. Talk about a job search.

A: I'm looking for a job. What should I do?
 B: Well, it's important to set a goal.
 A: Yes, and I have to write a resume.



Jobs and Occupations A-C



1. accountant



2. actor



3. administrative assistant



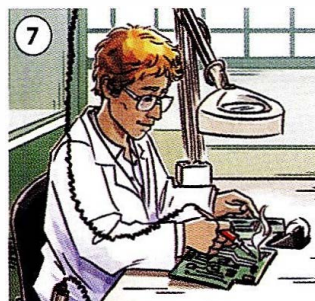
4. appliance repairperson



5. architect



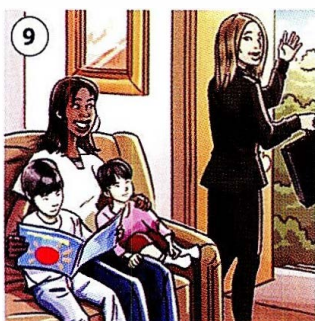
6. artist



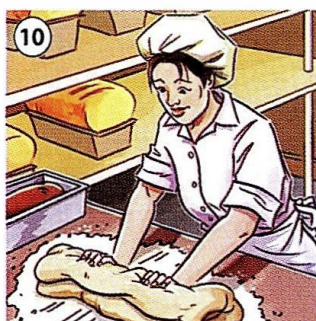
7. assembler



8. auto mechanic



9. babysitter



10. baker



11. business owner



12. businessperson



13. butcher



14. carpenter



15. cashier



16. childcare worker

Ways to ask about someone's job

What's her job?

What does he do?

What does he do for a living?

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: What does she do for a living?

B: She's an accountant. What do they do?

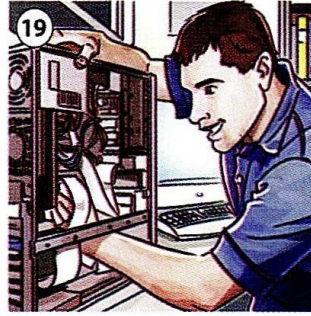
A: They're actors.



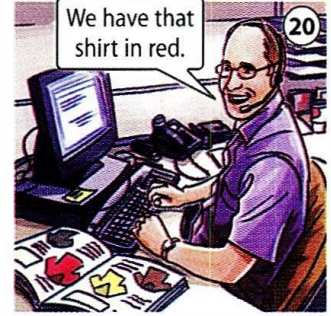
17. commercial fisher



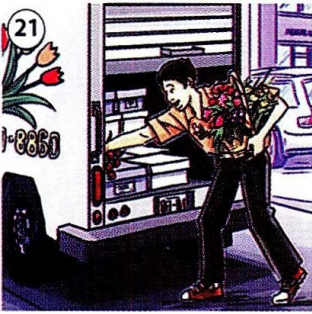
18. computer software engineer



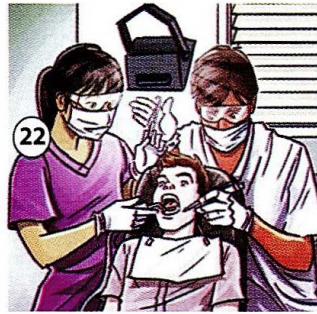
19. computer technician



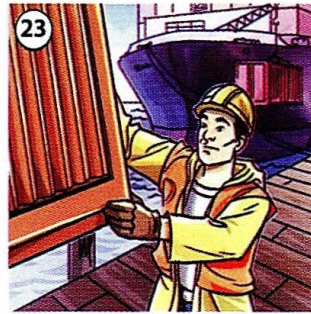
20. customer service representative



21. delivery person



22. dental assistant



23. dock worker



24. electronics repairperson



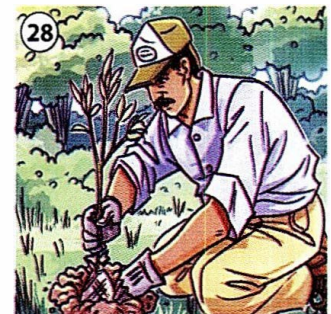
25. engineer



26. firefighter



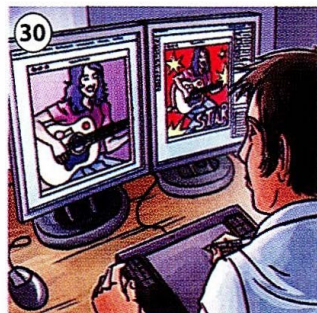
27. florist



28. gardener



29. garment worker



30. graphic designer



31. hairdresser / hairstylist



32. home healthcare aide

Ways to talk about jobs and occupations

Sue's a garment worker. She works in a factory.
Tom's an engineer. He works for a large company.
Luis is a gardener. He's self-employed.

Role play. Talk about a friend's new job.

A: Does your friend like his new job?
B: Yes, he does. He's a graphic designer.
A: Who does he work for?



Jobs and Occupations H-P



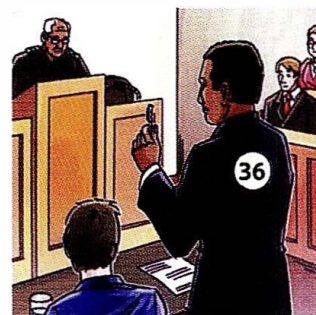
33. homemaker



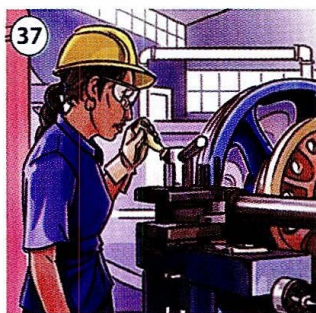
34. housekeeper



35. interpreter / translator



36. lawyer



37. machine operator



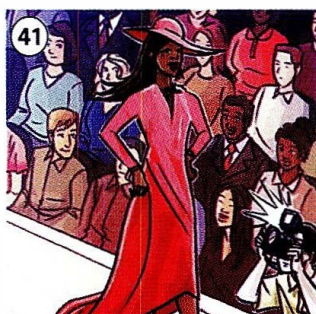
38. manicurist



39. medical records technician



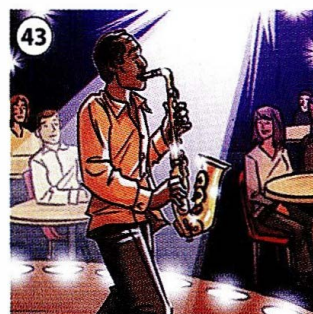
40. messenger / courier



41. model



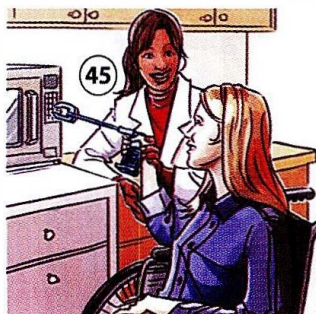
42. mover



43. musician



44. nurse



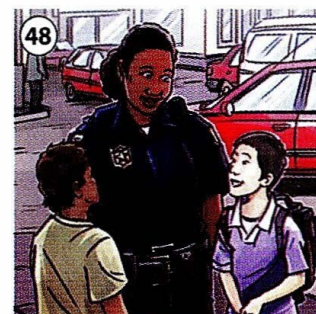
45. occupational therapist



46. (house) painter



47. physician assistant



48. police officer

Grammar Point: past tense of be

I was a machine operator for five years.

She was a model from 2010 to 2012.

Before they were movers, they were painters.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

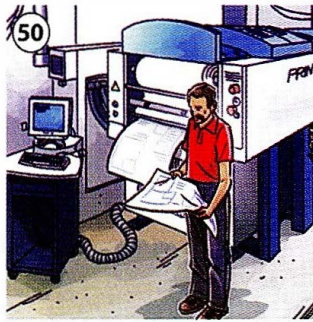
A: What was your first job?

B: I was a musician. How about you?

A: I was a messenger for a small company.



49. postal worker



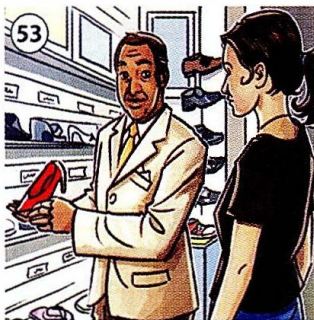
50. printer



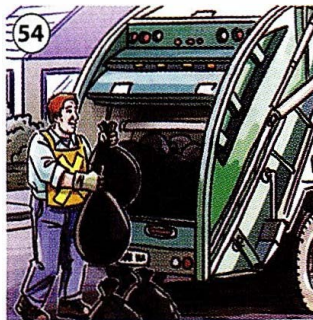
51. receptionist



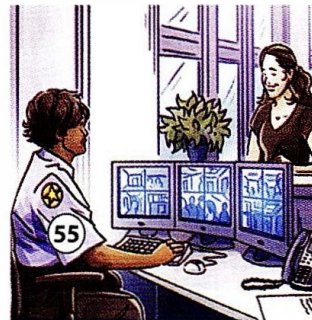
52. reporter



53. retail clerk



54. sanitation worker



55. security guard



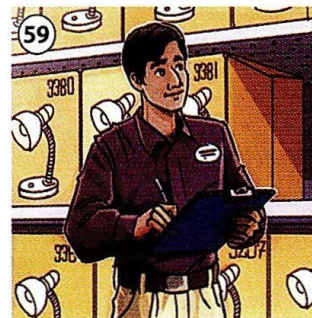
56. server



57. social worker



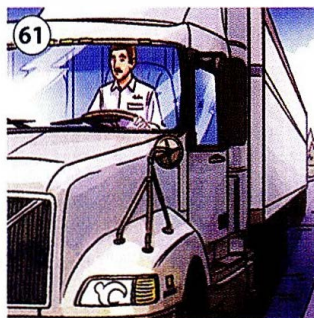
58. soldier



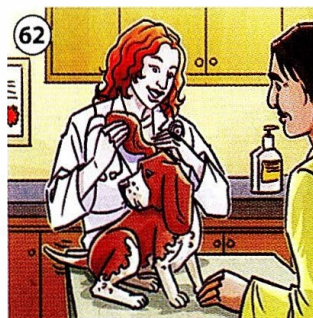
59. stock clerk



60. telemarketer



61. truck driver



62. veterinarian



63. welder



64. writer / author

Survey your class. Record the responses.

1. What is one job you don't want to have?
2. Which jobs do you want to have?

Report: Tom wants to be a(n) _____, but not a(n) _____.

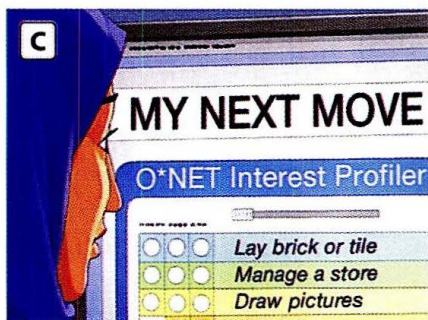
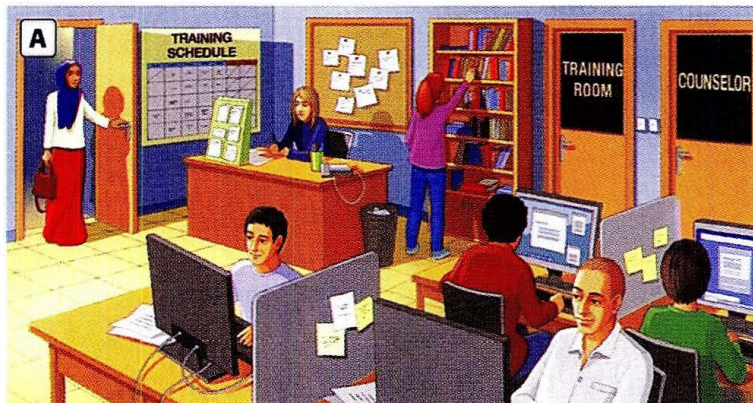
Think about it. Discuss.

Q: What kind of person makes a good interpreter? Why?

A: To be a(n) _____, you need to be able to _____ and have _____, because...



Planning and Goal Setting



A. **visit** a career planning center

E. **list** your soft skills

H. **set** a short-term goal

B. **explore** career options

F. **consult** with a career counselor

I. **attend** a job fair

C. **take** an interest inventory

G. **set** a long-term goal

J. **speak** with a recruiter

D. **identify** your technical skills



Career Path

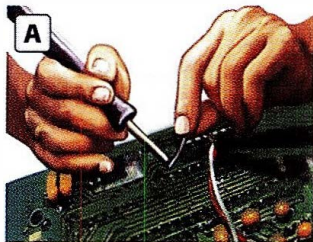


Types of Training أنواع التدريب





Job Skills



A. **assemble** components



B. **assist** medical patients



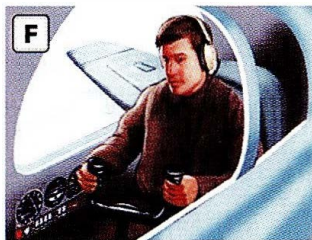
C. **cook**



D. **do** manual labor



E. **drive** a truck



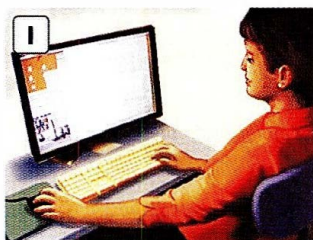
F. **fly** a plane



G. **make** furniture



H. **operate** heavy machinery



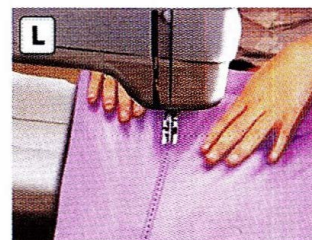
I. **program** computers



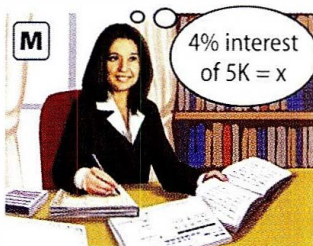
J. **repair** appliances



K. **sell** cars



L. **sew** clothes



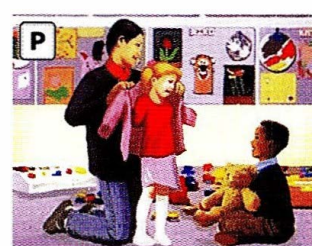
M. **solve** math problems



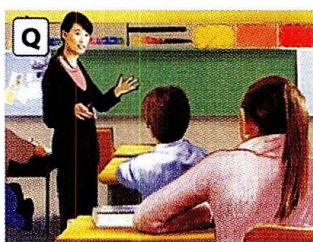
N. **speak** another language



O. **supervise** people



P. **take care of** children



Q. **teach**



R. **type**



S. **use** a cash register



T. **wait on** customers

Grammar Point: *can, can't*

*I am a chef. I **can** cook.*

*I'm not a pilot. I **can't** fly a plane.*

*I **can't** speak French, but I **can** speak Spanish.*

Role play. Talk to a job counselor.

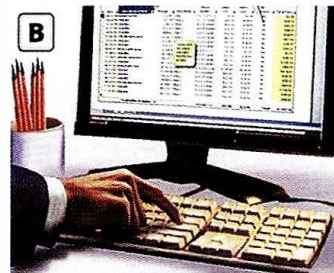
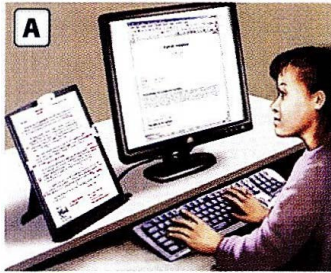
A: Let's talk about your skills. Can you type?

B: No, I can't, but I can use a cash register.

A: That's good. What else can you do?



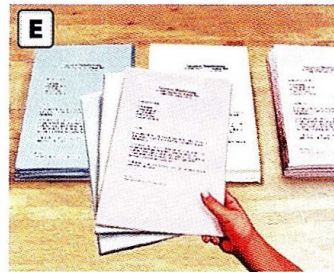
Office Skills



A. type a letter

B. enter data

C. transcribe notes



D. make copies

E. collate papers

F. staple



G. fax a document

H. scan a document

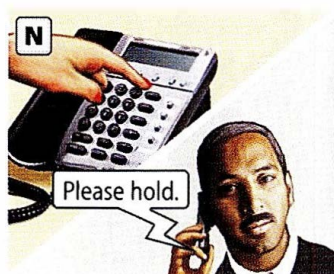
I. print a document



J. schedule a meeting

K. take notes

L. organize materials



Telephone Skills

M. greet the caller

N. put the caller on hold

O. transfer the call



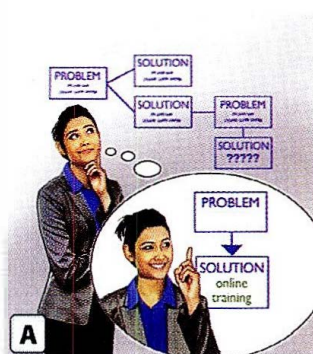
P. leave a message

Q. take a message

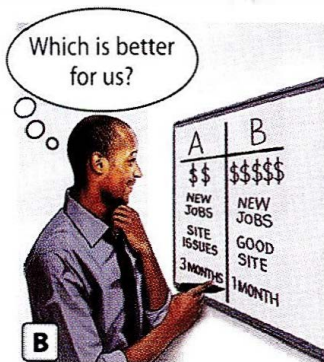
R. check messages



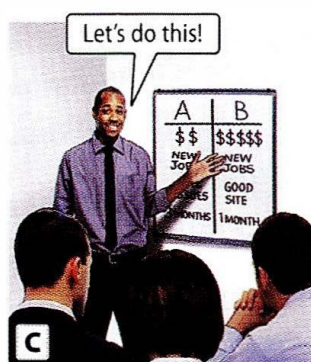
Leadership Skills



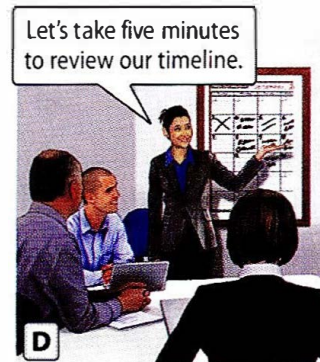
A. solve problems



B. think critically



C. make decisions

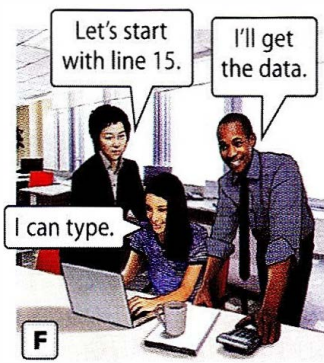


D. manage time

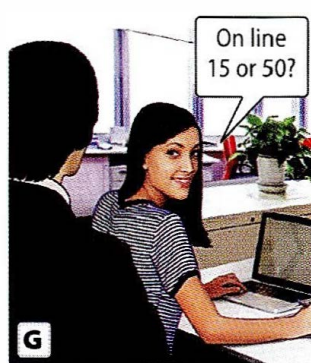
Interpersonal Skills



E. communicate clearly



F. cooperate with teammates

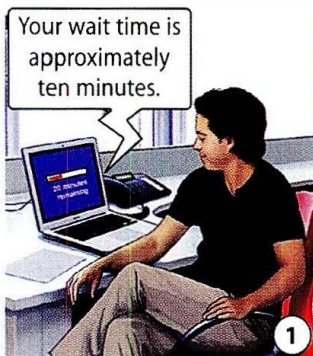


G. clarify instructions



H. respond well to feedback

Personal Qualities



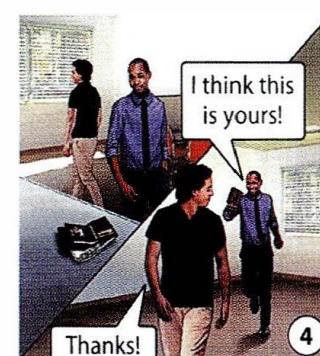
1. patient



2. positive



3. willing to learn



4. honest

Ways to talk about your skills

I can solve problems. I communicate clearly.

Ways to talk about your qualities

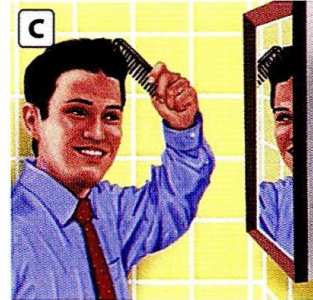
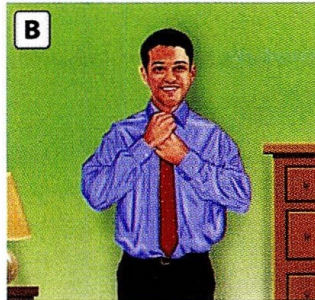
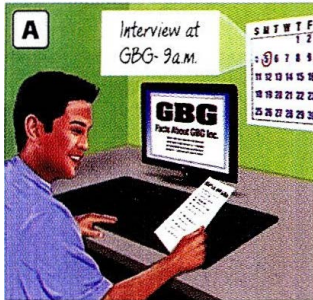
I am patient and honest.

Talk about your skills and abilities.

A: Tell me about your leadership skills.

B: I can solve problems. How about you?

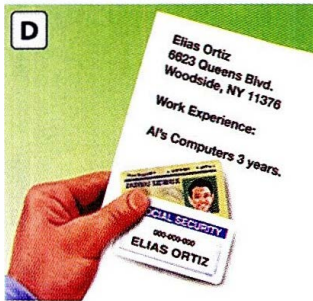
A: I can think critically.



A. Prepare for the interview.

B. Dress appropriately.

C. Be neat.



D. Bring your resume and ID.

E. Don't be late.

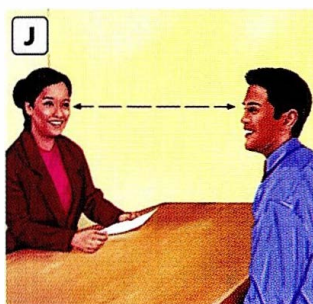
F. Be on time.



G. Turn off your cell phone.

H. Greet the interviewer.

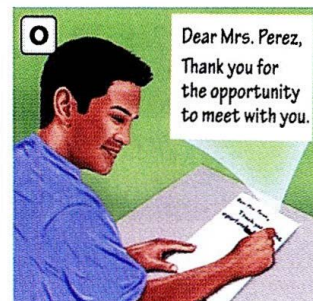
I. Shake hands.



J. Make eye contact.

K. Listen carefully.

L. Talk about your experience.



M. Ask questions.

N. Thank the interviewer.

O. Write a thank-you note.

More vocabulary

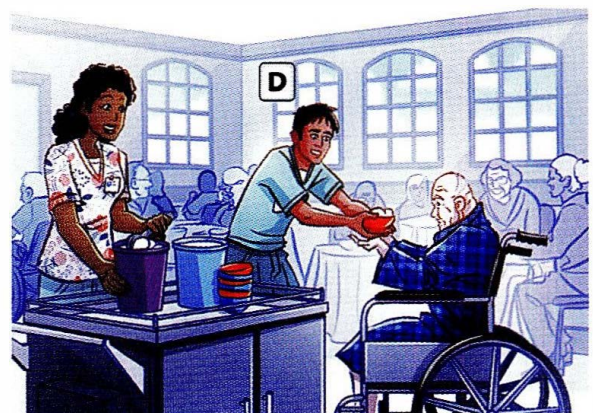
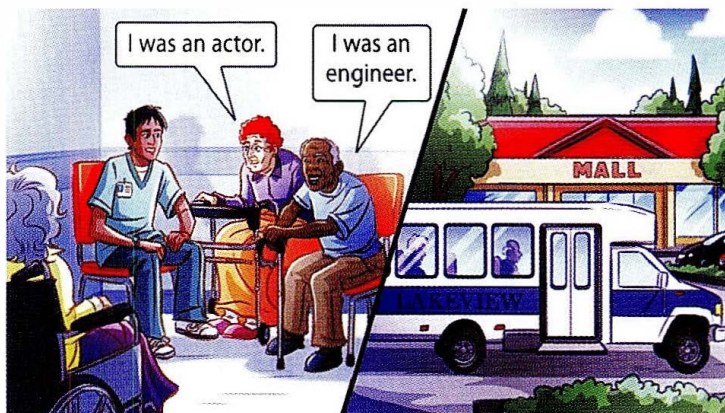
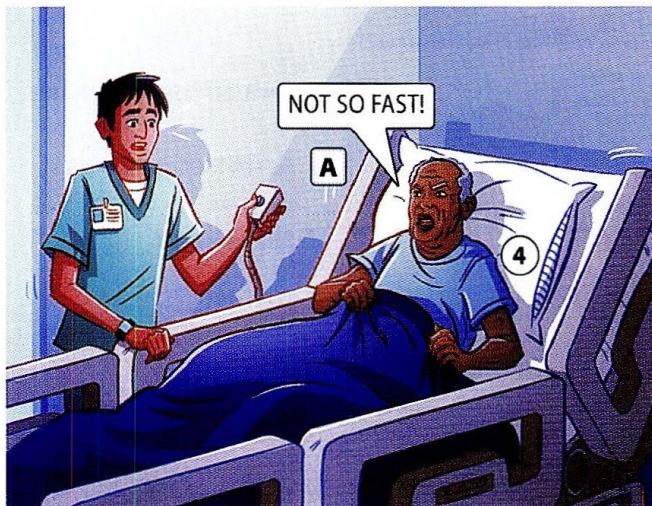
benefits: health insurance, vacation pay, or other things the employer can offer an employee
inquire about benefits: to ask about benefits

Identify Dan's problem. Brainstorm solutions.

Dan has an interview tomorrow. Making eye contact with strangers is hard for him. He doesn't like to ask questions. What can he do?



First Day on the Job



1. facility

3. team player

5. co-worker

A. yell

C. direct

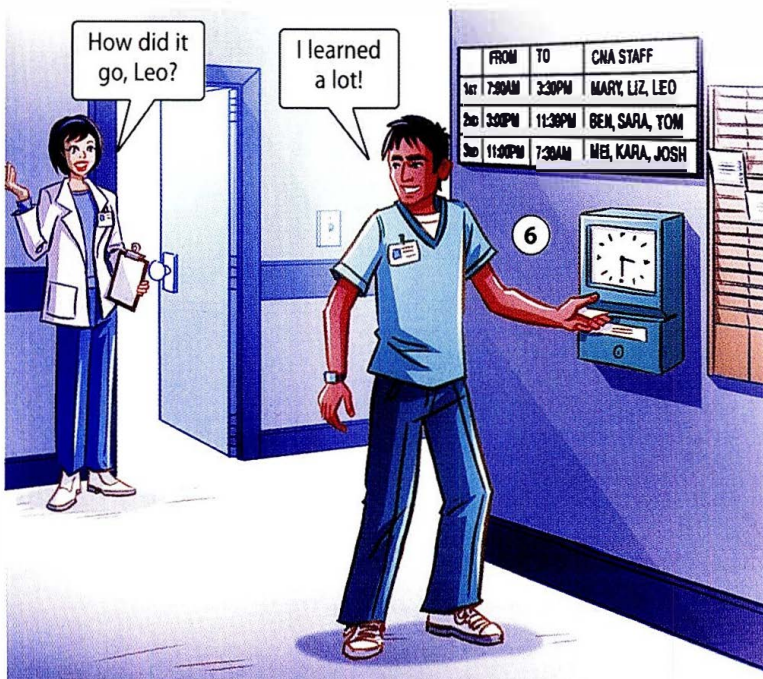
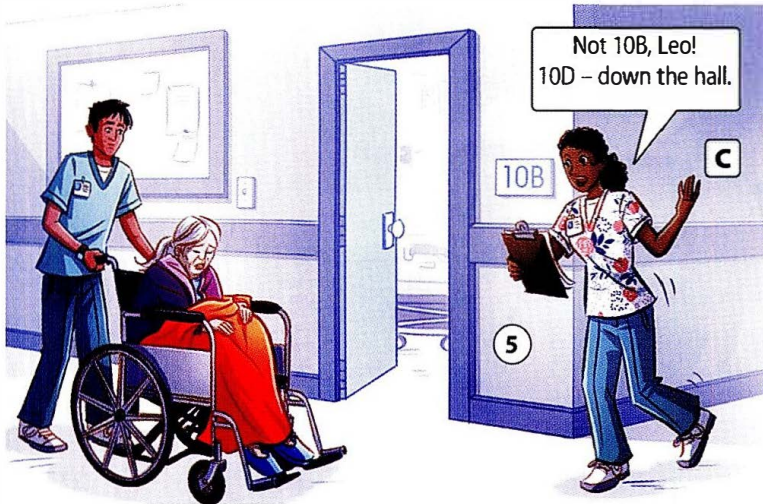
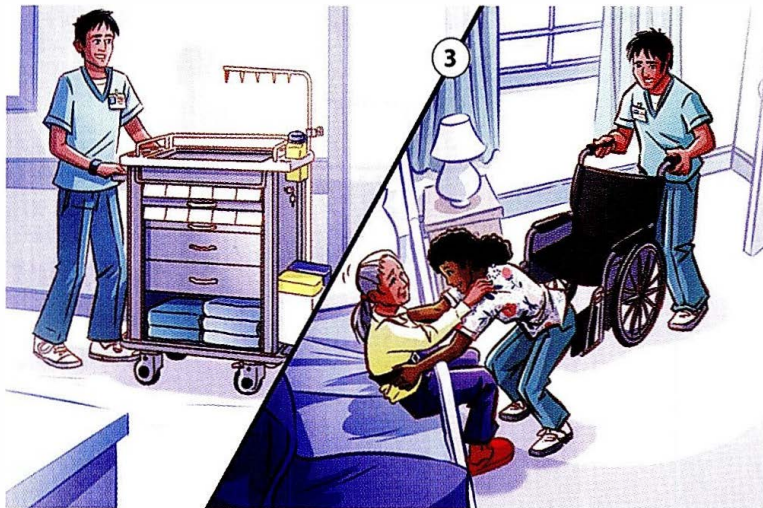
2. staff

4. resident

6. shift

B. complain

D. distribute



What do you see in the pictures?

1. What time does Leo arrive at the nursing home?
2. What other types of workers are on the staff?
3. Is Leo a team player? How do you know?
4. How long was Leo's shift on his first day?



Read the story.

First Day on the Job

Leo Reyes arrives at the Lakeview nursing home facility at 7 a.m. It's his first day as a CNA. The nurse, Ms. Castro, introduces him to the staff. He meets Lakeview's receptionist, cook, social worker, physical therapists, and the other CNAs. Then it's time for work.

Leo has a positive attitude. He is a team player. He also makes mistakes.

One elderly resident yells at Leo. Another complains about him. Leo goes to the wrong room, but a co-worker directs him to the right one.

The afternoon is better. Leo listens to the residents talk about their careers. He drives the van to the mall. He helps another CNA distribute the afternoon snacks.

At the end of his shift, Ms. Castro asks Leo about his day. He tells her, "I worked hard, made mistakes, and learned a lot!" Ms. Castro smiles and says, "Sounds like a good first day!"

Reread the story.

1. Highlight the word "distribute" in paragraph 4. What other words can you use here?
2. Underline two examples of negative feedback in the story.

What do you think?

3. Should Leo respond to the residents' feedback? Why or why not?



The Workplace

1. entrance
2. customer
3. office
4. employer / boss
5. receptionist
6. safety regulations



Listen and point. Take turns.

A: Point to the front entrance.

B: Point to the receptionist.

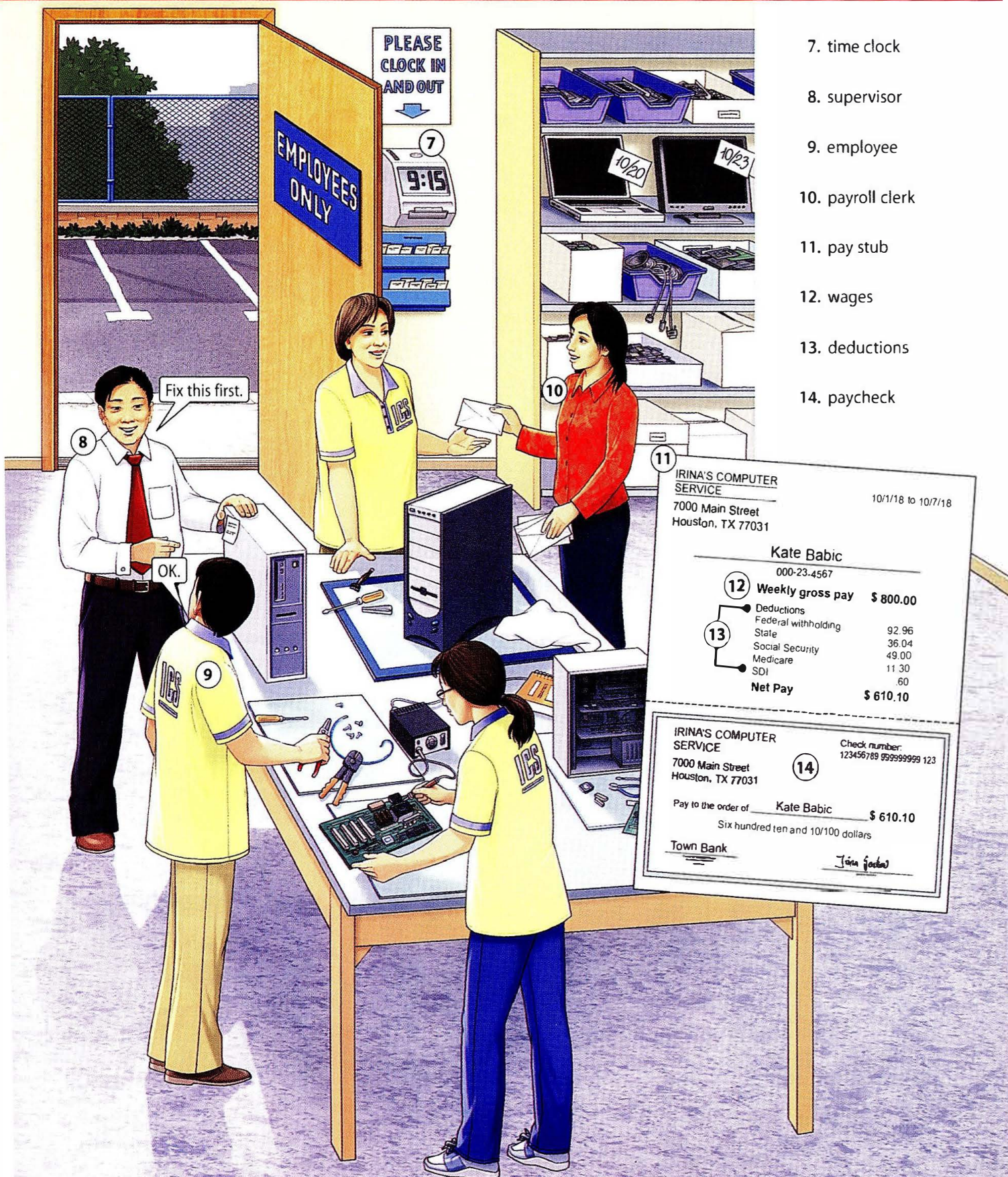
A: Point to the time clock.

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

A: Can you spell employer?

B: I'm not sure. Is it e-m-p-l-o-y-e-r?

A: Yes, that's right.



7. time clock
8. supervisor
9. employee
10. payroll clerk
11. pay stub
12. wages
13. deductions
14. paycheck

IRINA'S COMPUTER
SERVICE
7000 Main Street
Houston, TX 77031

10/1/18 to 10/7/18

Kate Babic

000-23-4567

12 Weekly gross pay \$ 800.00

13 Deductions
Federal withholding 92.96
State 36.04
Social Security 49.00
Medicare 11.30
SDI 60
Net Pay \$ 610.10

IRINA'S COMPUTER
SERVICE
7000 Main Street
Houston, TX 77031

Check number:
123456789 99999999 123

14 Pay to the order of Kate Babic \$ 610.10

Six hundred ten and 10/100 dollars

Town Bank

Irina Garcia

Ways to talk about wages

I earn \$800 a week.

He makes \$10 an hour.

I'm paid \$2,000 a month.

Role play. Talk to an employer.

A: Is everything correct on your paycheck?

B: No, it isn't. I make \$619 a week, not \$519.

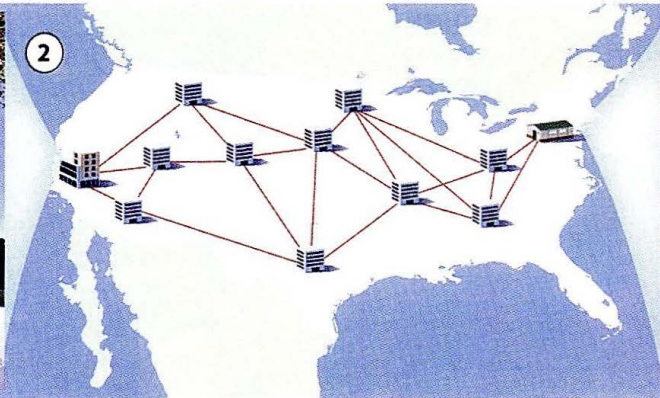
A: Let's talk to the payroll clerk. Where is she?



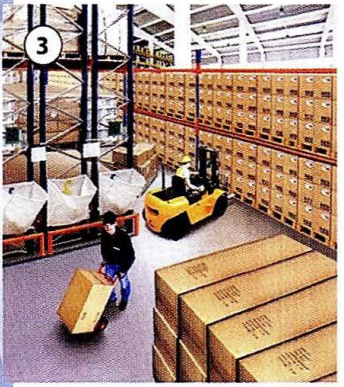
Inside a Company



1. corporate offices / headquarters



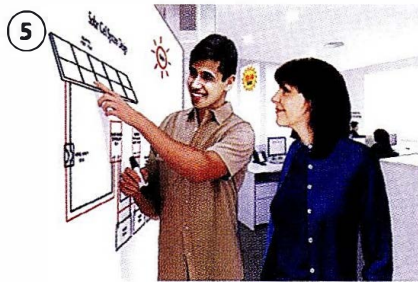
2. branch locations



3. warehouse



4. human resources



5. research and development



6. marketing



7. sales



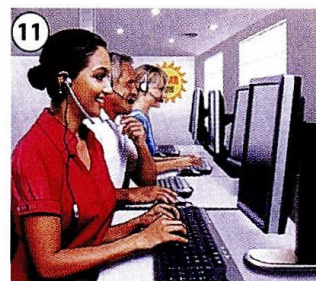
8. logistics



9. accounting



10. IT / information technology



11. customer service



12. building maintenance



13. security

Use the new words.

Look at pages 170–173. Find jobs for each department.

A: Accountants work in accounting.

B: Security guards work in security.

Survey your class. Record the responses.

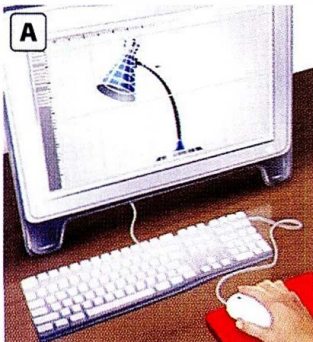
Which department(s) would you like to work in?

Report: Ten of us would like to work in logistics.

Nobody wants to work in security.



- | | | | |
|--------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| 1. factory owner | 5. parts | 9. conveyer belt | 13. pallet |
| 2. designer | 6. assembly line | 10. order puller | 14. shipping clerk |
| 3. factory worker | 7. warehouse | 11. hand truck | 15. loading dock |
| 4. line supervisor | 8. packer | 12. forklift | |



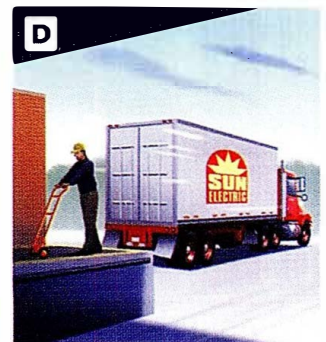
A. design



B. manufacture



C. assemble



D. ship



Landscaping and Gardening



1. gardening crew

5. landscape designer

9. pruning shears

2. leaf blower

6. lawn mower

10. trowel

3. wheelbarrow

7. shovel

11. hedge clippers

4. gardening crew leader

8. rake

12. weed whacker / weed eater



A. **mow** the lawn

C. **rake** the leaves

E. **plant** a tree

G. **weed** the flower beds

B. **trim** the hedges

D. **fertilize / feed** the plants

F. **water** the plants

H. **install** a sprinkler system

Use the new words.

Look at page 53. Name what you can do in the yard.

A: I can mow the lawn.

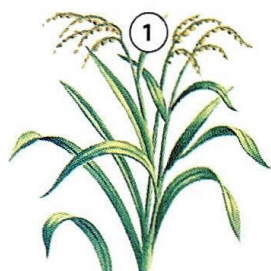
B: I can weed the flower bed.

Identify Inez's problem. Brainstorm solutions.

Inez works on a gardening crew. She wants to learn to install sprinklers. The crew leader has no time to teach her. What can she do?



Crops



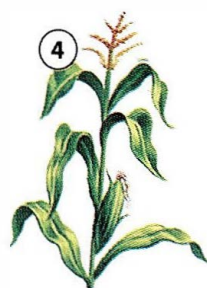
1. rice



2. wheat



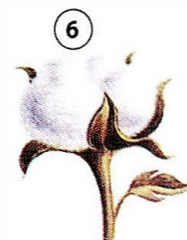
3. soybeans



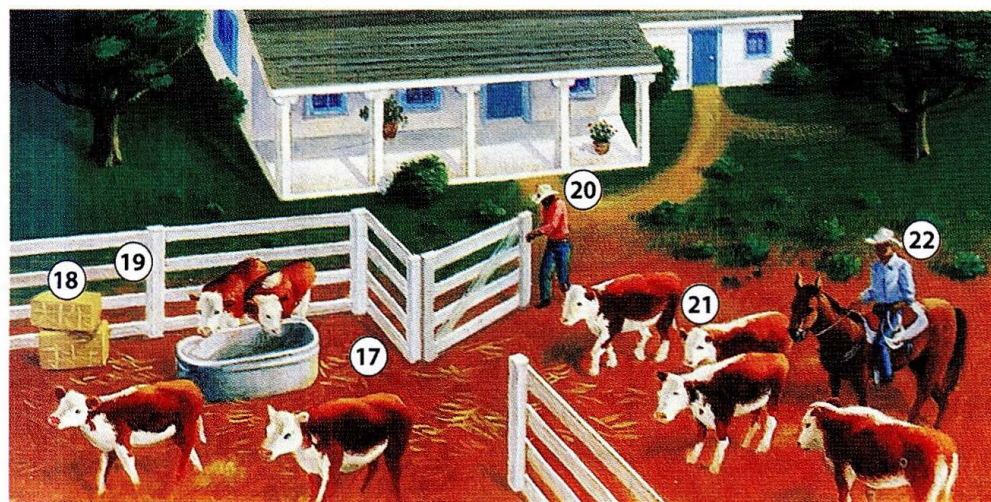
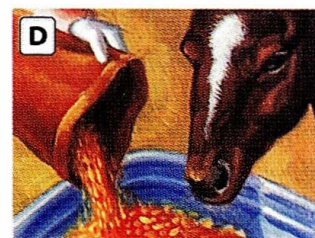
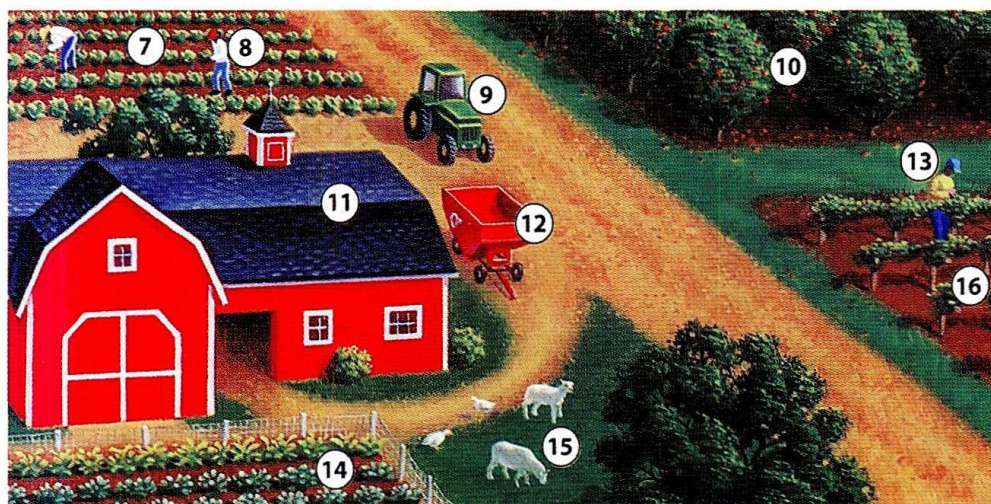
4. corn



5. alfalfa



6. cotton



7. field

12. farm equipment

17. corral

22. rancher

8. farmworker

13. farmer / grower

18. hay

A. plant

9. tractor

14. vegetable garden

19. fence

B. harvest

10. orchard

15. livestock

20. hired hand

C. milk

11. barn

16. vineyard

21. cattle

D. feed



Office Work



1. supply cabinet

5. executive

9. desk

13. PBX

2. clerk

6. presentation

10. file clerk

14. receptionist

3. janitor

7. cubicle

11. file cabinet

15. reception area

4. conference room

8. office manager

12. computer technician

16. waiting area

Ways to greet a receptionist

Good morning. I'm here for a job interview.

Hello. I have a 9 a.m. appointment with Mr. Lee.

Hi. I'm here to see Mr. Lee. He's expecting me.

Role play. Talk to a receptionist.

A: Hello. How can I help you?

B: I'm here for a job interview with Mr. Lee.

A: OK. What is your name?



Office Equipment



- | | | | |
|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| 17. computer | 20. scanner | 23. photocopier | 26. electric pencil sharpener |
| 18. inkjet printer | 21. fax machine | 24. paper shredder | 27. postal scale |
| 19. laser printer | 22. paper cutter | 25. calculator | |

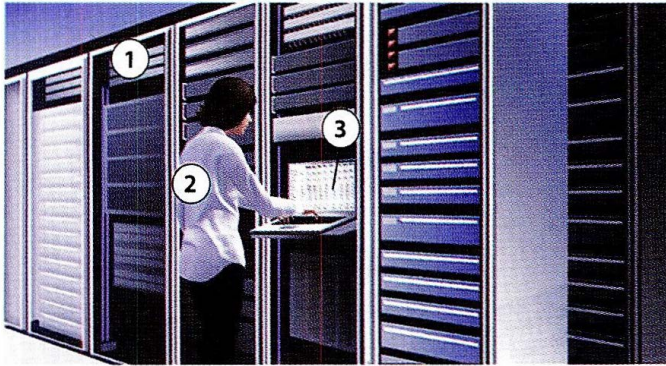
Office Supplies



- | | | | |
|------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| 28. stapler | 34. rubber band | 40. mailer | 46. ink pad |
| 29. staples | 35. pushpin | 41. mailing label | 47. stamp |
| 30. clear tape | 36. correction fluid | 42. letterhead / stationery | 48. appointment book |
| 31. paper clip | 37. correction tape | 43. envelope | 49. organizer |
| 32. packing tape | 38. legal pad | 44. rotary card file | 50. file folder |
| 33. glue | 39. sticky notes | 45. ink cartridge | |



Information Technology (IT)



1. mainframe computer

2. computer operations specialist

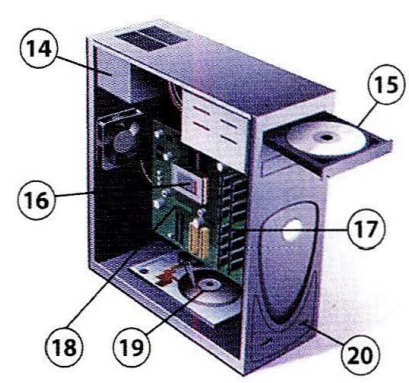
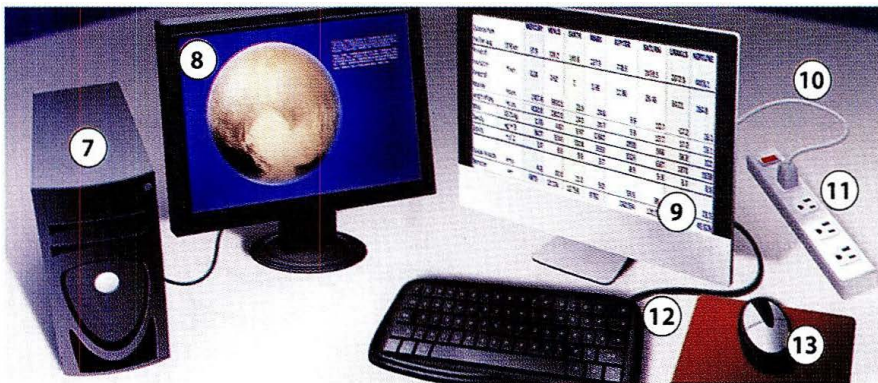
3. data



4. cybersecurity

5. virus alert

6. tablet



7. tower

8. monitor

9. desktop computer

10. power cord

11. surge protector

12. cable

13. mouse

14. power supply unit

15. DVD and CD-ROM drive

16. microprocessor / CPU

17. RAM (random access memory)

18. motherboard

19. hard drive

20. USB port

21. printer

22. laptop computer

23. keyboard

24. track pad

25. flash drive / thumb drive

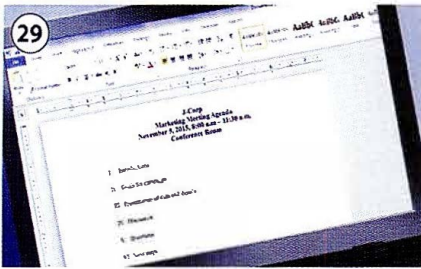
26. hub

27. external hard drive

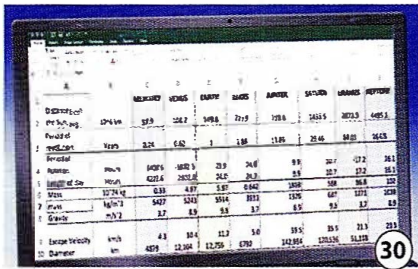
28. speaker



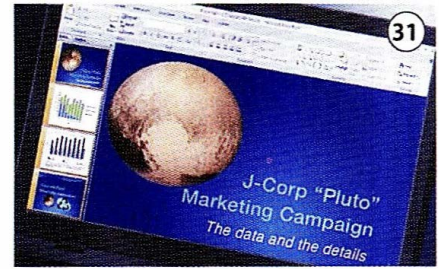
Software / Applications



29. word processing program

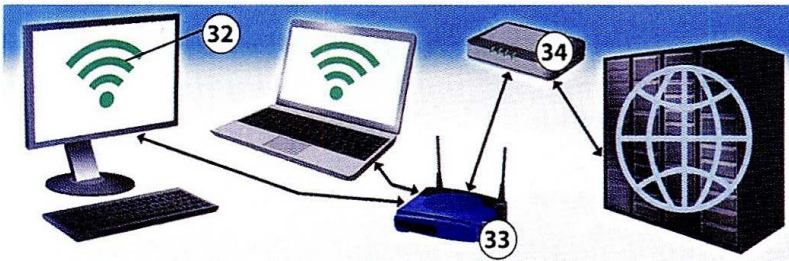


30. spreadsheet program



31. presentation program

Internet Connectivity

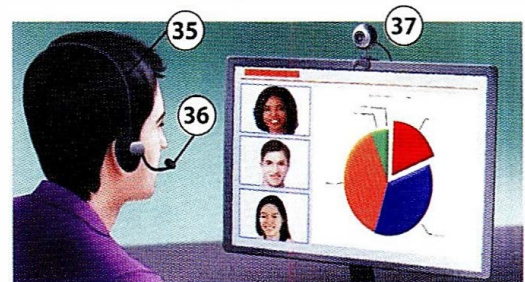


32. Wi-Fi connection

34. modem

33. router

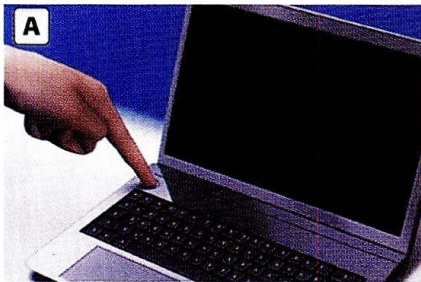
Web Conferencing



35. headset

37. webcam

36. mic / microphone



A. The computer **won't** start.



B. The screen **froze**.



C. I **can't** install the update.



D. I **can't** log on.



E. It **won't** print.



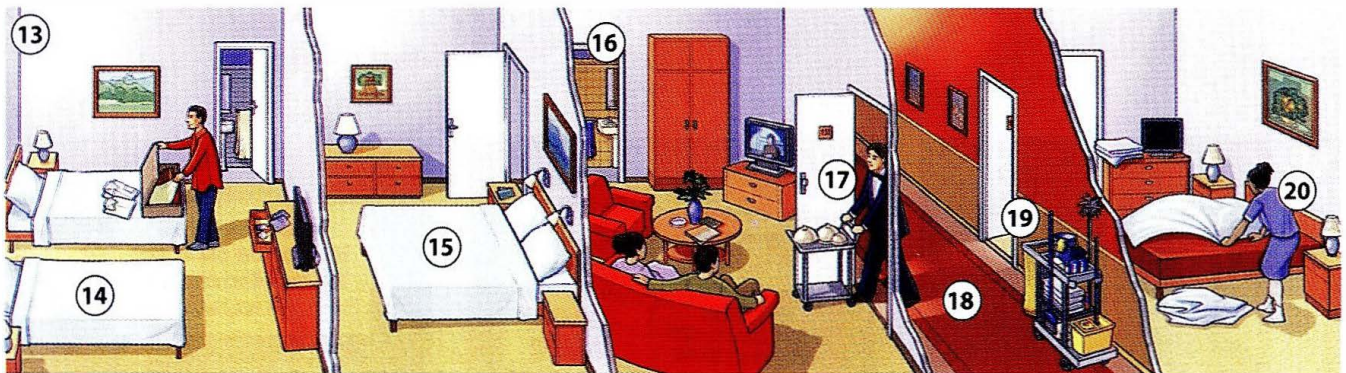
F. I **can't** stream video.



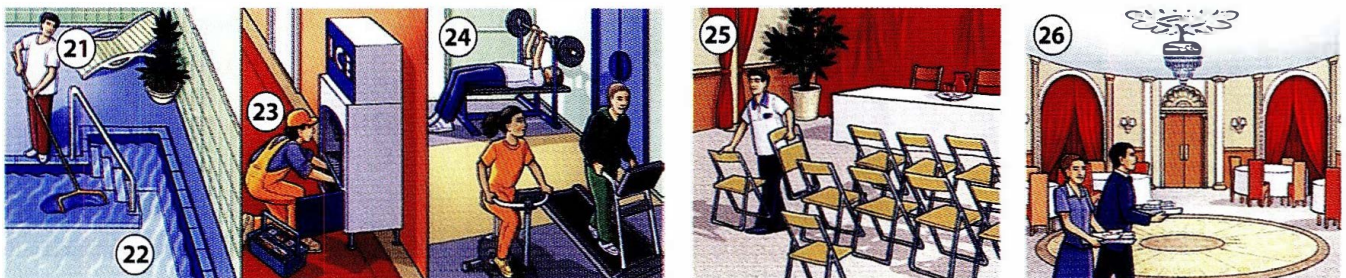
A Hotel



- | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 1. doorman | 4. concierge | 7. bellhop | 10. guest |
| 2. revolving door | 5. gift shop | 8. luggage cart | 11. desk clerk |
| 3. parking attendant | 6. bell captain | 9. elevator | 12. front desk |



- | | | | |
|----------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| 13. guest room | 15. king-size bed | 17. room service | 19. housekeeping cart |
| 14. double bed | 16. suite | 18. hallway | 20. housekeeper |



- | | | |
|------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| 21. pool service | 23. maintenance | 25. meeting room |
| 22. pool | 24. gym | 26. ballroom |



A Restaurant Kitchen



1. short-order cook

3. walk-in freezer

5. storeroom

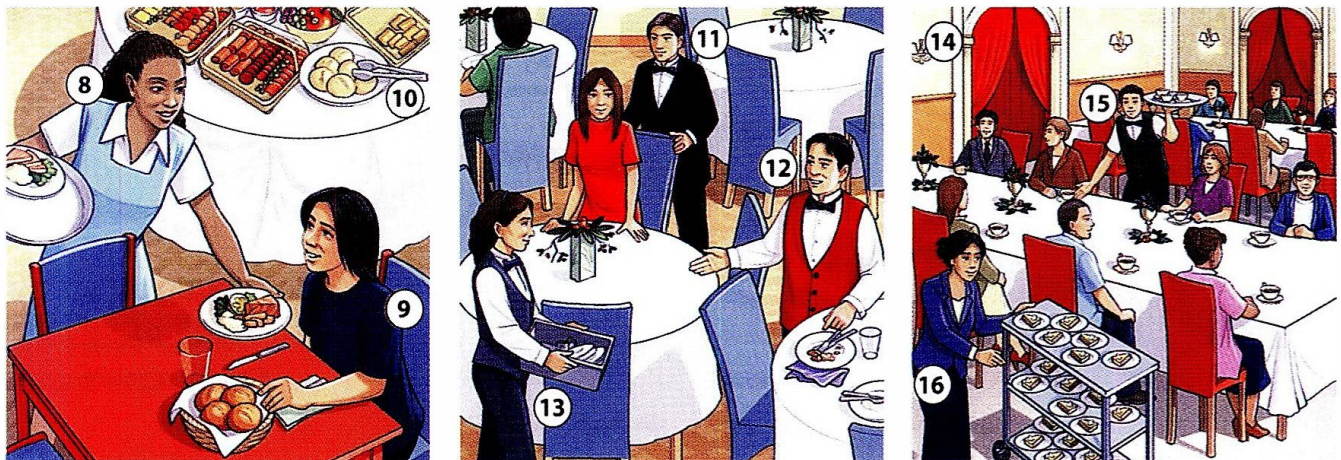
7. head chef / executive chef

2. dishwasher

4. food preparation worker

6. sous-chef

Restaurant Dining



8. server

11. maitre d'

14. banquet room

9. diner

12. headwaiter

15. runner

10. buffet

13. bus person

16. caterer

More vocabulary

line cook: short-order cook

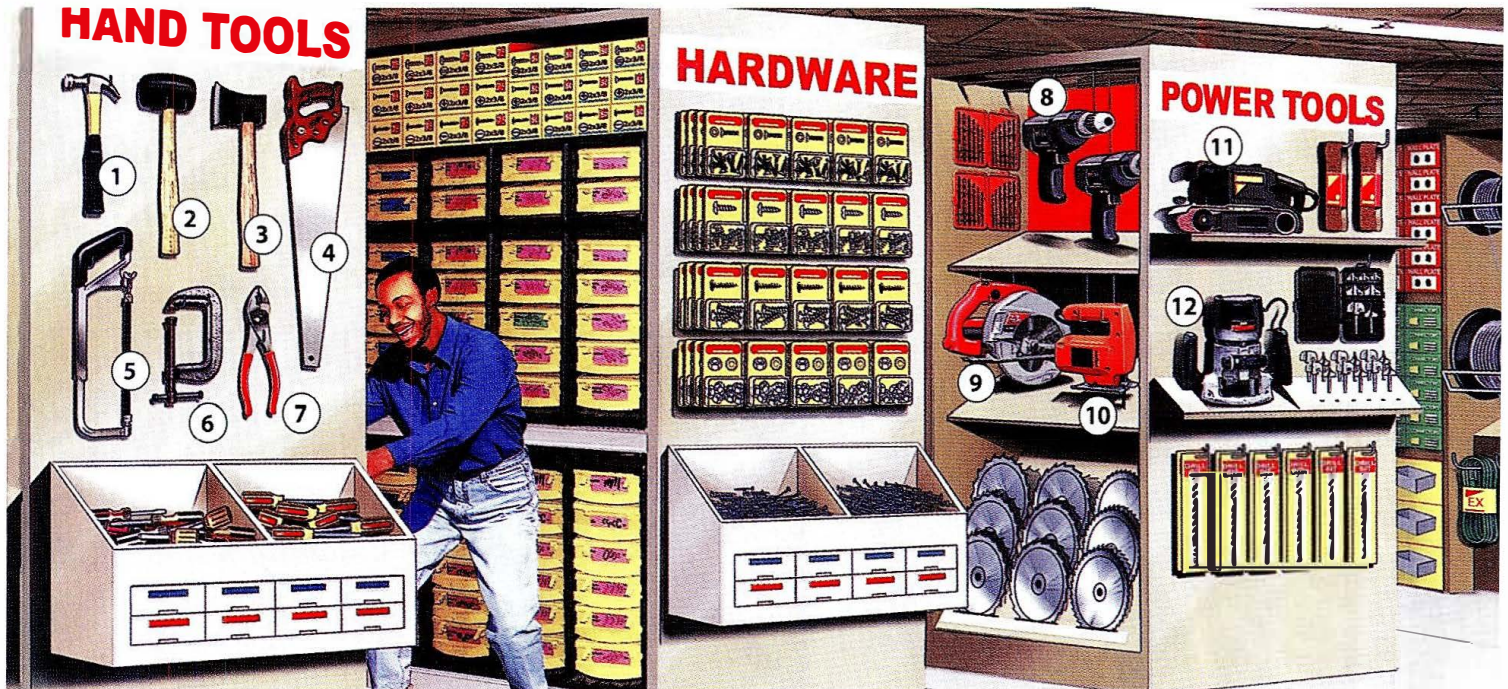
wait staff: servers, headwaiters, and runners

Think about it. Discuss.

1. What is the hardest job in a hotel or restaurant? Explain.
(Being a ____ is hard because these workers have to ____.)
2. Pick two jobs on these pages. Compare them.



Tools and Building Supplies



1. hammer

4. handsaw

7. pliers

10. jigsaw

2. mallet

5. hacksaw

8. electric drill

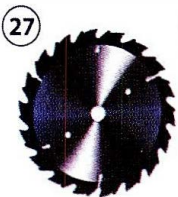
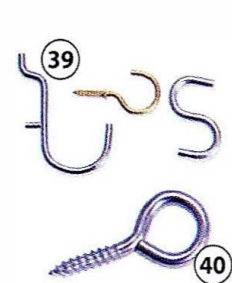
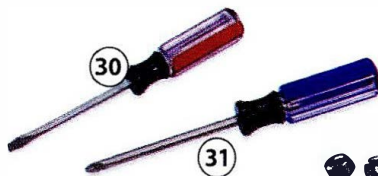
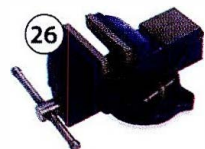
11. power sander

3. ax

6. C-clamp

9. circular saw

12. router



26. vise

30. screwdriver

34. nail

38. toggle bolt

27. blade

31. Phillips screwdriver

35. bolt

39. hook

28. drill bit

32. machine screw

36. nut

40. eye hook

29. level

33. wood screw

37. washer

41. chain

Use the new words.

Look at pages 62–63. Name the tools you see.

A: There's a hammer.

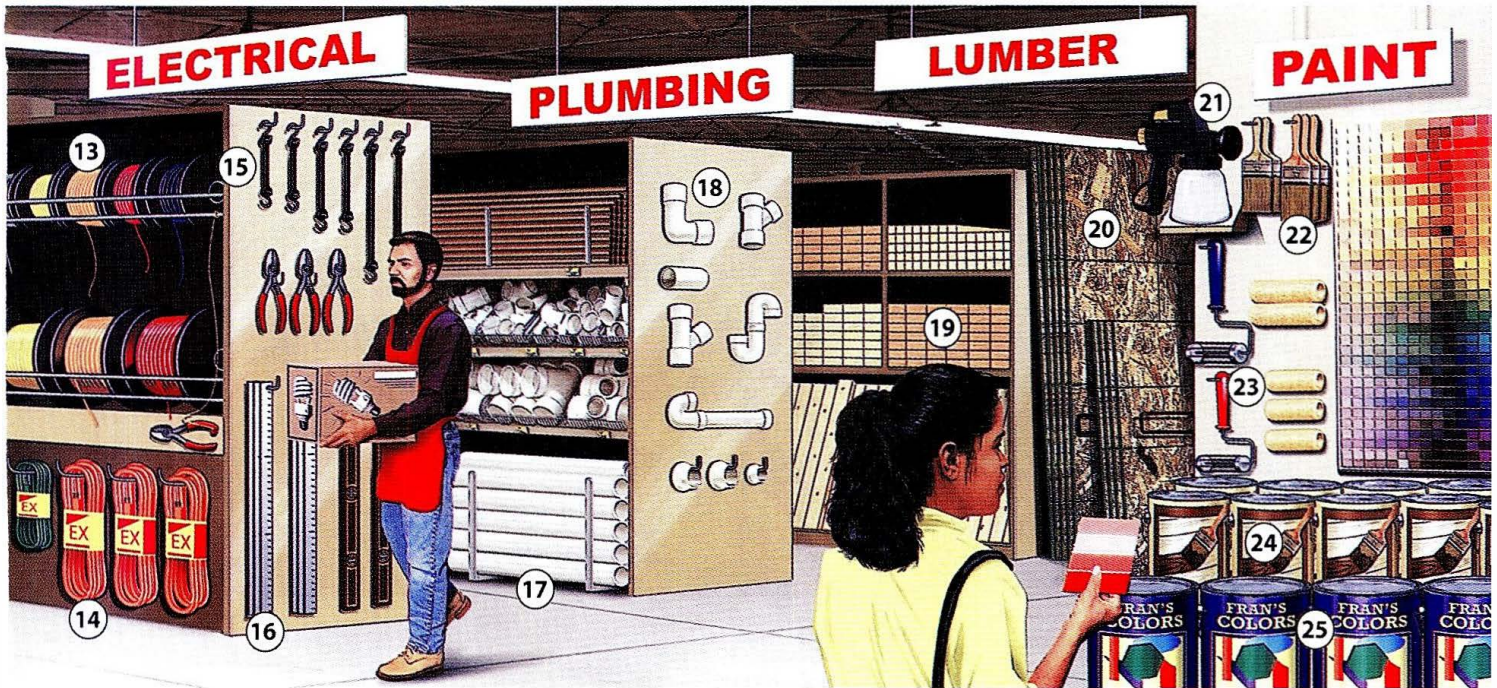
B: There's a pipe wrench.

Survey your class. Record the responses.

1. Are you good with tools?

2. Which tools do you have at home?

Report: 75% of us are... Most of us have...



- | | | | | |
|--------------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------------|-----------|
| 13. wire | 16. yardstick | 19. 2 x 4 (two by four) | 22. paintbrush | 25. paint |
| 14. extension cord | 17. pipe | 20. particle board | 23. paint roller | |
| 15. bungee cord | 18. fittings | 21. spray gun | 24. wood stain | |



- | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|----------------|
| 42. wire stripper | 46. outlet cover | 50. plunger | 54. drop cloth |
| 43. electrical tape | 47. pipe wrench | 51. paint pan | 55. chisel |
| 44. work light | 48. adjustable wrench | 52. scraper | 56. sandpaper |
| 45. tape measure | 49. duct tape | 53. masking tape | 57. plane |

Role play. Find an item in a building supply store.

A: Where can I find particle board?

B: It's on the back wall, in the lumber section.

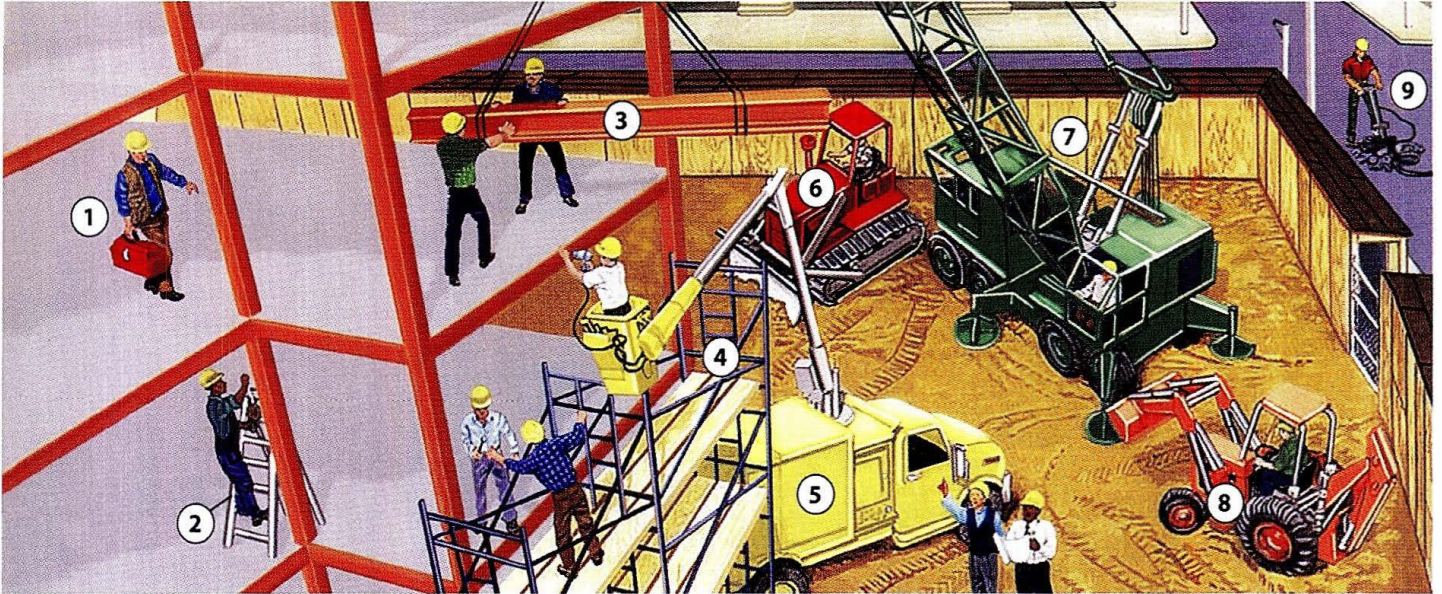
A: Great. And where are the nails?

Identify Jean's problem. Brainstorm solutions.

Jean borrowed Jody's drill last month. Now she can't find it. She doesn't know what to do!



Construction



1. construction worker

4. scaffolding

7. crane

2. ladder

5. cherry picker

8. backhoe

3. I beam / girder

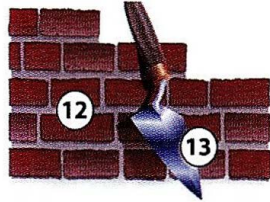
6. bulldozer

9. jackhammer / pneumatic drill



10

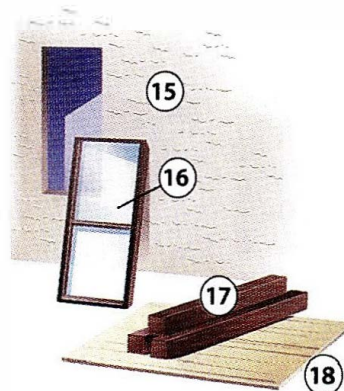
10. concrete



12

13

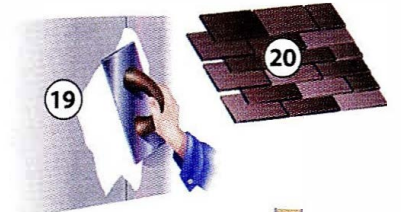
13. trowel



15

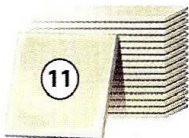
16

16. windowpane



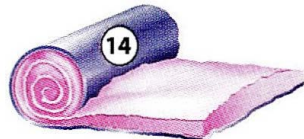
19

19. drywall



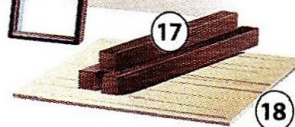
11

11. tile



14

14. insulation



17

17. wood / lumber

18

18. plywood



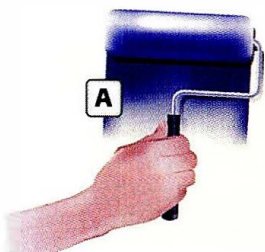
21

22

23

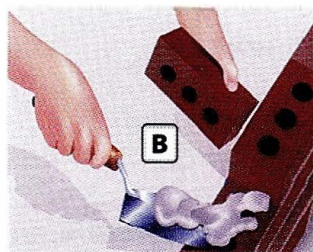
22. shovel

23. sledgehammer



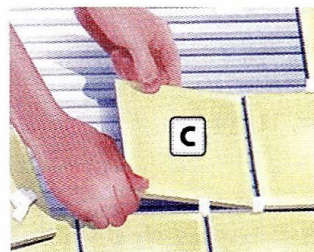
A

A. paint



B

B. lay bricks



C

C. install tile

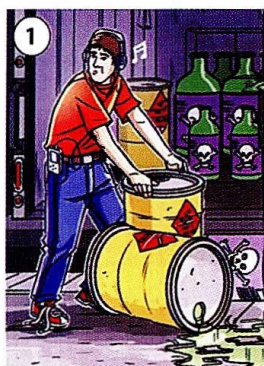


D

D. hammer



Safety Hazards and Hazardous Materials



1. careless worker

3. poisonous fumes

5. frayed cord

7. radioactive materials

2. careful worker

4. broken equipment

6. slippery floor

8. flammable liquids

Safety Equipment



9. hard hat

13. respirator

17. work gloves

21. fire extinguisher

10. safety glasses

14. particle mask

18. back support belt

22. two-way radio

11. safety goggles

15. earplugs

19. knee pads

12. safety visor

16. earmuffs

20. safety boots



A Bad Day at Work



1. dangerous

3. budget

5. contractor

7. wiring

A. call in sick

2. clinic

4. floor plan

6. electrical hazard

8. bricklayer



What do you see in the pictures?

1. How many workers are there?
How many are working?
2. Why did two workers call in sick?
3. What is dangerous at the construction site?



Read the story.

A Bad Day at Work

Sam Lopez is the contractor for a new building. He makes the schedule and supervises the budget. He also solves problems. Today there are a lot of problems.

Two bricklayers called in sick this morning. So Sam has only one bricklayer at work. One hour later, a construction worker fell. He had to go to the clinic.

Construction work is dangerous. Sam always tells his workers to be careful. Yesterday he told them about the new wiring on the site. It's an electrical hazard.

Right now, the building owner is in Sam's office. Her new floor plan has 25 more offices. Sam has a headache. Maybe he needs to call in sick tomorrow.

Reread the story.

1. Make a timeline of the events in this story. What happened first? next? last?
2. Find the sentence "He had to go to the clinic" in paragraph 2. Is "he" the worker or Sam? How do you know?

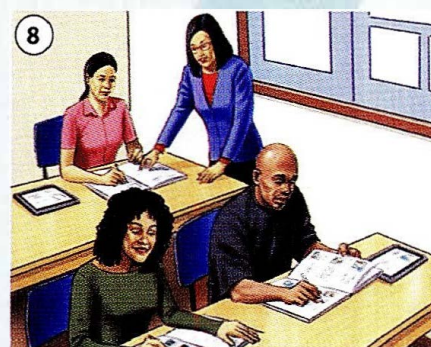
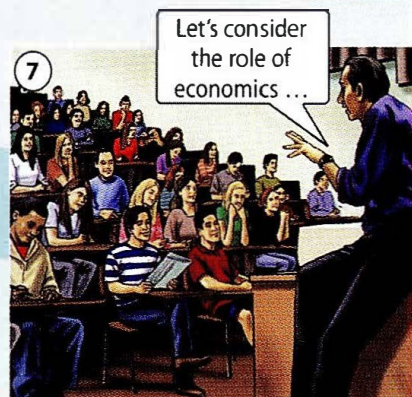
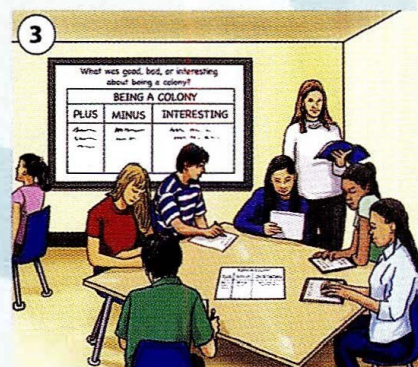
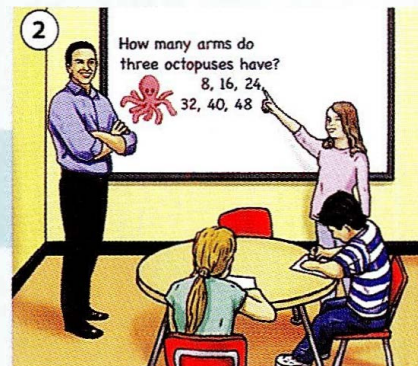
What do you think?

3. Give examples of good reasons (or excuses) to give when you can't come in to work. Give an example of a bad excuse. Why is it bad?
4. Imagine you are Sam. What do you tell the building owner? Why?



Schools and Subjects

1. preschool / nursery school
2. elementary school
3. middle school / junior high school
4. high school
5. career and technical school / vocational school
6. community college
7. college / university
8. adult school



Listen and point. Take turns.

A: Point to the preschool.

B: Point to the high school.

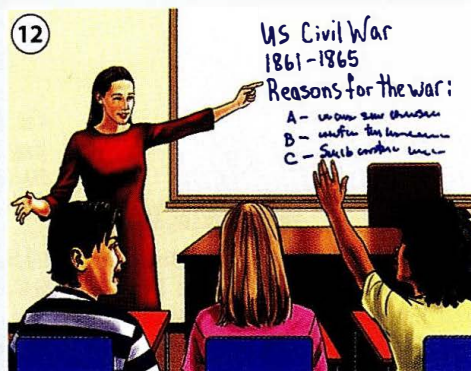
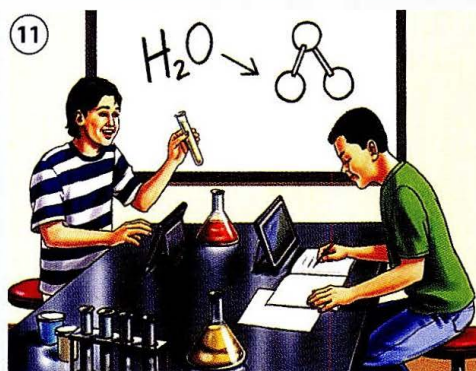
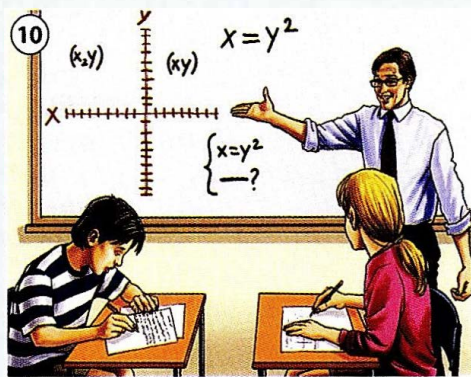
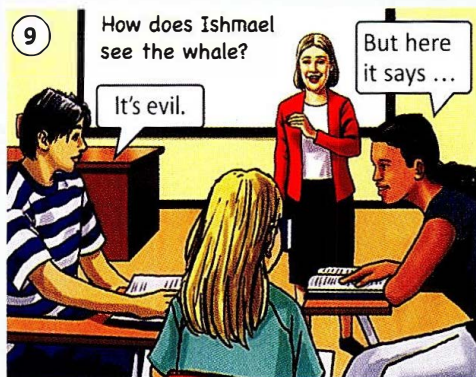
A: Point to the adult school.

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

A: Write preschool.

B: Is that p-r-e-s-c-h-o-o-l?

A: Yes, that's right.



9. language arts

10. math

11. science

12. history

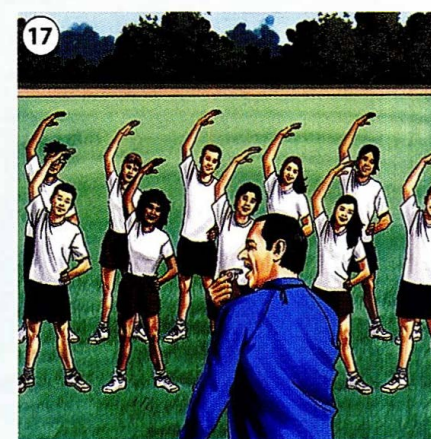
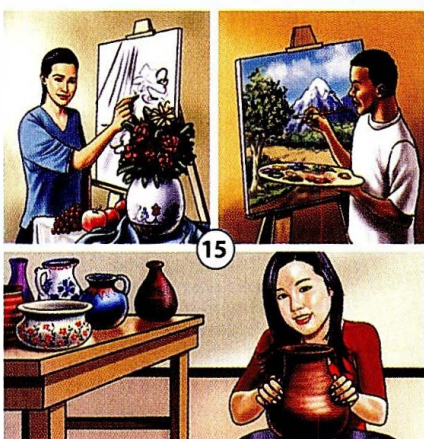
13. world languages

14. English language instruction

15. arts

16. music

17. physical education



More vocabulary

core course: a subject students have to take.

Math is a core course.

elective: a subject students choose to take. Art is an elective.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: I go to a community college.

B: What subjects are you taking?

A: I'm taking history and science.



English Composition

1

factory

1. word

2

I worked in a factory.

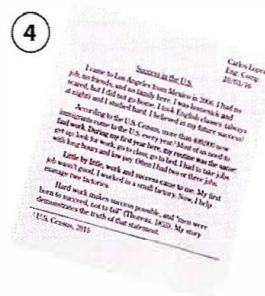
2. sentence

3

Little by little, work and success came to me. My first job wasn't good. I worked in a small factory. Now, I help manage two factories.

3. paragraph

4



4. essay

Parts of an Essay

5. title

6. introduction

7. evidence

8. body

9. conclusion

10. quotation

11. citation

12. footnote

13. source

Carlos Lopez
Eng. Comp.
10/03/16

Success in the U.S.

I came to Los Angeles from Mexico in 2006. I had no job, no friends, and no family here. I was homesick and scared, but I did not go home. I took English classes (always at night) and I studied hard. I believed in my future success!

According to the U.S. Census, more than 400,000 new immigrants come to the U.S. every year.¹ Most of us need to find work. During my first year here, my routine was the same: get up; look for work; go to class; go to bed. I had to take jobs with long hours and low pay. Often I had two or three jobs.

Little by little, work and success came to me. My first job wasn't good. I worked in a small factory. Now, I help manage two factories.

Hard work makes success possible, and "men were born to succeed, not to fail" (Thoreau, 1853). My story demonstrates the truth of that statement.

¹ U.S. Census, 2015

Punctuation

- 14. period
- 15. question mark
- 16. exclamation mark / exclamation point
- 17. comma
- 18. quotation marks
- 19. apostrophe
- 20. colon
- 21. semicolon
- 22. parentheses
- 23. hyphen

Writing Rules

A

Carlos
Mexico
Los Angeles

A. Capitalize names.

B

Hard work makes success possible.

B. Capitalize the first letter in a sentence.

C

I was homesick and scared, but I did not go home.

C. Use punctuation.

D

I came to Los Angeles from Mexico in 2006. I had no job, no friends, and no family here. I was homesick and scared, but I did not go home. I took English classes (always at night) and I studied hard. I believed in my future success!

D. Indent the first sentence in a paragraph.

Ways to ask for suggestions on your compositions

What do you think of this title?

Is this paragraph OK? Is the punctuation correct?

Do you have any suggestions for the conclusion?

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: What do you think of this title?

B: I think you need to revise it.

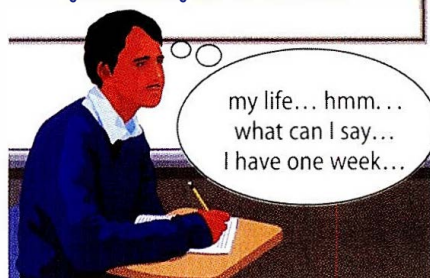
A: Thanks. How would you revise it?



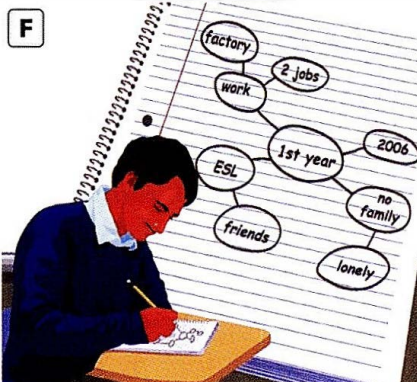
The Writing Process

PREWRITING

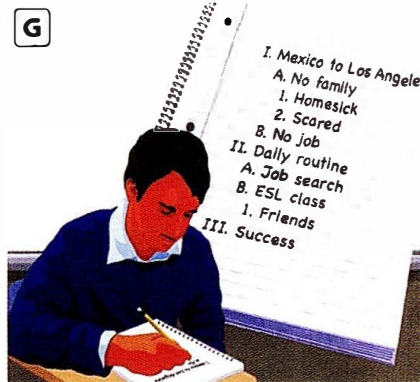
E Writing assignment - Due 10/3
Write an essay about
your first year in the U.S.



E. Think about the assignment.



F. Brainstorm ideas.

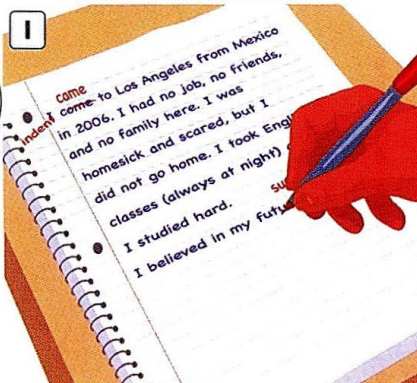


G. Organize your ideas.

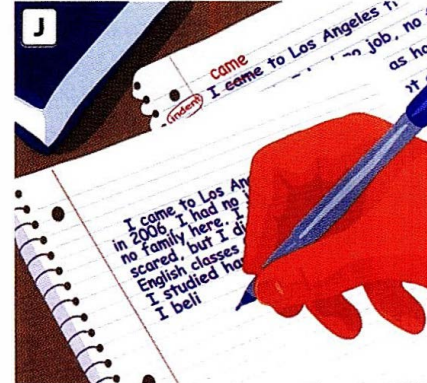
WRITING AND REVISING



H. Write a first draft.



I. Edit. / Proofread.

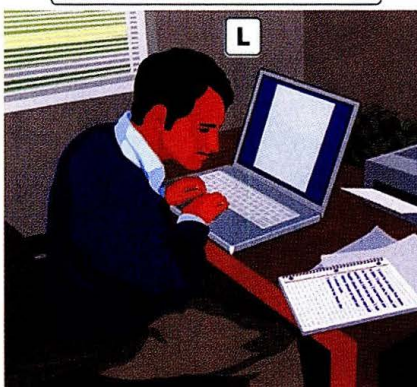


J. Revise. / Rewrite.

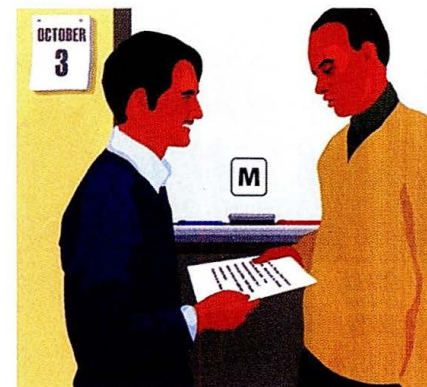
SHARING AND RESPONDING



K. Get feedback.



L. Write a final draft.



M. Turn in / Hand in your paper.

Survey your class. Record the responses.

1. Do you prefer to write essays or read them?
2. Which is more difficult: writing a first draft or revising?

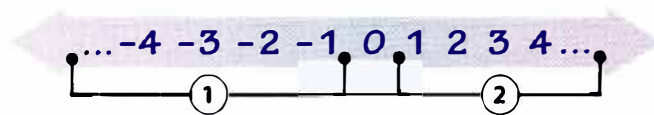
Report: *Five people I surveyed said* ____.

Think about it. Discuss.

1. What are interesting topics for essays?
2. Do you like to read quotations? Why or why not?
3. In which jobs are writing skills important?



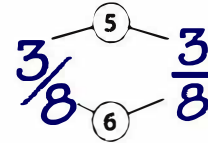
Integers



1. negative integers
2. positive integers

Fractions

3. 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11...
4. 2, 4, 6, 8, 10...



3. odd numbers
4. even numbers
5. numerator
6. denominator

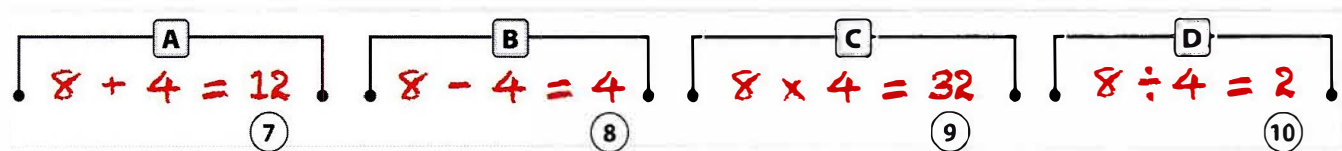
Math Operations

A. add

B. subtract

C. multiply

D. divide

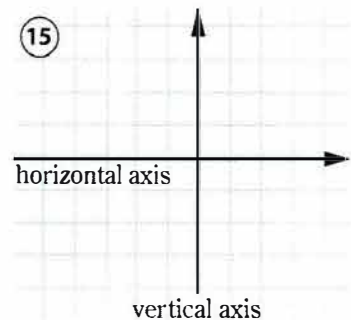


7. sum
8. difference
9. product
10. quotient

A Math Problem

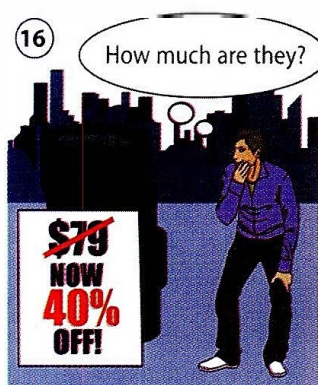
11. Tom is 10 years older than Kim. Next year he will be twice as old as Kim. How old is Tom this year?

12. x = Kim's age now
 $x + 10$ = Tom's age now
 $x + 1$ = Kim's age next year
 $2(x + 1)$ = Tom's age next year
 $x + 10 + 1 = 2(x + 1)$
 $x + 11 = 2x + 2$
 $11 - 2 = 2x - x$
 $x = 9$, Kim is 9, Tom is 19



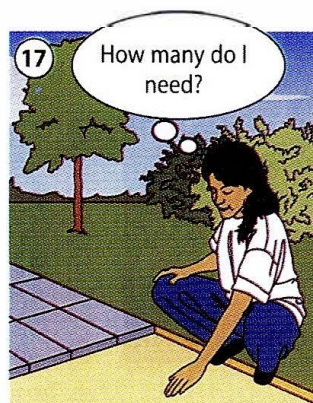
11. word problem
12. variable
13. equation
14. solution
15. graph

Types of Math



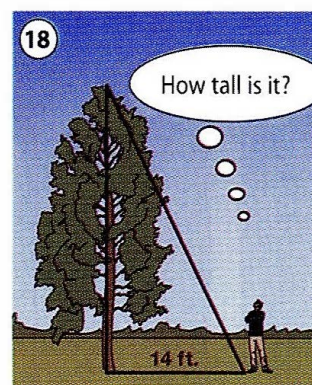
x = the sale price
 $x = 79.00 - .40 (79.00)$
 $x = \$47.40$

16. algebra



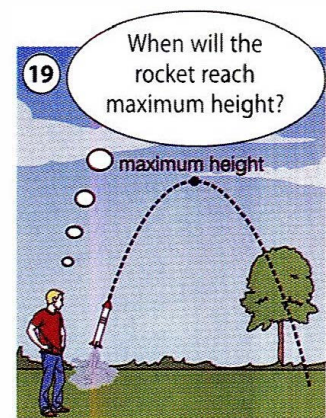
area of path = 24 square ft.
 area of brick = 2 square ft.
 $24 / 2 = 12$ bricks

17. geometry



$\tan 63^\circ = \text{height} / 14 \text{ feet}$
 height = 14 feet ($\tan 63^\circ$)
 height ≈ 27.48 feet

18. trigonometry

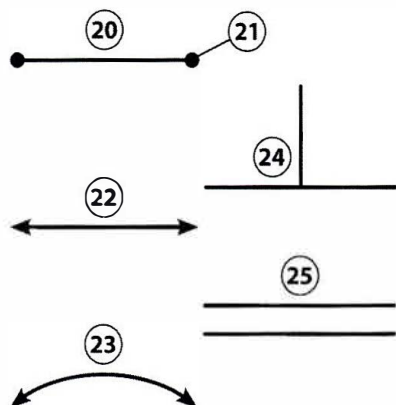


$s(t) = -\frac{1}{2}gt^2 + V_0 t + h$
 $s'(t) = -gt + V_0 = 0$
 $t = V_0 / g$

19. calculus

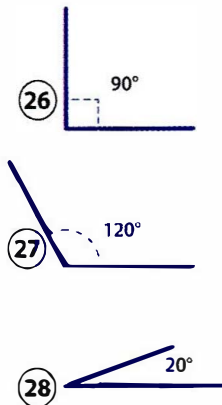


Lines



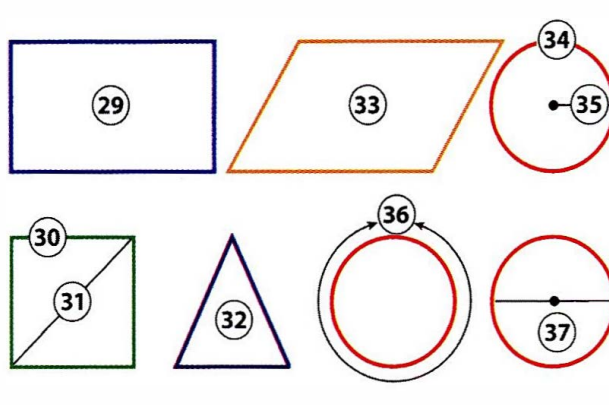
20. line segment
21. endpoint
22. straight line
23. curved line
24. perpendicular lines

Angles



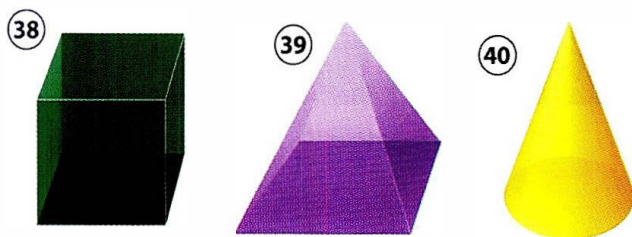
25. parallel lines
26. right angle / 90° angle
27. obtuse angle
28. acute angle

Shapes



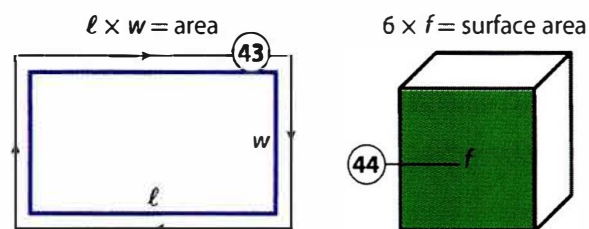
29. rectangle
30. square
31. diagonal
32. triangle
33. parallelogram
34. circle
35. radius
36. circumference
37. diameter

Geometric Solids

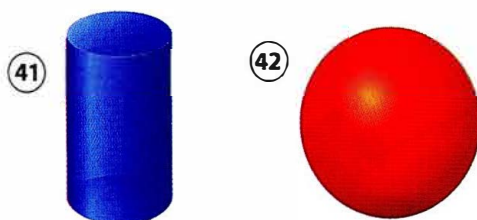


38. cube
39. pyramid
40. cone

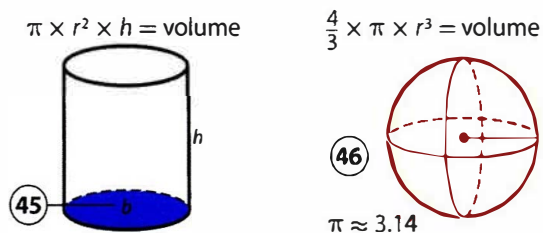
Measuring Area and Volume



43. perimeter
44. face



41. cylinder
42. sphere



45. base
46. pi

Survey your class. Record the responses.

1. Is division easy or difficult?
2. Is algebra easy or difficult?

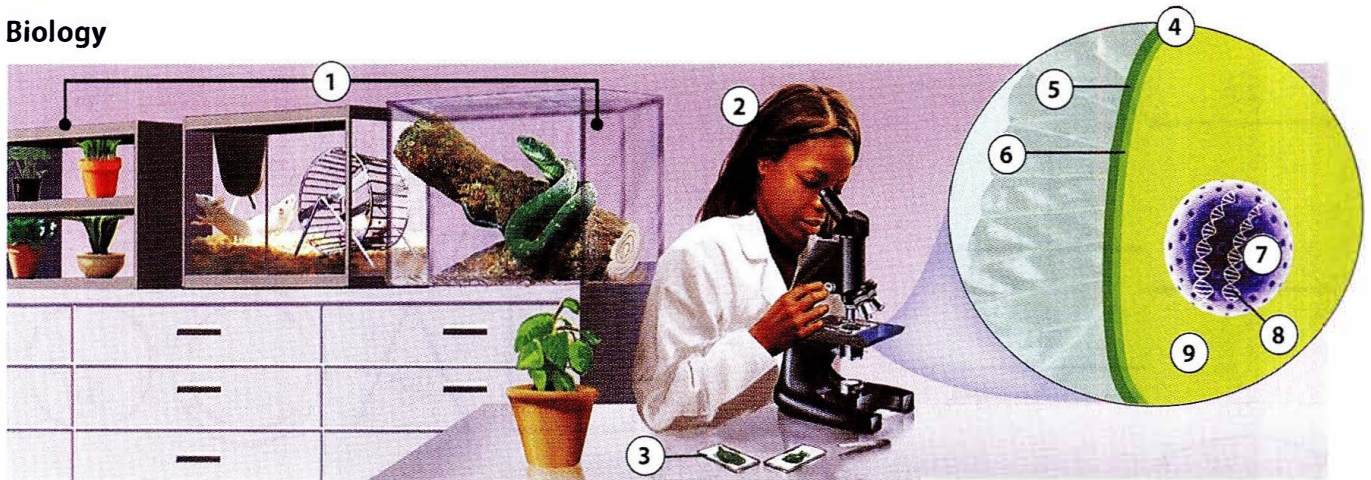
Report: 50% of the class thinks ____ is difficult.

Think about it. Discuss.

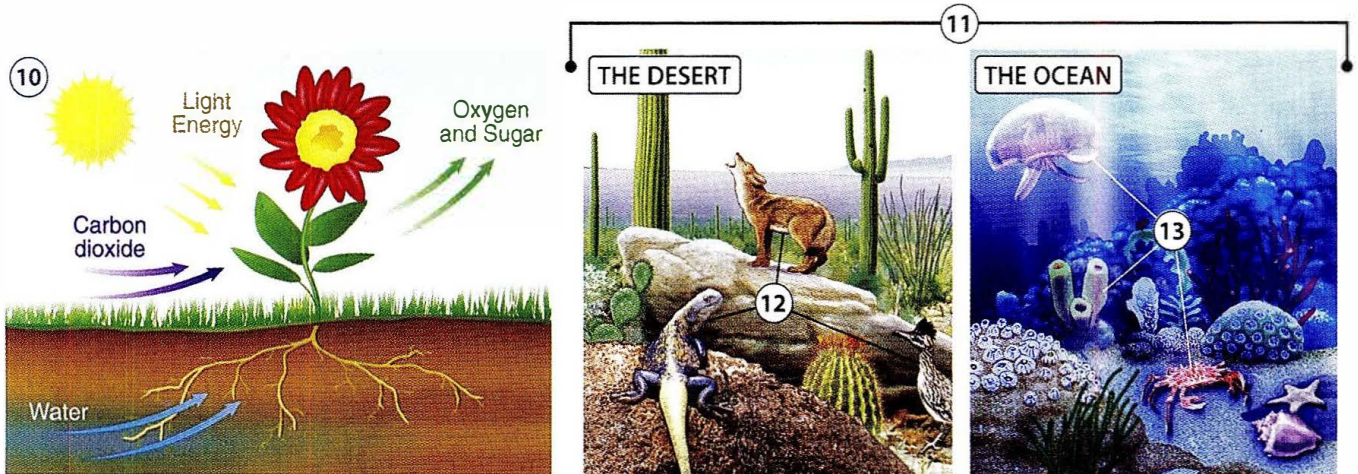
1. What's the best way to learn mathematics?
2. How can you find the area of your classroom?
3. Which jobs use math? Which don't?



Biology



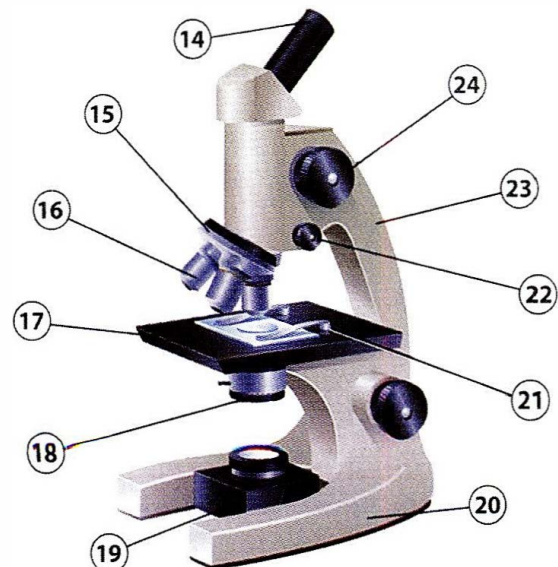
- | | | | | |
|--------------|----------|------------------|---------------|--------------|
| 1. organisms | 3. slide | 5. cell wall | 7. nucleus | 9. cytoplasm |
| 2. biologist | 4. cell | 6. cell membrane | 8. chromosome | |



- | | | | |
|--------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 10. photosynthesis | 11. habitat | 12. vertebrates | 13. invertebrates |
|--------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|

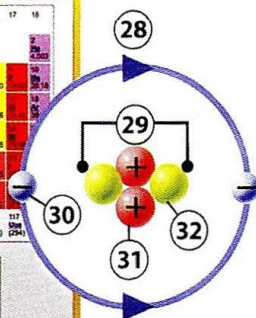
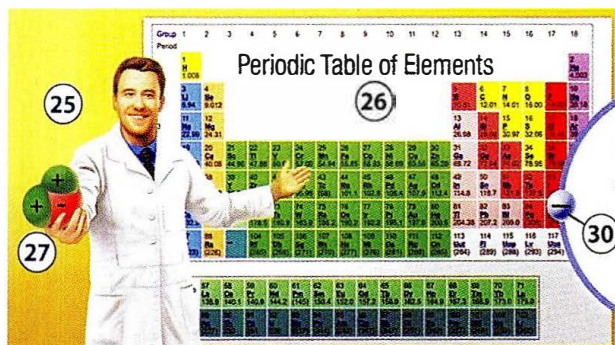
A Microscope

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| 14. eyepiece | 20. base |
| 15. revolving nosepiece | 21. stage clips |
| 16. objective | 22. fine adjustment knob |
| 17. stage | 23. arm |
| 18. diaphragm | 24. coarse adjustment knob |
| 19. light source | |





Chemistry



25. chemist

28. atom

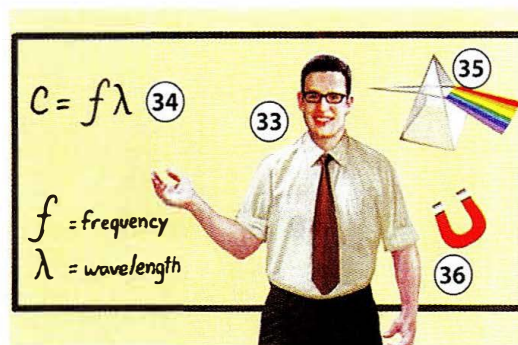
26. periodic table

29. nucleus

27. molecule

30. electron

Physics



31. proton

34. formula

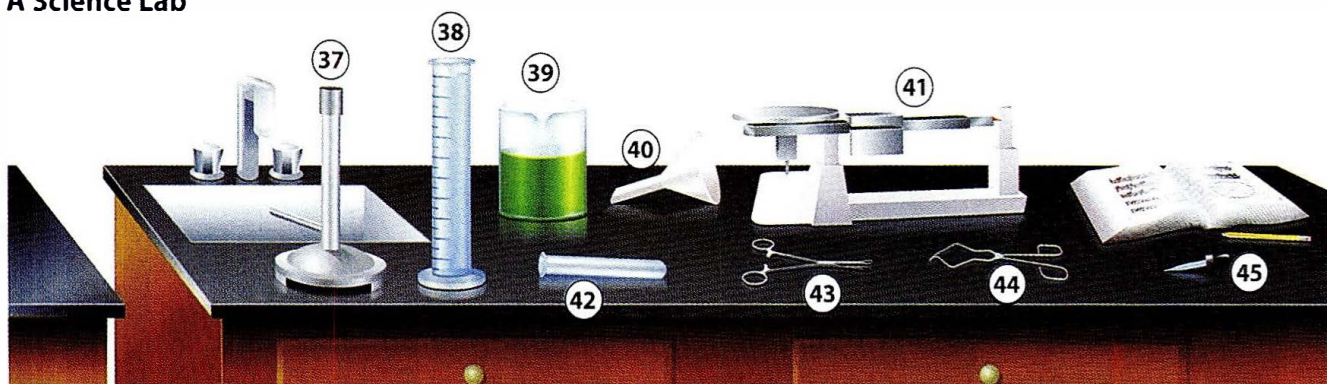
32. neutron

35. prism

33. physicist

36. magnet

A Science Lab



37. Bunsen burner

40. funnel

43. forceps

38. graduated cylinder

41. balance / scale

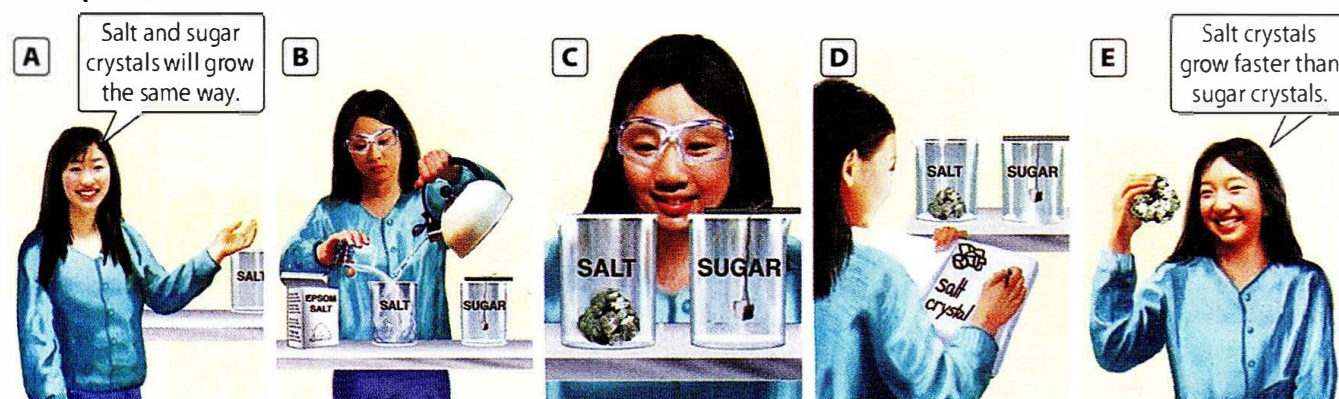
44. crucible tongs

39. beaker

42. test tube

45. dropper

An Experiment



A. State a hypothesis.

B. Do an experiment.

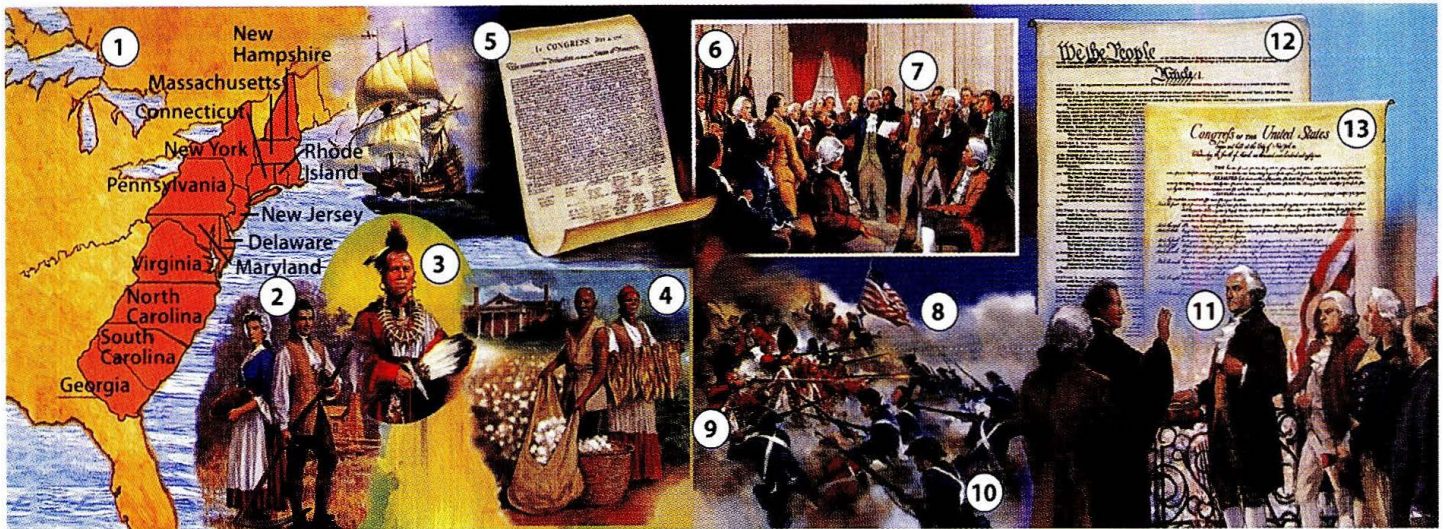
C. Observe.

D. Record the results.

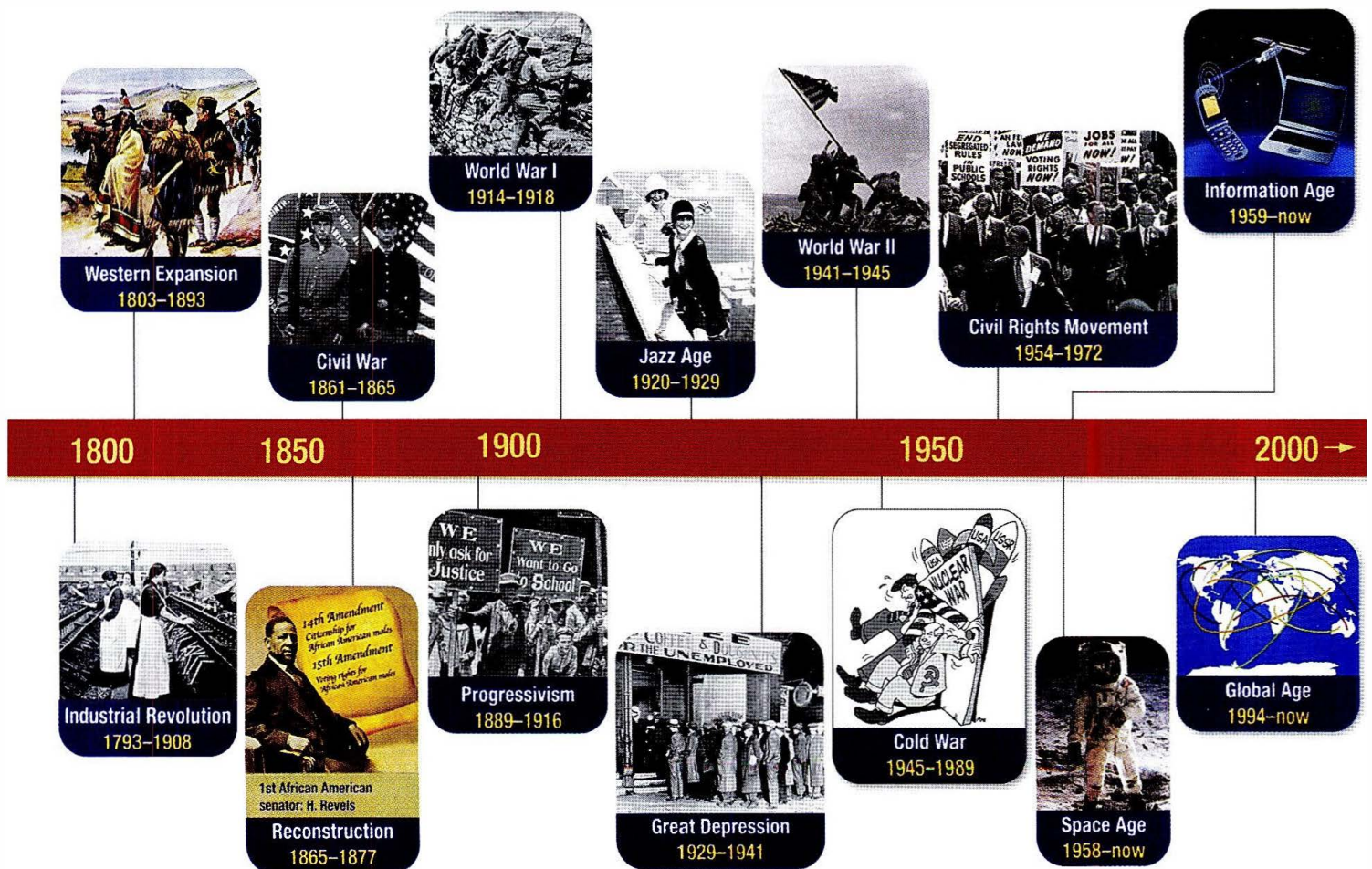
E. Draw a conclusion.



Colonial Period

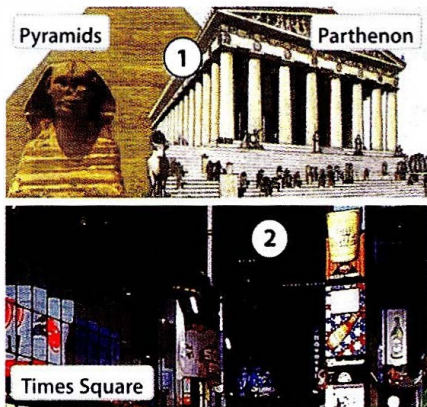


- | | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 1. thirteen colonies | 4. slaves | 7. founders | 10. minuteman | 12. Constitution |
| 2. colonists | 5. Declaration of Independence | 8. Revolutionary War | | 13. Bill of Rights |
| 3. Native American | 6. First Continental Congress | 9. redcoat | 11. first president | |



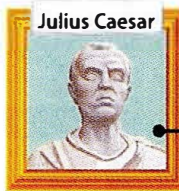


Civilizations



1. ancient

2. modern



3. emperor

4. monarch



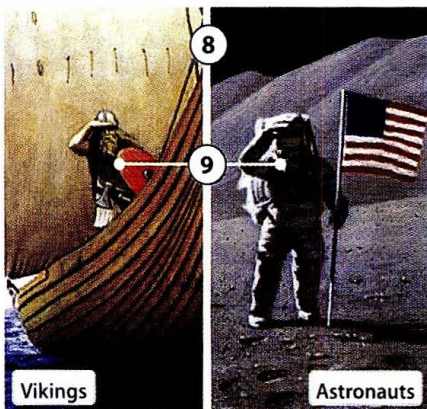
5. president

6. dictator



7. prime minister

Historical Terms



8. exploration

9. explorer



10. war

11. army



12. immigration

13. immigrant



14. composer

15. composition



16. political movement

17. activist



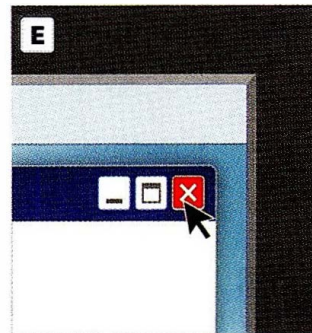
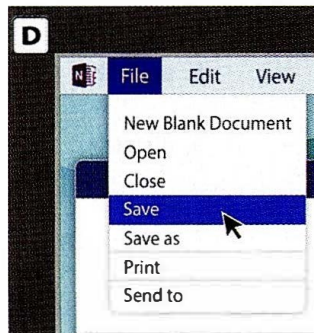
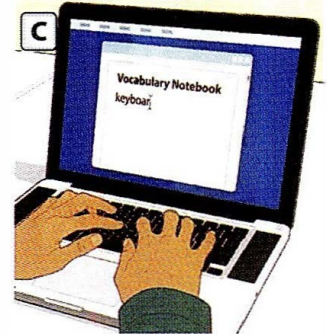
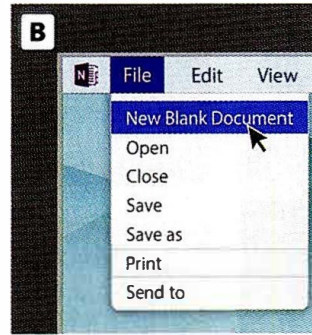
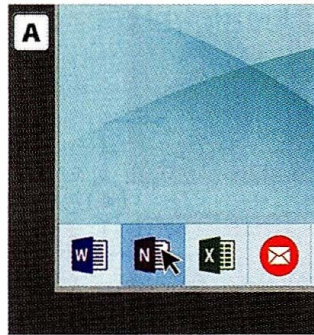
18. inventor

19. invention



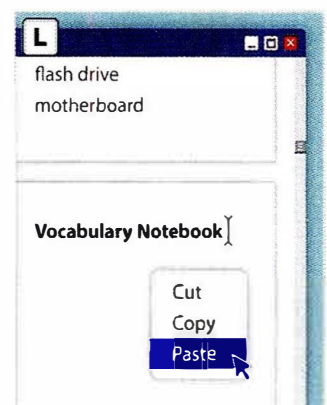
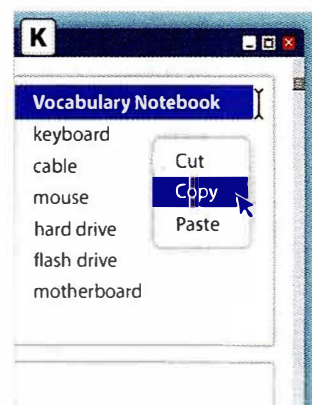
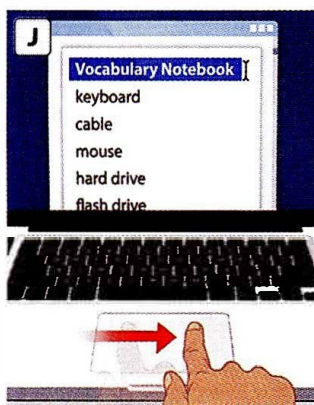
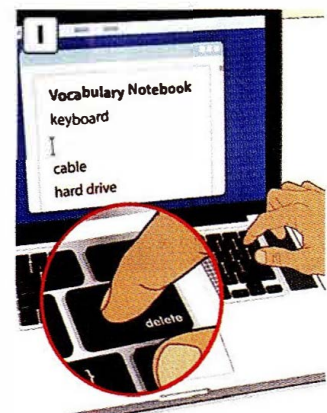
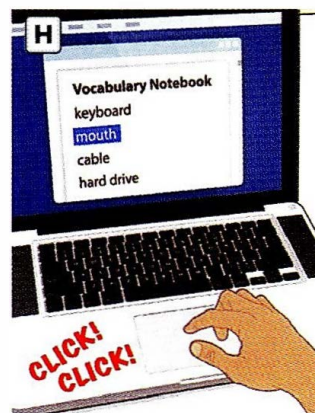
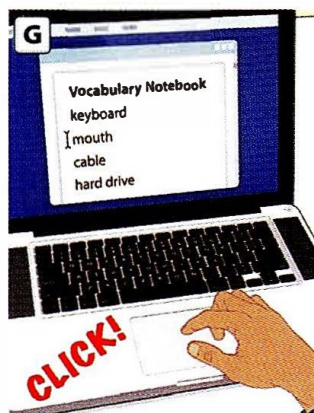
Creating a Document

- A. open the program
- B. create a new document
- C. type
- D. save the document
- E. close the document
- F. quit the program



Selecting and Changing Text

- G. click on the screen
- H. double-click to select a word
- I. delete a word
- J. drag to select text
- K. copy text
- L. paste text



More vocabulary

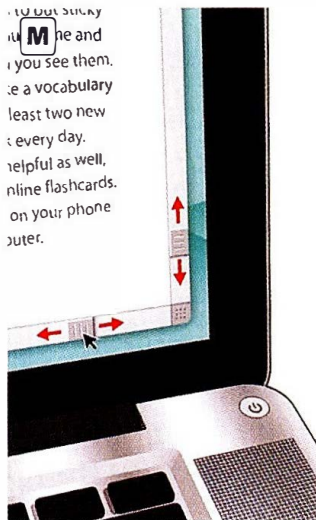
keyboard shortcut: use of the keys on the keyboard to cut, copy, paste, etc. For example, press "control" on a PC ("command" on a Mac) and "C" to copy text.

Identify Diego's problem. Brainstorm solutions.

Diego is nervous around computers. He needs to complete an online job application. His brother, Luis, offers to apply for him. What could Diego do?



Moving around the Screen



M. scroll



N. use the arrow keys

O. create a username

Registering an Account

P. create a password

R. type the verification code

Q. reenter the password /
type the password again

S. click submit

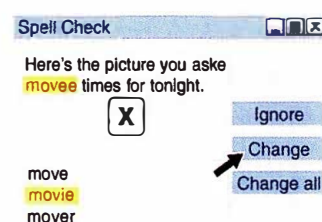
Sending Email

T. log in to your account

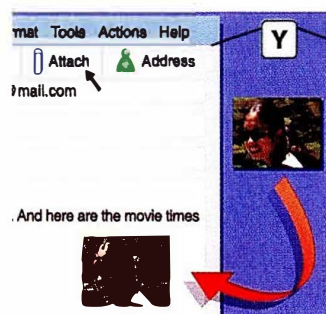
U. address the email

V. type the subject

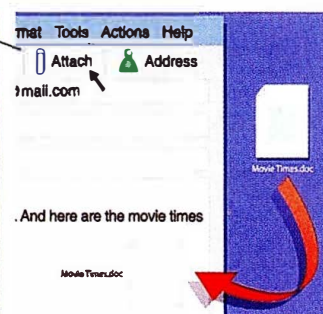
W. compose / write the message



X. check your spelling



Y. attach a file



Z. send the email



Internet Research

1. research question
2. search engine
3. search box
4. keywords
5. search results
6. links

What are the top jobs in the U.S. right now?

Search! top jobs U.S.

5 **6**

The 25 Best Jobs for the Year|WorldWide News
www.money.wwnews.org /.../jobs/25-jobs-for- Money
The **top jobs** for the year were announced on O*Net and DOL Occupational Outlook Handbook websites. The list ...

The Top 10 Jobs You Need to Explore|10 Jobs
career.daily.com /.../jobs/10-you-ne... Career Daily
January 10, 2018 – First of all, the **job** you want may not be the job you need. Consider your short-term and long ...

100 Best Paying Jobs for Job Seekers| 100 Best
blog.thepaycheck.com / The Paycheck

Conducting Research

- A. **select** a search engine
- B. **type** in a phrase
- C. **type** in a question
- D. **click** the search icon / **search**
- E. **look** at the results
- F. **click** on a link
- G. **bookmark** a site
- H. **keep** a record of sources
- I. **cite** sources

A Search About Co

Ask.com
Google
Info.com

B "top jobs in the U.S." **Search**

C What are the top jobs in the U.S.? **Q**

Search! "top jobs in the U.S." **Q**

E **The 25 Best Jobs for the Year**|WorldWide News
www.money.wwnews.org /.../jobs/25-jobs-for- Money
The **top jobs** for the year were announced on O*Net and DOL Occupational Outlook Handbook websites. The list ...

F **The Top 10 Jobs You Need to Explore**|10 Jobs
career.daily.com /.../jobs/10-you-ne... Career Daily
January 10, 2018 – First of all, the **job** you want may not be the job you need. Consider your short-term and long-term goals. Do your ...

G w.money.wwnews.org

H

BOOKS
Jobs for the Future – Brown
Classic Careers – Vega
Careers to Count On – Kim

SITES
blog.thepaycheck.com
www.money.wwnews.org
career.daily.com

I **WORKS CITED**

Brown, L. (2015) *Jobs for the Future*.
New York, NY: Oxford University Press.
Retrieved from <http://jobsfutureBrown/sitebasedbooks>

Kim, M. (2012) *Careers to Count On*.
New York, NY: Oxford University Press.
Retrieved from <http://careerstocounton.com>

Vega, A. (2017) *Classic Careers*.

More vocabulary

research: to search for and record information that answers a question

investigate: to research a problem or situation

Ways to talk about your research

My research shows ____.

According to my research, ____.

These are the results of my research: ____.



7. menu bar

8. browser window

9. back button

10. URL / website address

11. refresh button

12. web page

13. source

14. tab

15. drop-down menu

16. content

17. pop-up ad

18. video player

19. social media links

20. date

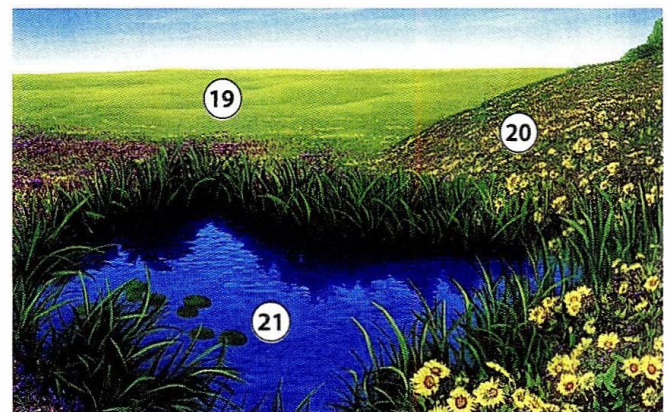
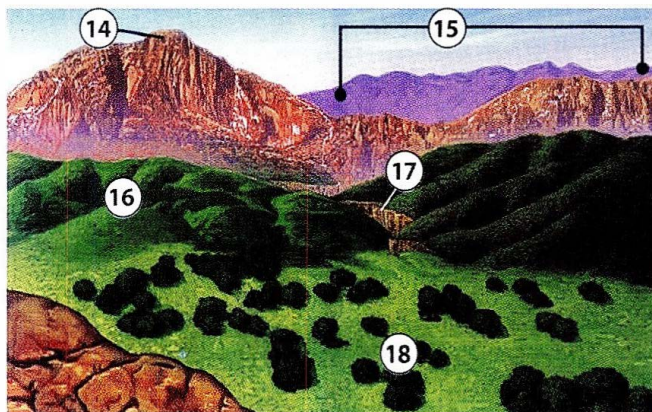
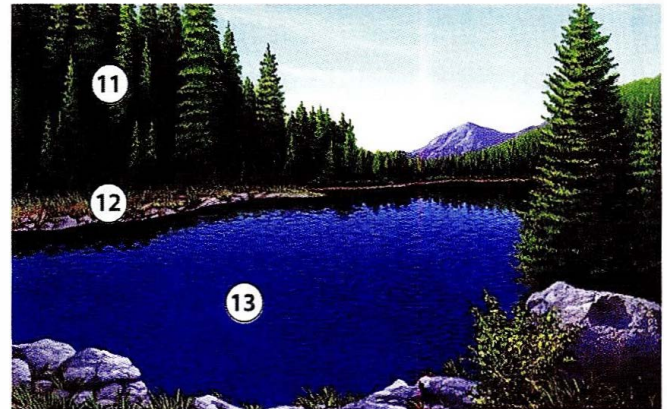
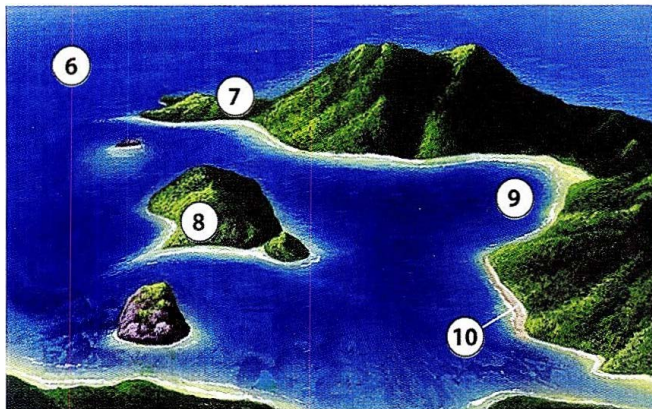
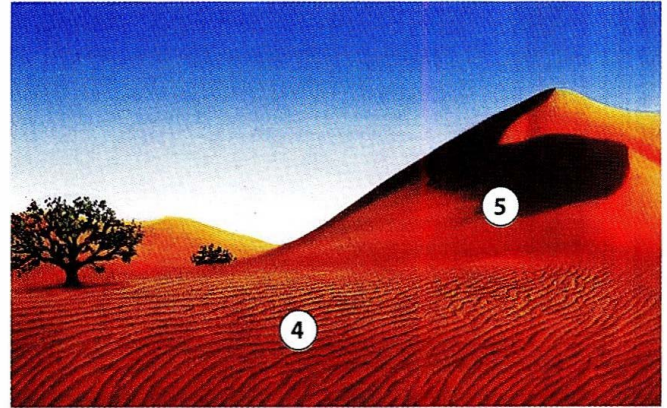
Internet Research: online practice

Type "practice" in the search bar. Add more keywords. ("ESL vocabulary," etc.)

Report: I found vocabulary practice on a site called ____.

Think about it. Discuss.

1. Which is better for Internet research: searching with a question, a phrase, or keywords? Explain.
2. Do you enjoy research? Why or why not?



- | | | |
|----------------|--------------|------------|
| 1. rain forest | 6. ocean | 10. beach |
| 2. waterfall | 7. peninsula | 11. forest |
| 3. river | 8. island | 12. shore |
| 4. desert | 9. bay | 13. lake |
| 5. sand dune | | |

- | | |
|--------------------|------------|
| 14. mountain peak | 18. valley |
| 15. mountain range | 19. plains |
| 16. hills | 20. meadow |
| 17. canyon | 21. pond |

More vocabulary

body of water: a river, a lake, or an ocean

stream / creek: a very small river

inhabitants: the people and animals living in a habitat

Survey your class. Record the responses.

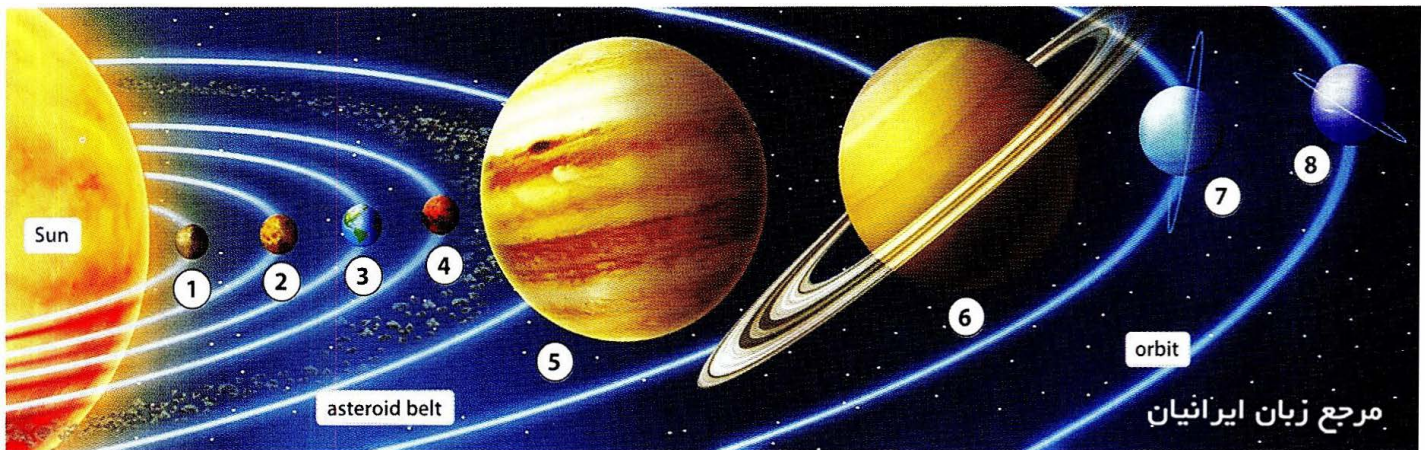
1. Would you rather live by the ocean or a lake?

2. Would you rather live in a desert or a rainforest?

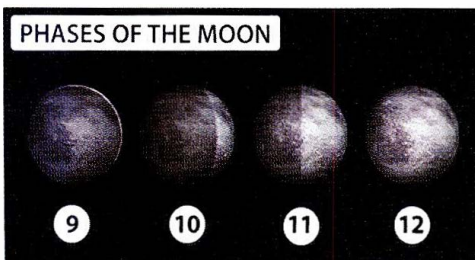
Report: Fifteen of us would rather ____ than ____.



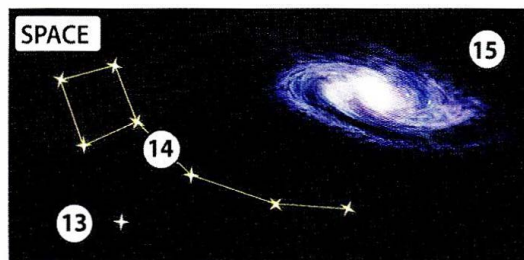
The Solar System and the Planets



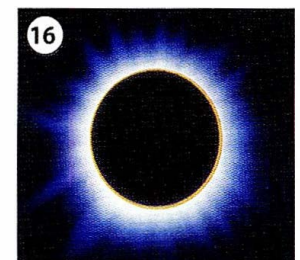
- | | | | |
|------------|----------|------------|------------|
| 1. Mercury | 3. Earth | 5. Jupiter | 7. Uranus |
| 2. Venus | 4. Mars | 6. Saturn | 8. Neptune |



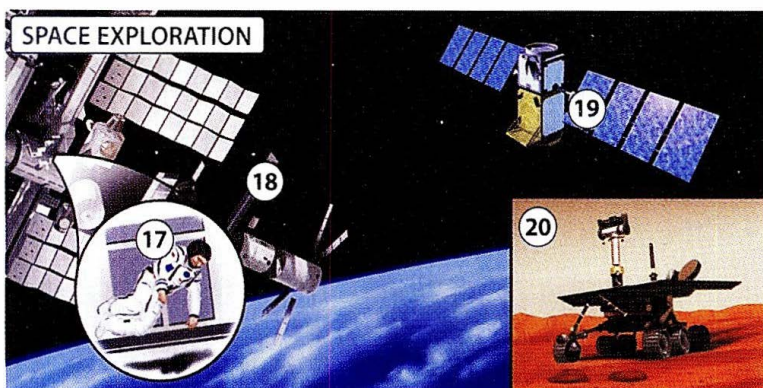
- | | |
|-------------------|------------------|
| 9. new moon | 11. quarter moon |
| 10. crescent moon | 12. full moon |



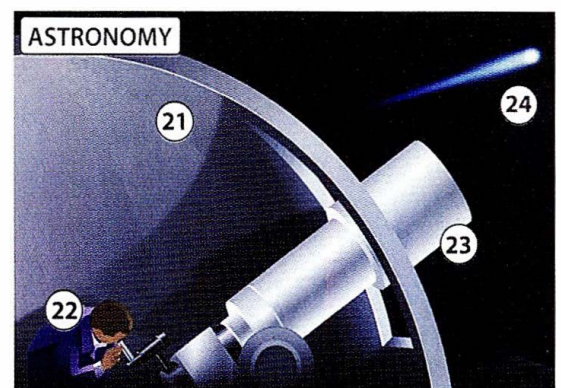
- | | |
|----------|-------------------|
| 13. star | 14. constellation |
|----------|-------------------|



- | | |
|------------|-------------------|
| 15. galaxy | 16. solar eclipse |
|------------|-------------------|



- | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| 17. astronaut | 19. satellite |
| 18. space station | 20. probe / rover |



- | | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| 21. observatory | 23. telescope |
| 22. astronomer | 24. comet |

More vocabulary

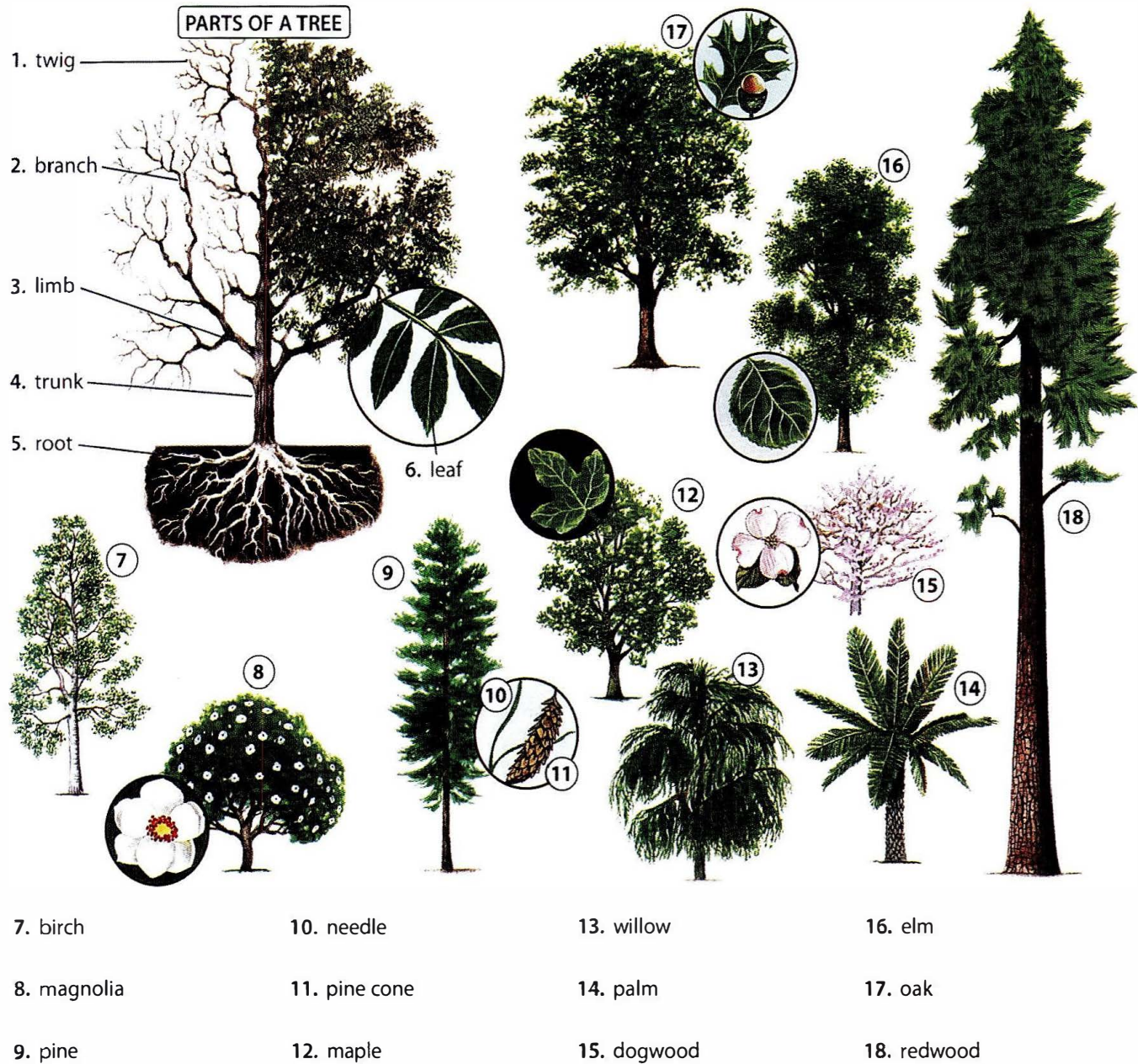
lunar eclipse: when the moon is in the earth's shadow
 Big Dipper: a famous part of the constellation Ursa Major
 Sirius: the brightest star in the night sky

Think about it. Discuss.

1. Do you want to travel in space? Why or why not?
2. Who should pay for space exploration? Why?
3. What do you like best about the night sky?



Trees and Plants

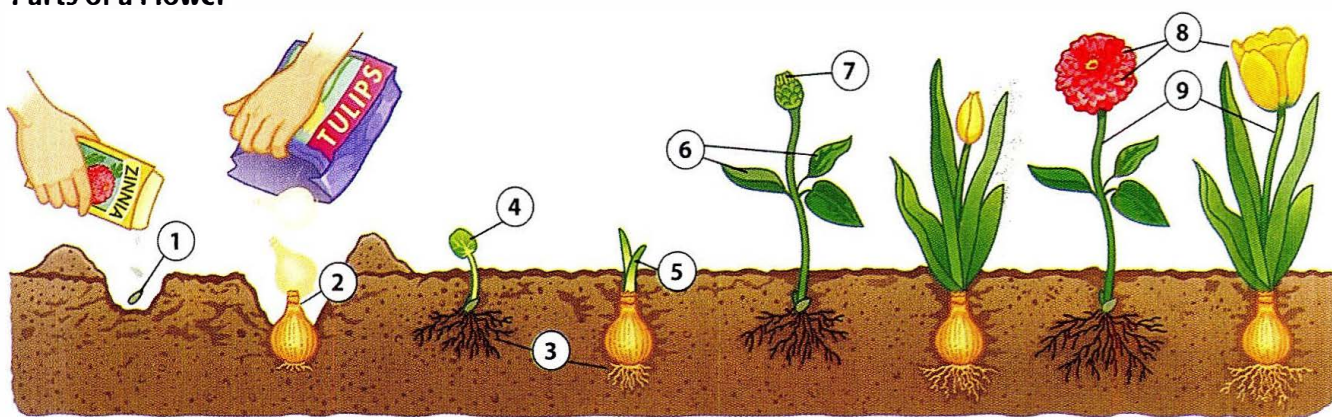


Plants





Parts of a Flower



1. seed

4. seedling

7. bud

2. bulb

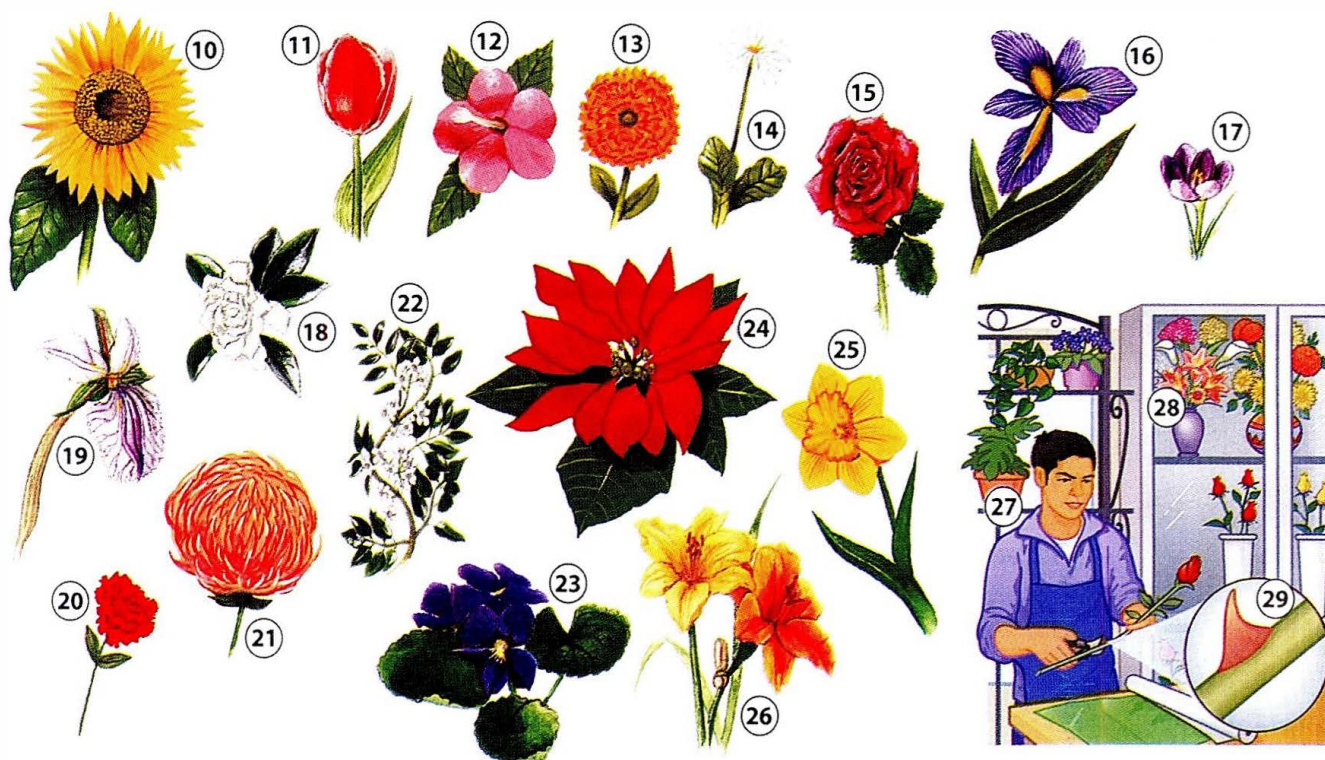
5. shoot

8. petals

3. roots

6. leaves

9. stems



10. sunflower

15. rose

20. carnation

25. daffodil

11. tulip

16. iris

21. chrysanthemum

26. lily

12. hibiscus

17. crocus

22. jasmine

27. houseplant

13. marigold

18. gardenia

23. violet

28. bouquet

14. daisy

19. orchid

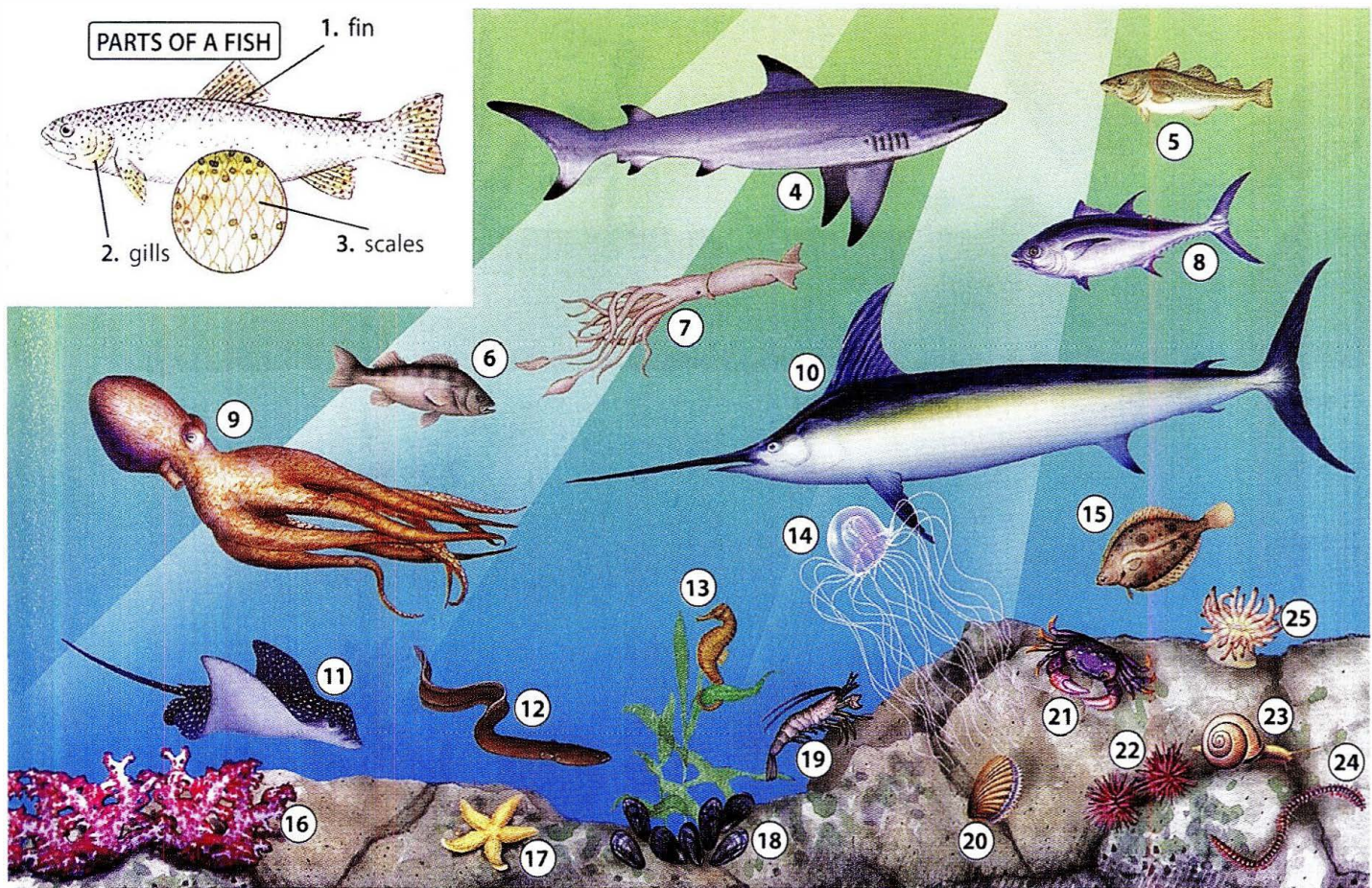
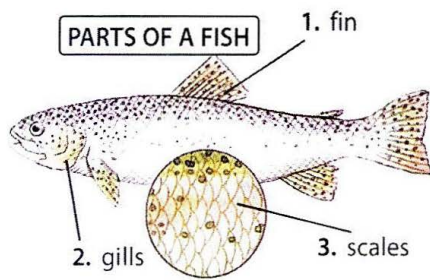
24. poinsettia

29. thorn



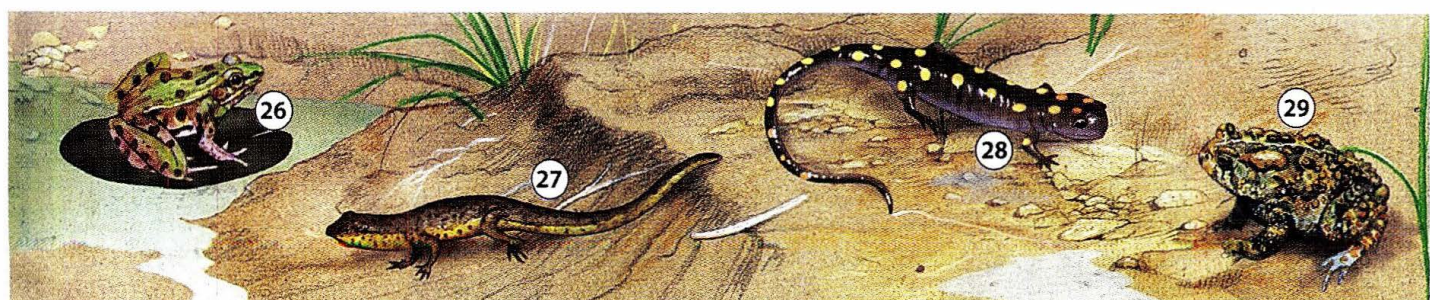
Sea Animals

PARTS OF A FISH



- | | | | | |
|----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 4. shark | 9. octopus | 14. jellyfish | 19. shrimp | 24. worm |
| 5. cod | 10. swordfish | 15. flounder | 20. scallop | 25. sea anemone |
| 6. bass | 11. ray | 16. coral | 21. crab | |
| 7. squid | 12. eel | 17. starfish | 22. sea urchin | |
| 8. tuna | 13. seahorse | 18. mussel | 23. snail | |

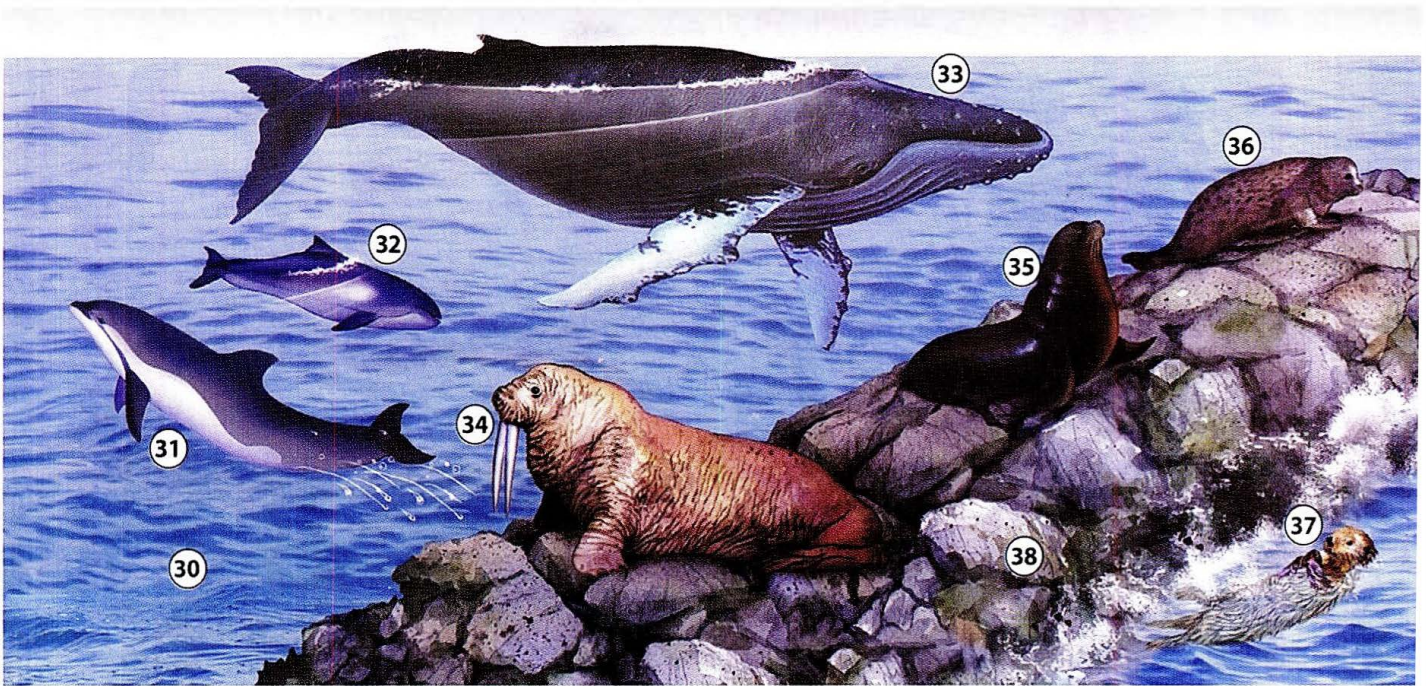
Amphibians



- | | | | |
|----------|----------|----------------|----------|
| 26. frog | 27. newt | 28. salamander | 29. toad |
|----------|----------|----------------|----------|

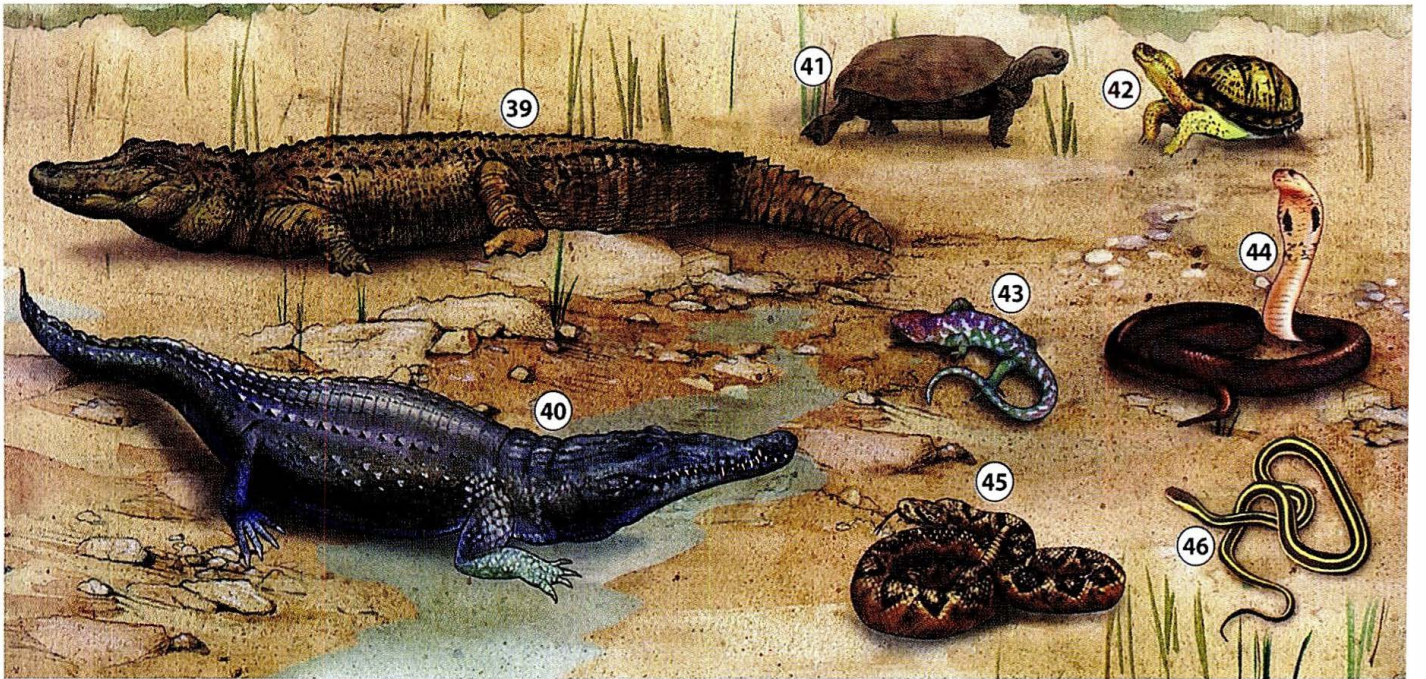


Sea Mammals



- | | | | | |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------|
| 30. water | 32. porpoise | 34. walrus | 36. seal | 38. rock |
| 31. dolphin | 33. whale | 35. sea lion | 37. sea otter | |

Reptiles

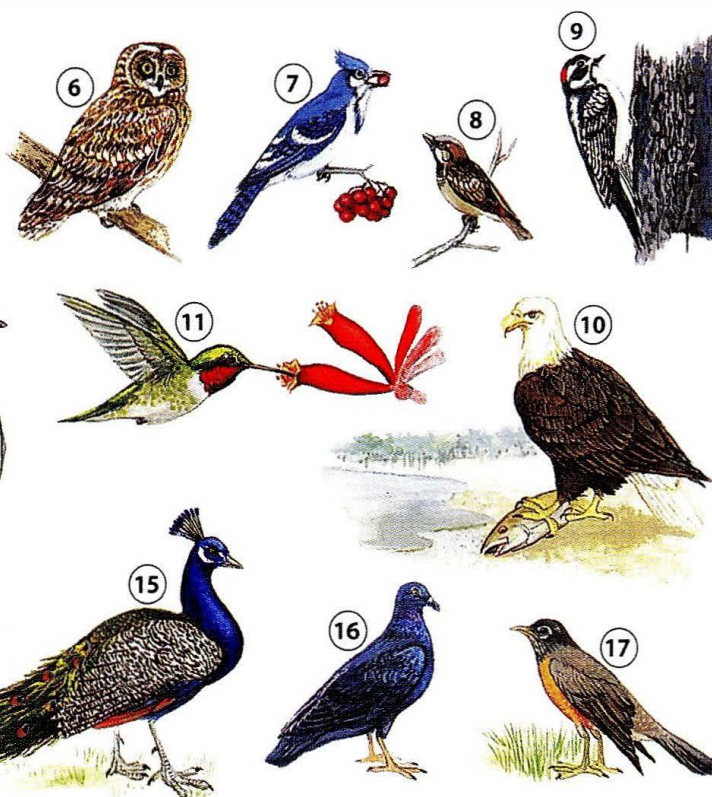
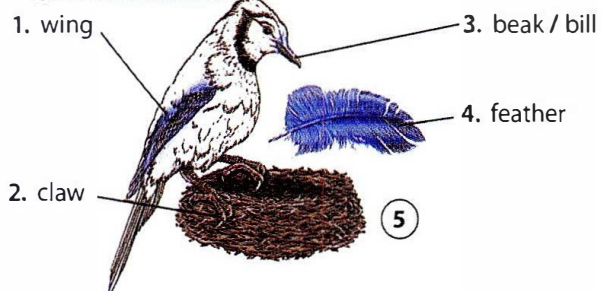


- | | | | |
|---------------|--------------|------------|------------------|
| 39. alligator | 41. tortoise | 43. lizard | 45. rattlesnake |
| 40. crocodile | 42. turtle | 44. cobra | 46. garter snake |



Birds, Insects, and Arachnids

PARTS OF A BIRD



5. nest

8. sparrow

11. hummingbird

14. goose

17. robin

6. owl

9. woodpecker

12. penguin

15. peacock

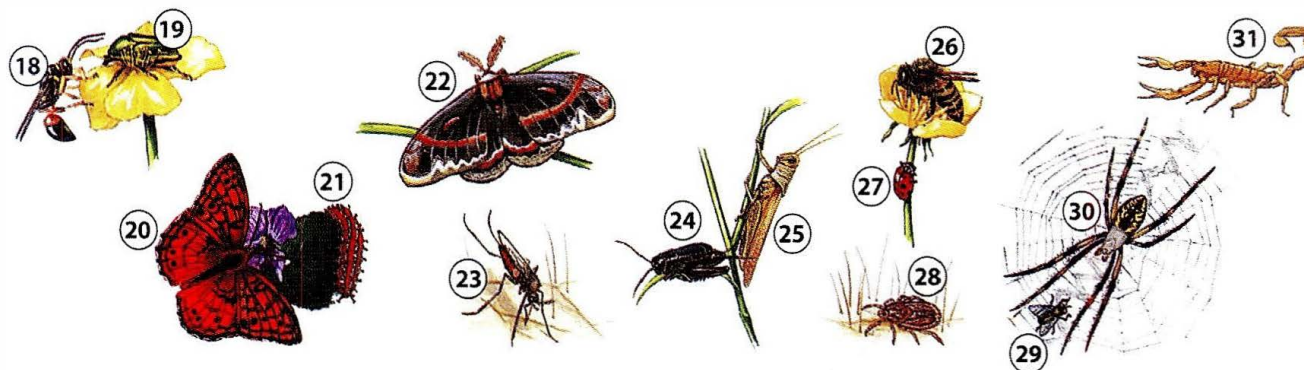
7. blue jay

10. eagle

13. duck

16. pigeon

Insects and Arachnids



18. wasp

22. moth

26. honeybee

30. spider

19. beetle

23. mosquito

27. ladybug

31. scorpion

20. butterfly

24. cricket

28. tick

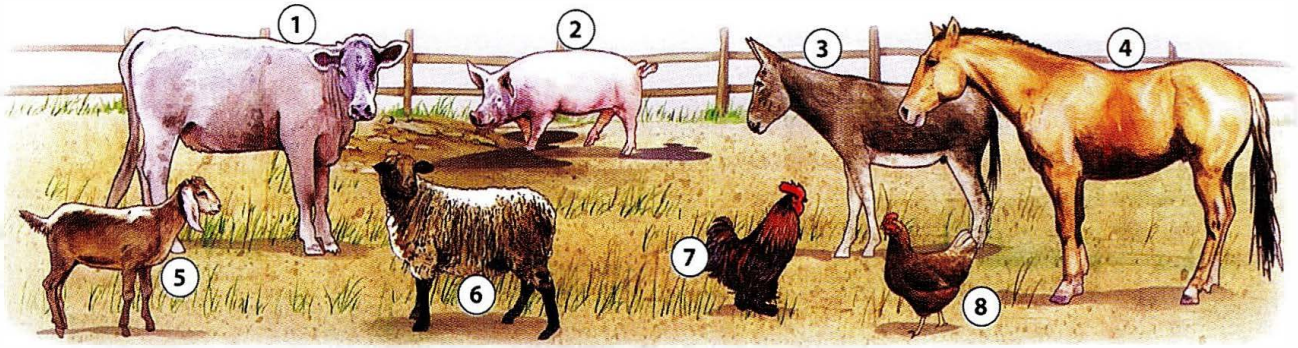
21. caterpillar

25. grasshopper

29. fly



Farm Animals / Livestock



1. cow

3. donkey

5. goat

7. rooster

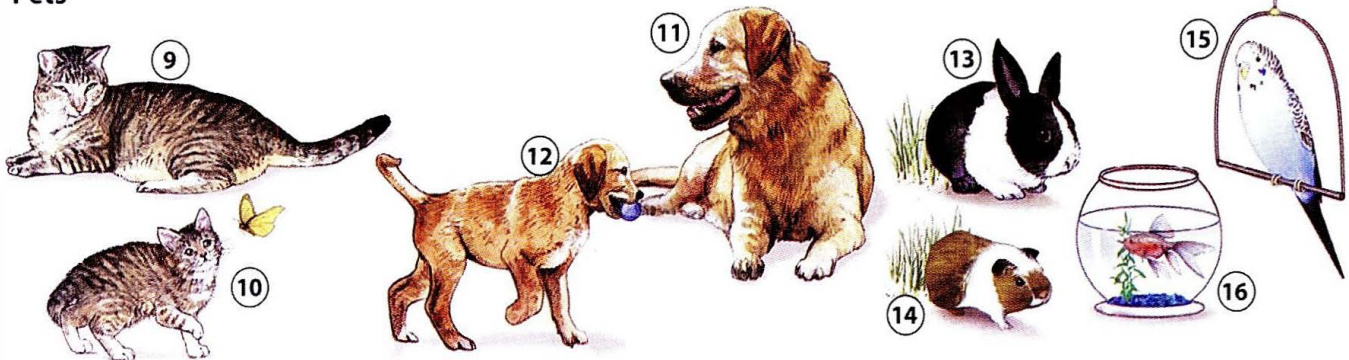
2. pig

4. horse

6. sheep

8. hen

Pets



9. cat

11. dog

13. rabbit

15. parakeet

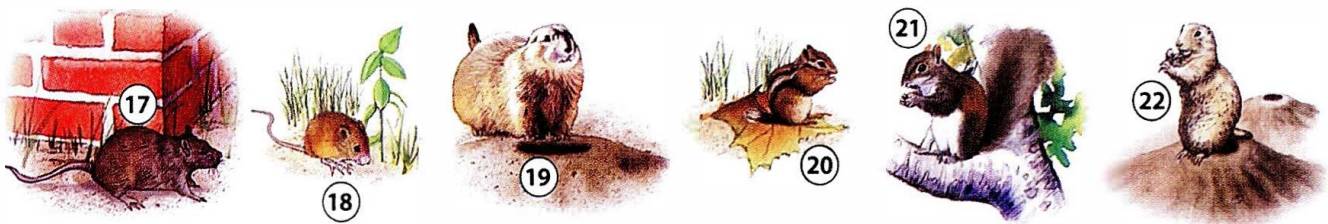
10. kitten

12. puppy

14. guinea pig

16. goldfish

Rodents



17. rat

19. gopher

21. squirrel

18. mouse

20. chipmunk

22. prairie dog

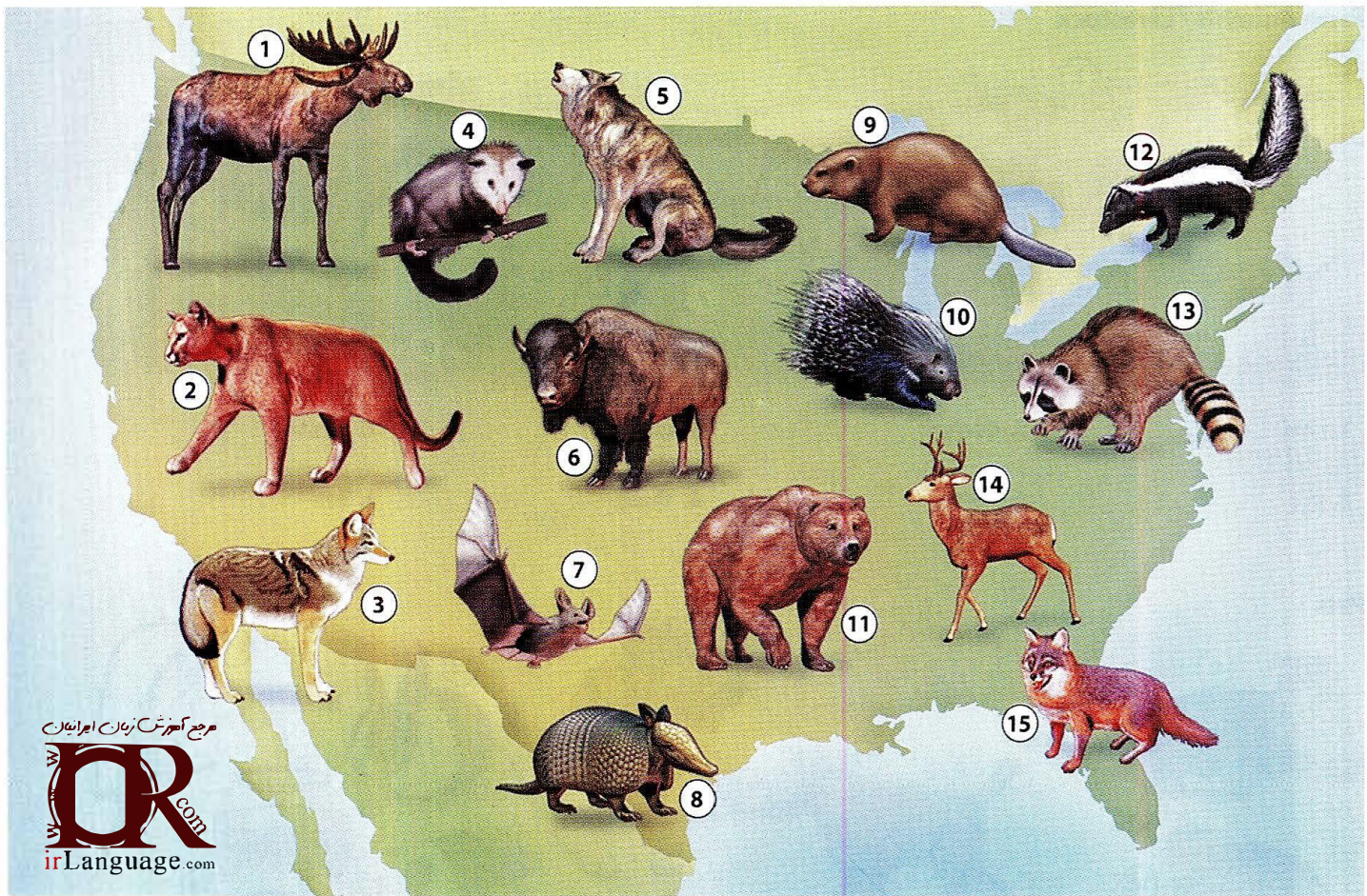
More vocabulary

Farm animals and pets are **domesticated**. They work for and/or live with people. Animals that are not domesticated are **wild**. Most rodents are wild.

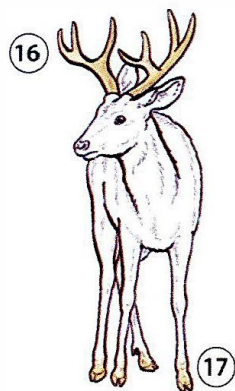
Survey your class. Record the responses.

1. Have you worked with farm animals? Which ones?
2. Are you afraid of rodents? Which ones?

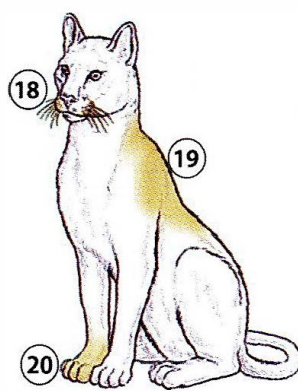
Report: Lee has worked with cows. He's afraid of rats.



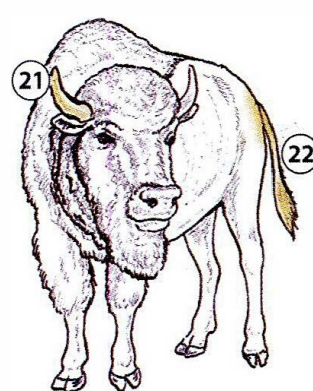
- | | | | |
|------------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1. moose | 5. wolf | 9. beaver | 13. raccoon |
| 2. mountain lion | 6. buffalo / bison | 10. porcupine | 14. deer |
| 3. coyote | 7. bat | 11. bear | 15. fox |
| 4. opossum | 8. armadillo | 12. skunk | |



16. antlers
17. hooves



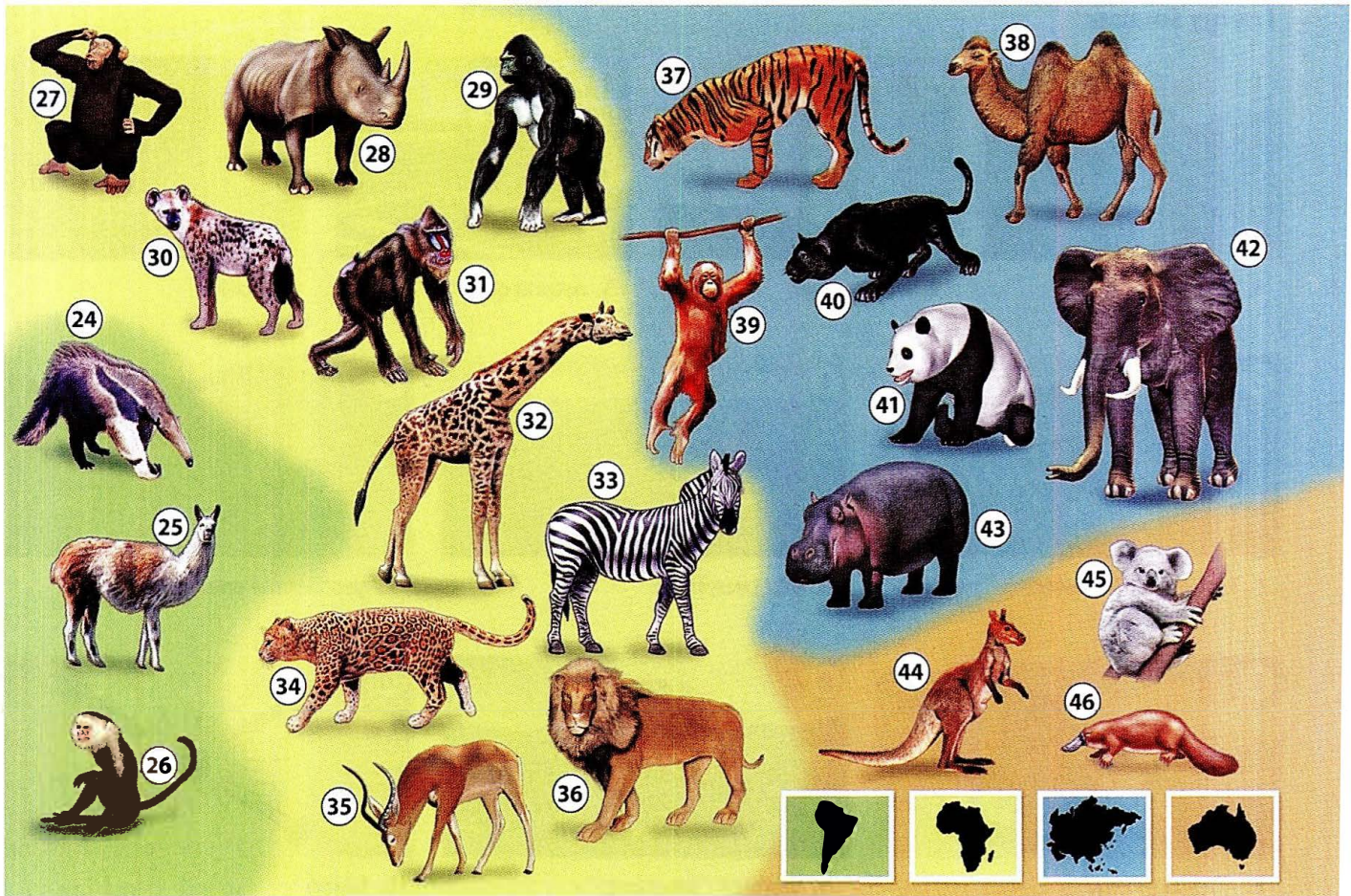
18. whiskers
19. coat / fur
20. paw



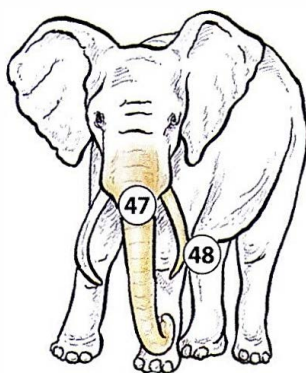
21. horn
22. tail



23. quill

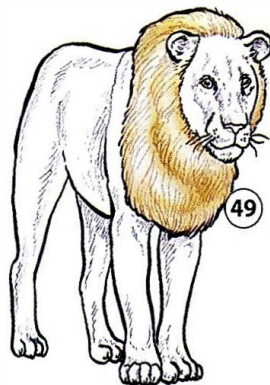


- | | | | | |
|----------------|-------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|
| 24. anteater | 29. gorilla | 34. leopard | 39. orangutan | 44. kangaroo |
| 25. llama | 30. hyena | 35. antelope | 40. panther | 45. koala |
| 26. monkey | 31. baboon | 36. lion | 41. panda | 46. platypus |
| 27. chimpanzee | 32. giraffe | 37. tiger | 42. elephant | |
| 28. rhinoceros | 33. zebra | 38. camel | 43. hippopotamus | |



47. trunk

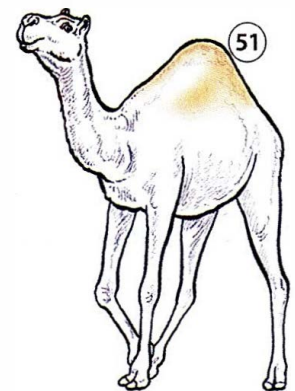
48. tusk



49. mane



50. pouch



51. hump

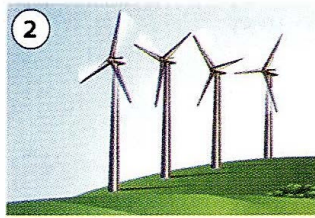


Energy and the Environment

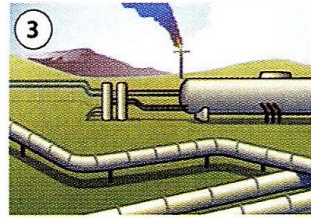
Energy Sources



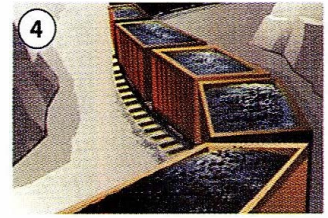
1. solar energy



2. wind power



3. natural gas



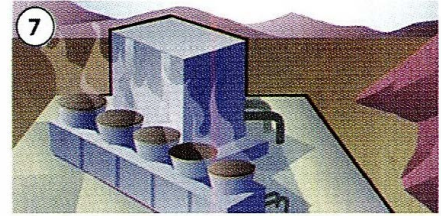
4. coal



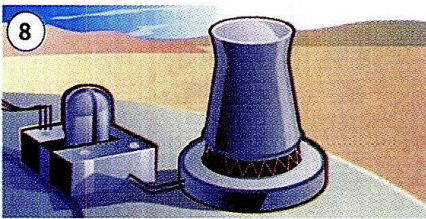
5. hydroelectric power



6. oil / petroleum



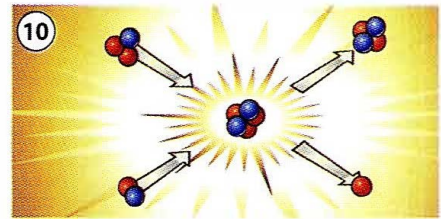
7. geothermal energy



8. nuclear energy



9. biomass / bioenergy



10. fusion

Pollution



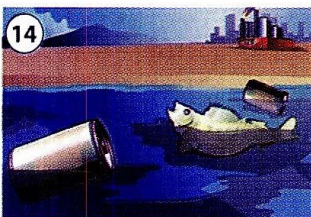
11. air pollution / smog



12. hazardous waste



13. acid rain



14. water pollution



15. radiation



16. pesticide poisoning



17. oil spill

More vocabulary

Environmental Protection Agency (EPA): the federal group that responds to pollution and environmental disasters

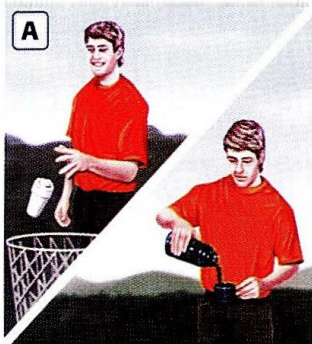
Internet Research: recycling

Type "recycle" and your city in the search bar. Look for information on local recycling centers.

Report: You can recycle cans at ____.



Ways to Conserve Energy and Resources



A. reduce trash



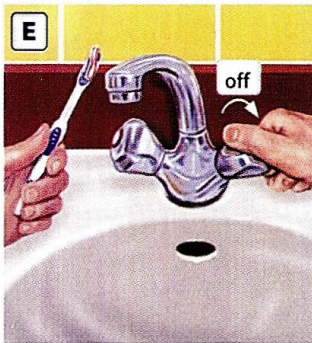
B. reuse shopping bags



C. recycle



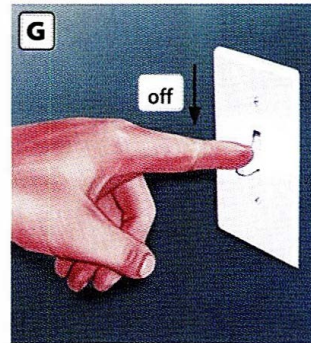
D. buy recycled products



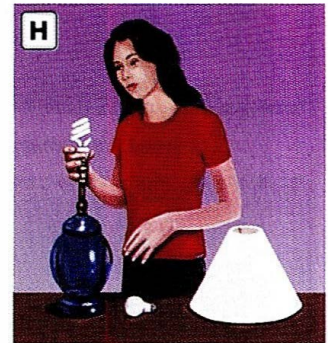
E. save water



F. fix leaky faucets



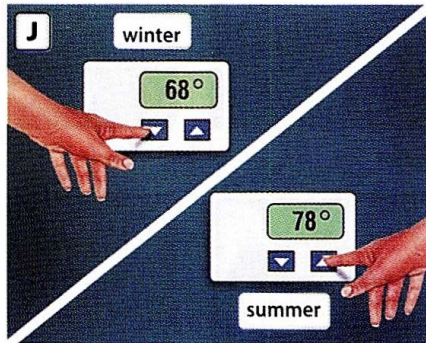
G. turn off lights



H. use energy-efficient bulbs



I. carpool



J. adjust the thermostat



K. wash clothes in cold water



L. don't litter



M. compost food scraps



N. plant a tree



A Graduation

MySpot.Edu | Help | SignOut

Home | Search | Invite | Mail |

All Adella's photos



I loved Art History.



My last economics lesson



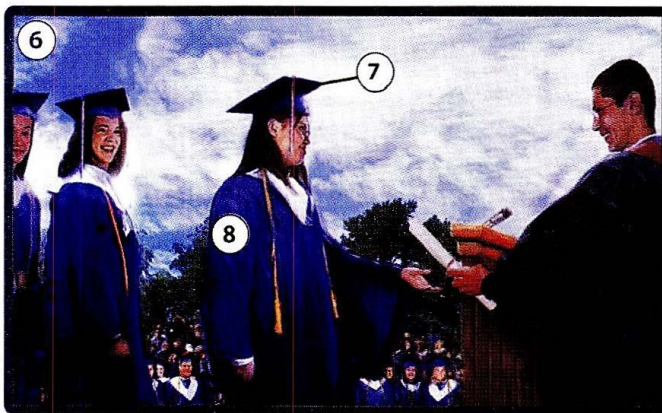
Marching Band is great!



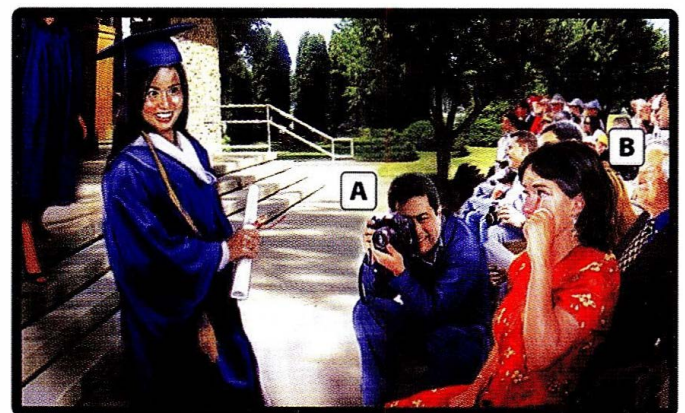
The photographer was upset.



We look good!



I get my diploma.



Dad and his digital camera

1. photographer

3. serious photo

5. podium

7. cap

A. take a picture

C. celebrate

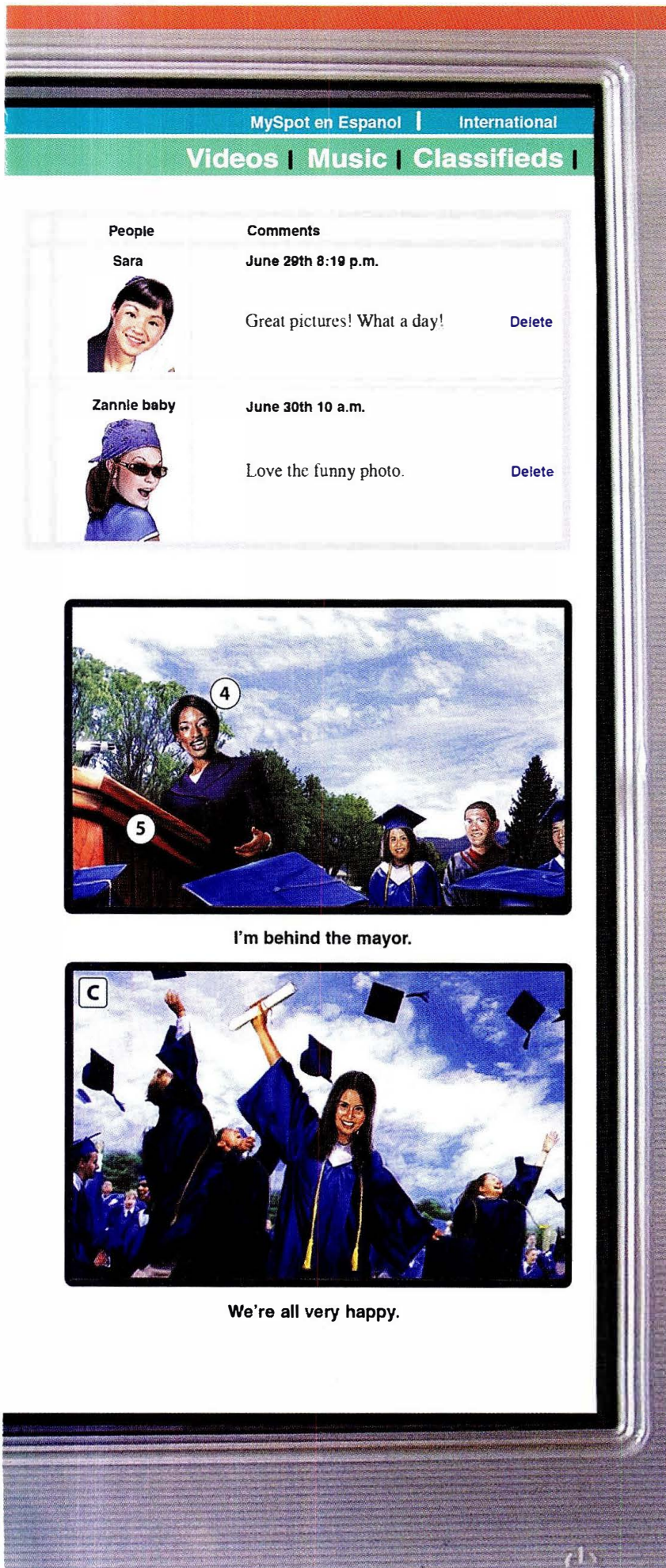
2. funny photo

4. guest speaker

6. ceremony

8. gown

B. cry



What do you see in the pictures?

1. Which classes are Adelia's favorites?
2. Do you prefer the funny or the serious graduation photo? Why?
3. Who is standing at the podium?
4. What are the graduates throwing in the air? Why?



Read the story.

A Graduation

Look at these great photos on my web page! The first three are from my favorite classes, but the other pictures are from graduation day.

There are two pictures of my classmates in caps and gowns. In the first picture, we're laughing and the photographer is upset. In the second photo, we're serious. I like the serious photo, but I love the funny photo!

There's also a picture of our guest speaker, the mayor. She is standing at the podium. Next, you can see me at the graduation ceremony. My dad wanted to take a picture of me with my diploma. That's my mom next to him. She cries when she's happy.

After the ceremony, everyone was happy, but no one cried. We wanted to celebrate and we did!

Reread the story.

1. Which events happened before the graduation? After?
2. Why does the author say, "but no one cried" in paragraph 4?

What do you think?

3. What kinds of ceremonies are important for children? for teens? for adults?



Places to Go

1. zoo

2. movies

3. botanical garden

4. bowling alley

5. rock concert

6. swap meet /
flea market

7. aquarium

File

Edit

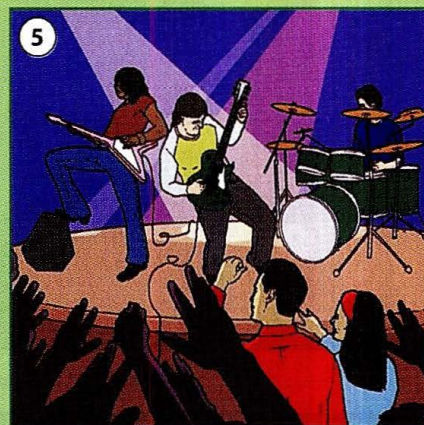
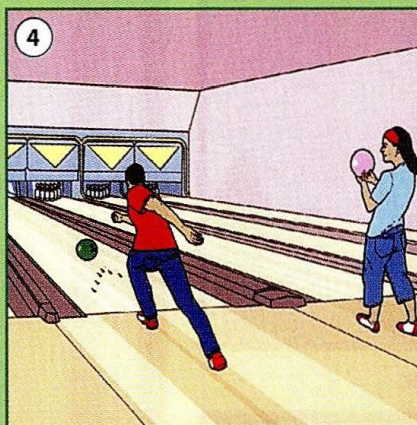
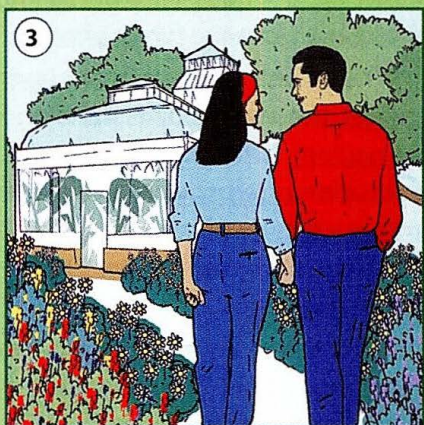
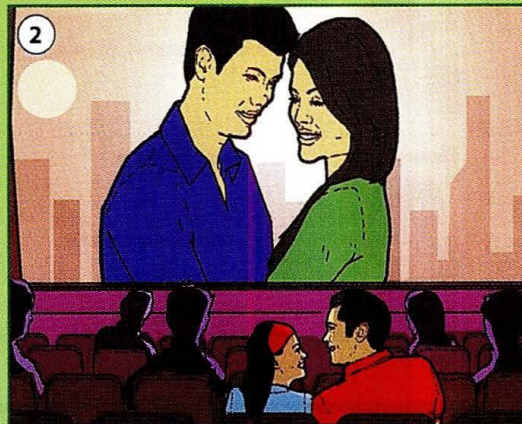
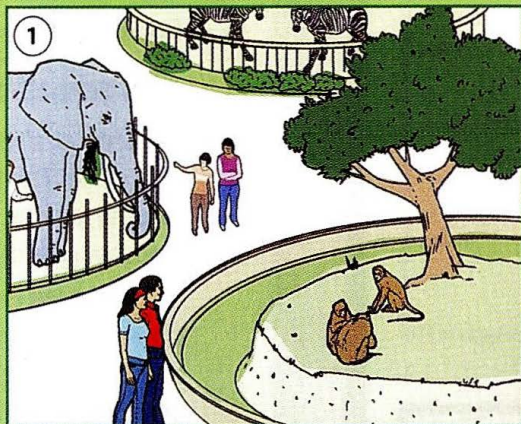
View

History

Bookmarks

Tools

Places to Go in Our City



Listen and point. Take turns.

A: Point to the zoo.

B: Point to the flea market.

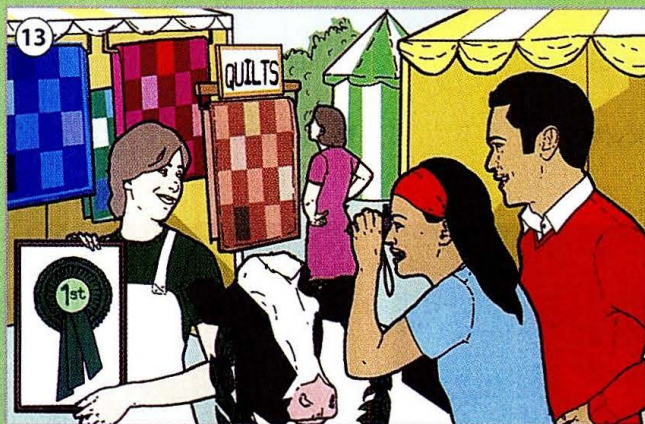
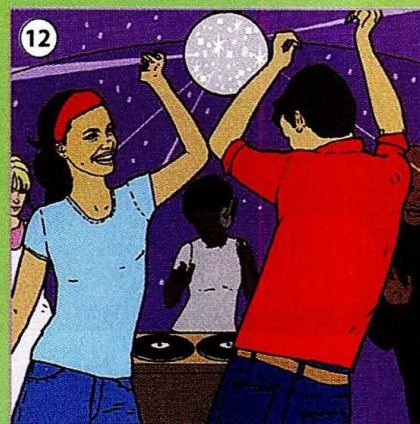
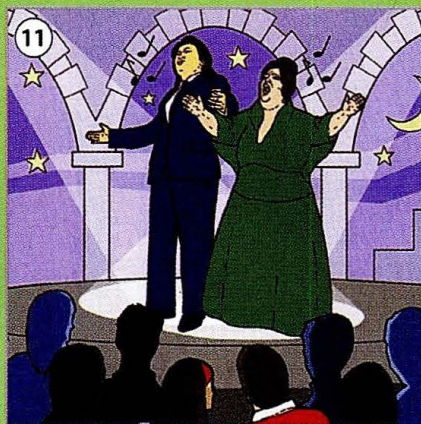
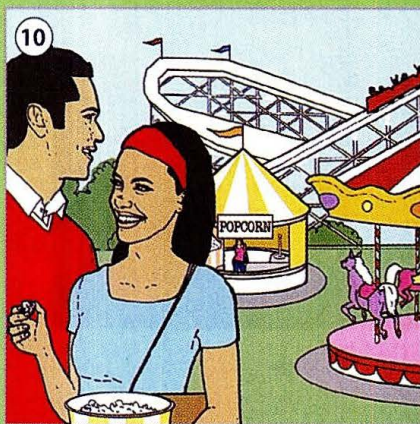
A: Point to the rock concert.

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

A: Write these words: zoo, movies, aquarium.

B: Zoo, movies, and what?

A: And aquarium.



8. play

9. art museum

10. amusement park

11. opera

12. nightclub

13. county fair

14. classical concert

Ways to make plans using *Let's go*

Let's go to the amusement park tomorrow.

Let's go to the opera on Saturday.

Let's go to the movies tonight.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *Let's go to the zoo this afternoon.*

B: OK. And let's go to the movies tonight.

A: That sounds like a good plan.



The Park and Playground



1. ball field

5. fountain

9. water fountain

13. slide

2. cyclist

6. tennis court

10. bench

14. climbing apparatus

3. bike path

7. skateboard

11. swings

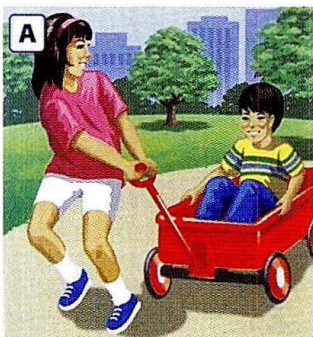
15. sandbox

4. jump rope

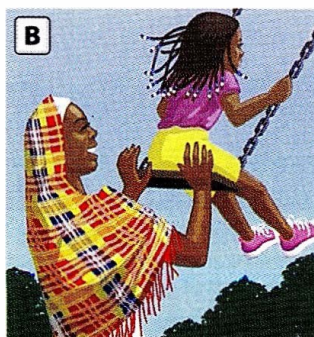
8. picnic table

12. tricycle

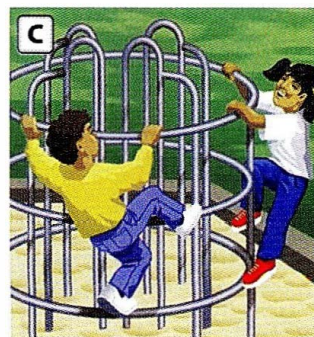
16. outdoor grill



A. pull the wagon



B. push the swing



C. climb the bars



D. picnic / have a picnic



- | | | | |
|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. ocean / water | 7. diving mask | 13. shade | 19. lifeguard |
| 2. sailboat | 8. fins | 14. beach umbrella | 20. lifesaving device |
| 3. kite | 9. cooler | 15. surfer | 21. lifeguard station |
| 4. sky | 10. sunscreen / sunblock | 16. surfboard | 22. beach chair |
| 5. wetsuit | 11. blanket | 17. wave | 23. sand |
| 6. scuba tank | 12. sandcastle | 18. pier | 24. seashell |

More vocabulary

seaweed: a plant that grows in the ocean

tide: the level of the ocean. The tide goes in and out every 12 hours.

Grammar Point: prepositions *in*, *on*, *under*

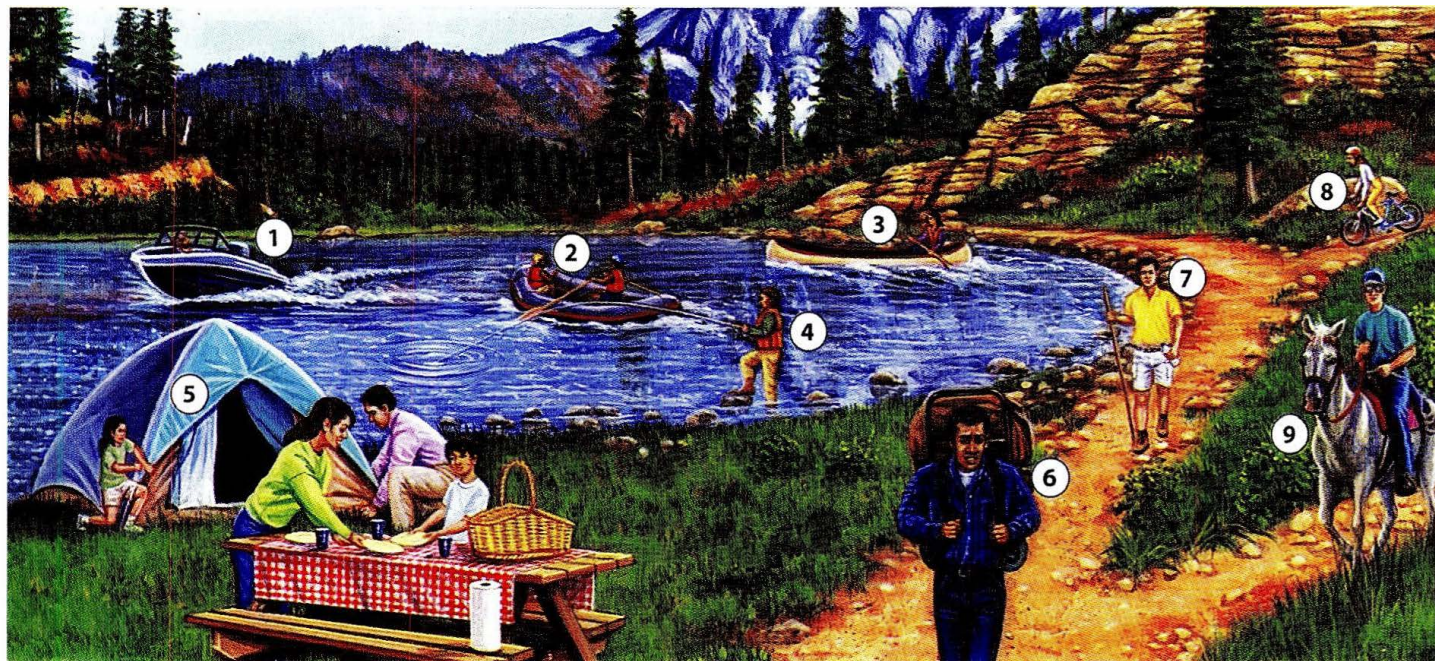
*Where are the little kids? They're **under** the umbrella.*

*Where's the cooler? It's **on** the blanket.*

*Where's the kite? It's **in** the sky.*



Outdoor Recreation



1. boating

4. fishing

7. hiking

2. rafting

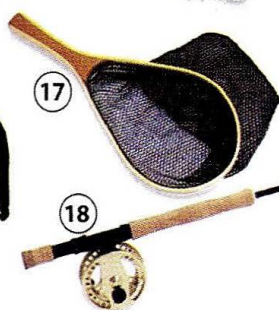
5. camping

8. mountain biking

3. canoeing

6. backpacking

9. horseback riding



10. tent

15. backpack

20. multi-use knife

11. campfire

16. camping stove

21. matches

12. sleeping bag

17. fishing net

22. lantern

13. foam pad

18. fishing pole

23. insect repellent

14. life vest

19. rope

24. canteen



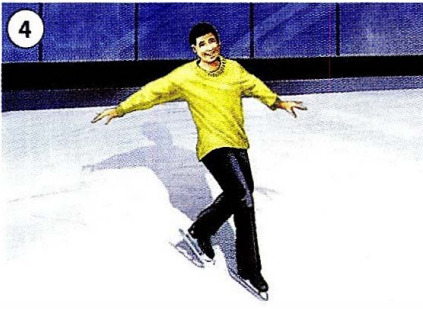
1. downhill skiing



2. snowboarding



3. cross-country skiing



4. ice skating



5. figure skating



6. sledding



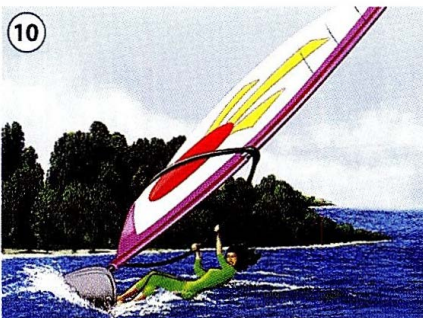
7. waterskiing



8. sailing



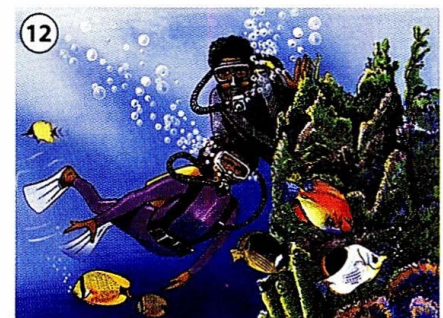
9. surfing



10. windsurfing



11. snorkeling



12. scuba diving

More vocabulary

speed skating: racing while ice skating

kitesurfing: surfing with a small surfboard and a kite

Internet Research: popular winter sports

Type "popular winter sports" in the search bar.
Compare the information on two sites.

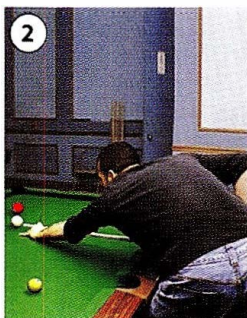
Report: Two sites said ____ is a popular winter sport.



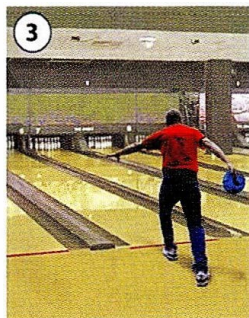
Individual Sports



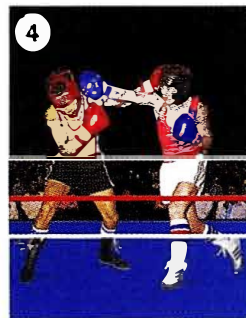
1. archery



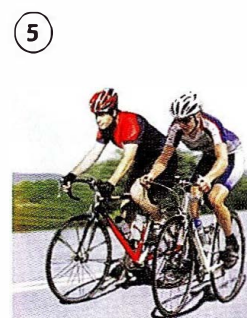
2. billiards / pool



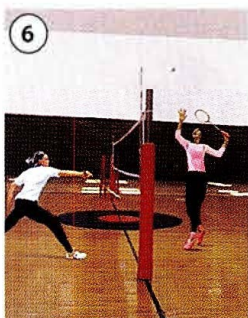
3. bowling



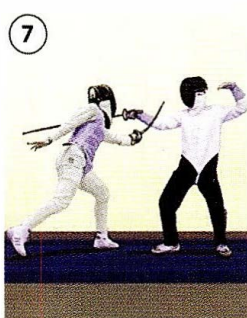
4. boxing



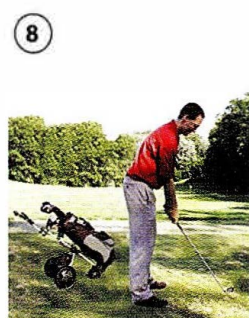
5. cycling / biking



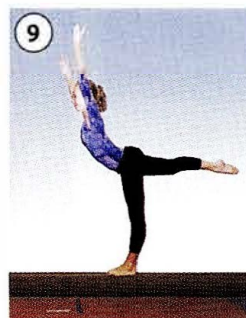
6. badminton



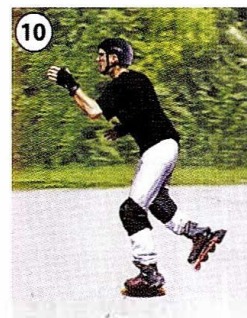
7. fencing



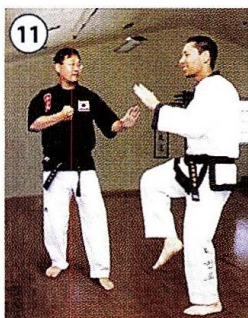
8. golf



9. gymnastics



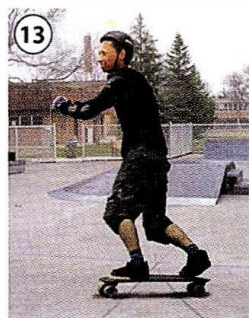
10. inline skating



11. martial arts



12. racquetball



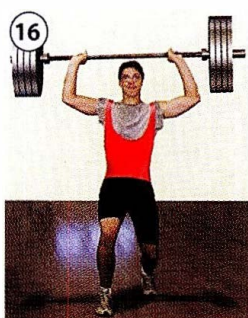
13. skateboarding



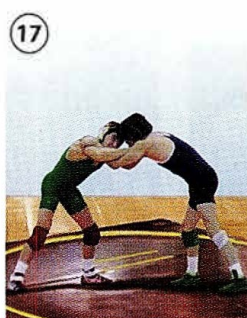
14. table tennis



15. tennis



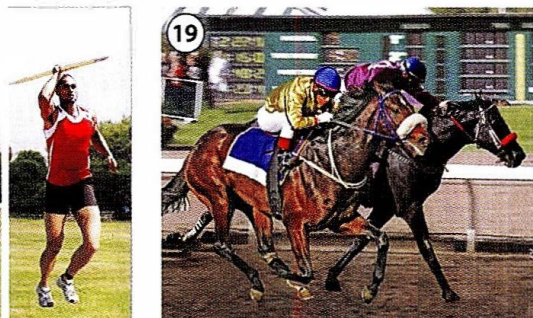
16. weightlifting



17. wrestling



18. track and field



19. horse racing

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: What sports do you like?

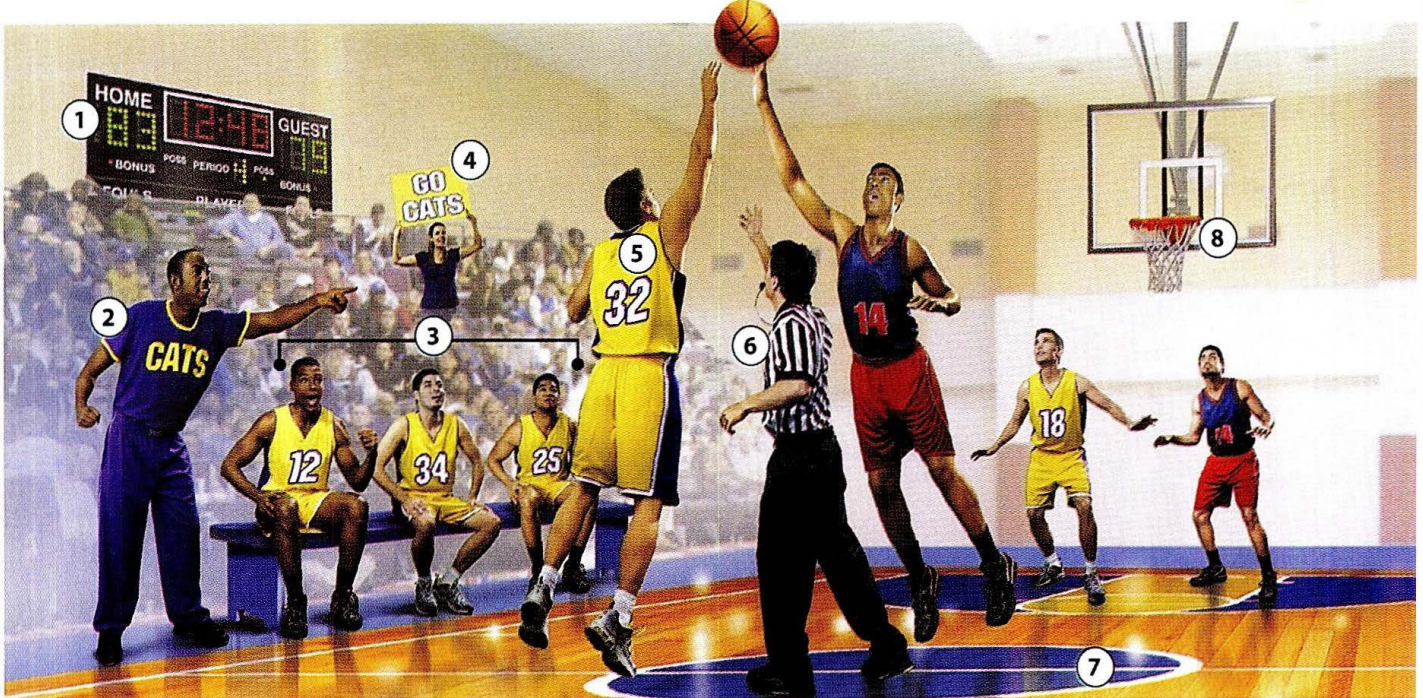
B: I like bowling. What do you like?

A: I like gymnastics.

Internet Research: dangerous sports

Type "most dangerous sports" in the search bar.
Look for information on two or more sites.

Report: According to my research, ____ is dangerous.



1. score

3. team

5. player

7. basketball court

2. coach

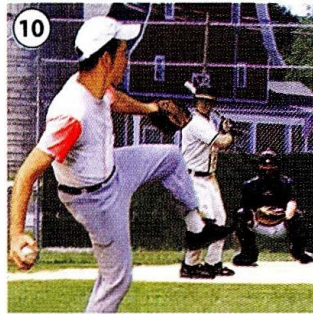
4. fan

6. official / referee

8. basketball hoop



9. basketball



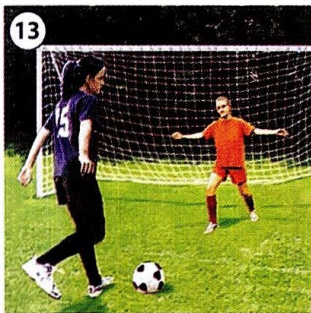
10. baseball



11. softball



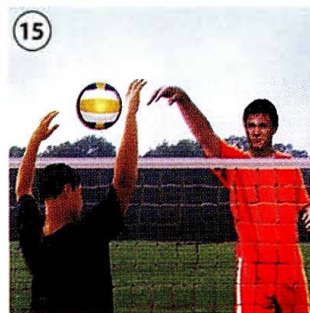
12. football



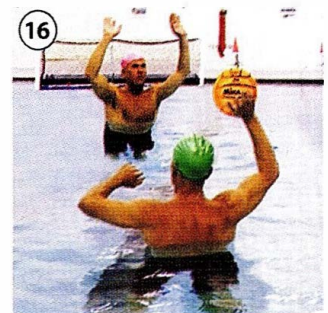
13. soccer



14. ice hockey



15. volleyball



16. water polo

More vocabulary

win: to have the best score

lose: the opposite of win

tie: to have the same score

captain: the team leader

goalie: the team member who protects the goal in soccer, ice hockey, and water polo

umpire: the referee in baseball

Little League: a baseball and softball program for children



Sports Verbs

A. pitch

B. hit

C. throw

D. catch

E. kick

F. tackle

G. pass

H. shoot

I. jump

J. dribble

K. dive

L. swim

M. stretch

N. exercise / work out

O. bend

P. serve

Q. swing

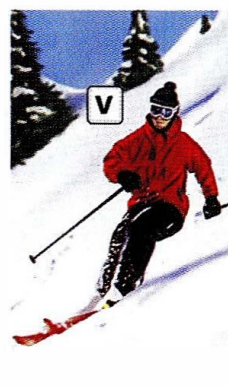
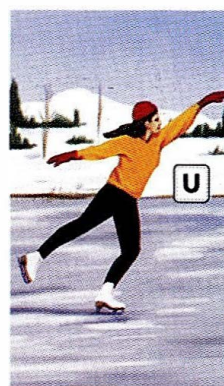
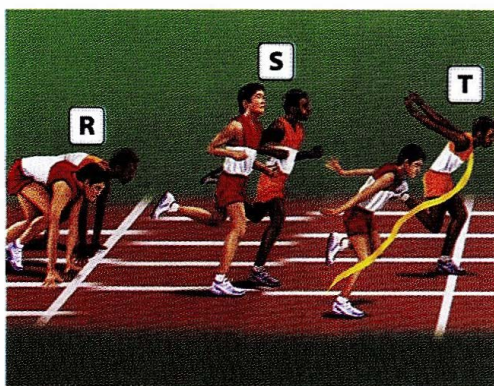
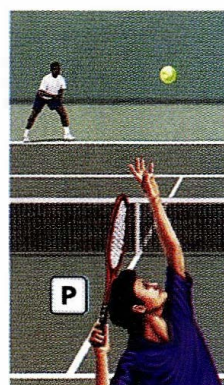
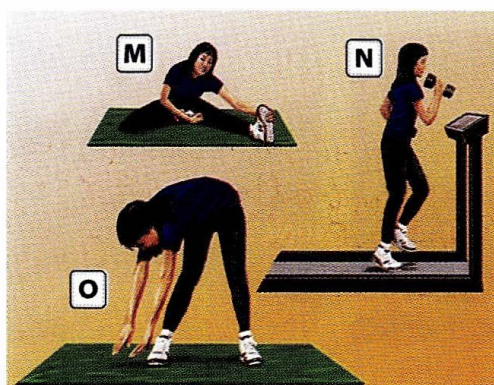
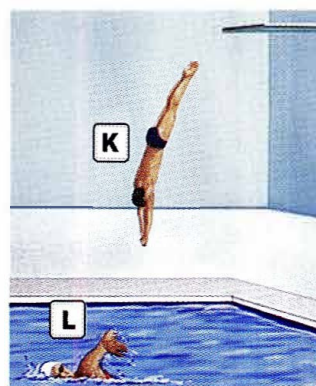
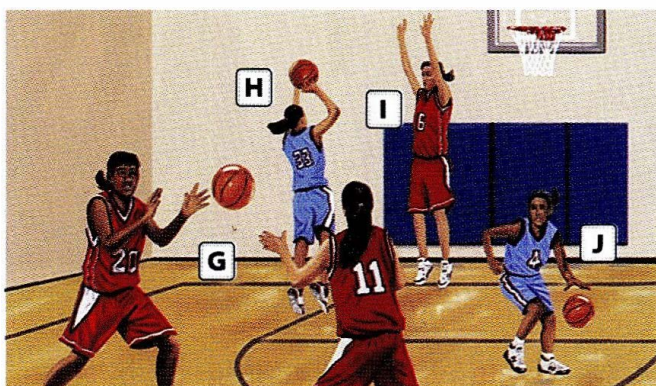
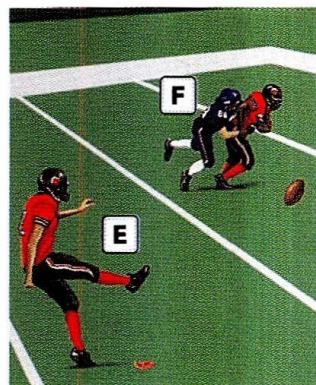
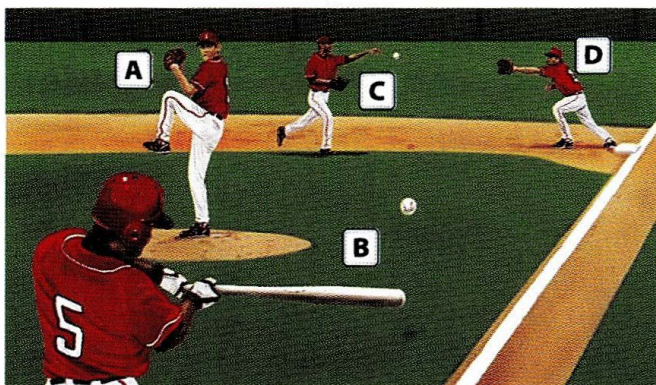
R. start

S. race

T. finish

U. skate

V. ski



Use the new words.

Look at page 235. Name the actions you see.

A: He's throwing.

B: She's jumping.

Ways to talk about your sports skills

I can throw, but I can't catch.

I swim well, but I don't dive well.

I'm good at skating, but I'm terrible at skiing.



- | | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| 1. golf club | 8. arrows | 15. catcher's mask | 22. weights |
| 2. tennis racket | 9. ice skates | 16. uniform | 23. snowboard |
| 3. volleyball | 10. inline skates | 17. glove | 24. skis |
| 4. basketball | 11. hockey stick | 18. baseball | 25. ski poles |
| 5. bowling ball | 12. soccer ball | 19. football helmet | 26. ski boots |
| 6. bow | 13. shin guards | 20. shoulder pads | 27. flying disc* |
| 7. target | 14. baseball bat | 21. football | |

* Note: one brand is Frisbee®, of Wham-O, Inc.

Use the new words.

Look at pages 234–235. Name the sports equipment you see.

A: Those are ice skates.

B: That's a football.

Survey your class. Record the responses.

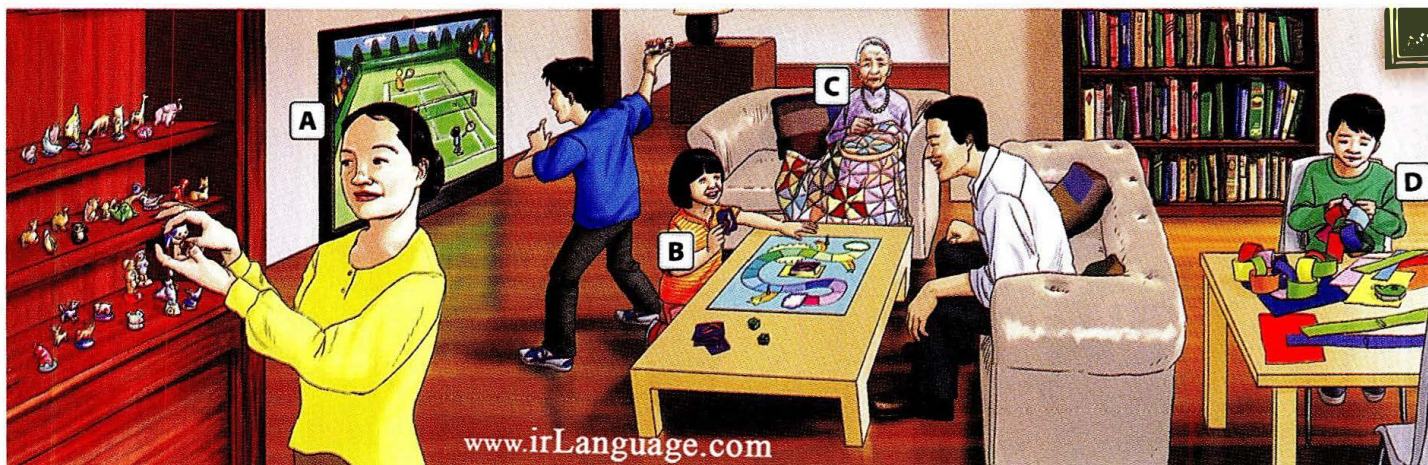
1. What sports equipment do you own?

2. What sports stores do you recommend?

Report: Sam owns a _____. He recommends _____.



Hobbies and Games



A. collect things

B. play games

C. quilt

D. do crafts



1. figurine

5. board game

9. model kit

13. construction paper

2. baseball cards

6. dice

10. acrylic paint

14. woodworking kit

3. video game console

7. checkers

11. glue stick

15. quilt block

4. video game controller

8. chess

12. glue gun

16. rotary cutter

Grammar Point: used to

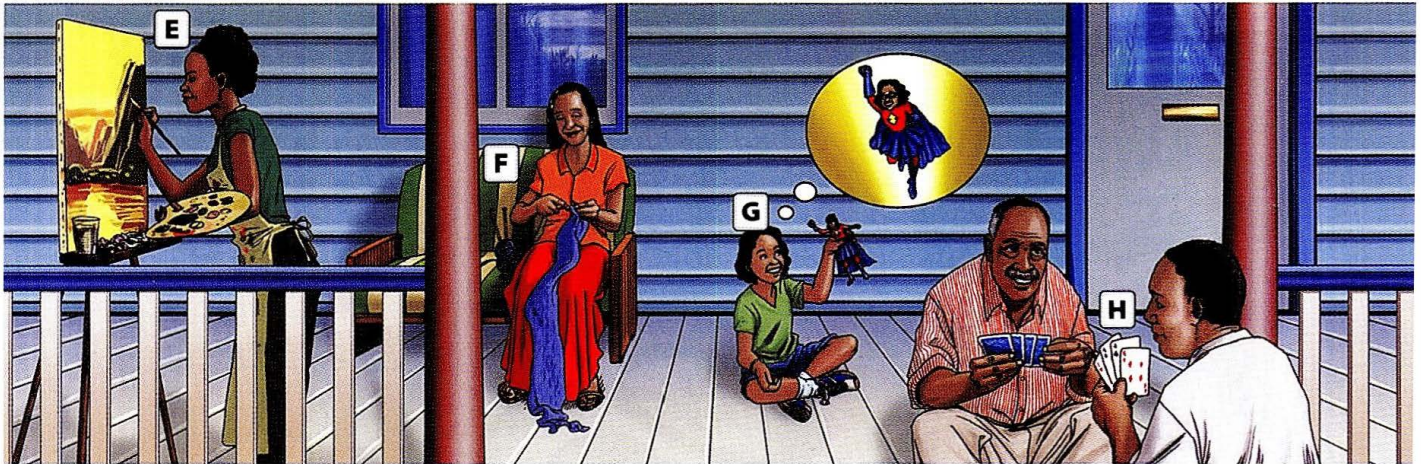
When I was a kid, I **used to** play cards every day.
Now, I don't play very often.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: What were your hobbies when you were a kid?

B: I used to collect baseball cards. And you?

A: I used to play video games.



E. paint

F. knit

G. pretend

H. play cards



17. canvas

21. watercolors

25. crochet

29. diamonds

18. easel

22. yarn

26. action figure

30. spades

19. oil paint

23. knitting needles

27. model train

31. hearts

20. paintbrush

24. embroidery

28. dolls

32. clubs

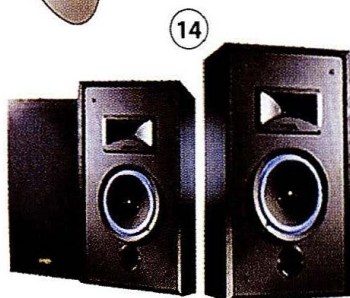
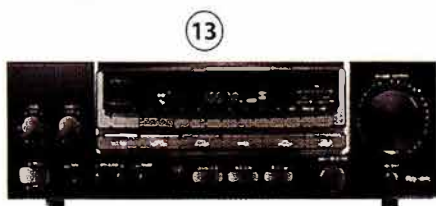
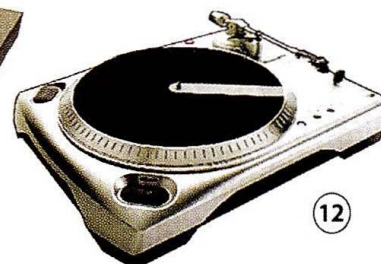
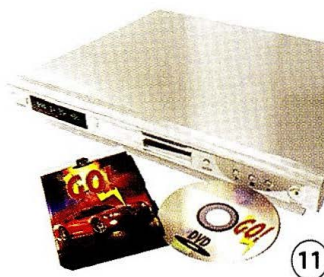
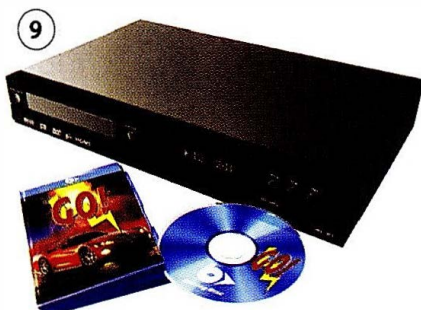
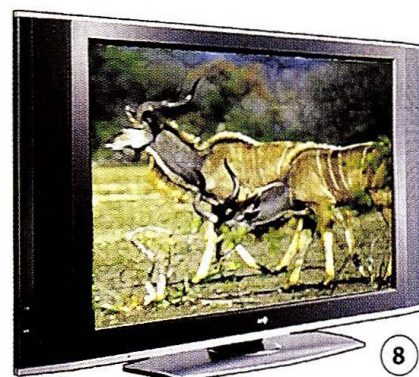
Ways to talk about hobbies and games

This board game is interesting. It makes me think.
That video game is boring. Nothing happens.
I love to play cards. It's fun to play with my friends.

Internet Research: popular hobbies

Type "most popular hobbies" in the search bar.
Look for information on one or more sites.

Report: I read that ____ is a popular hobby.



1. boom box

2. video MP3 player

3. dock / charging station

4. lightweight headphones

5. earbuds / in-ear headphones

6. noise-canceling headphones

7. personal CD player

8. flat-screen TV / flat-panel TV

9. Blu-ray player

10. universal remote

11. DVD player

12. turntable

13. tuner

14. speakers

15. portable charger

16. microphone



17. digital camera

18. memory card

19. zoom lens

20. tripod

21. camcorder

22. camera case / bag

23. battery pack

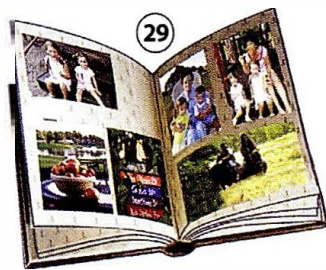
24. battery charger

25. plug

26. international power adapter

27. LCD projector

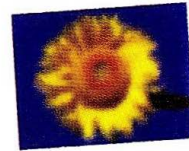
28. screen



29. photo album



30. digital photo album



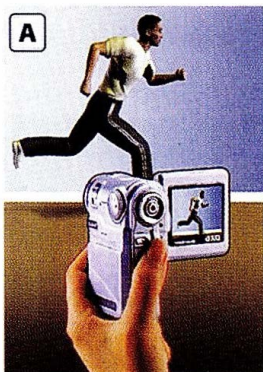
31. out of focus



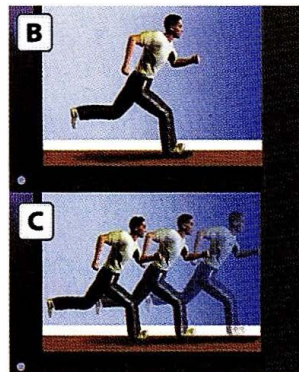
32. overexposed



33. underexposed



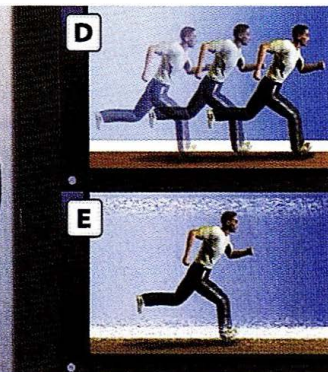
A. record



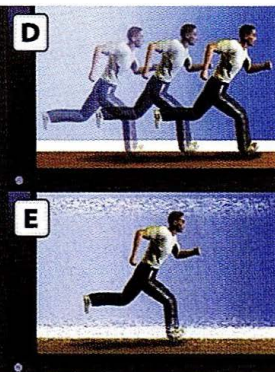
B. play



C. rewind



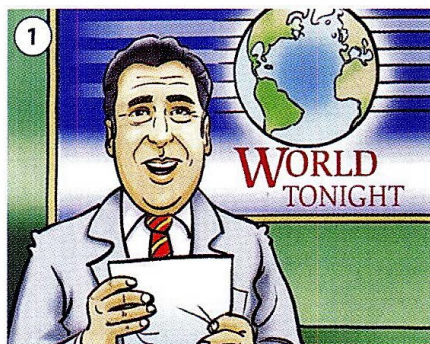
D. fast forward



E. pause



Types of TV Programs



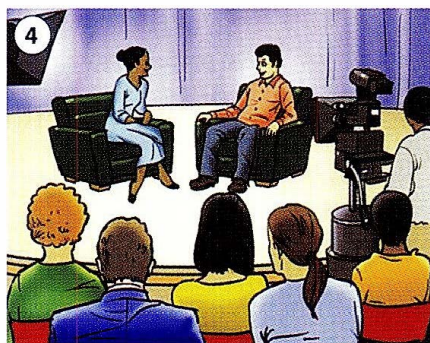
1. news program



2. sitcom (situation comedy)



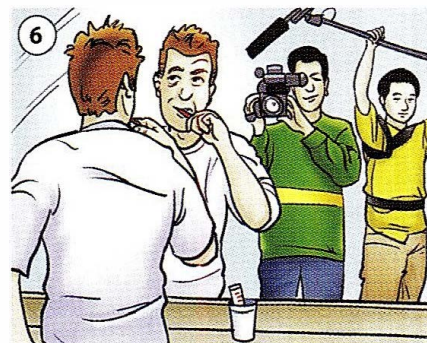
3. cartoon



4. talk show



5. soap opera



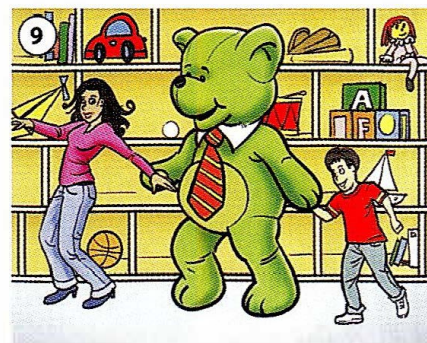
6. reality show



7. nature program



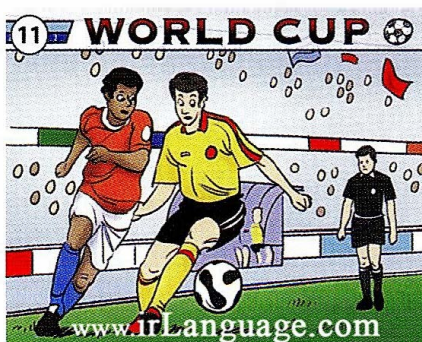
8. game show



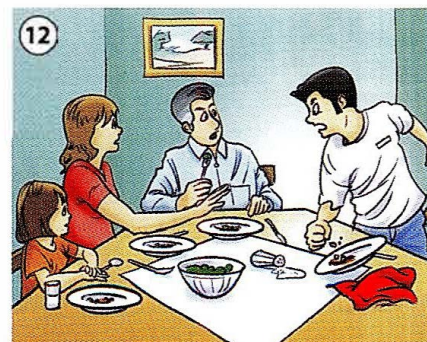
9. children's program



10. shopping program



11. sports program



12. drama



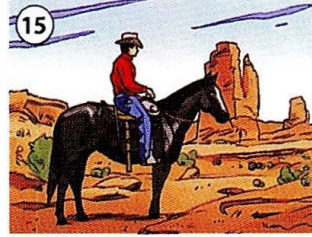
Types of Movies



13. comedy



14. tragedy



15. western



16. romance



17. horror story



18. science fiction story



19. action story / adventure story

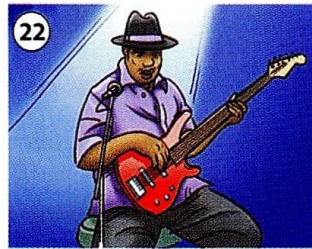


20. mystery / suspense

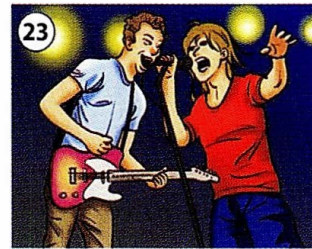
Types of Music



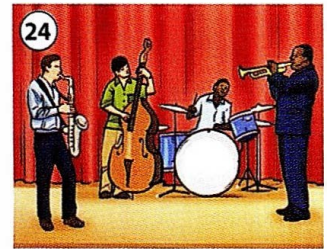
21. classical



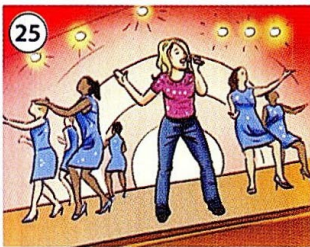
22. blues



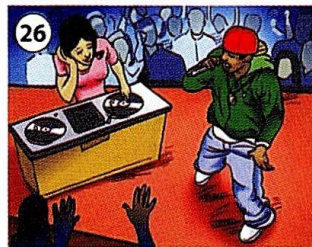
23. rock



24. jazz



25. pop



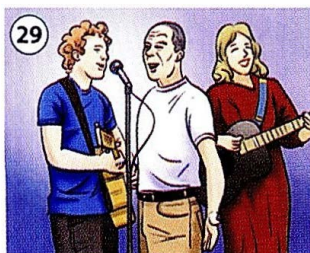
26. hip-hop



27. country



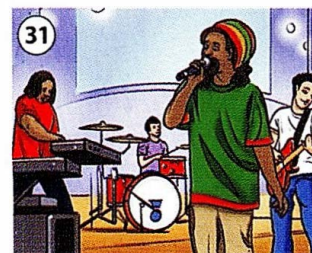
28. R&B / soul



29. folk



30. gospel



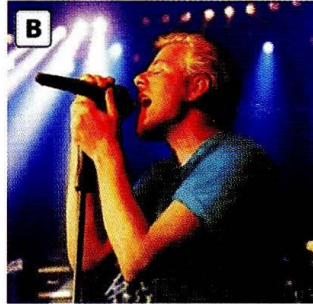
31. reggae



32. world music



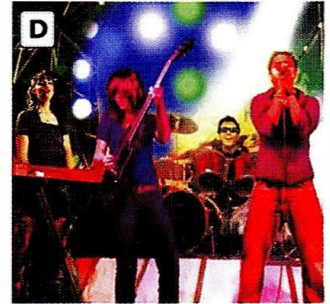
A. play an instrument



B. sing a song



C. conduct an orchestra



D. be in a rock band



Woodwinds

1. flute

2. clarinet

3. oboe

4. bassoon

5. saxophone

Strings

6. violin

7. cello

8. bass

9. guitar

Brass

10. trombone

12. tuba

11. trumpet / horn

13. French horn



Percussion

14. piano

15. xylophone

16. drums

17. tambourine

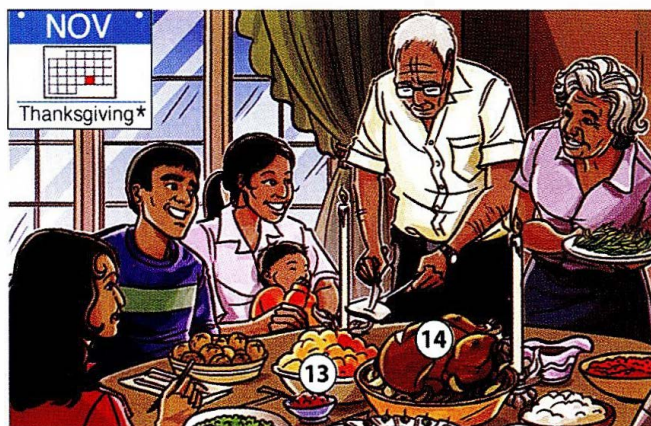
Other Instruments

18. electric keyboard

19. accordion

20. organ

21. harmonica



1. parade

6. heart

11. costume

16. Christmas tree

2. float

7. fireworks

12. candy

17. candy cane

3. confetti

8. flag

13. feast

18. string lights

4. couple

9. mask

14. turkey

5. card

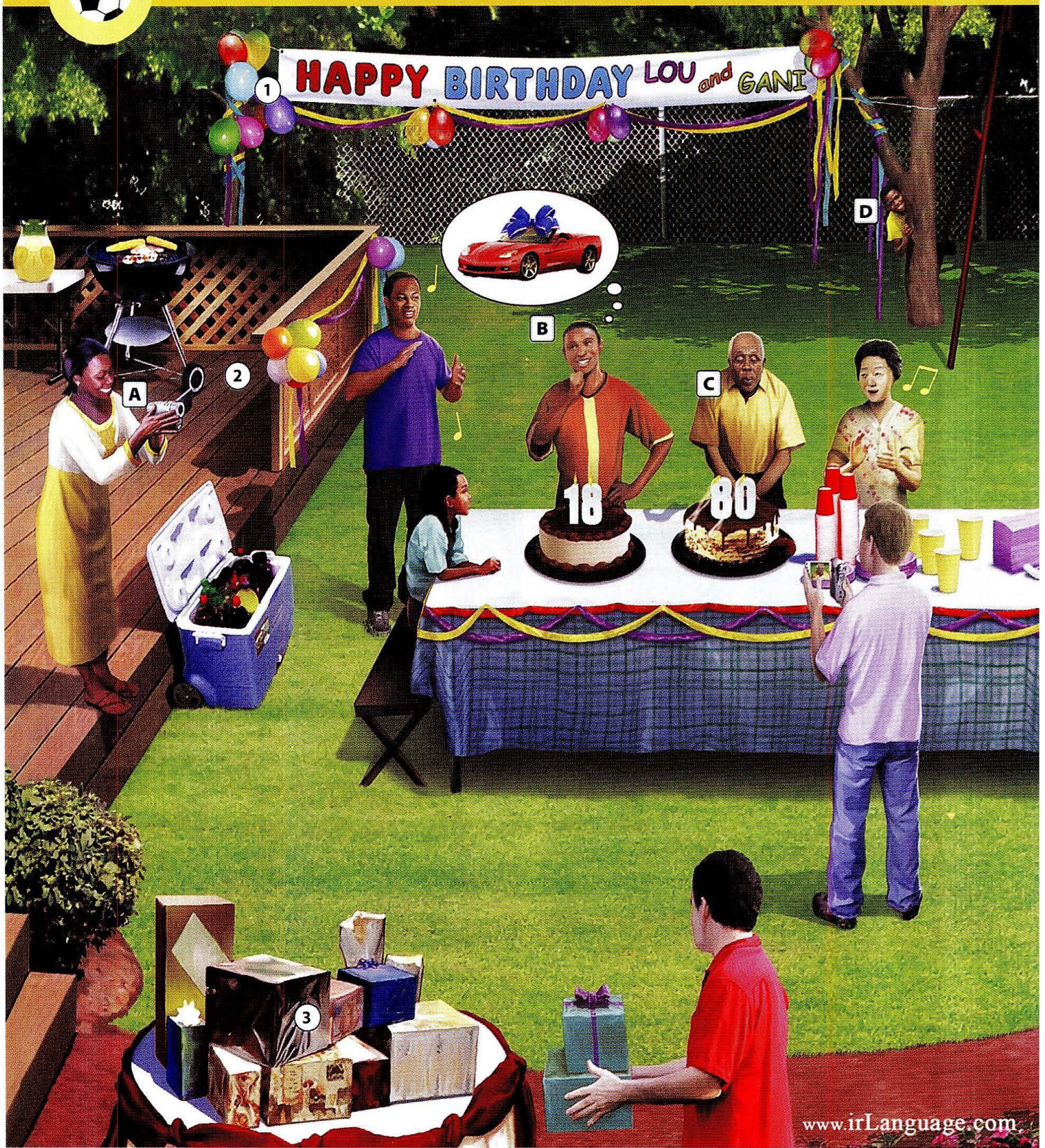
10. jack-o'-lantern

15. ornament

*Thanksgiving is on the fourth Thursday in November.



A Birthday Party



www.irLanguage.com

1. decorations

3. present / gift

B. make a wish

D. hide

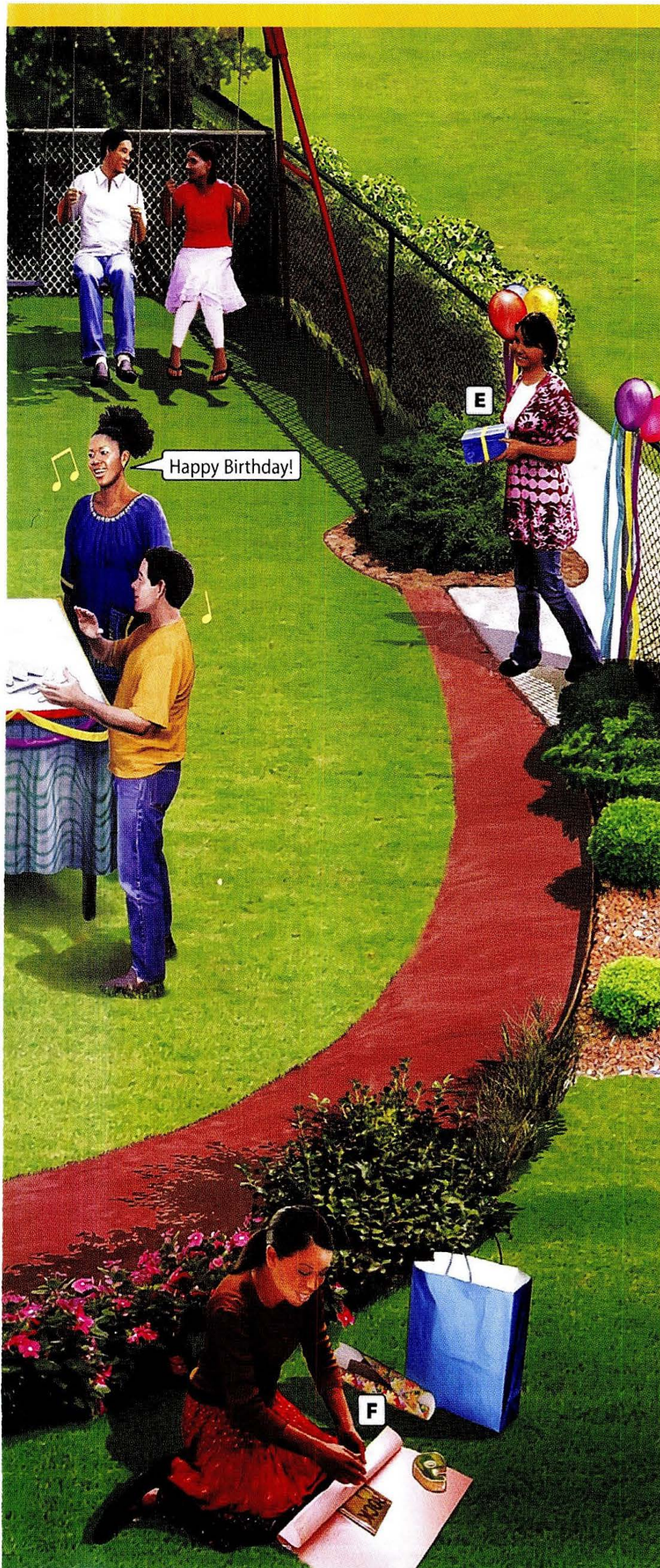
F. wrap

2. deck

A. videotape

C. blow out

E. bring



What do you see in the picture?

1. What kinds of decorations do you see?
2. What are people doing at this birthday party?
3. What wish did the teenager make?
4. How many presents did people bring?



Read the story.

A Birthday Party

Today is Lou and Gani Bombata's birthday barbecue. There are decorations around the backyard, and food and drinks on the deck. There are also presents. Everyone in the Bombata family likes to bring presents.

Right now, it's time for cake. Gani is blowing out the candles, and Lou is making a wish. Lou's mom wants to videotape everyone, but she can't find Lou's brother, Todd. Todd hates to sing, so he always hides for the birthday song.

Lou's sister, Amaka, has to wrap some gifts. She doesn't want Lou to see. Amaka isn't worried. She knows her family loves to sing. She can put her gifts on the present table before they finish the first song.

Reread the story.

1. Which paragraph gives you the most information about the Bombata family? Explain why.
2. Tell the story in your own words.

What do you think?

3. What wish do you think Gani made? Give your reasons.
4. Imagine you are invited to this party. You want to get one special gift for Gani *and* Lou to share. What's one gift they could both enjoy?

Verb Guide

Verbs in English are either regular or irregular in the past tense and past participle forms.

Regular Verbs

The regular verbs below are marked 1, 2, 3, or 4 according to four different spelling patterns. (See page 250 for the irregular verbs, which do not follow any of these patterns.)

Spelling Patterns for the Past and the Past Participle	Example	
1. Add -ed to the end of the verb.	ASK	ASKED
2. Add -d to the end of the verb.	LIVE	LIVED
3. Double the final consonant and add -ed to the end of the verb.	DROP	DROPPED
4. Drop the final y and add -ied to the end of the verb.	CRY	CRIED

The Oxford Picture Dictionary List of Regular Verbs

accept (1)	capitalize (2)	cook (1)	earn (1)
add (1)	carpool (1)	cooperate (2)	edit (1)
address (1)	carry (4)	copy (4)	empty (4)
adjust (1)	cash (1)	correct (1)	end (1)
agree (2)	celebrate (2)	cough (1)	enter (1)
answer (1)	change (2)	count (1)	erase (2)
apologize (2)	check (1)	create (2)	evacuate (2)
appear (1)	chill (1)	cross (1)	examine (2)
applaud (1)	choke (2)	cry (4)	exchange (2)
apply (4)	chop (3)	dance (2)	exercise (2)
arrange (2)	circle (2)	debate (2)	expire (2)
arrest (1)	cite (2)	decline (2)	explain (1)
arrive (2)	claim (1)	delete (2)	explore (2)
ask (1)	clarify (4)	deliver (1)	exterminate (2)
assemble (2)	clean (1)	design (1)	fast forward (1)
assist (1)	clear (1)	dial (1)	fasten (1)
attach (1)	click (1)	dice (2)	fax (1)
attend (1)	climb (1)	dictate (2)	fertilize (2)
bake (2)	close (2)	die (2)	fill (1)
bargain (1)	collate (2)	direct (1)	finish (1)
bathe (2)	collect (1)	disagree (2)	fix (1)
block (1)	color (1)	discipline (2)	floss (1)
board (1)	comb (1)	discuss (1)	fold (1)
boil (1)	comfort (1)	disinfect (1)	follow (1)
bookmark (1)	commit (3)	distribute (2)	garden (1)
borrow (1)	compare (2)	dive (2)	gargle (2)
bow (1)	complain (1)	divide (2)	graduate (2)
brainstorm (1)	complete (2)	double-click (1)	grate (2)
breathe (2)	compliment (1)	drag (3)	grease (2)
browse (2)	compose (2)	dress (1)	greet (1)
brush (1)	compost (1)	dribble (2)	hail (1)
bubble (2)	conceal (1)	drill (1)	hammer (1)
buckle (2)	conduct (1)	drop (3)	hand (1)
burn (1)	consult (1)	drown (1)	harvest (1)
bus (1)	contact (1)	dry (4)	help (1)
calculate (2)	convert (1)	dust (1)	hire (2)
call (1)	convict (1)	dye (2)	hug (3)

identify (4)	obey (1)	remain (1)	steam (1)
immigrate (2)	observe (2)	remove (2)	stir (3)
indent (1)	offer (1)	renew (1)	stop (3)
inquire (2)	open (1)	repair (1)	stow (1)
insert (1)	operate (2)	replace (2)	stretch (1)
inspect (1)	order (1)	report (1)	study (4)
install (1)	organize (2)	request (1)	submit (3)
introduce (2)	overdose (2)	research (1)	subtract (1)
investigate (2)	pack (1)	respond (1)	supervise (2)
invite (2)	paint (1)	retire (2)	swallow (1)
iron (1)	park (1)	return (1)	tackle (2)
jaywalk (1)	participate (2)	reuse (2)	talk (1)
join (1)	pass (1)	revise (2)	taste (2)
jump (1)	paste (2)	rinse (2)	thank (1)
kick (1)	pause (2)	rock (1)	tie (2)
kiss (1)	peel (1)	sauté (1)	touch (1)
knit (3)	perm (1)	save (2)	transcribe (2)
label (1)	pick (1)	scan (3)	transfer (3)
land (1)	pitch (1)	schedule (2)	translate (2)
laugh (1)	plan (3)	scroll (1)	travel (1)
learn (1)	plant (1)	scrub (3)	trim (3)
lengthen (1)	play (1)	search (1)	try (4)
lift (1)	polish (1)	seat (1)	turn (1)
list (1)	pour (1)	select (1)	type (2)
listen (1)	praise (2)	sentence (2)	underline (2)
litter (1)	preheat (1)	separate (2)	undress (1)
live (2)	prepare (2)	serve (2)	unload (1)
load (1)	prescribe (2)	share (2)	unpack (1)
lock (1)	press (1)	shave (2)	unscramble (2)
log (3)	pretend (1)	ship (3)	update (2)
look (1)	print (1)	shop (3)	use (2)
mail (1)	program (3)	shorten (1)	vacuum (1)
manufacture (2)	protect (1)	shower (1)	videotape (2)
match (1)	pull (1)	sign (1)	visit (1)
measure (2)	purchase (2)	simmer (1)	volunteer (1)
microwave (2)	push (1)	skate (2)	vomit (1)
milk (1)	quilt (1)	ski (1)	vote (2)
misbehave (2)	race (2)	slice (2)	wait (1)
miss (1)	raise (2)	smell (1)	walk (1)
mix (1)	rake (2)	smile (2)	wash (1)
monitor (1)	receive (2)	smoke (2)	watch (1)
mop (3)	record (1)	solve (2)	water (1)
move (2)	recycle (2)	sort (1)	wave (2)
mow (1)	redecorate (2)	spell (1)	weed (1)
multiply (4)	reduce (2)	spoon (1)	weigh (1)
negotiate (2)	reenter (1)	staple (2)	wipe (2)
network (1)	refuse (2)	start (1)	work (1)
numb (1)	register (1)	state (2)	wrap (3)
nurse (2)	relax (1)	stay (1)	yell (1)

Verb Guide

Irregular Verbs

These verbs have irregular endings in the past and/or the past participle.

The Oxford Picture Dictionary List of Irregular Verbs

simple	past	past participle	simple	past	past participle
be	was	been	make	made	made
beat	beat	beaten	meet	met	met
become	became	become	pay	paid	paid
bend	bent	bent	picnic	picnicked	picnicked
bleed	bled	bled	proofread	proofread	proofread
blow	blew	blown	put	put	put
break	broke	broken	quit	quit	quit
bring	brought	brought	read	read	read
buy	bought	bought	rewind	rewound	rewound
catch	caught	caught	rewrite	rewrote	rewritten
choose	chose	chosen	ride	rode	ridden
come	came	come	run	ran	run
cut	cut	cut	say	said	said
do	did	done	see	saw	seen
draw	drew	drawn	seek	sought	sought
drink	drank	drunk	sell	sold	sold
drive	drove	driven	send	sent	sent
eat	ate	eaten	set	set	set
fall	fell	fallen	sew	sewed	sewn
feed	fed	fed	shake	shook	shaken
feel	felt	felt	shoot	shot	shot
find	found	found	show	showed	shown
fly	flew	flown	sing	sang	sung
freeze	froze	frozen	sit	sat	sat
get	got	gotten	speak	spoke	spoken
give	gave	given	stand	stood	stood
go	went	gone	steal	stole	stolen
hang	hung	hung	sweep	swept	swept
have	had	had	swim	swam	swum
hear	heard	heard	swing	swung	swung
hide	hid	hidden	take	took	taken
hit	hit	hit	teach	taught	taught
hold	held	held	think	thought	thought
keep	kept	kept	throw	threw	thrown
lay	laid	laid	wake	woke	woken
leave	left	left	win	won	won
lend	lent	lent	withdraw	withdrew	withdrawn
let	let	let	write	wrote	written
lose	lost	lost			

irLanguage.com

Index

Index Key

Font

bold type = verbs or verb phrases (example: **catch**)
ordinary type = all other parts of speech (example: baseball)
ALL CAPS = unit titles (example: MATHEMATICS)
Initial caps = subunit titles (example: Equivalencies)

Numbers/Letters

first number in **bold** type = page on which word appears
second number, or letter, following number in **bold** type = item number on page
(examples: cool **13**-5 means that the word *cool* is item number 5 on page 13; across **157**-G means that the word *across* is item G on page 157).

Symbols

♦ = word found in exercise band at bottom of page

🔑 = The keywords of the **Oxford 3000™** have been carefully selected by a group of language experts and experienced teachers as the words which should receive priority in vocabulary study because of their importance and usefulness.

AWL = **The Academic Word List** is the most principled and widely accepted list of academic words. Averil Coxhead gathered information from academic materials across the academic disciplines to create this word list.

- Abbreviations **48**
abdomen **107**-26
about **48**-B, **179**-L, **203**-E 🔑
above **25**-4 🔑
accelerator **163**-46
accept **12** +, **12**-H, **12**-J 🔑
access number **15**-24 🔑 **AWL**
Accessories **59**, **94**-95
ACCESSORIES **94**-95
accident **148**-2 🔑
 accident report **110**-18 🔑
accordion **244**-19
account **211**-T 🔑
 account manager **134**-9 🔑
 checking account number **134**-15 🔑
 joint account **134**-10 🔑
 log in to your account **211**-T
 savings account number **134**-16 🔑
Account **134**, **211** 🔑
accountant **170**-1
accounting **184**-9
ache
 backache **110**-5
 earache **110**-3
 headache **110**-1 🔑
 stomachache **110**-4
 toothache **110**-2
acid rain **224**-13 🔑
across **157**-G 🔑
acrylic paint **238**-10 🔑
action 🔑
 action figure **239**-26 🔑
 action story **243**-19 🔑
activist **209**-17
actor **170**-2 🔑
acupuncture **124**-2
acute angle **205**-28 🔑
ad 🔑
 classified ad **48**-2
 pop-up ad **213**-17
adapter **241**-26
add **33**-C, **77**-N, **101**-B, **204**-A 🔑
additional charges **15**-32 🔑
address 🔑
 mailing address **136**-22
 return address **136**-21 🔑
 street address **4**-5 🔑
 website address **213**-10 🔑
address **137**-B, **211**-U
adhesive bandage **119**-6 🔑
adjust **225**-J 🔑 **AWL**
 adjustable wrench **195**-48
 adjustment **206**-22, **206**-24 **AWL**
administrative assistant **170**-3 🔑 **AWL**
administrator **122**-13 **AWL**
Administrators **5** **AWL**
admiral **141**-26
admissions clerk **122**-14 🔑
adult school **200**-8 🔑 **AWL**
ADULTS AND CHILDREN **30**-31 🔑 **AWL**
adventure story **243**-19 🔑
AED / automated external
 defibrillator **119**-4
aerobic exercise **124**-5 🔑
afraid **43**-23 🔑
after 🔑
 afternoon **18**-17 🔑
 aftershave **109**-30
 five after one **18**-7 🔑
 quarter after one **18**-9 🔑
 ten after one **18**-8 🔑
 twenty after one **18**-10 🔑
After an Emergency **151** 🔑
Age **32** 🔑
agency **133**-14, **168**-F 🔑
agent **164**-3, **164**-5 🔑
agree **12**-L 🔑
agreement **51**-28 🔑
aid 🔑 **AWL**
 first aid kit **119**-1, **150**-18
 first aid manual **119**-2 🔑 **AWL**
 hearing aid **117**-10 🔑
AID **119** 🔑
Aid **119** 🔑
aide **5**-16, **171**-32
AIDS (acquired immune deficiency
 syndrome) **113**-21, **113** +
air 🔑
 air conditioning **163**-40
 Air Force **141**-32
 air pollution **224**-11 🔑
 air purifier **115**-14
 airbag **163**-43 🔑
 airmail **136**-5
 airplane **154**-8
 airplane crash **148**-3 🔑
 airport **155**-10 🔑
Airline Terminal **164** **AWL**
airman **141**-33
Airplane **165**
AIRPORT **164**-165 🔑
Airport Transportation **156** 🔑 **AWL**
aisle **72**-7
alarm clock **58**-24 🔑
Alaska time **19**-28
album **241**-29, **241**-30
alfalfa **187**-5
algebra **204**-16
allergic reaction **118**-E 🔑 **AWL**
Allergic Reactions **113** 🔑 **AWL**
allergies **112**-11
alley **51**-24, **228**-4
alligator **219**-39
alphabet **7**-13 🔑
Alteration Shop **100** 🔑 **AWL**
ALTERATIONS **100** **AWL**
Alterations **100** **AWL**
aluminum foil **72**-23
Alzheimer's disease **113** +
a.m. **18**-4 🔑
ambulance **118**-1, **123**-34 🔑
American **208**-3
American cheese **71**-26
AMPHIBIANS **218**-219
Amphibians **218**
amusement park **229**-10 🔑
anaphylaxis **113**-15
ancient **209**-1 🔑
anemone **218**-25
anesthesiologist **123**-35
angle 🔑
 acute angle **205**-28 🔑
 90° angle **205**-26 🔑
 obtuse angle **205**-27 🔑
 right angle **205**-26 🔑

Angles 205
 angry 43-29
 animals 59-15
 ANIMALS 221
 Animals 218, 221
 ankle 106-23, 110-14
 ankle socks 91-7
 anklets 91-11
 anniversary 22-3
answer 8-L
 answer sheet 10-2
 antacid 115-28
 anteater 223-24
 antelope 223-35
 antibacterial ointment 119-12
 antihistamine cream 119-11
 antiperspirant 108-5
 antlers 222-16
 ants 63-23
 apartment 48-3, 48-4
 apartment building 50-1
 apartment number 4-6
 Apartment 48
 Apartment Complex 51
 Apartment Entryway 51
 apartment search tool 48-1
 APARTMENTS 50-51
 APC (automated postal center) 137-10
apologize 12-G
 apostrophe 202-19
 apparatus 230-14
appear 144-C
 Appearance 32
applaud 152-B
 apples 68-1
 apple juice 73-32
 appliance repairperson 170-4
 application 48-C, 139-D, 169-J, 169-L
 Applications 191
 appliqué 99-31
apply 109-P, 169-I
 appointment 22-4, 111-1
 appointment book 189-48
 apprenticeship 175-10
 apricots 68-12
 April 21-28
 apron 92-11, 93-30
 aquarium 228-7
 ARACHNIDS 220
 Arachnids 220
 archery 234-1
 architect 170-5
 area
 area code 4-10, 15-28
 boarding area 165-9
 dining area 46-8
 play area 132-11
 reception area 188-15
 rural area 52-4
 screening area 164-4
 testing area 138-2
 waiting area 188-16
 urban area 52-1

AREA 55
 Area and Volume 205
 arm 105-14, 206-23
 armchair 56-22
 Arm, Hand, and Fingers 106
 armadillo 222-8
 Army 141-28, 209-11
 around 157-H
 Around Campus 5
arrange 49-Q
arrest 144-A
 arrival and departure monitors 165-7
 arrival time 165
arrive 164-K
 arrows 237-8
 arson 145-7
 artery 107-36
 arthritis 113-20
 artichokes 69-22
 artist 170-6
 arts 201-15
 art museum 229-9
 language arts 201-9
 martial arts 234-11
ask 2-B
 ask about 48-B, 161-B
 ask for help 10-F
 ask questions 8-K, 179-M
 asparagus 69-26
 assault 145-3
assemble 176-A, 185-C
 assembler 170-7
 assembly
 assembly line 185-6
 peaceful assembly 142-1
 assemblyperson 140-18
assist 95-D, 176-B
 assistance 14-21
 assistant
 administrative assistant 170-3
 assistant principal 5-5
 certified nursing assistant (CNA) 122-12
 dental assistant 120-2, 171-22
 physician assistant 172-47
 Assistant 93
 asthma 113-18
 astronaut 215-17
 astronomer 215-22
 Astronomy 215
 At Customs 165
 At the Dealer 162
 At the Gate 165
 At the Mechanic 162
 At the Security Checkpoint 164
 athletic
 athletic shoes 94
 athletic supporter 91-6
 Atlantic time 19-33
 atlas 135-8
 ATM (Automated Teller Machine) 134
 ATM card 134-12
 atom 207-28
attach 211-Y

attachments 61-11
 attack 118-D
 attendant
 flight attendant 165-12
 parking attendant 192-3
 attic 47-9
 attorney
 defense attorney 144-4
 hire an attorney 144-B
 prosecuting attorney 144-10
 attractive 32-13
 audio display / touch screen 163-37
 audiobook 135-17
 audiologist 117-9
 auditorium 5-18
 August 21-32
 aunt 34-7
 author 135-15, 173-64
 auto
 auto mechanic 170-8
 automobile club card 166-5
 automated
 automated external defibrillator / AED 119-4
 automated phone system 14-22
 automated postal center (APC) 137-10
 Automated Teller Machine 134
 Automatic Transmission 163
 Automotive Painter 92
 autumn 21-39
 avalanche 149-18
 average
 average height 32-5
 average weight 32-8
 avocados 84-6
 ax 194-3
 baboon 223-31
 baby 31-7
 baby carrier 37-17
 baby food 37-4
 baby lotion 37-13
 baby monitor 59-7
 baby powder 37-14
 baby's room 47-11
 babysitter 170-9
 back 104-5
 back button 213-9
 back seat 163-54
 back support belt 197-18
 backache 110-5
 backhoe 196-8
 backpack 94-18, 232-15
 backpacking 232-6
 go back 11-M
 hatchback 160-6
 horseback riding 232-9
 lower back 107-29
 write back 137-H
 pay back 26-D
 BACK FROM THE MARKET 66-67
 Backyard 53
 bacon 70-11, 80-1
 bacteria 76

bad 23-17
 BAD DAY AT WORK 198-199
 badge 93-21
 badminton 234-6
 bag 69-31, 74-7, 74-19, 165-18
 airbag 163-43
 camera case / bag 241-22
 clutch bag 89-19
 diaper bag 37-11
 grocery bag 67-13
 handbag 87-9, 94-2
 plastic storage bags 72-25
 shopping bag 67-13
 shoulder bag 94-17
 sleeping bag 232-12
 tote bag 94-19
 trash bags 61-24
 vacuum cleaner bag 61-12
 bagels 73-40
 baggage
 baggage carousel 165-23
 bagger 73-15
 baggy 97-30
 bailiff 144-13
 bake 77-H
 Baked Goods 73
 baked potato 81-25
 baker 170-10
 bakery 129-19
 balance 134-18, 207-41
 balcony 51-20
 bald 33-24
 ball 59-12, 237-5, 237-12
 ball field 230-1
 ballroom 192-26
 baseball 235-10, 237-18
 basketball 235-9, 237-4
 basketball court 235-7
 basketball hoop 235-8
 football 235-12, 237-21
 meatballs 81-27
 racquetball 234-12
 softball 235-11
 volleyball 235-15, 237-3
 balloons 44-4
 ballot 143-9
 bananas 68-2
 a bunch of bananas 68-29
 ripe banana 68-30
 rotten banana 68-32
 unripe banana 68-31
 band 189-34
 headband 90-3
 waistband 100-5
 bandage 119-6, 119-13
 bandana 92-16
 bangs 33-8
 bank 126-5
 bank statement 134-17
 BANK 134
 Bank Accounts 134
 banner 44-1
 banquet room 193-14

bar
 bar code 27-4
 candy bar 73-37
 feed bar 98-20
 grab bar 57-11
 menu bar 213-7
 salad bar 79-24
 barbecued ribs 76-2
 barbershop 131-19
 bargain 102-A
 barn 187-11
 barrette 108-20
 base 14-3, 205-45, 206-20
 baseball 235-10, 237-18
 baseball bat 237-14
 baseball cap 86-5
 baseball cards 238-2
 baseball game 44-2
 basement 47-14
 Basement 50
 Basic Colors 24
 basic education 175-1
 BASIC TRANSPORTATION 154-155
 basket 56-3
 basketball 235-9, 237-4
 basketball court 235-7
 basketball hoop 235-8
 breadbasket 83-11
 laundry basket 101-2
 shopping basket 73-9
 wastebasket 57-26
 bass 218-6, 244-8
 bassoon 244-4
 bat 222-7, 237-14
 bath
 bath mat 57-28
 bath powder 108-4
 bath towel 57-16
 bathroom 46-5
 bathtub 57-2
 take a bath 108-B
 half bath 57 +
 bathe 36-F, 108-B
 bathing suit 90-26
 BATHROOM 57
 battery / batteries 150-15, 162-20
 battery charger 241-24
 battery pack 241-23
 bay 214-9
 be
 be a recruit 141-A
 be a veteran 141-D
 be aware 146-I
 be born 40-A
 be 18 or older 142-G
 be hired 169-O
 be hurt 118-C
 be in a rock band 244-D
 be in class 38-J
 be in shock 118-B
 be informed 142-F
 be injured 118-C
 be lost 166-B

be neat 179-C
 be on active duty 141-B
 be on reserve 141-C
 be on time 179-F
 be released 144-H
 be unconscious 118-A
 don't be late 179-E
 beach 214-10
 beach chair 231-22
 beach umbrella 231-14
 BEACH 231
 beads 95-34, 99-32
 beak 220-3
 beaker 207-39
 beam 196-3
 beans 72-17
 string beans 69-8
 soybeans 187-3
 bear 37-24, 222-11
 beard 33-6
 beat 77-S
 beater
 eggbeater 78-20
 beautiful 23-21
 beauty shop 132 +
 beaver 222-9
 become 40-G, 41-N
 bed 58-9
 bed control 123-27
 bed frame 58-18
 bed table 123-21
 bedbugs 63-24
 bedpan 123-23
 bedroom 46-3
 bedspread 59-11
 bunk beds 59-9
 double bed 192-14
 flower bed 53-20
 hospital bed 123-22
 kids' bedroom 47-10
 king-size bed 192-15
 BEDROOM 58, 59
 bee
 honeybee 220-26
 beef
 beef ribs 70-5
 corned beef 71-22
 ground beef 70-4
 roast beef 71-21
 stewing beef 70-3
 stir-fried beef 76-6
 Beef 70
 beetle 220-19
 beets 69-5
 Before an Emergency 150
 behind 25-8
 beige / tan 24-18
 bell
 bell captain 192-6
 bell peppers 69-7
 bellhop 192-7
 doorbell 53-14
 below 25-5

belts 94-6
 back support belt 197-18
 belt buckle 94-20
 conveyer belt 185-9
 seat belt 163-52
 tool belt 92-3
 bench 230-10
bend 236-0
 benefits 121-3, 179 +
 explanation of benefits 121-11
 berries 216-20
 blackberries 68-17
 blueberries 68-16
 mixed berries 81-36
 raspberries 68-15
 strawberries 68-14
 between 25-12
 Beverages 73, 81
 bib 37-5
 bicycle / bike 131-22, 155-15
 bike path 230-3
 big 23-2, 97-38
 Big Dipper 215 +
 big-screen TV 50-14
 bike / bicycle 131-22
 bike path 230-3
 biking 232-8, 234-5
 bikini panties 91-13
 bill 220-3
 Bill 15
 Bill of Rights 208-13
 billiards 234-2
 billing period 15-30
 Bills 26
 bin 164-6
 recycling bin 61-2
 trash bin 51-23
 bioenergy 224-9
 biography 135-13
 biologist 206-2
 Biology 206
 biomass 224-9
 birch 216-7
 Bird 220
 BIRDS, INSECTS, AND ARACHNIDS 220
 birth
 birth certificate 40-1
 birthday 22-1
 date of birth 4-14
 place of birth 4-15
 BIRTHDAY PARTY 246-247
 biscuits 80-6
 bison 222-6
 bit 194-28
 bite 110-10
 black 24-13
 black hair 33-12
 blackberries 68-17
 bladder 107-46
 blade 194-27
 razor blade 109-28
 shoulder blade 107-28

blankets 58-15, 150-7, 231-11
 blanket sleeper 91-26
 blazer 92-12
 bleach 101-7
 bleachers 5-3
bleed 118-M
 blender 54-12
 blind 32-11
 blister 110-17
 blizzard 13-24, 149-13
block 147-C
 blocks 59-19
 go one block 159-F
 quilt block 238-15
 sunblock 108-8, 231-10
 blond hair 33-14
 blood
 blood pressure gauge 111-9
 blood test 123-30
 blood work 123-30
 bloody nose 110-15
 check blood pressure 111-A
 draw blood 111-F
 high blood pressure 113-24
 blouse 87-8
 blow dryer 33-21, 108-18
blow out 246-C
 blower 186-2
 blue 24-3
 blue jay 220-7
 blueberries 68-16
 bright blue 24-12
 dark blue 24-10
 light blue 24-11
 navy blue 28-5
 blues 243-22
 Bluetooth headset 14-14
 Blu-ray player 240-9
 blush 109-37
 board
 board game 238-5
 bulletin board 7-14
 chalkboard 6-3
 cutting board 54-27
 electric keyboard 244-18
 emery board 109-32
 headboard 58-10
 ironing board 101-14
 keyboard 190-23
 keyboard shortcut 210 +
 motherboard 190-18
 particle board 195-20
 skateboard 230-7
 snowboard 237-23
 surfboard 231-16
 whiteboard 6-1
board 164-E
 boarding
 boarding area 165-9
 boarding pass 165-20
 skateboarding 234-13
 snowboarding 233-2


















boat
 sailboat 231-2
 boating 232-1
 bobbin 98-21
 bobby pins 108-21
 body 202-8
 body lotion 108-9
 body of water 214 +
 body shaper 91-15
BODY 104-105, 106-107
boil 77-M
 boiled ham 76-5
 boiler 78-8
 bok choy 69-15
 bolt 51-35, 194-35
 bolt of fabric 98-15
 toggle bolt 194-38
 bone 107-33, 118-P
 boneless 70 +
 book
 appointment book 189-48
 audiobook 135-17
 book of stamps 136-18
 bookcase 7-10
 bookstore 132-4
 checkbook 134-13
 coloring book 59-13
 DMV handbook 138-1
 e-book 135-18
 notebook 7-28
 picture book 135-12
 spiral notebook 7-30
 test booklet 10-1
 textbook 7-26
 used book store 131-20
 workbook 7-27
bookmark a site 212-G
 boom box 240-1
 booster car seat 37-21
 booth 82-4, 124-3
 boots 95-28
 hiking boots 95-31
 rain boots 90-20
 safety boots 197-20
 ski boots 237-26
 steel toe boots 92-6
 bored 43-25
borrow 26-B
 boss 182-4
 botanical garden 228-3
 bottle 37-1, 74-1, 74-13
 hot water bottle 115-15
 bottled water 150-11
 bouquet 217-28
 bow 237-6
 bow tie 89-16
bow 3-I
 bowl 55-2
 mixing bowl 54-28, 78-31
 serving bowl 55-21
 soup bowl 83-21
 sugar bowl 55-14

- bowling 234-3
 - bowling alley 228-4
 - bowling ball 237-5
- box / boxes 74-6, 74-18
 - boom box 240-1
 - box spring 58-19
 - fuse box 62-13
 - mailbox 53-1, 130-13, 137-12
 - mailboxes 50-11
 - post office box (PO box) 137-9
 - safety deposit box 134-7
 - sandbox 230-15
 - search box 212-3
 - to-go box 82-5
- boxer shorts 91-4
- boxing 234-4
- boy 31-9
- bra 91-19
- bracelets 95-9, 119-3
- braces 120-6
- brain 107-34
- brainstorm** 8-H, 203-F
- brake
 - brake light 162-14
 - brake pedal 163-45
 - handbrake 163-48
- branch 216-2
 - branch locations 184-2
 - Branches of the Military 141
- Branch 140
- Brass 244
- bread 67-11
 - bread-and-butter plate 83-19
 - breadbasket 83-11
 - garlic bread 81-28
 - loaf of bread 74-22
 - rye bread 71-20
 - wheat bread 71-19
 - white bread 71-18
- break** 77-Q, 118-P
 - break down** 166-F
- Breakfast Special 80
- breast 70-19, 107-25
- breathe** 118-N
- breathing 119-17
- bricklayer 198-8
- bricks 196-12, 196-8
- briefcase 88-13
- briefs 91-5, 91-14
- bright blue 24-12
- bring** 179-D, 246-E
- broccoli 69-13
- broiled steak 76-3
- broiler 54-21
- broken 62-5, 62-6, 62-7, 63-15, 97-39
 - broken equipment 197-4
- broom 61-16
- brother 34-6
 - brother-in-law 34-17
 - half brother 35-28
 - stepbrother 35-30
- brown 24-17
 - brown hair 33-15
 - hash browns 80-3
- browse** 102-B
 - browser window 213-8
- bruise 110-11
- brush 33-20, 108-14
 - paintbrush 195-22, 239-20
 - scrub brush 61-20
 - toilet brush 57-20
 - toothbrush 57-23, 109-22
- brush** 108-I, 109-J
- bubble in** 10-K
- bucket 61-7
- buckle 94-20, 99-28
- buckle up** 36-L
- bud 217-7
- budget 198-3
- buffalo 222-6
- buffet 55-24, 193-10
- bugs
 - bedbugs 63-24
- building 50-1, 126-2
- building maintenance 184-12
- BUILDING SUPPLIES 194-195
- bulb 217-2
- bulldozer 196-6
- bulletin board 7-14
- bump cap 92-9
- bumper 162-8
- bumper pad 59-4
- bunch
 - bunch of bananas 68-29
- bungee cord 195-15
- bunk beds 59-9
- Bunsen burner 207-37
- bureau 58-1
- burger
 - cheeseburger 79-3
 - hamburger 79-1
- burglary 145-2
- burn
 - sunburn 110-13
- burn** 118-H
- burner 54-19, 207-37
- burrito 79-9
- bus 130-9, 155-14
 - bus person 193-13
 - bus route 156-1
 - bus station 126-7
 - bus stop 131-16, 155-13
 - miss the bus** 156+
 - school bus 160-21
- bus** 82-G
- Bus Stop 156
- business
 - business owner 170-11
 - business suit 88-11
 - businessperson 170-12
- busser 83-12
- butcher 170-13
- butter 66-6, 83-19
- butterfly 220-20
- buttocks 107-30
- button 99-24
 - AC button 163-40
 - back button 213-9
 - call button 123-28
 - refresh button 213-11
- buy** 27-G
 - buy a home** 41-M
 - buy a snack** 11-K
 - buy recycled products** 225-D
- Buying a House 49
- Buying a Used Car 161
- BUYING AND MAINTAINING A CAR 161
- buzzer 51-32
- cab 160-16
- cabbage 69-2
- cabinet 54-1
 - file cabinet 188-11
 - medicine cabinet 57-22
 - supply cabinet 188-1
- Cabinet 140-10
- cables 162-21, 190-12
- cactus 216-21
- cafeteria 5-14
- cake 107-48
- cake 73-39
 - cake pan 78-26
 - cheesecake 81-34
 - layer cake 81-33
 - pancakes 80-7
- Cake 77
- calculate** 17-B
- calculator 17-6, 189-25
- calculus 204-19
- CALENDAR 20-21
- CALENDAR EVENTS 22
- calf 106-22
 - calf-length 96-17
- call
 - call button 123-28
 - international call 15-35
 - Internet phone call 14-19
 - local call 15-33
 - missed call 14-16
 - long-distance call 15-34
- call** 48-A, 151-L
 - call in** 198-A
- Call 15
- calm 42-8
- camcorder 241-21
- camel 223-38
- camera
 - camera case / bag 241-22
 - digital camera 241-17
 - document camera 7-16
 - security camera 50-19
- camisole 91-20
- campaign** 143-K
- camper 160-9

campfire 232-11
camping 232-5
camping stove 232-16
Campus 5
can 74-3, 74-15
can opener 78-1, 150-8
electric can opener 54-14
garbage can 53-24
cancer 113-17
candidate 143-6
candle 56-20
candle holder 56-21
candy 245-12
candy bar 73-37
candy cane 245-17
candy store 133-17
cane 115-16
canned food 150-9
Canned Foods 72
canoeing 232-3
can't breathe 118-N
can't install 191-C
can't log on 191-D
can't stream 191-F
canteen 232-24
canvas 239-17
canyon 214-17
cap 88-1, 226-7
baseball cap 86-5
bump cap 92-9
shower cap 108-1
surgical cap 123-37
surgical scrub cap 93-35
capital 140-16
capitalize 202-A, 202-B
Capitol 140-1
capris 88-8
capsule 115-23
captain 235 +
car 154-1
car accident 148-2
car dealership 128-4
car safety seat 37-20
sports car 160-4
subway car 156-6
town car 156-20
2-door car 160 +
CAR 160, 161, 162
Car 161, 163
card 245-5
ATM card 134-12
automobile club card 166-5
baseball cards 238-2
card store 132-7
copies of ID and credit cards 150-19
emergency card 165-26
fare card 156-11
folding card table 102-4
green card 40-2
greeting card 136-15
health insurance card 111-3
memory card 241-18
phone card 15-23

postcard 136-16
Resident Alien card 40-2
rotary card file 189-44
Social Security card 40-5
Card 137
cardigan sweater 88-2
Cardinal Numbers 16
cardiologist 122-3
cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) 119-18
care 171-32
careful worker 197-2
careless worker 197-1
childcare worker 170-16
CARE 111, 116-117, 120
Care of Your Car 161
career
career advancement 175-6
career and technical school 200-5
career and technical training 175-9
Career Path 175
CAREER PLANNING 174-175
cargo van 160-13
carnation 217-20
carousel
baggage carousel 165-23
carpenter 62-12, 170-14
carpet 56-24
carpool 225-I
carriage 37-19
carrier 15-27, 121-1
baby carrier 37-17
letter carrier 136-20
carrots 69-3
carry 11-F, 82-H
CARS AND TRUCKS 160
cart 73-12, 131-28
housekeeping cart 192-19
luggage cart 192-8
cartons 74-4, 74-16
cartoon 242-3
cartridge 189-45
carving knife 78-12
case
camera case / bag 241-22
cell phone case 94-15
display case 94-5
cash
cash and coins 150-17
cash register 27-10, 73-16
cash 27-F, 134-A
cashier 73-14, 170-15
cashmere 98-4
Casserole 77
casserole dish 78-10
cassette
CD / cassette player 102-8
cast 115-20
castle 231-12
CASUAL, WORK, AND FORMAL CLOTHES 88-89
Casual Clothes 88

cat 221-9
catfish 71-2
catalog 135-11
catch 236-D
catcher's mask 237-15
caterer 193-16
caterpillar 220-21
cattle 187-21
cauliflower 69-14
cavity 120-8
C-clamp 194-6
CD
CD / cassette player 102-8
CD-ROM drive 190-15
personal CD player 240-7
celebrate 226-C
celery 69-9
cell 206-4
cell membrane 206-6
cell phone 4-13, 14-8
cell phone case 94-15
cell wall 206-5
cello 244-7
Celsius 13-2
cemetery 129-15
cent 26-1, 26-2, 26-3, 26-4
center
automated postal center (APC) 137-10
childcare center 131-30
convention center 129-24
copy center 131-18
entertainment center 56-5
visit a career planning center 174-A
centimeter [cm] 17-14
Central time 19-31
cereal 80-9
box of cereal 74-18
ceremony 226-6
certificate
birth certificate 40-1
Certificate of Naturalization 40-6
death certificate 41-11
certified
Certified Mail® 136-4
certified nursing assistant (CNA) 122-12
chain 51-34, 95-33, 194-41
chair 7-11
armchair 56-22
beach chair 231-22
dining room chair 55-8
easy chair 56-22
folding chair 102-5
hard chair 23-5
high chair 37-6, 82-3
rocking chair 37-22
soft chair 23-6
wheelchair 115-9
chalk 7-18
chalkboard 6-3
challenged 32-10
change 36-G, 60-P, 152-C
change purse 94-14

- changing 
 - changing pad 59-2
 - changing table 59-1 
- Changing Text 210  
- charger 240-15, 241-24
 - charger cord 14-9
 - charger plug 14-10
 - portable charger 240-15
- charging station / dock 240-3 
- chart 123-24  
- cheap 23-20 
- check 134-14
 - checkbook 134-13
 - check-in kiosk 164-2
 - checkstand 73-13
 - paycheck 183-14
- check 
 - check blood pressure 111-A 
 - check email 39-W 
 - check employment websites 168-H 
 - check in 164-A 
 - check messages 177-R 
 - check out 135-C 
 - check pulse 124-A
 - check the correct boxes 9-U 
 - check the oil 161-H 
 - check the pronunciation 8-D 
 - check your bags 164-B 
 - check your spelling 211-X 
 - check your understanding 12-O 
 - check your work 10-L 
- checked 96-24
- checker / cashier 73-14
- checkers 238-7
- checking account number 134-15 
- checkout
 - self-checkout 73-10, 135-10
- Checkpoint 164
- cheddar cheese 71-28
- cheek 106-3 
- cheese 66-4 
 - American cheese 71-26
 - cheddar cheese 71-28
 - cheeseburger 79-3
 - cheesecake 81-34
 - grilled cheese sandwich 80-10
 - mozzarella cheese 71-29
 - Swiss cheese 71-27
- Cheesy Tofu Vegetable Casserole 77
- chef 83-16
 - chef's hat 93-28
 - chef's jacket 93-29
 - chef's salad 80-14
 - executive chef 193-7
 - head chef 193-7
 - sous-chef 193-6
- Chef 93
- chemist 207-25 
- Chemistry 207 
- cherries 68-11
- cherry picker 196-5
- chess 238-8
- chest 104-4 
 - chest of drawers 59-6 
 - toy chest 59-16 
- chicken 66-3, 70-16 
 - chicken pox 112-6
 - chicken sandwich 79-5
 - fried chicken 76-1
 - roast chicken 81-22
- Chicken 77 
- chief justice 140-13 
- child / children 
 - child safety seat 163-53 
 - childcare center 131-30
 - childcare worker 170-16
 - children's program 242-9
 - grandchild 34+ 
 - lost child 148-1 
- CHILDCARE AND PARENTING 36-37 
- Childhood and Infectious Diseases 112 
- CHILDREN 30-31 
- Children 147 
- chili peppers 69-29 
- chill 76-D
- chills 110-8
- chimney 53-4
- chimpanzee 223-27
- chin 106-1 
- chipmunk 221-20
- chips 73-35 
- chiropractors 122+ 
- chisel 195-55
- choke 118-L
- choose 9-P 
- chop 77-L 
- chops 70-10, 70-15
- Christmas 22-18
 - Christmas tree 245-16
- chromosome 206-8
- chrysanthemum 217-21
- church 129-14 
- chute 51-26
- circle 205-34 
- circle 9-Q
- circular saw 194-9
- circulation desk 135-2
- circumference 205-36
- citation 202-11  
- cite sources 212-I  
- citizen 
 - senior citizen 30-5 
- Citizenship Requirements 142 
- city 4-7, 52-1 
 - city council 140-21 
 - city hall 126-8 
- City Government 140 
- CITY STREETS 128-129 
- CIVIC ENGAGEMENT 142-143
- Civilizations 209
- claim 164-L 
- clamp 194-6
- clams 71-15
- clarify instructions 178-G  
- clarinet 244-2
- classical 243-21  
 - classical concert 229-14  
- classified ad 48-2
- Classmates 8
- classroom 5-7 
- CLASSROOM 6-7 
- claw 220-2
- clean 101-16 
- clean 76-A
 - clean the house 39-O 
 - clean the lint trap 101-D 
 - clean the oven 60-C 
 - clean the teeth 120-A 
 - clean up 151-M 
- cleaner
 - dry cleaners 130-2
 - glass cleaner 61-14
 - multipurpose cleaner 61-18
 - oven cleaner 61-3
 - vacuum cleaner 61-10
 - vacuum cleaner attachments 61-11
 - vacuum cleaner bag 61-12
- cleaning cloths 61-9 
- CLEANING SUPPLIES 61 
- CLEANUP 152-153
- clear 13-9 
 - clear aligner 120-7
 - clear tape 189-30  
- clear 82-G 
- clear off 10-I 
- clerk 5-13, 188-2 
 - admissions clerk 122-14
 - desk clerk 192-11 
 - DMV clerk 138-3 
 - file clerk 188-10  
 - grocery clerk 72-4 
 - library clerk 135-1 
 - payroll clerk 183-10
 - postal clerk 137-7
 - retail clerk 173-53
 - salesclerk 94-3 
 - shipping clerk 185-14
 - stock clerk 173-59 
- click 210-G 
 - click on a link 212-F 
 - click submit 211-S  
 - click the search icon 212-D 
 - double-click 210-H 
- climb 230-C 
- climbing apparatus 230-14
- clinic 198-2
- clippers 109-31, 186-11
- clip
 - clip-on earrings 95-37
 - hair clip 108-19
 - paper clip 189-31
 - stage clips 206-21
- clock 7-9 
 - alarm clock 58-24 
 - clock radio 102-6 
 - time clock 183-7 
- close 6-H, 210-E 
- closet 57+, 58-5 

- Closures 99
- cloth 195-54
- cleaning cloth 61-9
 - cloth diaper 37-8
 - tablecloth 55-12
 - washcloth 57-6
- clothes 150-6
- clothesline 101-9
 - clothespin 101-10
- CLOTHES 86-87, 88-89, 96-97, 98-99
- clothing 102-2
- CLOTHING 90, 92-93
- Clothing 97
- cloudy 13-10
- club
- automobile club card 166-5
 - club sandwich 80-12
 - golf club 237-1
 - nightclub 229-12
- clubs 239-32
- clutch 163-49
- clutch bag 89-19
- CNA (certified nursing assistant) 122-12
- coach 5-20, 235-2
- coal 224-4
- coarse adjustment knob 206-24
- Coast Guard 141-36
- coast guardsman 141-37
- coat 90-2, 222-19
- lab coat 93-33
 - raincoat 90-18
 - redcoat 208-9
 - sport coat 89-14
 - trench coat 90-21
- cobra 219-44
- cockpit 165-10
- cockroaches 63-26
- cocktail dress 89-20
- coconuts 68-24
- cod 71-8, 218-5
- code
- area code 4-10, 15-28
 - bar code 27-4
 - ZIP code 4-9
- coffee 73-33, 81-37, 81-38
- coffee maker 54-6
 - coffee mug 55-7
 - coffee shop 128-11
 - coffee table 56-19
- COFFEE SHOP MENU 80-81
- coins 150-17
- coin purse 94-14
- Coins 26
- colander 78-17
- cold 13-6, 42-4, 112-1
- cold tablets 115-27
 - cold water 57-10
- coleslaw 80-18
- collar 100-4
- collate 177-E
- collect 238-A
- college 200-7
- college degree 41-7, 175-5
- college dormitory 52-8
- community college 129-17, 200-6
- cologne 108-6
- colon 202-20
- Colonial Period 208
- colonies 208-1
- colonists 208-2
- color
- watercolors 239-21
- color 33-D
- coloring book 59-13
- COLORS 24
- Colors 24
- Columbus Day 22-15
- column 107-49
- comb 33-19, 108-13
- comb 108-G
- come 39-R
- comedy 242-2, 243-13
- comet 215-24
- comfort 36-I
- comma 202-17
- commercial fisher 171-17
- commit a crime 145 +
- Common Illnesses 112
- communicate clearly 178-E
- COMMUNITY CLEANUP 152-153
- community college 129-17, 200-6
- compare plans 121-A
- Comparing Clothing 97
- compartment 163-44, 165-13
- complain 180-B
- complaint 97 +
- complete an application 169-J
- Complex 51
- compliment 12 +
- compliment 12-C
- compose / write the message 211-W
- composer 209-14
- composition 209-15
- Composition 202
- compost 225-M
- compost pile 53-25
- computer 7-15, 189-17
- computer lab 5-15
 - computer operations specialist 190-2
 - computer software engineer 171-18
 - computer technician 171-19, 188-12
 - computer **won't start** 191-A
 - desktop computer 190-9
 - laptop computer 190-22
 - mainframe computer 190-1
 - program computers 176-I
- conceal 146-C
- concert 228-5, 229-14
- concierge 192-4
- conclusion 202-9
- concrete 196-10
- conditioner 108-11
- CONDITIONS 112-113
- Conditions 13, 112-113
- condominium / condo 52-5
- conduct 244-C
- Conducting Research 212
- conductor 156-13
- cone 205-40
- ice-cream cone 79-13
 - pine cone 216-11
- conference room 188-4
- confetti 245-3
- confused 43-26
- congestion 113-13
- Congress 140-2, 208-6
- congressperson 140-4
- Conserve Energy and Resources 225
- console 238-3
- constellation 215-14
- Constitution 208-12
- construction
- construction paper 238-13
 - construction site 128-2
 - construction worker 196-1
- CONSTRUCTION 196
- Construction Worker 92
- consult 174-F
- contact 150-2
- contact lenses 117-8
 - contact list 14-15
 - contact** references 168-C
- container 74-5, 74-17, 78-4
- CONTAINERS AND PACKAGING 74
- content 213-16
- continental
- First Continental Congress 208-6
- continuing education 175-7
- contractor 198-5
- control 123-27
- controller 238-4
- convenience store 130-3
- convention center 129-24
- CONVERSATION 12
- convert 17-D, 75-C
- convertible 160-5
- conveyer belt 185-9
- convict 144-E
- convict / prisoner 144-15
- cook 193-1
- line cook 93, 193 +
 - short-order cook 193-1
- cook 39-Q, 76-C, 176-C
- Cook 93
- cooked 70-25
- cookies 73-38
- cookie sheet 78-27
- cool 13-5
- cooler 231-9
- co-op 52 +
- cooperate with teammates 178-F
- co-pay 121-8
- copier
- photocopier 189-23
- copies / copy
- copies of ID and credit cards 150-19
 - copies of important papers 150-20
 - copy center 131-18
 - make** copies 177-D

copy 8-E, 210-K
 coral 218-16
 cord
 bungee cord 195-15
 extension cord 195-14
 frayed cord 197-5
 power cord 190-10
 corduroy 99-11
 corn 69-12, 187-4
 cornrows 33-22
 corned beef 71-22
 corner 130-7
 coronary disease 113 +
 corporate offices / headquarters 184-1
 corral 187-17
correct 10-N
 correction
 correction fluid 189-36
 correction tape 189-37
 cost 27-7
 low-cost exam 124-1
 costume 245-11
 cotton 98-1, 187-6
 couch 56-18
 cough 110-9
 cough syrup 115-29
 council 140-21
 councilperson 140-22
 counselor 5-6, 174-F
count 84-A
 counter 54-22
 counterperson 79-17
 Counterperson 93
 country 52-4, 243-27
 county fair 229-13
 coupe 160 +
 couple 35-20, 35-21, 245-4
 coupons 67-15
 courier 172-40
 course 175-13
 court
 basketball court 235-7
 court reporter 144-12
 courthouse 127-13
 courtroom 144-7
 courtyard 51-21
 food court 133-15
 Supreme Court 140-11
 tennis court 230-6
 cousin 34-9
 cover 162-9, 195-46
 coveralls 92-8
 cover-up 90-25
 cow 221-1
 cowboy hat 92-18
 co-worker 180-5
 coyote 222-3
 CPR (cardiopulmonary resuscitation) 119-18
 CPU 190-16
 crab 71-9, 218-21
 cracked 62-4
 cradle 59-20

crane 196-7
 crash 148-3
 crayons 59-14
 cream 81-41, 115-25
 antihistamine cream 119-11
 ice cream 72-26
 ice-cream cone 79-13
 ice cream shop 133-16
 shaving cream 109-29
 sour cream 72-21
 cream / ivory 24-16
 creamer 55-15
create
 create a new document 210-8
 create a password 211-P
 create a username 211-O
 create secure passwords 147-D
 Creating a Document 210
 credit 150-19
 creek / stream 214 +
 crescent moon 215-10
 crew 186-1, 186-4
 crew socks 91-8
 crewneck sweater 96-7
 crib 59-3
 cricket 220-24
CRIME 145
 Crime 147
 criminal 145
 crochet 239-25
 crocodile 219-40
 crocus 217-17
 cross
 cross-country skiing 233-3
 crosswalk 130-15
cross 130-A
 cross out 9-R
 crossing 158-13, 158-14, 158-15
 crown 120-10
 crucible tongs 207-44
 crutches 115-10
cry 226-B
 cube 205-38
 cubicle 188-7
 cucumbers 69-10
 cuff 100-9
 cup 75-2, 75-10, 83-24
 1/2 cup 75-9
 1/4 cup 75-8
 teacup 55-6
 curb 131-21
 curling iron 108-17
 curly hair 33-11
 curtains 56-16, 57-14, 58-7
 curved line 205-23
 cushion 56 +, 100-13
 customer 72-1, 94-4, 134-2, 182-2
 customer service 97 +, 184-11
 customer service representative 171-20
 Customs 165
 customs officer 165-17
 cut 91-10, 110-12

cut 33-A, 109-N
 cut up 77-I
 cute 32-14
 cutlets 70-6
 cutter 189-22, 238-16
 cutting board 54-27
CYBER SAFETY 147
 cyberbullying 147-1
 cybersecurity 190-4
 cycling 234-5
 cyclist 230-2
 cylinder 205-41, 207-38
 cytoplasm 206-9

 daffodil 217-25
 daily 20-21
DAILY ROUTINES 38-39
 Dairy 72
 daisy 217-14
dance 64-A
 Danger 147
 dangerous 198-1
 dark blue 24-10
 Dashboard and Instrument Panel 163
 data 15-36, 190-3
 date 20-1, 68-28, 213-20
 date of birth 4-14
 expiration date 114-7, 138-10
 daughter 34-14
 daughter-in-law 34 +
 granddaughters 34 +
 stepdaughter 35 +
 day 20-2
 birthday 22-1
 Columbus Day 22-15
 daylight saving time 19-25
 every day 20-21
 Independence Day 22-13
 Labor Day 22-14
 Martin Luther King Jr. Day 22-10
 Memorial Day 22-12
 New Year's Day 22-9
 Presidents' Day 22-11
 Veterans Day 22-16
 Day 18
DAY AT SCHOOL 11
DAY AT WORK 198-199
 Days of the Week 20
 dead 41 +
 dead end 158-6
 dead-bolt lock 51-35
 deaf 32-12
 Dealer 162
 dealership 128-4
 death certificate 41-11
debate 143-L
 decaf coffee 81-38
 decay 120-8
 deceased 41 +
 December 21-36
 decimal point 17-7
 Decimals 17
 deck 246-2

- declaration
 declaration form 165-16
 Declaration of Independence 208-5
decline 12-K
 decorations 246-1
 deductions 183-13
 deed 41-9
 deer 222-14
 defendant 144-5
 defense attorney 144-4
 defroster 163-41
 degrees 13-8, 205-26
 delayed 165-30
delete 147-G, 210-I
 DELI 71
deliver 11-G, 137-E
 delivery person 171-21
 dementia 113-19
 demonstration 124-6
 denim 99-7
 denominator 204-6
 dental
 dental assistant 120-2, 171-22
 dental floss 109-24
 dental hygienist 120-3
 dental instruments 120-4
 DENTAL CARE 120
 Dental Problems 120
 dentist 120-1
 Dentistry 120
 dentures 120-11
 deodorant 108-5
 department 95-7, 95-8
 Department of Motor Vehicles 126-4
 department store 133-13
 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES (DMV)
 138-139
 departure 165-7
 departure time 165-+
 dependents 121-6
 deposit 134-3
 deposit slip 134-4
 opening deposit 134-11
 safety deposit box 134-7
 depression 117-5
 depth 17-18
 dermatologists 122-+
 DESCRIBING CLOTHES 96-97
 DESCRIBING HAIR 33
 DESCRIBING PEOPLE 32
 DESCRIBING THINGS 23
 desert 214-4
design 185-A
 designated drivers 146-+
 designer 98-+, 171-30, 185-2,
 186-5
 desk 6-7, 188-9
 circulation desk 135-2
 desk clerk 192-11
 front desk 192-12
 desktop computer 190-9
 dessert tray 83-10
 Desserts 81
 destination 166-6
 detector 51-30
 detergent 101-8
 device 231-20
 diabetes 113-26
 diagonal 205-31
dial 15-A, 15-E
 diameter 205-37
 diamonds 239-29
 diaper 37-8, 37-10
 diaper bag 37-11
 diaper pail 37-7
 diaphragm 206-18
 dice 238-6
dice 77-J
dictate 8-N
 dictator 209-6
 dictionary 7-31, 7-32
die 41-R
 dietician 122-15
 difference 204-8
 different 23-16
 DIFFERENT 28-29
 DIFFERENT PLACES TO LIVE 52
 difficult 23-24
 digital
 digital camera 241-17
 digital photo album 241-30
 digital video recorder (DVR) 56-7
 DIGITAL LITERACY 210-211
 dime / 10 cents 26-3
 Dimensions 17
 diner 82-6, 193-9
 dining
 dining area 46-8
 dining room 82-1
 dining room chair 55-8
 dining room table 55-9
 Dining 193
 DINING AREA 55
 dinner 72-28
 dinner fork 83-28
 dinner plate 83-18
 Dinner 81
 diploma 40-3
direct 180-C
 Directions 9, 159
 DIRECTIONS AND MAPS 159
 directory 133-24
 directory assistance 14-21
 dirty 101-15
 Disabilities 32
disagree 12-M
 disappointed 28-4
 DISASTERS 148-149
 disc 237-27
discipline 36-K
discuss 8-G
 disease 113-27, 113-28, 120-12
 Diseases 112
 disgusted 42-7
 dish 55-1
 casserole dish 78-10
 dish rack 54-5
 dish room 83-13
 dish towel 61-22
 dishwasher 54-8, 83-14, 193-2
 dishwashing liquid 61-21
 satellite dish 53-5
 soap dish 57-3
 disinfect 76-+
 disinfectant wipes 61-23
 display case 94-5
 disposable
 disposable diaper 37-10
 disposable gloves 93-27
 disposal 54-7, 123-31
distribute 180-D
dive 236-K
divide 17-A, 204-D
 diving 233-12
 diving mask 231-7
 divorced couple 35-21
 DJ 64-4
 DMV
 DMV clerk 138-3
 DMV handbook 138-1
do 39-T
 do an experiment 207-B
 do crafts 238-D
 do errands 130-+
 do manual labor 176-D
 do not drink 114-F
 do not drive or operate 114-E
 do not enter 158-2
 do not take 114-D
 don't be late 179-E
 don't litter 225-L
 don't smoke 116-G
 dock 185-15, 240-3
 dock worker 171-23
 doctor 111-5
 Document 210
 document camera 7-16
 DOCUMENTS 40-41
 dog 221-11
 feed dog 98-20
 hot dog 79-6
 prairie dog 221-22
 dogwood 216-15
 DOING THE LAUNDRY 101
 doll 59-21, 239-28
 dollhouse 59-18
 dollar 26-7
 dollar coin 26-6
 fifty dollars 26-11
 five dollars 26-8
 half dollar 26-5
 one hundred dollars 26-12
 ten dollars 26-9
 twenty dollars 26-10
 dolphin 219-31
 DOMESTIC ANIMALS AND RODENTS
 221
 domesticated 221-+
 donkey 221-3

donut 79-15
 donut shop 131-17
 door 46-4
 door chain 51-34
 door lock 163-25
 doorbell 53-14
 doorknob 53-12
 doorman 192-1
 front door 53-11
 garage door 53-7
 revolving door 192-2
 screen door 53-15
 sliding glass door 53-18
 storm door 53-10
 2-door car 160 +
 dorm / dormitory 52-8
 dosage 114-6
 double
 double bed 192-14
 double boiler 78-8
double-click 210-H
 down
break down 166-F
 down jacket 90-16
 down vest 90-14
 downhill skiing 233-1
 drop-down menu 213-15
put down 6-J
sit down 6-F
walk down 157-D
 downstairs 51 +
 DOWNTOWN 126-127
drag 210-J
 drain 57-7
 drama 242-12
 drapes 56-16
draw 8-F, 111-F, 207-E
 drawer 54-23, 58-2, 59-6
 dress 86-3, 88-5, 89-20
 dress socks 91-9
 dressmaker 100-1
 dressmaker's dummy 100-2
dress 36-H, 179-B
 dressed 38-D
 dresser 58-1
 Dressings 80
dribble 236-J
 drill 194-8, 196-9
 drill bit 194-28
drill 120-D
drink 11-J
do not drink 114-F
don't drink and drive 146-G
drink fluids 116-C
 drip 123-25
dripping 63-17
 drive 190-15, 190-19, 190-25, 190-27
 drive-thru window 130-11
 driveway 53-8
drive
 don't **drink and drive** 146-G
drive a truck 176-E

drive through 157-K
drive to work 38-I
 driver 156-21, 173-61
 designated drivers 146 +
 driver's license 40-4, 138-9
 driver's license number 138-11
 Phillips screwdriver 194-31
 screwdriver 194-30
 driving 145-5
 drop
 drop cloth 195-54
 drop-down menu 213-15
 post office lobby drop 137-11
drop off 38-G
 dropper 207-45
 drops 115-31
 drought 149-11
drown 118-I
 drugs 118-K, 145-6
 drums 244-16
 drumsticks 70-23
 drunk driving 145-5
 dry 101-18
 dry cleaners 130-2
 dry erase marker 7-17
 drywall 196-19
dry 60-N, 108-H
 Dry Measures 75
 dryer 50-13, 101-4
 blow dryer 33-21, 108-18
 dryer sheets 101-5
 duck 70-18, 220-13
 duct tape 195-49
 dummy 100-2
 dump truck 160-19
 dune 214-5
 duplex 52 +
 During an Emergency 151
 dust
 dust ruffle 58-17
 dust storm 13-20
 dustpan 61-17
dust 60-A
 duster 61-1
 DVD 135-19
 DVD and CD-ROM drive 190-15
 DVD player 240-11
dye 33-D
 eagle 220-10
 ear 105-12
 ear infection 112-3
 earache 110-3
 earbuds / in-ear headphones 240-5
 earmuffs 90-13, 197-16
 earplugs 197-15
 pierced ear 32-17
 pierced earrings 95-36
 early 19-22
 Earth 215-3
 earthquake 148-5
 easel 239-18
 east 159-4

Eastern time 19-32
 easy 23-23, 76-11
 easy chair 56-22
 Easy Chicken Soup 77
eat 11-I
eat a healthy diet 116-F
eat breakfast 38-E
eat dinner 39-S
eat out 82 +
 eater
 weed eater 186-12
 e-book 135-18
 eclipse 215-16
edit 203-I
 education
 basic education 175-1
 continuing education 175-7
 physical education 201-17
 eel 218-12
 eggplants 69-23
 eggs 66-7
 eggbeater 78-20
 eggs over easy 76-11
 eggs sunny-side up 76-10
 hard-boiled eggs 76-8
 poached eggs 76-9
 scrambled eggs 76-7
 Eggs 76
 eight 16
 eighteen 16
 eighteenth 16
 eighth 16
 eightieth 16
 eighty 16
 elastic bandage 119-13
 elbow 106-12
 elderly 32-3
 elected 143-M
 elected official 143-12
 Election 143
 election results 143-11
 elective 201 +
 electric 118-F
 electric can opener 54-14
 electric drill 194-8
 electric keyboard 244-18
 electric mixer 54-25
 electric pencil sharpener 189-26
 electric shaver 109-26
 electric vehicle / EV 160-2
 electrical
 electrical hazard 198-6
 electrical tape 195-43
 electrician 62-9
 electron 207-30
 electronics
 electronics repairperson 171-24
 electronics store 133-20
 ELECTRONICS AND PHOTOGRAPHY 240-241
 elementary school 200-2
 elephant 223-42
 elevator 50-9, 133-21, 192-9

- eleven 16
 eleventh 16
 elm 216-16
 email
 address the email 211-U
 check email 39-W
 delete suspicious emails 147-G
 send the email 211-Z
 Email 211
 embarrassed 43-24
 embroidery 239-24
 EMERGENCIES 118
 EMERGENCIES AND NATURAL
 DISASTERS 148-149
 emergency 119-3
 emergency card 165-26
 emergency exit 51-25, 165-14
 emergency medical technician (EMT)
 123-32
 Emergency 150, 151
 Emergency Call 15
 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES 150-151
 Emergency Room Entrance 123
 Emergency Worker 93
 emery board 109-32
 emperor 209-3
 employee 183-9
 employer 182-4
 empty 23-10
empty 60-L
 EMT (emergency medical technician)
 123-32
 end
 dead end 158-6
 end table 56-14
 end the call 15-D
 endpoint 205-21
 energy 224-1, 224-7, 224-8
 bioenergy 224-9
 Energy and Resources 225
 ENERGY AND THE ENVIRONMENT
 224-225
 Energy Sources 224
 engine 162-18, 212-2
 engineer 171-18, 171-25
 ENGLISH COMPOSITION 202-203
 English language instruction 201-14
 English muffin 80-5
enter
 do not enter 158-2
 enter data 177-B
 enter the room 11-C
 enter your PIN 134-D
 ENTERTAINMENT 242-243
 entertainment center 56-5
 entrance 182-1
 Entrance 50, 123
 entry-level job 175-2
 Entryway 51
 envelope 136-14, 189-43
 ENVIRONMENT 224-225
 Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) 224 +
 EPA (Environmental Protection Agency) 224 +
 equation 204-13
 equipment 187-12, 197-4
 EQUIPMENT 237
 Equipment 189, 197
 Equivalencies 17, 75
erase 10-M
 eraser 7-19, 7-21
 errands 130 +
 eruption 149-16
 escalator 133-23
 escape 50-2
 escape route 150-3
 essay 202-4
 Essay 202
 e-ticket 165-19
 EV / electric vehicle 160-2
evacuate 151-K
 evacuation route 150-5
 even numbers 204-4
 evening 18-19
 evening gown 89-18
 EVENTS 22, 40-41
 every day 20-21
 EVERYDAY CLOTHES 86-87
 EVERYDAY CONVERSATION 12
 evidence 144-9, 202-7
 exam 124-1, 138-6
 examination table 111-7
examine 11-E, 111-D
 Examining Room 111
exchange 27-I
 excited 43-22
 exclamation mark / exclamation point
 202-16
 executive 188-5
 executive chef 193-7
 Executive Branch 140
 exercise 124-5
exercise 39-P, 236-N
 Exercise Wear 89
 exhausted 43 +
 ex-husband 35 +
 exit 51-25, 165-14
 expensive 23-19, 97-44
 Experiment 207
 expiration date 114-7, 138-10
expire 138 +
explain 12-N
 explanation of benefits / EOB 121-11
 exploration 209-8
explore 174-B
 explorer 209-9
 explosion 148-4
 exposed
 overexposed 241-32
 underexposed 241-33
 Express Mail® 136-2
 Extended Family 34
 extension cord 195-14
exterminate 62 +
 exterminator 63-21
 external hard drive 190-27
 extinguisher 197-21
 extra
 extra large 96-5
 extra small 96-1
 ex-wife 35 +
 eye 105-11
 eye drops 115-31
 eye hook 194-40
 eye shadow 109-35
 eyebrow 106-9
 eyebrow pencil 109-34
 eyeglasses 117-7
 eyelashes 106-11
 eyelid 106-10
 eyeliner 109-36
 eyepiece 206-14
 hook and eye 99-27
 Eye 106
 fabric 98-15
 fabric softener 101-6
 Fabric Store 99
 face 205-44
 face mask 93-32
 face powder 109-41
 Face 106
 facility 180-1
 factory 128-3
 factory owner 185-1
 factory worker 185-3
 Factory 98
 Fahrenheit 13-1
 fair
 county fair 229-13
 fair trial 142-5
 job fair 174-I
 FAIR 124-125
fall 118-O
 fall in love 40-H
 fall / autumn 21-39
 FAMILIES 34-35
 Family 34
 FAMILY REUNION 44-45
 famine 149-12
 fan 55-19, 235-4
 fan speed 163-39
 fancy 97-34
 far from 25 +
 fare 156-2
 fare card 156-11
 farm 52-9
 farm equipment 187-12
 farmworker 187-8
 Farm Animals 221
 farmer 187-13
 FARMERS' MARKET 84-85
 FARMING AND RANCHING 187
 Farmworker 92
 fashion designer 98 +
 fast 23-3
 fast food restaurant 130-10
 FAST FOOD RESTAURANT 79
fast forward 241-D
fasten 164-H

fastener 99-29
 fat / heavy 32-7
 father 34-4, 35-23
 father-in-law 34-11
 grandfather 34-2
 stepfather 35-25
 faucet 57-8
 fax 177-G
 fax machine 189-21
 feast 245-13
 feather 220-4
 feather duster 61-1
 February 21-26
 Federal Government 140
 feed 36-C, 186-D, 187-D
 feed dog / feed bar 98-20
 feedback
 respond well to feedback 178-H
 feel 110-A, 110-B
 FEELINGS 42
 female 4-18
 fence 187-19
 fencing 234-7
 fertilize 186-D
 fever 110-7
 fiction 243-18
 field 5-2, 187-7
 ball field 230-1
 track and field 234-18
 fifteen 16
 fifteenth 16
 fifth 16
 fiftieth 16
 fifty 16
 fifty dollars 26-11
 50 percent 17-10
 fighter
 firefighter 148-9, 171-26
 figs 68-27
 figure 239-26
 figure skating 233-5
 figurine 238-1
 file 189-44
 attach a file 211-Y
 file cabinet 188-11
 file clerk 188-10
 file folder 189-50
 fill
 fill a cavity 120-E
 fill in 9-O
 fill prescriptions 114 +
 fill the tank 161-G
 fill the tires 161-L
 filling 120-9
 Filling Out a Form 4
 fin 218-1
 find 164-F
 FINDING A HOME 48-49
 fine adjustment knob 206-22
 finger 105-16
 fingernail 106-18
 fingerprint 138-5
 swollen finger 110-16












































Fingers 106
 finish 236-T
 finish all medication 114-C
 fins 231-8
 fire 148-7, 148-8
 campfire 232-11
 fire escape 50-2
 fire exit 51 +
 fire extinguisher 197-21
 fire hydrant 131-27
 fire screen 56-12
 fire station 127-12
 fire truck 148-10
 firefighter 148-9, 171-26
 fireplace 56-13
 fireworks 245-7
 first 16
 first aid kit 119-1, 150-18
 first aid manual 119-2
 First Continental Congress 208-6
 first name 4-2
 first president 208-11
 FIRST AID 119
 First Aid 119
 First Aid Procedures 119
 FIRST DAY ON THE JOB 180-181
 First Floor 50
 First License 139
 fish 66-1, 81-29
 catfish 71-2
 goldfish 221-16
 jellyfish 218-14
 starfish 218-17
 swordfish 71-5, 218-10
 Fish 71, 218
 fisher 171-17
 fishing 232-4
 fishing net 232-17
 fishing pole 232-18
 fitted sheet 58-12
 fittings 195-18
 five 16
 five after one 18-7
 five dollars 26-8
 fix 62 +, 225-F
 fixture 55-18
 flag 245-8
 flammable liquids 197-8
 flash drive / thumb drive 190-25
 flashlight 150-14
 flat
 flat sheet 58-13
 flat-panel TV 240-8
 flat-screen TV 240-8
 have a flat tire 166-C
 flats 95-27
 fleas 63-25
 flea market 228-6
 flight
 flight attendant 165-12
 nonstop flight 165 +
 Flight 164
 float 245-2

















































flood 149-19
 floor 46-7, 58-21, 197-6
 floor lamp 56-15
 floor plan 198-4
 Floor 50
 floral 96-25
 florist 132-8, 171-27
 floss 109-24
 floss 109-K
 flounder 218-15
 flour 73-29
 Flower 217
 flowers
 flower bed 53-20
 FLOWERS 217
 flu 112-2
 fluid
 correction fluid 189-36
 fluid ounce 75-1
 flute 244-1
 fly 220-29
 fly 176-F
 flyer 102-1
 flying disc 237-27
 foam pad 232-13
 focus 241-31
 foggy 13-21
 foil 72-23
 fold 101-F
 folder 189-50
 folding
 folding card table 102-4
 folding chair 102-5
 folk 243-29
 follow 116-J, 151-F
 Following Directions 9
 food
 baby food 37-4
 canned food 150-9
 fast food restaurant 130-10
 food court 133-15
 food preparation worker 193-4
 food processor 54-26
 packaged food 150-10
 pet food 72-6
 FOOD 79
 FOOD PREPARATION AND SAFETY 76-77
 Food Processor 92
 Food Safety 76
 FOOD SERVICE 193
 Foods 72, 73
 foot 104-8
 football 235-12, 237-21
 football helmet 237-19
 footless tights 91-17
 footnote 202-12
 presser foot 98-19
 Foot 106
 forceps 207-43
 forearm 106-13
 forehead 106-2
 forest 214-1, 214-11
 forest fire 148-7

fork 55-3, 83-27, 83-28
 forklift 185-12
 Form 4
 Formal Clothes 89
 former husband 35
 former wife 35
 forms 111-4, 136-19, 165-16
 formula 37-3, 207-34
 fortieth 16
 forty 16
 forward 241-D
 foundation 109-40
 founders 208-7
 fountain 230-5, 230-9
 four 16
 4-door car 160
 2 x 4 (two by four) 195-19
 fourteen 16
 fourteenth 16
 fourth 16
 Fourth Floor 50
 Fourth of July / Independence Day 22-13
 fox 222-15
 Fractions 204
 Fractions and Decimals 17
 frame 58-4, 58-18
 frayed cord 197-5
 free
 free speech 142-2
 sugar-free 124-7
 freedom
 freedom of religion 142-3
 freedom of the press 142-4
 freezer 54-10, 193-3
 freezing 13-7
 French
 French fries 79-2
 French horn 244-13
 Frequency 20
 fresh 71-16
 Friday 20-13
 fried
 fried chicken 76-1
 stir-fried beef 76-6
 fringe 99-34
 Frisbee 237-27
 frog 218-26
 front 25-7
 front desk 192-12
 front door 53-11
 front seat 163-51
 front walk 53-2
 Front Porch 53
 Front Yard and House 53
 frostbite 118-G
 froze 191-B
 frozen
 frozen dinner 72-28
 frozen fish 71-17
 frozen vegetables 72-27
 frozen yogurt 75-3
 pipes are frozen 63-16

Frozen Foods 72
 fruit 67-9
 fruit salad 80-21
 FRUIT 68
 frustrated 43-27
 frying pan 78-5
 fuel injection system 162-17
 full 23-9, 42-6
 full moon 215-12
 full-length mirror 58-6
 fumes 197-3
 funnel 207-40
 funny photo 226-2
 fur 222-19
 furious 43
 furnished apartment 48-3
 furniture 53-19
 furniture polish 61-8
 furniture store 128-8
 Furniture and Accessories 59
 fuse box 62-13
 fusion 224-10
 galaxy 215-15
 gallbladder 107-44
 gallon 75-5
 game
 baseball game 44-2
 board game 238-5
 game show 242-8
 video game console 238-3
 video game controller 238-4
 GAMES 238-239
 Games 59
 gang violence 145-4
 garage 47-15, 126-1
 garage door 53-7
 Garage 50
 GARAGE SALE 102-103
 garbage
 garbage can 53-24
 garbage disposal 54-7
 garbage truck 129-22
 garden
 botanical garden 228-3
 garden salad 80-15
 roof garden 50-4
 vegetable garden 53-27, 187-14
 garden 53-B
 gardener 171-28
 gardenia 217-18
 gardening
 gardening crew 186-1
 gardening crew leader 186-4
 GARDENING 186
 gargle 109-L
 garlic 69-30
 garlic bread 81-28
 garlic press 78-1
 Garment Factory 98
 garment worker 171-29
 garter
 garter snake 219-46

gas 224-3
 gas gauge 163-31
 gas meter 62-14
 gas pedal 163-46
 gas shut-off valve 150-4
 gas station 127-10
 gas tank 162-10
 gate 50-16, 53-9, 165-8
 Gate 165
 gauge
 blood pressure gauge 111-9
 gas gauge 163-31
 oil gauge 163-29
 temperature gauge 163-30
 gauze 119-9
 gearshift 163-47
 gel 108-2, 108-16
 gender 4-16
 general 141-25
 GEOGRAPHY AND HABITATS 214
 Geometric Solids 205
 geometry 204-17
 geothermal energy 224-7
 get
 get a job 40-F, 169-O
 get a learner's permit 139-F
 get a library card 135-A
 get a loan 49-J
 get a ticket 166-D
 get an electric shock 118-F
 get bed rest 116-B
 get change 26-A
 get dressed 38-D
 get elected 143-M
 get engaged 41-J
 get feedback 203-K
 get frostbite 118-G
 get good grades 10-H
 get home 39-R
 get immunized 116-I
 get into 157-E
 get married 41-K
 get off 157-J
 get on 157-I
 get out of 157-F
 get takeout 82
 get the title 161-E
 get up 38-B
 get your license 139-I
 Get Well 116
 Getting Your First License 139
 gift 94, 246-3
 gift shop 132, 192-5
 gills 218-2
 giraffe 223-32
 girder 196-3
 girdle 91-15
 girl 31-10
 give 15-F, 152-A
 give a lecture 124-B
 glad 44-5
 glass 53-18, 83-22, 83-23
 glass cleaner 61-14

glasses 117-7 
 safety glasses 92-10, 197-10 
 sunglasses 90-27
 global positioning system (GPS) 159-11
 gloves 90-6, 237-17 
 disposable gloves 93-27  
 glove compartment 163-44
 medical gloves 93-34  
 rubber gloves 61-4 
 surgical gloves 123-39
 work gloves 92-17, 197-17 
 glue 189-33 
 glue gun 238-12 
 glue stick 238-11 
 GO 228-229 
 go 
 go back 11-M 
 go for 161-J 
 go on an interview 169-N 
 go one block 159-F 
 go over 157-B 
 go past 159-E 
 go straight 159-A 
 go through 164-D 
 go to an employment agency 168-F 
 go to bed 39-Y 
 go to college 41-I 
 go to jail 144-G 
 go to prison 144-G 
 go to sleep 39-Z 
 go to the grocery store 38-L 
 go to work 38-I 
 go under 157-A 
 to-go box 82-5 
 goalie 235-
 goat 221-5
 goggles 197-11
 goldfish 221-16
 golf 234-8
 golf club 237-1 
 good 23-18 
 Goods 73 
 goose 220-14
 gopher 221-19
 gorilla 223-29
 gospel 243-30
 Government 140 
 GOVERNMENT AND MILITARY SERVICE 140-141  
 governor 140-14, 140-15 
 gown 226-8
 evening gown 89-18
 hospital gown 123-19
 nightgown 91-24
 surgical gown 93-37, 123-38
 GPS (global positioning system) 159-11
 grab bar 57-11 
 grades 10-4  
 graduate 40-D 
 graduated cylinder 207-38
 GRADUATION 226-227

graffiti 152-1
 grandchild 34-
 granddaughters 34-
 grandfather 34-2 
 grandmother 34-1 
 Grandparents 34 
 grandson 34-
 grapefruit 68-6
 grapes 68-3
 graph 204-15
 graphic designer 171-30  
 grasshopper 220-25
 grate 77-G
 grater 78-2
 gray 24-15 
 gray hair 33-23 
 grease 77-B
 green 24-5 
 green card 40-2 
 green onions 69-20
 greet 3-H, 177-M, 179-H
 GREETING 2-3
 greeting card 136-15
 grill 53-17
 grilled
 grilled cheese sandwich 80-10
 grilled fish 81-29
 grilled ribs 76-2
 grocery 
 grocery bag 67-13 
 grocery clerk 72-4 
 Grocery Products 72 
 GROCERY STORE 72-73 
 ground 
 ground beef 70-4
 ground post 136-6
 playground 50-3
 group 117-15 
 grower 187-13
 guard 144-3 
 Coast Guard 141-36
 lifeguard 231-19 
 lifeguard station 231-21 
 National Guard 141-38
 security guard 134-5, 173-55  
 shin guards 237-13
 Guard 93 
 guest 192-10 
 guest room 192-13 
 guest services 132-12 
 guest speaker 226-4 
 guinea pig 221-14
 guitar 244-9
 gums 106-6
 gum disease 120-12
 gun 145-13 
 glue gun 238-12 
 spray gun 195-21 
 gurney 123-33
 gutter 53-6
 gym 5-19, 128-10, 192-24
 gymnastics 234-9
 gynecologists 122-
 habit 206-11
 HABITATS 214
 hacking 147-5
 hacksaw 194-5
 hail 13-22
 hail a taxi 156-
 hair 104-2 
 black hair 33-12 
 blond hair 33-14 
 brown hair 33-15 
 curly hair 33-11 
 gray hair 33-23 
 hair clip 108-19
 hair gel 108-16
 hair salon 133-18
 hairdresser 171-31
 hairnet 93-25
 hairspray 108-12
 hairstylist 171-31
 long hair 33-3 
 red hair 33-13 
 short hair 33-1 
 shoulder-length hair 33-2
 straight hair 33-9 
 wavy hair 33-10
 HAIR 33 
 half 
 half bath 57-
 half brother 35-28 
 1/2 cup 75-9 
 half dollar 26-5 
 half past one 18-11 
 half sister 35-27 
 half slip 91-22
 halibut steak 71-6
 hall 126-8 
 hallway 5-10, 192-18
 Hallway 51
 ham 70-9, 76-5
 hamburger 79-1
 hammer 194-1 
 jackhammer 196-9
 sledgehammer 196-23
 hammer 196-D
 hammock 53-23
 hamper 57-1
 hand 105-15 
 DMV handbook 138-1
 hand towel 57-17 
 hand truck 185-11 
 handbag 87-9
 handbags 94-2
 handcuffs 144-2
 handsaw 194-4
 handset 14-4
 hired hand 187-20 
 Hand 106
 hand in 10-O, 203-M
 handbrake 163-48
 handicapped parking 130-6, 158-12
 hang up 15-D, 101-H 
 hanger 101-11
 happy 28-6, 43-31 

hard 23-5, 23-24
external hard drive 190-27
hard drive 190-19
hard hat 92-1, 197-9
hard-boiled eggs 76-8

hardware store 152-4

harmonica 244-21

harvest 187-8

hash browns 80-3

hatchback 160-6

hats 90-1, 95-11

chef's hat 93-28

cowboy hat 92-18

hard hat 92-1, 197-9

ski hat 90-11

straw hat 90-23

have

have a baby 41-L

have a conversation 11-L

have a flat tire 166-C

have a heart attack 118-D

have a picnic 230-D

have an allergic reaction 118-E

have dinner 39-S

have regular checkups 116-H

Hawaii-Aleutian time 19-27

hay 187-18

hazard 198-6

hazard lights 163-36

Hazardous Materials 197

hazardous waste 224-12

Hazards 197

head 104-1

Bluetooth headset 14-14

head chef 193-7

head of lettuce 69-32

headache 110-1

headband 90-3

headboard 58-10

headlight 162-7

headline 135-7

headphones 6-8, 240-4, 240-5, 240-6

headset 14-13, 191-35

headwaiter 193-12

headwrap 90-7

letterhead 189-42

overhead compartment 165-13

headquarters / corporate offices 184-1

health

health history form 111-4

health insurance card 111-3

HEALTH 116-117

HEALTH FAIR 124-125

HEALTH INSURANCE 121

Health Problems 117

hear 106-B

hearing

hearing aid 117-10

hearing impaired 32-12

hearing loss 117-2

heart 107-38, 245-6

have a heart attack 118-D

heart disease 113-28

hearts 239-31

heat wave 13-15

heating pad 115-13

heavy 23-13, 32-7, 97-27

hedge clippers 186-11

heel 94-22, 106-24

high heels 89-21, 95-25, 97-32

low heels 97-31

height 17-16, 32-5

Height 32

Heimlich maneuver 119-19

helicopter 155-9

helmet 93-23, 237-19

help 8-J, 151-G

Help with Health Problems 117

hem 100-8

hen 221-8

hepatitis 112-9

herbal tea 81-40

herbs 84-9

hibiscus 217-12

hide 246-D

high 97-32

high blood pressure 113-24

high chair 37-6, 82-3

high heels 89-21, 95-25

high school 200-4

high-rise 129-13

high visibility safety vest 92-4

junior high school 200-3

knee highs 91-12

highlighter 7-25

highway 159-9

highway marker 158-17

hiking 232-7

hiking boots 95-31

hills 214-16

downhill skiing 233-1

hip 107-27

hip-hop 243-26

hippopotamus 223-43

hire 144-B

hired hand 187-20

Historical Terms 209

history 111-4, 201-12

HISTORY 209

hit 236-B

HIV / AIDS 113-21

HOBBIES AND GAMES 238-239

hockey 235-14

hockey stick 237-11

hold 36-A

holder

candle holder 56-21

policyholder 121-5

potholders 78-29

toothbrush holder 57-24

holiday 22-7, 22-8

HOLIDAYS 245

Holidays 22

holly 216-19

home 52-7, 52-12

home healthcare aide 171-32

home improvement store 129-20

home phone 4-12

homemaker 172-33

homesick 43-20

HOME 46-49

honest 178-4

honeybee 220-26

hood 162-4

Hood 162

hoodie 89-22

hoof / hooves 222-17

hook 194-39

eye hook 194-40

hook and eye 99-27

hook and loop fastener 99-29

horn 163-32, 222-21, 244-11

French horn 244-13

horror story 243-17

horse 221-4

horse racing 234-19

horseback riding 232-9

seahorse 218-13

hose 53-21

panty hose 91-18

hospital 127-9, 158-18

hospital bed 123-22

hospital gown 123-19

HOSPITAL 122-123

Hospital Room 123

Hospital Staff 122

hostess 82-2

hot 13-3, 42-1

hot cereal 80-9

hot dog 79-6

hot water 57-9

hot water bottle 115-15

hotel 126-3

A HOTEL 192

hour 18-1

house

courthouse 127-13

dollhouse 59-18

House of Representatives 140-3

house painter 172-46

house salad 80-15

housekeeper 172-34, 192-20

housekeeping cart 192-19

houseplant 56-4, 217-27

townhouse 52-6

two-story house 52

warehouse 184-3, 185-7

White House 140-7

House 49

HOUSE AND YARD 53

HOUSEHOLD PROBLEMS AND REPAIRS

62-63

HOUSEWORK 60

housing 52-11

hub 190-26

hubcap 162-9

hug 2-F

human resources 184-4

humid 13-17





















humidifier 115-12
 humiliated 43 +
 hummingbird 220-11
 hump 223-51
 hungry 42-5
 hurricane 13-18, 149-14
 hurt 42-16, 118-C
 husband 34-13
 ex-husband 35 +
 former husband 35 +
 hutch 55-22
 hybrid 160-1
 hydrant 131-27
 hydroelectric power 224-5
 hydrogen peroxide 119-10
 hyena 223-30
 HYGIENE 108-109
 hygienist 120-3
 hypertension 113-24
 hyphen 202-23
 hypoallergenic 108 +














I beam 196-3
 ice
 ice cream 72-26
 ice-cream cone 79-13
 ice cream shop 133-16
 ice hockey 235-14
 ice pack 119-14
 ice skates 237-9
 ice skating 233-4
 iced tea 79-12
 icy 13-23
 ID 150-19
identify 174-D
 identity theft 145-9
 ignition 163-33
 illegal drugs 145-6
 ILLNESSES AND MEDICAL
 CONDITIONS 112-113
 Immediate Family 34
 immigrant 209-13
immigrate 40-C
 immigration 209-12
 immunization 116 +
 impaired 32-11, 32-12
 important 150-20
 improvement 129-20
 in 25-6
 be in shock 118-B
 bubble in 10-K
 call in 198-A
 check in 164-A
 check-in kiosk 164-2
 fall in love 40-H
 fill in 9-O
 hand in 10-O
 in fashion / in style 88 +
 in front of 25-7
 in love 42-18
 in-network doctor 121-9
 in pain 42-11
 in the middle 25-2



log in to your account 211-T
move in 48-F
take in 100-D
turn in 203-M
 walk-in freezer 193-3
 In the Airline Terminal 164
 In the Examining Room 111
 In the Waiting Room 111
 inappropriate material 147-3
 inch [in.] 17-15
indent 202-D
 independence
 Declaration of Independence 208-5
 Independence Day 22-13
 INDIVIDUAL SPORTS 234
 infant 31-6
 infection 112-3
 infectious disease 113 +
 Infectious Diseases 112
 influenza 113 +
 INFORMATION 4
 information technology / IT 184-10
 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT)
 190-191
 inhabitants 214 +
 inhaler 115-33
 injection 116 +, 162-17
 injured 118-C
 INJURIES 110
 ink
 ink cartridge 189-45
 ink pad 189-46
 inkjet printer 189-18
 inline
 inline skates 237-10
 inline skating 234-10
inquire about benefits 179 +
 insects
 insect bite 110-10
 insect repellent 232-23
 INSECTS 220
 Insects 220
insert 134-C
 INSIDE A COMPANY 184
 INSIDE AND OUTSIDE THE BODY 106-107
 Inside the Car 163
 Inside the Kit 119
 Inside the Trunk 162
inspect 151-N
install 186-H, 196-C
 instructor 6-4
 Instrument Panel 163
 Instruments 120-4
 Instruments 244
 insulation 196-14
 insurance 111-3, 138-8
 insurance plans 121-2
 insurance policy 121-4
 INSURANCE 121
 insured / policyholder 121-5
 integers 204-1, 204-2
 Integers 204
 intercom 50-5















international call 15-35
 international power adapter 241-26
 Internet
 Internet crime 147
 Internet map 159-12
 Internet phone call 14-19
 monitor children's Internet use
 147-B
 INTERNET 212-213
 Internet Connectivity 191
 INTERNET RESEARCH 212-213
 internist 122-1
 internship 175-11
 Interpersonal Skills 178
 interpreter 172-35
 INTERSECTION 130-131
 interview
 go on an interview 169-N
 set up an interview 169-M
 INTERVIEW SKILLS 179
 intestinal parasites 113-25
 intestines 107-42
 into 157-E
 intravenous drip (IV) 123-25
introduce 2-D, 3-J
 introduction 202-6
 invention 209-19
 inventor 209-18
 invertebrates 206-13
 investigate 212 +
 invitation 64-9
 accept an invitation 12-J
 decline an invitation 12-K
invite 12-I
 iris 217-16
 iron 101-13, 108-17
iron 101-G
 ironed 101-20
 ironing board 101-14
 irritated 64-6
 island 214-8
 IT / information technology 184-10
 IV (intravenous drip) 123-25
 ivory 24-16
 ivy 216-25











































jack 162-24
 jacket 90-8
 chef's jacket 93-29
 down jacket 90-16
 leather jacket 90-4
 sport jacket 89-14
 jackhammer 196-9
 jack-o'-lantern 245-10
 janitor 188-3
 January 21-25
 jar 74-2, 74-14
 sanitizing jar 33-16
 jasmine 217-22
 jaw 106-4
 jay 220-7
jaywalk 130-C
 jazz 243-24

jeans **86–2, 92–19** 
 jellyfish **218–14**
 jewelry 
 jewelry department **95–8** 
 jewelry store **132–2** 
 jigsaw **194–10**
 job **175–2, 175–4, 175–12** 
 attend a job fair **174–1** 
 JOB SAFETY **197** 
 JOB SEARCH **168–169** 
 JOB SKILLS **176** 
 JOBS AND OCCUPATIONS **170–173** 
 jockstrap **91–6**
join **146–L** 
 joint account **134–10** 
 judge **144–6** 
 Judicial Branch **140**
 juice **73–32** 
 July **21–31**
jump **236–I** 
 jump rope **230–4** 
 jumper cables **162–21**
 jumpsuit **93–24**
 June **21–30** 
 junior high school **200–3** 
 junk mail **137+**
 Jupiter **215–5**
 jury **144–8** 
 justices **140–12, 140–13** 

kangaroo **223–44**
keep **28–B, 212–H** 
 ketchup **79–21**
 kettle **54–17**
 key **51–31, 159–6** 
 keypad **14–5**
 pound key **14–7** 
 star key **14–6** 
 keyboard **190–23, 244–18** 
 keyboard shortcut **210+**
 keywords **212–4**
kick **236–E** 
 kidney **107–43**
 kidney disease **113–27**
 kids' bedroom **47–10** 
 KIDS' BEDROOM **59** 
 king-size bed **192–15** 
 kiosk **133–22, 164–2**
kiss **3–L, 36–P** 
 kit
 first aid kit **119–1, 150–18**
 model kit **238–9**
 woodworking kit **238–14**
 Kit **119**
 kitchen **46–6, 83–15** 
 kitchen timer **78–18**
 A KITCHEN **54** 
 Kitchen **193** 
 KITCHEN UTENSILS **78**
 kite **231–3**
 kitesurfing **233+**
 kitten **221–10**
 kiwi **68–22**

knee **106–20** 
 knee highs **91–12** 
 knee pads **197–19**
 knife **55–4, 83–30** 
 carving knife **78–12**
 multi-use knife **232–20**
 paring knife **78–16**
 steak knife **83–29**
knit **239–F**
 knit top **88–7**
 knitting needles **239–23**
 knob **206–22, 206–24**
 doorknob **53–12**
 knuckle **106–17**
 koala **223–45**

 lab **5–15** 
 lab coat **93–33** 
 Lab **123, 207** 
 label 
 mailing label **189–41**
 nutrition label **124–8**
 prescription label **114–4**
 warning label **114–8** 
label **9–V** 
 Labor Day **22–14**
 lace **99–9**
 shoelaces **94–24**
 ladder **196–2**
 ladle **78–7**
 ladybug **220–27**
 lake **214–13** 
 lamb **70–14**
 lamb chops **70–15**
 lamb shanks **70–13**
 Lamb **70**
 lamp **56–15, 58–25**
 lampshade **58–26**
land **164–K**
 landlord **51–27**
 landscape designer **186–5** 
 LANDSCAPING AND GARDENING **186** 
 languages **201–13** 
 language arts **201–9** 
 lantern **232–22, 245–10**
 laptop **190–22**
 large **96–4, 96–5** 
 laser printer **189–19** 
 lashes
 eyelashes **106–11**
 last 
 last name **4–4** 
 last week **20–18** 
 late **19–24** 
laugh **44–A** 
 laundromat **130–1**
 laundry **101–1** 
 laundry basket **101–2**
 laundry detergent **101–8**
 LAUNDRY **101** 
 Laundry Room **50** 
 lawn **53–26**
 lawn mower **186–6**

lawyer **172–36** 
lay **196–B** 
 layer cake **81–33** 
 LCD projector **6–5, 241–27**
 leader **186–4** 
 Leadership Skills **178** 
 leaf / leaves **216–6, 217–6** 
 leaf blower **186–2**
leaking **62–3**
learn **40–E, 178–3** 
 learner's dictionary **7–31**
 Learning New Words **8** 
 lease **48+, 51–28**
 leather **98–6** 
 leather jacket **90–4** 
leave **11–O, 38–N, 82–J, 164–J, 177–P** 
 leaves / leaf **216–6, 217–6** 
 leaf blower **186–2**
 lecture **124–B** 
 left **25–1, 158–8, 159–C** 
 Leg and Foot **106** 
 legal 
 legal holiday **22–8** 
 legal pad **189–38**
 Legal Holidays **22** 
 LEGAL SYSTEM **144** 
 leggings **90–12**
 Legislature **140–17** 
 legs **70–21, 105–9** 
 leg of lamb **70–14**
 lemonade **84–3**
 lemons **68–7** 
lend **26–C** 
 length **17–17** 
lengthen **100–A**
 lens / lenses **117–8, 241–19**
 leopard **223–34**
let out **100–C** 
 letter **136–13** 
 letter carrier **136–20**
 letterhead **189–42**
 lettuce **69–1**
 level **175–2, 194–29** 
 librarian **135–9**
 library **5–17, 127–15** 
 library clerk **135–1** 
 library patron **135–3**
 LIBRARY **135** 
 license 
 driver's license **40–4, 138–9** 
 driver's license number **138–11** 
 license plate **138–12, 162–12** 
 marriage license **41–8** 
 renew a license **138+**
 taxi license **156–22** 
 License **139** 
 licensed practical nurse (LPN) **122–11**
 lid **78–24** 
 lieutenant governor **140–15** 
 life 
 life vest **165–25, 232–14**
 lifeguard **231–19** 
 lifeguard station **231–21** 

lifesaving device 231-20
 wildlife 166-2
LIFE 218-219
LIFE EVENTS AND DOCUMENTS 40-41
lift 11-E
light 23-14, 97-28
 brake light 162-14
 daylight saving time 19-25
 flashlight 150-14
 hazard lights 163-36
 headlight 162-7
 light blue 24-11
 light fixture 55-18
 light source 206-19
 light switch 58-27
 night light 37-28
 porch light 53-13
 streetlight 152-3
 string lights 245-18
 taillight 162-13
 traffic light 130-8
 work light 195-44
light bulb 56 +
lightning 13-14
lily 217-26
limbs 106 +, 216-3
limes 68-8
limit 158-4
limo / limousine 160-11
line 73-11
 assembly line 185-6
 clothesline 101-9
 curved line 205-23
 headline 135-7
 line cook 93, 193 +
 line segment 205-20
 line supervisor 185-4
 parallel lines 205-25
 perpendicular lines 205-24
 phone line 14-1
 straight line 205-22
linen 98-2
 linen closet 57 +
liner
 eyeliner 109-36
Lines 205
lingerie 91 +
links 212-6, 213-19
lion 219-35, 222-2, 223-36
lip 106-5
 lipstick 109-38
Liquid Measures 75
liquids 61-21, 197-8
list
 contact list 14-15
 list your soft skills 174-E
 shopping list 67-14
listen 6-C, 111-C, 179-K
listing 48-2
litter 152-2
litter 225-L
little 23-1
Little League 235 +

LIVE 52
live 142-H
live music 84-1
liver 70-7, 107-40
livestock 187-15
Livestock 221
living room 47-13
LIVING ROOM 56
lizard 219-43
llama 223-25
load 101-C
loading dock 185-15
loaf 74-22
 meatloaf 81-31
loafers 95-30
loaves 74-10
Lobby 50
lobster 71-10
local call 15-33
lock 51-35, 163-25
 locksmith 62-11
lock 146-E
locker 5-11, 50-17
locket 95-35
log in to your account 211-T
logistics 184-8
lonely 42-17
long 96-18
 long hair 33-3
 long underwear 91-3
 long-distance call 15-34
 long-sleeved 96-14
look
 look at 49-H, 161-A, 212-E
 look for 135-B, 168-G
 look up 8-A
loop 99-29
loose 97-30
lose 235 +
loss 117-2
lost child 148-1
lotion 37-13, 108-9
loud 23-11
loungewear 91 +
love 40-H, 42-18
 love seat 56-1
low 97-31
 low-cost exam 124-1
 low-cut socks 91-10
 low-fat milk 81-42
lower back 107-29
lozenges 115-30
LPN (licensed practical nurse) 122-11
lug wrench 162-22
luggage 165-18
 luggage cart 192-8
lumber 196-17
lunar eclipse 215 +
Lunch 80
lung 107-39
machine
 fax machine 189-21

 machine operator 172-37
 machine screw 194-32
 sewing machine 98-13
 sewing machine operator 98-14
 vending machine 156-9
Machine 98, 134
magazine 135-5
 magazine rack 56 +
magnet 207-36
magnolia 216-8
mail
 airmail 136-5
 Certified Mail® 136-4
 Express Mail® 136-2
 junk mail 137 +
 mailbox 50-11, 53-1, 130-13, 137-12
 Media Mail® 136-3
 next-day mail / overnight 137 +
 Priority Mail® 136-1
 voice mail 14-17
mail 137-D
mailer 189-40
mailing
 mailing address 136-22
 mailing label 189-41
main office 5-12
mainframe computer 190-1
MAINTAINING A CAR 161
maintenance 184-12, 192-23
maitre d' 193-11
make
 make a deposit 134-B
 make a disaster kit 150-B
 make a mortgage payment 49-L
 make a request 12 +
 make a wish 246-B
 make an offer 49-I
 make copies 177-D
 make decisions 178-C
 make dinner 39-Q
 make eye contact 179-J
 make furniture 176-G
 make lunch 38-F
 make progress 10-G
 make small talk 12-B
 make the bed 60-F
make and model 160 +
maker
 coffee maker 54-6
 dressmaker 100-1
 dressmaker's dummy 100-2
 homemaker 172-33
Makeup 109
 makeup remover 109-42
Making a Phone Call 15
MAKING ALTERATIONS 100
Making an Emergency Call 15
MAKING CLOTHES 98-99
malaria 113-22
male 4-17
mall 128-7
MALL 132-133
mallet 194-2

MAMMALS 222-223**Mammals 219**

man / men 30-1, 30-4

doorman 192-1

men's store 132 +

minuteman 208-10

manage time 178-D

manager 72-8

account manager 134-9

office manager 188-8

Manager 92

manager / superintendent 50-8

mane 223-49

maneuver 119-19

mangoes 68-21

manicurist 172-38

mantle 56-11

manual 119-2

Manual Transmission 163**manufacture 185-B****MANUFACTURING 185**

map 7-12, 159-12

Map 13

maple 216-12

MAPS 159

Maps 159

March 21-27

margarine 72-20

marigold 217-13

marine 141-35

MARINE LIFE, AMPHIBIANS, AND REPTILES 218-219

Marines 141-34

mark 202-15, 202-16, 202-18

postmark 136-24

markers 7-17, 7-24, 158-17

market 228-6

supermarket 129-18

MARKET 66-67

marketing 184-6

marriage license 41-8

married couple 35-20

Mars 215-4

martial arts 234-11

Martin Luther King Jr. Day 22-10

mascara 109-39

mashed potatoes 81-23

mask 245-9

catcher's mask 237-15

diving mask 231-7

face mask 93-32

oxygen mask 165-24

particle mask 197-14

ski mask 90-15

surgical mask 93-36

ventilation mask 92-7

masking tape 195-53

mat 57-5, 57-28

placemat 55-11

match 9-T

matches 150-16, 232-21

matching 28-3

material

inappropriate material 147-3

natural materials 98 +

radioactive materials 197-7

synthetic materials 98 +

Material 98-99**Materials 197**

maternity

maternity dress 88-5

maternity store 133-19

math 201-10

Math Operations 204

Math Problem 204

MATHEMATICS 204-205

mattress 58-20

May 21-29

mayonnaise 79-23

mayor 140-20

meadow 214-20

measles 112-5

measure 100-17, 195-45

measure 17-C, 75-A

Measurement 17

MEASUREMENTS 17, 75

Measures 75

Measuring Area and Volume 205

meat 66-2

meatballs 81-27

meatloaf 81-31

Meat 76**MEAT AND POULTRY 70**

mechanic 170-8

Mechanic 162

Media Mail® 136-3

medical

emergency medical technician (EMT) 123-32

medical chart 123-24

medical emergency bracelet 119-3

medical records technician 172-39

medical waste disposal 123-31

MEDICAL CARE 111**MEDICAL CONDITIONS 112-113**

Medical Conditions 113

MEDICAL EMERGENCIES 118

medical gloves 93-34

Medical Procedures 111

Medical Specialists 122

Medical Technician 93

Medical Warnings 114

medication 114-3, 115-18, 123-20

prescribe medication 114 +

Medication 115

medicine cabinet 57-22

medium 96-3

meet 228-6

meet 49-G, 49-R

meeting

meeting place 150-1

meeting room 192-25

MEETING AND GREETING 2-3

melons 68-19

watermelons 68-18

membrane 206-6

Memorial Day 22-12

memory card 241-18

men / man 30-1, 30-4

doorman 192-1

men's store 132 +

minuteman 208-10

Men's Underwear 91

menu 82-7, 213-15

menu bar 213-7

MENU 80-81

Mercury 215-1

merge 158-10

mess 64-8

message

compose / write the message

211-W

text message 14-18

messenger 172-40

meter 62-14, 131-25, 156-23

mice / mouse 63-28, 190-13, 221-18

microphone / mic 191-36, 240-16

microprocessor 190-16

Microscope 206

microwave 77-T

microwave oven 54-13

middle 25-2

middle initial 4-3

middle school 200-3

middle-aged 32-2

mid-length 96-17

midnight 18-21

Military 141

MILITARY SERVICE 140-141

milk 66-5, 81-42

milkshake 79-14

milk 187-C

mini

mini-blinds 58-8

minivan 160-8

miniskirt 96-15

minister 209-7

minuteman 208-10

minutes 18-2

mirror 57-18

full-length mirror 58-6

rearview mirror 163-35

side-view mirror 162-3

misbehave 44-B**miss the bus 156 +**

missed call 14-16

missing 97-40

mittens 90-10

mix 77-R

mixed berries 81-36

mixer 54-25

mixing bowl 54-28, 78-31

mobile 59-5

mobile boarding pass 165-20

mobile home 52-7

model **172-41**
 model kit **238-9**
 model train **239-27**
 modem **191-34**
 modern **209-2**
 moist towelettes **150-12**
 moisturizer **108-9**
 mole **32-16**
 molecule **207-27**
 monarch **209-4**
 Monday **20-9**
 MONEY **26**
monitor 147-B **AWL**
 monitor **190-8** **AWL**
 arrival and departure monitors **165-7** **AWL**
 baby monitor **59-7** **AWL**
 vital signs monitor **123-26** **AWL**
 monkey **223-26**
 month **20-3**
 monthly charges **15-31**
 Months of the Year **21**
 moon
 crescent moon **215-10**
 full moon **215-12**
 new moon **215-9**
 quarter moon **215-11**
 moose **222-1**
 mop **61-6**
mop 60-D
 morning **18-15**
 mosque **128-5**
 mosquito **220-23**
 motel **128-12**
 moth **220-22**
 mother **34-3, 35-22**
 grandmother **34-1**
 motherboard **190-18**
 mother-in-law **34-10**
 stepmother **35-26**
MOTION 157
 motorcycle **154-4**
 mountain
 mountain biking **232-8**
 mountain lion **222-2**
 mountain peak **214-14**
 mountain range **214-15** **AWL**
 Mountain time **19-30**
 mouse / mice **63-28, 190-13, 221-18**
 mouth **104-7**
 mouthwash **109-25**
 Mouth **106**
move in 48-F
move out 48+
 movement **209-16**
 mover **172-42**
 movies **228-2**
 movie theater **128-6**
 Movies **243**
 Moving around the Screen **211** **AWL**
 Moving In **49**
 moving van **160-18**
 mow **186-A**

mower **186-6**
 mozzarella cheese **71-29**
 MP3 player **240-2**
 mudslide **148-6**
 muffin **79-16, 80-5**
 muffler **162-16**
 muffs **197-16**
 mug **55-7**
 mugging **145-11**
multiply 204-C
 multi-use knife **232-20**
 mumps **112-7**
 murder **145-12**
 muscle **107-32**
 mushrooms **69-27**
 music **64-3, 201-16**
 live music **84-1**
 music store **132-1**
 world music **243-32**
MUSIC 244
 Music **243**
 musician **172-43**
 mussels **71-13, 218-18**
 mustache **33-5**
 mustard **79-22**
 mystery **243-20**

 nachos **79-7**
 nail **194-34**
 fingernail **106-18**
 nail clippers **109-31**
 nail polish **109-33**
 nail salon **132-3**
 toenail **106+**
 name **4-1, 4-2, 4-4**
 name tag **92-15**
 napkin **55-10, 83-26**
 narrow **97-35**
 nasal
 nasal congestion **113-13**
 nasal spray **115-32**
 National Guard **141-38**
 national guardsman **141-39**
 Native American **208-3**
NATURAL DISASTERS 148-149
 natural gas **224-3**
 natural materials **98+**
 nature program **242-7**
 Navy **141-30**
 navy blue **28-5**
 near **25+**
 neck **104-3**
 crewneck **96-7**
 necklaces **95-10**
 scoop neck **96-10**
 turtleneck **96-9**
 V-neck **96-8**
 needle **98-17, 100-10, 216-10**
 needle plate **98-18**
 needles **239-23**
 negative integers **204-1** **AWL**
 negotiate **161-D**

neighborhood **130+**
 nephew **34-19**
 Neptune **215-8**
 nervous **42-10**
 nest **220-5**
 net
 fishing net **232-17**
 hairnet **93-25**
network 168-E **AWL**
 Neutral Colors **24** **AWL**
 neutron **207-32**
 new
 new job **175-4** **AWL**
 new moon **215-9**
 New Year's Day **22-9**
 New Words **8**
 Newfoundland time **19-34**
 news
 news program **242-1**
 newspaper **135-6**
 newsstand **130-12**
 newt **218-27**
 next
 next to **25-9**
 next week **20-20**
 next-day mail **137+**
 nickel / 5 cents **26-2**
 niece **34-18**
 night **18-20**
 night light **37-28**
 night table **58-23**
 nightclub **229-12**
 nightgown **91-24**
 nightshirt **91-27**
 nightstand **58-23**
 overnight **137+**
 nine **16**
 nineteen **16**
 nineteenth **16**
 ninetieth **16**
 ninety **16**
 90° angle **205-26**
 ninth **16**
 nipple **37-2**
 no
 no left turn **158-8**
 no outlet **158-6**
 no parking **158-11**
 noise **64-5**
 noise-canceling headphones **240-6**
 noisy **23-11**
 nonstop flight **165+**
 noon **18-16**
 afternoon **18-17**
 north **159-1**
 nose **104-6, 110-15**
 revolving nosepiece **206-15**
 not
 can't breathe 118-N
 can't install 191-C
 can't log on 191-D
 can't stream 191-F

do not drink 114-F
do not drive 114-E
do not enter 158-2
do not operate 114-E
do not take 114-D
don't be late 179-E
don't litter 225-L
don't smoke 116-G
 not working 62-1
won't print 191-E
 note 189-39
 footnote 202-12
 notebook 7-28
 notebook paper 7-29
 spiral notebook 7-30
 novel 135-16
 November 21-35
 nuclear energy 224-8
 nucleus 206-7, 207-29
numb 120-C
 number
 access number 15-24
 apartment number 4-6
 checking account number 134-15
 driver's license number 138-11
 even numbers 204-4
 odd numbers 204-3
 phone number 4-11, 15-29
 prescription number 114-5
 savings account number 134-16
 SKU number 27-5
 Social Security number 4-19
NUMBERS 16
 Numbers 16
 Numerals 16
 numerator 204-5
 nurse 111-8, 172-44
 licensed practical nurse (LPN) 122-11
 nurse midwives 122 +
 nurse practitioners 122 +
 registered nurse (RN) 122-10
 surgical nurse 122-9
nurse 36-B
 Nurse 93
 nursery 47-11
 nursery rhymes 37-23
 nursery school 200-1
 nursing
 certified nursing assistant (CNA) 122-12
 nursing home 52-12
 Nursing Staff 122
 nut 194-36
 nutrition label 124-8
 nuts 73-36
 nylon 99-12

 oak 216-17, 216-24
obey 142-C
 objective 206-16
 oboe 244-3
 observatory 215-21
observe 207-C

obstetrician 122-2
 obtuse angle 205-27
 occupational therapist 172-45
OCCUPATIONS 170-173
 ocean 214-6, 231-1
 o'clock 18-6
 October 21-34
 octopus 218-9
 odd numbers 204-3
 odometer 163-28
 off
 clear off 10-I
 drop off 38-G
 gas shut-off valve 150-4
 get off 157-J
 take off 109-Q, 164-J
 turn off 11-P, 179-G, 225-G
offer 12-E
 office 182-3
 corporate offices 184-1
 main office 5-12
 office building 126-2
 office manager 188-8
 office supply store 129-21
 post office 127-11
 post office box (PO box) 137-9
 run for office 143-J
OFFICE 136-137, 188-189
 Office 51
 Office Equipment 189
OFFICE SKILLS 177
 Office Skills 177
 Office Supplies 189
 Office Visit 120
OFFICE WORK 188-189
 officer 141-27, 144-1, 165-17, 172-48
 official 143-12, 235-6
 oil 73-31, 224-6
 oil gauge 163-29
 oil paint 239-19
 oil spill 224-17
 ointment 115-24, 119-12
 OK 158-5
 old 31-9, 31-10
 omelet 76-12
 on 25-11
 get on 157-I
 go on 169-N
 on hold 177-P
 on the left 25-1
 on the right 25-3
 on time 19-23, 165-29
 on-the-job training 175-12
 overdose on drugs 118-K
 put on 87-B, 108-D, 109-P, 137-C
 try on 95-C
 turn on 11-D, 147-D
 On the Airplane 165
 once a week 20-22
 oncologist 122-5
 one 16
 five after one 18-7
 one billion 16

 one eighth 17-5
 one fourth 17-4
 one half 17-2
 one hundred 16
 one hundred dollars 26-12
 one hundred one 16
 100 percent 17-8
 one hundred thousand 16
 one hundredth 16
 one million 16
 one o'clock 18-6
 one third 17-3
 one thousand 16
 one thousandth 16
 one way 158-3
 one whole 17-1
 one-fifteen 18-9
 one-forty 18-12
 one-forty-five 18-13
 one-oh-five 18-7
 one-size-fits-all 96-6
 one-ten 18-8
 one-thirty 18-11
 one-twenty 18-10
 one-way trip 156-16
 quarter after one 18-9
 ten after one 18-8
 twenty after one 18-10
 onions 69-19, 69-20
 onion rings 79-4
 online
 online catalog 135-11
 online course 175-13
 Online Dangers 147
 online predators 147-2
 online test 10-5
 only 158-7
open 6-G, 146-F
 open the program 210-A
 opener 54-14, 78-1, 150-8
 opening deposit 134-11
 opera 229-11, 242-5
operate 114-E, 176-H
 Operating Room 123
 operating table 123-40
 Operations 204
 operator 14-20, 98-14, 172-37
 ophthalmologist 122-7
 opinion 44-3
 opossum 222-4
 opponent 143-8
 optician 132-9
 optometrist 117-6
 orange 24-4
 oranges 68-5
 orangutan 223-39
 orchard 187-10
 orchid 217-19
 order
 order puller 185-10
 short-order cook 193-1
order 82-D
 orderly 122-16

- Ordinal Numbers 16
- organ 244–20
- organic 84–2
- organisms 206–1
- organize** 177–L, 203–G
- organizer 189–49
- ornament 245–15
- Orthodontics 120
- orthodontist 120–5
- orthopedists 122 +
- Other Instruments 244
- otter 219–37
- ottoman 56–23
- ounce 75–1, 75–11
- out 62–2
 - blow out** 246–C
 - check out** 135–C
 - cross out** 9–R
 - eat out** 82 +
 - get out of** 157–F
 - let out** 100–C
 - out of focus 241–31
 - outfit 88 +
 - out-of-network doctor 121–10
 - out-of-state contact 150–2
 - run out of** gas 166–E
 - take out** 9–Y, 60–Q
 - work out** 236–N
- outdoor grill 230–16
- OUTDOOR RECREATION 232
- outlet 58–28, 158–6, 163–42
 - outlet cover 195–46
- OUTSIDE THE BODY 106–107
- oven 54–15, 54–20
 - oven cleaner 61–3
- over 76–11, 157–B
- overalls 88–6
- overcoat 90–2
- overexposed 241–32
- overflowing 63–18
- overhead compartment 165–13
- overnight / next-day mail 137 +
- over-the-counter medication 115–18
- overdose** 118–K
- Over-the-Counter Medication 115
- owl 220–6
- owner 170–11, 185–1
- oxfords 95–29
- oxygen mask 165–24
- oysters 71–14

- Pacific time 19–29
- pacifier 37–25
- pack 74–9, 119–14, 241–23
 - backpack 94–18, 232–15
- pack** 49–M, 166–A
- package 74–8, 74–20, 136–17
- packaged food 150–10
- PACKAGING 74
- packer 185–8
- packing tape 189–32
- pad
 - bumper pad 59–4
 - changing pad 59–2
 - foam pad 232–13
 - heating pad 115–13
 - ink pad 189–46
 - keypad 14–5
 - knee pads 197–19
 - legal pad 189–38
 - shoulder pads 237–20
 - steel-wool soap pads 61–5
 - sterile pad 119–7
 - track pad 190–24
- pail 37–7, 61–7
- pain 42–11, 117–3
 - pain reliever 115–26
- paint 195–25, 238–10, 239–19
 - paint pan 195–51
 - paint roller 195–23
 - paintbrush 195–22, 239–20
- paint** 49–P, 196–A, 239–E
- painter 172–46
- Painter 92
- painting 56–9
- pair of scissors 100–16
- paisley 96–26
- pajamas 91–23
- pallet 185–13
- palm 106–15, 216–14
- pan 54–24
 - bedpan 123–23
 - cake pan 78–26
 - dustpan 61–17
 - frying pan 78–5
 - paint pan 195–51
 - pancakes 80–7
 - pie pan 78–28
 - roasting pan 78–13
 - saucepan 78–25
- pancreas 107–45
- panda 223–41
- pane 196–16
- panel
 - flat-panel TV 240–7
- Panel 163
- panther 223–40
- panties 91–13
- pants 87–12
 - security pants 93–22
 - training pants 37–16
 - work pants 92–5
- panty hose 91–18
- papayas 68–20
- paper
 - construction paper 238–13
 - copies of important papers 150–20
 - newspaper 135–6
 - notebook paper 7–29
 - paper clip 189–31
 - paper cutter 189–22
 - paper shredder 189–24
 - paper towels 54–3
 - sandpaper 195–56
 - toilet paper 57–19, 150–13
 - wallpaper 59–8
- parade 245–1
- paragraph 202–3
- parakeet 221–15
- parallel lines 205–25
- parallelogram 205–33
- paramedic 118–2
- parasites 113–25
- parcel post 136–6
- parentheses 202–22
- PARENTING 36–37
- Parents 34
- parent-teacher conference 22–5
- paring knife 78–16
- park 229–10
- park** 131–E
- PARK AND PLAYGROUND 230
- parka 90–9
- parking 130–6, 158–11, 158–12
 - parking attendant 192–3
 - parking garage 126–1
 - parking meter 131–25
 - parking space 50–18, 130–5
- parochial school 5 +
- parsley 69–28
- part 33–4
- participate** 10–B
- particle
 - particle board 195–20
 - particle mask 197–14
- Partner 8
- parts 185–5
- Parts of a Bird 220
- PARTS OF A CAR 162–163
- Parts of a Fish 218
- Parts of a Flower 217
- Parts of a Sewing Machine 98
- Parts of a Tree 216
- Parts of an Essay 202
- party 64–2
- pass 165–20
 - passport 41–10
- pass** 10–E, 139–H, 236–G
- passenger 154–2, 165–15
- password
 - create** a password 211–P
 - create** secure passwords 147–D
 - reenter** the password 211–Q
 - type** the password again 211–Q
- past 159–E
- pasta 67–12
 - pasta salad 80–20
- paste
 - paste** text 210–L
 - toothpaste 109–23
- pastrami 71–23
- path 230–3
- Path 175
- patient 111–6, 123–18, 178–1
- patio 53–16
 - patio furniture 53–19
- patron 82–6, 135–3
- pattern 99–22
- Patterns 96

pause 241-E
paw 222-20
pay
 pay phone 131-23
 pay stub 183-11
 paycheck 183-14
 payroll clerk 183-10
pay
 pay a claim 121-B
 pay a late fine 135-E
 pay attention 151-D
 pay back 26-D
 pay cash 27-A
 pay for 27-G
 pay taxes 142-B
 pay the application fee 139-D
 pay the check 82-I
 pay the rent 48-E
Pay 27
PBX 188-13
peaceful assembly 142-1
peaches 68-10
peacock 220-15
peak 214-14
pearls 95-39
pears 68-4
peas 69-21
pedal 163-45, 163-46
pedestrian 130-14
 pedestrian crossing 158-13
pediatrician 122-4
peel 77-K
peeler 78-15
peephole 51-33
pelvis 107-50
pen 7-22
pencil 7-20
 eyebrow pencil 109-34
 pencil eraser 7-21
 pencil sharpener 7-23, 189-26
penguin 220-12
peninsula 214-7
penny / 1 cent 26-1
Pentagon 141-23
PEOPLE 32
pepper 55-13, 69-7, 69-29
percent
 50 percent 17-10
 100 percent 17-8
 75 percent 17-9
 10 percent 17-12
 25 percent 17-11
Percents 17
Percussion 244
perfume 108-6
perimeter 205-43
period 202-14
Period 208
periodic table 207-26
periodicals 135-4
perm 33-B
permanent marker 7-24
peroxide 119-10

perpendicular lines 205-24
person
 appliance repairperson 170-4
 assemblyperson 140-18
 bus person 193-13
 businessperson 170-12
 congressperson 140-4
 councilperson 140-22
 counterperson 79-17
 delivery person 171-21
 electronics repairperson 171-24
 repairperson 62-10
personal CD player 240-7
PERSONAL HYGIENE 108-109
PERSONAL INFORMATION 4
Personal Qualities 178
pesticide poisoning 224-16
pests 62
pet
 pet food 72-6
 pet store 132-6
petals 217-8
petition 152-5
petroleum 224-6
Pets 221
pharmacist 114-1
pharmacy 130-4
PHARMACY 114-115
Phases of the Moon 215
Phillips screwdriver 194-31
phishing 147-4
phlebotomist 123-29
phone
 automated phone system 14-22
 cell phone 4-13, 14-8
 cell phone case 94-15
 headphones 6-8
 home phone 4-12
 Internet phone call 14-19
 lightweight headphones 240-4
 microphone 191-36, 240-16
 pay phone 131-23
 phone card 15-23
 phone jack 14-2
 phone line 14-1
 phone number 4-11, 15-29
 smartphone 15-25
Phone 14
Phone Bill 15
Phone Call 15
photo 58-3, 138-4
 digital photo album 241-30
 funny photo 226-2
 photo album 241-29
 photocopier 189-23
 serious photo 226-3
photographer 226-1
PHOTOGRAPHY 240-241
photosynthesis 206-10
physical
 physical education 201-17
 physical therapist 117-12
 physical therapy 117-11

physically challenged 32-10
physician assistant 172-47
physicist 207-33
Physics 207
pi (π) 205-46
piano 244-14
pick 108-15
pick up 6-I, 11-E, 38-M
 pick up a prescription 114
pickax 196-21
picker 196-5
pickle 80-11
pickup truck 160-12
picnic 230-D
picnic table 230-8
picture
 picture book 135-12
 picture dictionary 7-32
 picture frame 58-4
pie 81-35
pie pan 78-28
pier 231-18
pierced
 pierced ear 32-17
 pierced earrings 95-36
pig 221-2, 221-14
pigeon 220-16
pile 53-25
pill 115-21
pillow 56-2, 58-11
 pillowcase 58-14
pilot 165-11
pin 95-38
 bobby pins 108-21
 clothespin 101-10
 pincushion 100-13
 pushpin 189-35
 rolling pin 78-30
 safety pins 37-9, 100-14
 straight pin 100-12
pine 216-9
 pine cone 216-11
pineapples 68-23
pink 24-7
pint 75-3
pipe 162-15, 195-17
 pipe wrench 195-47
pitch 236-A
pizza 79-10
place 150-1
 fireplace 56-13
 place of birth 4-15
 place setting 83-17
 placemat 55-11
PLACES TO GO 228-229
PLACES TO LIVE 52
plaid 96-22
plain 97-33
plains 214-19
plan 198-4
plan 150-A
plane 148-3, 154-8, 195-57
Planets 215

Planning and Goal Setting 174–175

plant 186–E, 187–A, 225–N

plants

- houseplant 56–4, 217–27

PLANTS 216

Plants 216

plaque 120–13

plastic

- plastic storage bags 72–25
- plastic utensils 79–19
- plastic wrap 72–24

plate 55–1

- bread-and-butter plate 83–19
- dinner plate 83–18
- license plate 138–12, 162–12
- salad plate 83–20
- vanity plate 138

platform 156–7

platter 55–20

platypus 223–46

play 229–8

- play area 132–11
- playground 50–3

play 241–B

- play** an instrument 244–A
- play** cards 239–H
- play** games 238–B
- play** with 36–M

player 235–5

- Blu-ray player 240–9
- CD / cassette player 102–8
- DVD player 240–11
- personal CD player 240–7
- video MP3 player 240–2
- video player 213–18

PLAYGROUND 230

pliers 194–7

plug 241–25

- earplugs 197–15

plumber 63–20

plums 68–13

plunger 195–50

plywood 196–18

p.m. 18–5

pneumatic drill 196–9

pneumonia 112–10

PO box (post office box) 137–9

poached eggs 76–9

pocket 100–7

podium 226–5

poinsettia 217–24

point 17–7

- endpoint 205–21

poison 118–J

- poison ivy 216–25
- poison oak 216–24
- poison sumac 216–23

poisoning 224–16

poisonous fumes 197–3

pole 232–18, 237–25

police

- police officer 144–1, 172–48
- police station 126–6

policyholder / insured 121–5

polish 61–8, 109–33

polish 60–E, 109–O

political

- political movement 209–16
- political party 143

polka-dotted 96–21

polling booth / voting booth 143–10

pollution 224–11, 224–14

Pollution 224

polo 235–16

- polo shirt 92–14

poncho 90–19

pond 214–21

pool 51–22, 192–22, 234–2

- pool service 192–21
- pool table 50–15

pop 73–34, 243–25

- pop-up ad 213–17

porch light 53–13

porcupine 222–10

Pork 70

pork chops 70–10

porpoise 219–32

port 190–20

- airport 155–10

portable charger 240–16

positive 178–2

positive integers 204–2

post 136–6

- post office 127–11
- post office box (PO box) 137–9
- post office lobby drop 137–11
- postcard 136–16
- postmark 136–24

POST OFFICE 136–137

postage 137

postal 137–10

- postal clerk 137–7
- postal forms 136–19
- postal scale 137–8, 189–27
- postal worker 173–49

pot 54–16, 78–6

- potholders 78–29
- teapot 55–16

potatoes 69–17

- baked potato 81–25
- mashed potatoes 81–23
- potato chips 73–35
- potato salad 80–19
- sweet potatoes 69–18

potty seat 37–15

pouch 223–50

POULTRY 70

Poultry 70, 76

pound 75–12

- pound key 14–7

pour 82–C

powder 37–14, 108–4, 109–41

power 224–2, 224–5

- international power adapter 241–26
- power cord 190–10

power outlet 163–42

power sander 194–11

pox 112–6

practical

- licensed practical nurse (LPN) 122–11

prairie dog 221–22

praise 36–J

predators 147–2

pregnant 32–15

preheat 77–A

premium 121–7

preparation 193–4

PREPARATION 76–77

prepare 179–A

PREPOSITIONS 25

PREPOSITIONS OF MOTION 157

preschool 200–1

prescribe medication 114

prescription 114–2

- pick up** a prescription 114
- prescription label 114–4
- prescription medication 114–3
- prescription number 114–5

present 94

- presentation 188–6
- presentation program 191–31

president 140–8, 209–5

- first president 208–11
- Presidents' Day 22–11
- vice president 140–9

press 78–11, 142–4

press 15–B

presser foot 98–19

pressure

- blood pressure gauge 111–9
- high blood pressure 113–24

pretend 239–G

Prewriting 203

price 27–2, 27–3, 27–7

- price tag 27–1

prime minister 209–7

principal 5–4

print 96–23

- fingerprint 138–5

print 4–C, 177–I, 191–E

printer 173–50, 190–21

- inkjet printer 189–18
- laser printer 189–19

Priority Mail® 136–1

prism 207–35

prisoner / convict 144–15

private school 5

probe / rover 215–20

Problem 204

problems 117–1, 204–11

PROBLEMS 62–63

Problems 117, 120

PROCEDURES 150–151

Procedures 111, 119

Process 203

processor 54–26

Processor 92

produce section 72-2
 product 204-9
 Products 72, 73
 professional development 175-7
 program
 children's program 242-9
 nature program 242-7
 news program 242-1
 open the program 210-A
 presentation program 191-31
 quit the program 210-F
 shopping program 242-10
 sports program 242-11
 spreadsheet program 191-30
 word processing program 191-29
program 176-I
 Programs 242
 projector 6-5, 241-27
 promotion 175-8
 proof of insurance 138-8
proofread 203-I
 prosecuting attorney 144-10
 prospective tenant 51-29
protect 146-D
 Protect Children 147
 protector 190-11
 proton 207-31
 proud 43-21
 prunes 68-26
 pruning shears 186-9
 psychiatrist 122-8
 PUBLIC SAFETY 146
public school 5 +
 PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION 156
pull 120-F, 230-A
 puller 185-10
 pullover sweater 88-3
 pulse 124-A
 pumps 95-26
 Punctuation 202
 puppy 221-12
purchase 94-A
 purifier 115-14
 purple 24-6
 purses 94-2, 94-14
push 230-B
 pushpin 189-35
put 9-X, 49-O, 164-I
 put away 9-Z, 60-G
 put down 6-J
 put in 161-I
 put on 87-B, 108-D, 109-P, 137-C, 177-N
 puzzle 59-17
 pyramid 205-39

 quad 5-1
 quart 75-4
 quarter
 quarter / 25 cents 26-4
 quarter after one 18-9
 1/4 cup 75-8

quarter moon 215-11
 quarter to two 18-13
 3/4 sleeved 96-13
 question 212-1, 212-C
 question mark 202-15
 Quick and Easy Cake 77
 quiet 23-12
 quill 222-23
 quilt 58-16
 quilt block 238-15
quilt 238-C
quit the program 210-F
 quotation 202-10
 quotation marks 202-18
 quotient 204-10

 rabbit 221-13
 raccoon 222-13
race 236-5
 racing 234-19
 rack 98-16
 dish rack 54-5
 roasting rack 78-14
 towel rack 57-15
 racket 237-2
 racquetball 234-12
 radiation 224-15
 radiator 162-19
 radio 102-6, 197-22
 radioactive materials 197-7
 radiologist 122-6
 radishes 69-4
 radius 205-35
 rafting 232-2
 rags 61-9
 rail 59-10
 railroad crossing 158-14
 rain 13-11
 acid rain 224-13
 rain boots 90-20
 rain forest 214-1
 raincoat 90-18
raise 6-A
 raisins 68-25
 rake 186-8
rake 186-C
 rally 143-7
 RAM (random access memory) 190-17
 ranch 52-10
 Ranch Hand 92
 rancher 187-22
 RANCHING 187
 R&B 243-28
 range 214-15
 ranger 166-1
 rash 113-14
 raspberries 68-15
 rat 63-27, 221-17
 rattle 37-27
 rattlesnake 219-45
 raw 70-24
 ray 218-11

razor 109-27
 razor blade 109-28
 reaction 118-E
read
 proofread 203-I
 read the card 137-G
 read the definition 8-B
 read the paper 39-V
 read to 36-N
 Reading a Phone Bill 15
 reality show 242-6
 rearview mirror 163-35
 receipt 27-6
receive 137-F
 receiver 14-4
 reception area 188-15
 receptionist 111-2, 173-51, 182-5, 188-14
 reclined seat 165-27
record 207-D, 241-A
 records 172-39
 RECREATION 232
 Recreation Room 50
 recreational vehicle (RV) 160-10
 recruiter 174-J
 rectangle 205-29
recycle 60-B, 225-C
 recycling bin 61-2
 red 24-1
 red hair 33-13
 redcoat 208-9
 redwood 216-18
redecorate 48 +
reduce 225-A
reenter 211-Q
 referee 235-6
 reference librarian 135-9
 refresh button 213-11
 refrigerator 54-9
refund 97 +
refuse 12-F
 reggae 243-31
 register 27-10, 73-16
register 142-D, 161-F
 registered nurse (RN) 122-10
 Registering an Account 211
 registration
 registration sticker 138-13
 registration tag 138-13
 regular price 27-2
 regulations 182-6
 relatives 44-6
relax 39-U
 relieved 42-15
 reliever 115-26
 religious holiday 22-7
remain 151-E
 remarried 35-24
 remote 240-10
remove 109-Q, 134-F
 remover 109-42
renew a license 138 +

- rental agreement / lease 51-28
- Rental Office 51
- Renting an Apartment 48
- repair** 176-J
- repairperson 62-10
 - appliance repairperson 170-4
 - electronics repairperson 171-24
- REPAIRS 62-63
- repellent 232-23
- replace** 161-K
- report** 146-J, 146-K
- reporter 144-12, 173-52
- representative 140-3, 171-20
- REPTILES 218-219
- Reptiles 219
- request 10-F, 12+
- Requirements 142
- rescue 149-20
 - rescue breathing 119-17
- research** 212+
 - research and development 184-5
 - research** local companies 168-D
 - research question 212-1
- RESEARCH 212-213
- Research 212
- resident 180-4
- Resident Alien card 40-2
- Resources 225
- respirator 197-13
- respond** 2-C, 178-H
- Responding 203
- Responsibilities 142
- restaurant 127-14, 130-10
- RESTAURANT 79, 82-83
- Restaurant Dining 193
- Restaurant Kitchen 193
- restrooms 5-9
- results 143-11, 212-5, 212-E
- resuscitation 119-18
- retail clerk 173-53
- retire** 41-O
- return
 - return address 136-21
- return** 27-H, 135-D
- REUNION 44-45
- reuse** 225-B
- revise** 203-J
- Revising 203
- Revolutionary War 208-8
- revolving
 - revolving door 192-2
 - revolving nosepiece 206-15
- rewind** 241-C
- rewrite** 203-J
- rhinoceros 223-28
- ribbon 99-30
- ribs 70-5, 76-2
 - rib cage 107-48
- rice 67-10, 81-30, 187-1
- ride** 131-D
- rider 156-3
- riding 232-9
- right 25-3, 159-B
 - right angle 205-26
 - right turn only 158-7
- rights 208-13
- Rights 142
- ring 95-40
 - clip-on earrings 95-37
 - onion rings 79-4
 - pierced earrings 95-36
 - teething ring 37-26
- rinse** 108-F
- ripe 68-30
- ripped 97-41
- ripper 100-18
- rise
 - high-rise 129-13
 - sunrise 18-14
- river 159-10, 214-3
- RN (registered nurse) 122-10
- roaches 63-26
- ROAD TRIP 166-167
- Road Worker 92
- roadwork 158-16
- roast 70-1
 - roast beef 71-21
 - roast chicken 81-22
 - roasted turkey 76-4
 - roasting pan 78-13
 - roasting rack 78-14
- robe 91-28
- robin 220-17
- rock 219-38, 243-23
- rock** 36-D
- rock concert 228-5
- rocking chair 37-22
- RODENTS 221
- Rodents 221
- roll 74-23
- rollers 33-18, 195-23
- rolling pin 78-30
- rolls 74-11, 80-17
- Roman Numerals 16
- romance 243-16
- roof 46-2
 - roof garden 50-4
- roofer 62-8
- room
 - baby's room 47-11
 - ballroom 192-26
 - banquet room 193-14
 - bathroom 46-5
 - bedroom 46-3
 - classroom 5-7
 - conference room 188-4
 - courtroom 144-7
 - dining room 82-1
 - dining room chair 55-8
 - dining room table 55-9
 - dish room 83-13
 - guest room 192-13
 - kids' bedroom 47-10
 - living room 47-13
 - meeting room 192-25
 - restrooms 5-9
 - room service 192-17
 - roommates 64-1
 - storeroom 193-5
- ROOM 56
- Room 50, 111, 123
- rooster 221-7
- root 216-5, 217-3
- rope 230-4, 232-19
- rose 217-15
- rotary
 - rotary card file 189-44
 - rotary cutter 238-16
- rotten 68-32
- round trip 156-17
- route
 - bus route 156-1
 - escape route 150-3
 - evacuation route 150-5
 - U.S. route 158-17
- router 191-33, 194-12
- ROUTINES 38-39
- rover / probe 215-20
- rubber
 - rubber band 189-34
 - rubber gloves 61-4
 - rubber mat 57-5
- ruffle 58-17
- rug 58-22
- ruler 17-13
- rules 64-7
- Rules 202
- run**
 - run** across 157-G
 - run** around 157-H
 - run** for office 143-J
 - run out** 166-E
 - run** to class 11-B
- runner 193-15
- rural area 52-4
- RV (recreational vehicle) 160-10
- rye bread 71-20
- sad 43-19
- safety
 - car safety seat 37-20
 - child safety seat 163-53
 - high visibility safety vest 92-4
 - safety boots 197-20
 - safety deposit box 134-7
 - safety glasses 92-10, 197-10
 - safety goggles 197-11
 - safety pin 37-9, 100-14
 - safety rail 59-10
 - safety regulations 182-6
 - safety visor 197-12
- SAFETY 76-77, 146, 147, 197
- Safety 76
- Safety Equipment 197
- Safety Hazards and Hazardous Materials 197

Safety Solutions 147 📖

sail 📖

sailboat 231-2

sailing 233-8 📖

sailor / seaman 141-31 📖

salad 📖

chef's salad 80-14

fruit salad 80-21 📖

garden salad 80-15 📖

house salad 80-15 📖

pasta salad 80-20

potato salad 80-19 📖

salad bar 79-24 📖

salad fork 83-27 📖

salad plate 83-20 📖

spinach salad 80-13

Salads 80 📖

salamander 218-28

salami 71-24

SALE 102-103 📖

sales 184-7 📖

sale price 27-3 📖

sales tax 27-8 📖

salesclerk 94-3 📖

Salesperson 92

salmon 71-3

salmon steak 71-4

salon 132-3, 133-18

salt and pepper shakers 55-13 📖

same 23-15 📖

SAME AND DIFFERENT 28-29 📖

samples 84-5 📖

sand 231-23 📖

sand dune 214-5

sandbox 230-15

sandcastle 231-12

sandpaper 195-56

sandals 88-9

sander 194-11

sandwich 79-5, 80-10, 80-12

sanitation worker 173-54

sanitizing jar 33-16

satellite 215-19

satellite dish 53-5

satisfied 42-6 📖

Saturday 20-14 📖

Saturn 215-6

saucepan 78-25

saucer 83-25

sausage 70-12, 80-2

saute 77-E

save 225-E 📖

save the document 210-D 📖 📖

saving 19-25 📖

lifesaving device 231-20

savings account number 134-16 📖

saw

circular saw 194-9

hacksaw 194-5

handsaw 194-4

jigsaw 194-10

saxophone 244-5

say 2-A, 3-M, 4-A 📖

scaffolding 196-4

scale 57-27, 72-3, 137-8, 159-7, 207-41, 218-3 📖

postal scale 189-27

scallions 69-20

scallops 71-12, 218-20

scan 177-H

scanner 189-20

scared / afraid 43-23 📖

scarf / scarves 95-12

winter scarf 90-5

scenery 166-4

schedule 156-4 📖 📖

schedule 177-J 📖 📖

school 128-9 📖

adult school 200-8 📖 📖

career and technical school 200-5 📖

elementary school 200-2

high school 200-4 📖

junior high school 200-3 📖

middle school 200-3 📖

nursery school 200-1

parochial school 5 +

preschool 200-1

private school 5 + 📖

public school 5 + 📖

school bus 160-21 📖

school crossing 158-15 📖

vocational school 200-5

SCHOOL 5, 10, 11 📖

SCHOOLS AND SUBJECTS 200-201 📖

science 201-11 📖

SCIENCE 206-207 📖

Science Lab 207 📖

scissors 100-16 📖

scoop neck 96-10

score 10-3, 235-1 📖

scorpion 220-31

scrambled eggs 76-7

scraper 195-52

screen 6-2, 241-28 📖

big-screen TV 50-14 📖

click on the screen 210-G 📖

fire screen 56-12 📖

flat-screen TV 240-8 📖

screen door 53-15 📖

screen froze 191-8 📖

sunscreen 108-7, 231-10

touch screen 163-37 📖

Screen 211 📖

screener 164-5

screening area 164-4

screw 194-33 📖

machine screw 194-32 📖

Phillips screwdriver 194-31

screwdriver 194-30

wood screw 194-33 📖

scroll 211-M

scrub 60-K

scrubs 93-31

scrub brush 61-20

surgical scrub cap 93-35

surgical scrubs 93-38

scuba

scuba diving 233-12

scuba tank 231-6

sea 📖

sea anemone 218-25

sea lion 219-35

sea otter 219-37

sea urchin 218-22

seahorse 218-13

seashell 231-24

Sea Animals 218 📖

Sea Mammals 219

SEAFOOD AND DELI 71

seal 219-36

seam ripper 100-18

seaman / sailor 141-31 📖

search 📖

apartment search tool 48-1 📖

search and rescue team 149-20 📖 📖

search box 212-3 📖

search engine 212-2, 212-A 📖

search results 212-5 📖

SEARCH 168-169 📖

SEASONAL CLOTHING 90

Seasons 21 📖

seat 📖

back seat 163-54 📖

booster car seat 37-21 📖

car safety seat 37-20 📖

child safety seat 163-53 📖

front seat 163-51 📖

love seat 56-1 📖

potty seat 37-15

reclined seat 165-27

seat belt 163-52 📖

upright seat 165-28

seat 82-B

seaweed 231 +

second 16 📖

Second Floor 50 📖

seconds 18-3

Secretary of Defense 141-24

section 72-2 📖 📖

security 184-13 📖 📖

cybersecurity 190-4

security camera 50-19 📖 📖

security gate 50-16 📖 📖

security guard 134-5, 173-55 📖 📖

security pants 93-22 📖 📖

security screener 164-5

security shirt 93-20 📖 📖

Security Checkpoint 164 📖 📖

Security Guard 93 📖 📖

sedan 160 +

see 106-A 📖

seed 217-1 📖

seedling 217-4

seek 116-A, 151-H 📖 📖

select 212-A 📖 📖

Selecting and Changing Text 210 📖 📖

self-checkout 73-10, 135-10

sell 176-K 📖

semi / tractor-trailer 160-15

- semicolon 202-21
 Senate 140-5
 senator 140-6
 state senator 140-19
send 211-Z
 Sending a Card 137
 Sending Email 211
 senior
 senior citizen 30-5
 senior housing 52-11
 Senses 106
 sentence 202-2
sentence 144-F
separate 76-B
 September 21-33
 sequins 99-33
 serious photo 226-3
serve 143-N, 236-P
 serve on a jury 142-E
 serve the meal 82-F
 Serve 76
 server 82-8, 83-9, 173-56, 193-8
 service
 customer service 97 +, 184-11
 customer service representative 171-20
 guest services 132-12
 pool service 192-21
 room service 192-17
 SERVICE 140-141, 193
 serving bowl 55-21
set 10-A, 82-A
 set a goal 168-A
 set a long-term goal 174-G
 set a short-term goal 174-H
 set up an interview 169-M
 sunset 18-18
 setting 83-17
 seven 16
 seventeen 16
 seventeenth 16
 seventh 16
 seventieth 16
 seventy 16
 75 percent 17-9
sew 98-A, 98-B, 176-L
 sewing
 sewing machine 98-13
 sewing machine operator 98-14
 Sewing Machine 98
 Sewing Supplies 100
 shade 231-13
 lampshade 58-26
 shadow 109-35
 shake
 milkshake 79-14
shake 3-K, 179-I
 shakers 55-13
 shampoo 108-10
 shanks 70-13
 shaper 91-15
 Shapes 205
 shapewear slip 91-21
share 8-M
 Sharing and Responding 203
 shark 218-4
 sharpener 7-23, 189-26
 shave
 aftershave 109-30
shave 109-M
 shaver 109-26
 shaving cream 109-29
 shears 33-17, 186-9
 sheep 221-6
 sheet
 answer sheet 10-2
 cookie sheet 78-27
 dryer sheets 101-5
 fitted sheet 58-12
 flat sheet 58-13
 shelf 54-2
 shell
 seashell 231-24
 Shellfish 71
 shelter 52-13
 shield
 windshield 162-1
 windshield wipers 162-2
 shift 180-6
 gearshift 163-47
 stick shift 163-50
 shin 106-21
 shin guards 237-13
 shingles 112-8, 196-20
ship 185-D
 shipping clerk 185-14
 shirt 86-1
 long-sleeved shirt 96-14
 nightshirt 91-27
 polo shirt 92-14
 security shirt 93-20
 short-sleeved shirt 96-12
 sleeveless shirt 96-11
 sport shirt 88-4
 3/4-sleeved shirt 96-13
 T-shirt 86-4, 101-15
 work shirt 92-2
 shock 118-B, 118-F
 shoes 87-13, 95-32
 athletic shoes 94 +
 shoe department 95-7
 shoe store 132-10
 shoelaces 94-24
 SHOES AND ACCESSORIES 94-95
 shoot 217-5
shoot 236-H
 shop
 barbershop 131-19
 beauty shop 132 +
 coffee shop 128-11
 donut shop 131-17
 gift shop 132 +, 192-5
 ice cream shop 133-16
shop 28-A, 146-H
 SHOP 80-81
 Shop 100
 shoplifting 145-8
 shopping
 shopping bag 67-13
 shopping basket 73-9
 shopping list 67-14
 shopping mall 128-7
 shopping program 242-10
 SHOPPING 27
 shore 214-12
 short 32-6, 96-16
 short hair 33-1
 short-order cook 193-1
 short-sleeved 96-12
shorten 100-B
 shorts 89-25, 91-4
 shoulder 105-13
 shoulder bag 94-17
 shoulder blade 107-28
 shoulder pads 237-20
 shoulder-length hair 33-2
 shovel 186-7, 196-22
 show 242-4, 242-6, 242-8
show 139-C, 164-C
 shower
 shower cap 108-1
 shower curtain 57-14
 shower gel 108-2
 showerhead 57-13
 stall shower 57 +
 take a shower 38-C, 108-A
 shredder 189-24
 shrimp 71-11, 218-19
 shut-off 150-4
 shuttle 156-19
 sick 42-12
 homesick 43-20
 side
 sideburns 33-7
 side-view mirror 162-3
 sunny-side up 76-10
 Side Salads 80
 sidewalk 131-24
 sight impaired / blind 32-11
 sign
 street sign 131-26
 vacancy sign 50-7
 vital signs monitor 123-26
sign 4-E, 48-D
 signal
 strong signal 14-11
 turn signal 162-6, 163-34
 weak signal 14-12
 signature 4-20
 SIGNS 158
 silk 98-5
simmer 77-P
sing 36-O, 244-B
 single
 single father 35-23
 single mother 35-22
 sink 54-4, 57-25
 Sirius 215 +
 sister 34-5
 half sister 35-27

- sister-in-law 34-16
 stepsister 35-29
sit down 6-F
 sitcom (situation comedy) 242-2
 site 128-2
 sitter 170-9
 situation comedy (sitcom) 242-2
 six 16
 six-pack 74-9, 74-21
 6-year-old boy 31-9
 sixteen 16
 sixteenth 16
 sixth 16
 sixtieth 16
 sixty 16
 Sizes 96
skate 236-U
 skates 237-9, 237-10
 skateboard 230-7
 skateboarding 234-13
 skating 233-4, 233-5, 234-10
 Skeleton 107
ski 236-V
 skiing 233-1, 233-3
 waterskiing 233-7
SKILLS 176-179
 Skills 177, 178
 skin 107-31
 skinless 70 +
 skirt 87-10
 skis 237-24
 ski boots 237-26
 ski hat 90-11
 ski mask 90-15
 ski poles 237-25
 SKU number 27-5
 skull 107-47
 skunk 222-12
 sky 231-4
 skycap 164-1
 skyscraper 129-13
 slacks 87-12
 slaves 208-4
 sledding 233-6
 sledgehammer 196-23
 sleeper 91-26
 sleeping bag 232-12
SLEEPWEAR 91
 Sleepwear 91
 sleepy 42-3
 sleeve 100-6
 long-sleeved 96-14
 short-sleeved 96-12
 sleeveless 96-11
 3/4 sleeved 96-13
 slender 32-9
slice 77-C
 slide 206-3, 230-13
 mudslide 148-6
 sliding glass door 53-18
 sling 115-19
 slip 91-21, 91-22, 134-4
 slippers 91-25
 slippery floor 197-6
 slow 23-4
 small 96-1, 96-2, 97-37
 small town 52-3
 smartphone 15-25
smell 106-C
smile 2-E
 smock 93-26
 smog 224-11
 smoggy 13-16
smoke 116-G
 smoke detector 51-30
 smoked turkey 71-25
 Snack Foods 73
 snail 218-23
 snake
 garter snake 219-46
 rattlesnake 219-45
 snap 99-26
 sneakers 86-7
sneezing 113-12
 snorkeling 233-11
 snow 13-12
 snowboard 237-23
 snowboarding 233-2
 snowstorm 13-24
 soap 57-4, 61-5, 108-3
 soap dish 57-3
 soap opera 242-5
 sober 146 +
 soccer 235-13
 soccer ball 237-12
 social
 Social Security card 40-5
 Social Security number 4-19
 social worker 173-57
 social media links 213-19
 socks 86-6
 ankle socks 91-7
 crew socks 91-8
 dress socks 91-9
 low-cut socks 91-10
Socks 91
 soda 73-34, 79-11
 sofa 56-18
 sofa cushions 56 +
 soft 23-6
 softball 235-11
 soft skills 174-E
SOFT SKILLS 178
 softener 101-6
 software 171-18
 Software / Applications 191
 solar
 solar eclipse 215-16
 solar energy 224-1
 Solar System and the Planets 215
 soldier 141-29, 173-58
 sole 94-21
 solid 96-19
 Solids 205
 solution 204-14
solve 176-M, 178-A
 son 34-15
 grandson 34 +
 son-in-law 34 +
 sore throat 110-6
sort 101-A
 soul 243-28
 soup 72-18, 80-16
 soup bowl 83-21
 soup spoon 83-32
 Soup 77
 sour 84-4
 sour cream 72-21
 source 202-13, 213-13
Sources 224
 sous-chef 193-6
 south 159-3
 soybeans 187-3
 space 50-18, 130-5
 space station 215-18
 Space 215
 Space Exploration 215
 spades 239-30
 spaghetti 81-26
 spare tire 162-23
 sparrow 220-8
 spatula 78-19
speak 174-J, 176-N
 speaker 50-5, 190-28
 guest speaker 226-4
 speakers 240-14
Special 80
 Specialists 122
 speech 142-2
 speed limit 158-4
 speed skating 233 +
 speedometer 163-27
spell 4-B
 sphere 205-42
 spider 220-30
 spill 224-17
 spinach 69-11
 spinach salad 80-13
 spinalcolumn 107-49
 spiral notebook 7-30
 splint 119-15
 sponge 61-19
 sponge mop 61-6
 spoon 55-5, 78-9
 soup spoon 83-32
 tablespoon 75-7
 teaspoon 75-6, 83-31
spoon 77-F
 sports
 sport coat 89-14
 sport jacket 89-14
 sport shirt 88-4
 sport utility vehicle (SUV) 160-7
 sports car 160-4
 sports program 242-11
SPORTS 233, 234, 235
SPORTS EQUIPMENT 237
SPORTS VERBS 236
 sprained ankle 110-14

- spray 108-12, 115-32
 spray gun 195-21
 spray starch 101-12
 spread
 bedspread 59-11
 spreadsheet program 191-30
 spring 21-37, 58-19
 sprinkler 53-22
 square 205-30
 squash 69-24
 squeegee 61-15
 squid 218-7
 squirrel 221-21
 stadium 128-1
 staff 180-2
 Staff 122
 stage 206-17
 stage clips 206-21
 stain 195-24
 stained 97-42
 stairs 50-10
 upstairs 51
 stairway 50-10
 stall shower 57
 stamps 136-18, 136-23, 189-47
 stand 156-18
 checkstand 73-13
 newsstand 130-12
 nightstand 58-23
 stand 144-D
 stand up 6-D
 standard time 19-26
 staple 177-F
 stapler 189-28
 staples 189-29
 star 215-13
 star key 14-6
 starfish 218-17
 starch 101-12
 stars 166-3
 start 12-A, 40-8, 169-P, 236-R
 state 4-8, 150-2
 state capital 140-16
 state senator 140-19
 state 15-G, 207-A
 State Government 140
 statement 134-17
 station
 bus station 126-7
 charging station / dock 240-3
 fire station 127-12
 gas station 127-10
 lifeguard station 231-21
 police station 126-6
 space station 215-18
 subway station 155-11
 Station 156
 stationery 189-42
 stay
 stay away 151-I
 stay fit 116-E
 stay on the line 15-H
 stay on well-lit streets 146-B
 Stay Well 116
 steak 70-2, 81-24
 broiled steak 76-3
 halibut steak 71-6
 salmon steak 71-4
 steak knife 83-29
 steal 145
 steam 77-D
 steamed vegetables 81-32
 steamer 78-3
 steel
 steel toe boots 92-6
 steel-wool soap pads 61-5
 steering wheel 163-26
 stems 217-9
 step
 stepbrother 35-30
 stepdaughter 35
 stepfather 35-25
 stepladder 61-13
 stepmother 35-26
 steps 53-3
 stepsister 35-29
 stereo system 56-8
 sterile
 sterile pad 119-7
 sterile tape 119-8
 stethoscope 111-10
 stewing beef 70-3
 stick 237-11, 238-11
 drumsticks 70-23
 lipstick 109-38
 stick shift 163-50
 yardstick 195-16
 sticker 102-3, 138-13
 sticky notes 189-39
 stir 77-O
 stir-fried beef 76-6
 stitches 119-16
 stock clerk 173-59
 stocker 72-5
 stomach 107-41
 stomachache 110-4
 stop 131-16, 155-13, 158-1
 stop 159-D
 Stop 156
 stopped up 63-19
 storage 72-25, 78-4
 storage locker 50-17
 store
 bookstore 132-4
 candy store 133-17
 card store 132-7
 convenience store 130-3
 department store 133-13
 electronics store 133-20
 furniture store 128-8
 hardware store 152-4
 home improvement store 129-20
 jewelry store 132-2
 maternity store 133-19
 men's store 132
 music store 132-1
 office supply store 129-21
 pet store 132-6
 shoe store 132-10
 toy store 132-5
 used book store 131-20
 STORE 72-73
 Store 99
 storeroom 193-5
 storm 13-20
 snowstorm 13-24
 storm door 53-10
 thunderstorm 13-13
 story
 action story 243-19
 adventure story 243-19
 horror story 243-17
 science fiction story 243-18
 two-story house 52
 stove 54-18, 232-16
 stow 164-G
 straight 159-A
 straight hair 33-9
 straight line 205-22
 straight pin 100-12
 strainer 78-22
 straw 79-18
 straw hat 90-23
 strawberries 68-14
 stream / creek 214
 street 154-5, 159-8
 street address 4-5
 street sign 131-26
 street vendor 131-29
 streetlight 152-3
 STREETS 128-129
 strep throat 112-4
 stress 117-4
 stretch 236-M
 stretcher 123-33
 string
 string beans 69-8
 string lights 245-18
 string of pearls 95-39
 Strings 244
 striped 96-20
 stripper 195-42
 stroller 37-18
 strong signal 14-11
 stub 183-11
 stucco 196-15
 student 6-6
 study 10-D, 139-A
 STUDYING 8-9
 stuffed animals 59-15
 style
 in style 88
 stylist 171-31
 Style Hair 33
 Styles 96
 SUBJECTS 200-201
 submit 10-P, 48-C, 169-L
 click submit 211-S
 substitute 79-20

subtract 204-B
 suburbs 52-2
 subway 155-12
 subway car 156-6
 subway station 155-11
 Subway Station 156
 Succeed 10
 SUCCEEDING IN SCHOOL 10
 suede 99-8
 sugar 73-30
 sugar bowl 55-14
 sugar substitute 79-20
 sugar-free 124-7
 suit 87-11
 bathing suit 90-26
 business suit 88-11
 jumpsuit 93-24
 wetsuit 231-5
 suite 192-16
 sum 204-7
 sumac 216-23
 summer 21-38
 sun
 sunblock 108-8, 231-10
 sunburn 110-13
 sunflower 217-10
 sunglasses 90-27
 sunrise 18-14
 sunscreen 108-7, 231-10
 sunset 18-18
 Sunday 20-8
 sunny 13-9, 76-10
 superintendent 50-8
 supermarket 129-18
supervise 176-O
 supervisor 183-8, 185-4
 SUPPLIES 61, 194-195
 Supplies 100, 189
 supply 129-21
 supply cabinet 188-1
 support 197-18
 support group 117-15
 supporter 91-6
 Supreme Court 140-11
 surface 76
 surfboard 231-16
 surfer 231-15
 surfing 233-9, 233-10
 surge protector 190-11
 surgeon 123-36
 Surgeon 93
 surgical
 surgical cap 123-37
 surgical gloves 123-39
 surgical gown 93-37, 123-38
 surgical mask 93-36
 surgical nurse 122-9
 surgical scrub cap 93-35
 surgical scrubs 93-38
 Surgical Assistant 93
 surprised 43-30

suspenders 94-1
 suspense 243-20
 SUV (sport utility vehicle) 160-7
swallow 118-J
 swap meet 228-6
 sweat
 sweatpants 89-23
 sweatshirt 89-22
 sweater 28-2, 87-14
 cardigan sweater 88-2
 crewneck sweater 96-7
 pullover sweater 88-3
 scoop neck sweater 96-10
 turtleneck sweater 96-9
 v-neck sweater 96-8
sweep 60-J
 sweet potatoes 69-18
 sweets 84-8
 swelling 113-16
swim 236-L
 swimsuit 90-26
 swimming
 swimming pool 51-22
 swimming trunks 90-22
swing 236-Q
 swings 230-11
 Swiss cheese 71-27
 switch 58-27
 swollen finger 110-16
 swordfish 71-5, 218-10
 symbol 159-5
 SYMPTOMS AND INJURIES 110
 synagogue 129-16
 synthetic materials 98
 syringe 111-12
 syrup 115-29
 system
 fuel injection system 162-17
 stereo system 56-8
 SYSTEM 144

 tab 213-14
 table
 bed table 123-21
 changing table 59-1
 coffee table 56-19
 dining room table 55-9
 end table 56-14
 examination table 111-7
 folding card table 102-4
 night table 58-23
 operating table 123-40
 periodic table 207-26
 picnic table 230-8
 pool table 50-15
 table tennis 234-14
 tablecloth 55-12
 tablespoon 75-7
 tray table 165-21
 turntable 240-12
 tablet 115-22, 115-27, 190-6

tackle 236-F
 taco 79-8
 tag 92-15, 138-13
 tail 222-22
 taillight 162-13
 tailpipe 162-15
 tailor 100-3
take
 do not take with dairy products 114-D
 take a bath 108-B
 take a break 11-H
 take a citizenship test 142-I
 take a driver education course 139-B
 take a driver's training course 139-G
 take a message 177-Q
 take a nap 53-A
 take a picture 226-A
 take a seat 6-F
 take a shower 38-C, 108-A
 take a written test 139-E
 take an interest inventory 174-C
 take care of children 176-P
 take cover 151-J
 take in 100-D
 take medicine 116-D
 take notes 10-C, 177-K
 take off 109-Q, 164-J
 take one hour before eating 114-B
 take out 9-Y, 60-Q
 take ownership 49-K
 take temperature 111-B
 take the bus to school 38-H
 take the car to a mechanic 161-C
 take the children to school 38-G
 take the order 82-E
 take with food or milk 114-A
 take X-rays 120-B
 Taking a Flight 164
 Taking a Test 10
 Taking Care of Your Car 161
 TAKING CARE OF YOUR HEALTH 116-117
 talk
 talk show 242-4
 talk therapy 117-13
talk
 talk about 179-L
 talk on the phone 15-C
 talk to friends 168-E
 talk to the teacher 6-B
 tall 32-4
 tambourine 244-17
 tan 24-18
 tangerines 68-9
 tank 162-10, 231-6
 tank top 89-24
 tank truck 160-20
 tape
 clear tape 189-30
 correction tape 189-37
 duct tape 195-49
 electrical tape 195-43

- masking tape 195-53
- packing tape 189-32
- sterile tape 119-8
- tape measure 100-17, 195-45
- target 237-7
- taste** 106-D
- tattoo 32-18
- tax / taxes 27-8
- taxi 154-3
 - hail a taxi** 156 +
 - taxi driver 156-21
 - taxi license 156-22
 - taxi stand 156-18
- TB / tuberculosis 113-23
- TDD 15-26
- tea 79-12, 81-39, 81-40
 - teacup 55-6
 - teakettle 54-17
 - teapot 55-16
 - teaspoon 75-6, 83-31
- teach** 176-Q
 - teacher 5-8, 6-4, 22-5
 - teacher's aide 5-16
 - team 149-20, 235-3
 - cooperate with teammates** 178-F
 - team player 180-3
- TEAM SPORTS 235
- technical school 200-5
- technician
 - computer technician 171-19, 188-12
 - emergency medical technician (EMT) 123-32
 - medical records technician 172-39
- Technician 93
- teddy bear 37-24
- teen / teenager 31-11
- teeth / tooth 106-7
 - toothache 110-2
 - toothbrush 57-23, 109-22
 - toothbrush holder 57-24
 - toothpaste 109-23
- teething ring 37-26
- telemarketer 173-60
- TELEPHONE 14-15
- Telephone Skills 177
- telescope 215-23
- television / TV 56-6
 - big-screen TV 50-14
 - flat-panel TV 240-8
 - flat-screen TV 240-8
- teller 134-1
- Teller 134
- TellingTime 18
- temperature 110-7
 - temperature control dial 163-38
 - temperature gauge 163-30
- Temperature 13
- ten 16
 - ten after one 18-8
 - ten dollars 26-9
 - 10 percent 17-12
 - ten thousand 16
 - 10-year-old girl 31-10
- tenant 50-6, 51-29
- TENANT MEETING 64-65
- tennis 234-15
 - table tennis 234-14
 - tennis court 230-6
 - tennis racket 237-2
 - tennis shoes 95-32
- tent 232-10
- tenth 16
- term 143 +
- Terminal 164
- termites 63-22
- Terms 209
- test 123-30
 - online test 10-5
 - test booklet 10-1
 - test tube 207-42
 - testing area 138-2
- Test 10
- text
 - copy text** 210-K
 - drag to select text** 210-J
 - paste text** 210-L
 - text message 14-18
 - textbook 7-26
- Text 210
- thank** 12-D, 179-N
- Thanksgiving 22-17
- theater 128-6, 129-23
- theft 145-9
- therapist 117-12, 117-14, 172-45
- therapy 117-11, 117-13
- thermal undershirt 91-2
- thermometer 111-11
- thick 23-7
- thighs 70-22, 106-19
- thimble 100-15
- thin 23-8, 32-9
- THINGS 23
- think
 - think about** 203-E
 - think critically** 178-B
- third 16
- Third Floor 50
- thirsty 42-2
- thirteen 16
 - thirteen colonies 208-1
- thirteenth 16
- thirtieth 16
- thirty 16
- this week 20-19
- thorn 217-29
- thread 99-23, 100-11
- three 16
 - three times a week 20-24
 - three-piece suit 88 +
 - 3/4 sleeved 96-13
- 3-ring binder 7-28
- throat 107-35, 110-6, 112-4
 - throat lozenges 115-30
- through 157-K
- throw** 236-C
 - throw away** 11-N
 - throw up** 110-C
- throw pillow 56-2
- thumb 106-16
- thumb drive / flash drive 190-25
- thunderstorm 13-13
- Thursday 20-12
- tick 220-28
- ticket 156-15, 165-19
 - ticket agent 164-3
 - ticket window 156-12
- tidal wave 149-17
- tide 231 +
- tie 88-12, 89-16, 92-13
- tie** 86-A, 235 +
- tiger 223-37
- tight 97-29
- tights 91-16, 91-17
- tile 57-12, 196-11, 196-C
- time
 - Alaska time 19-28
 - arrival time 165 +
 - Atlantic time 19-33
 - Central time 19-31
 - daylight saving time 19-25
 - departure time 165 +
 - Eastern time 19-32
 - Hawaii-Aleutian time 19-27
 - manage time** 178-D
 - Mountain time 19-30
 - Newfoundland time 19-34
 - on time 19-23, 165-29
 - Pacific time 19-29
 - standard time 19-26
 - three times a week 20-24
 - time clock 183-7
- TIME 18-19
- Time 18
- Time Zones 19
- timer 78-18
- Times of Day 18
- tire 162-5, 162-23, 166-C
- tired 43-32
- title 135-14, 202-5
- toad 218-29
- toast 80-4
- toaster 54-11
 - toaster oven 54-15
- today 20-5
- toddler 31-8
- toe 94-23, 105-10
 - steel toe boots 92-6
- toenail 106 +
- Tofu 77
- toggle bolt 194-38
- to-go box 82-5

- toilet 57-21
 - toilet brush 57-20
 - toilet paper 57-19, 150-13
- token 156-10
- tomatoes 69-6
- tomorrow 20-6
- tongs 78-23, 207-44
- tongue 106-8
- too
 - too big 97-38
 - too expensive 97-44
 - too small 97-37
- tool belt 92-3
- TOOLS AND BUILDING SUPPLIES 194-195
- tooth / teeth 106-7
 - pull a tooth 120-F
 - toothache 110-2
 - toothbrush 57-23, 109-22
 - toothbrush holder 57-24
 - toothpaste 109-23
- top 88-7, 89-24
- torn 97-41
- tornado 149-15
- torso 106 +
- tortoise 219-41
- total 27-9
- tote bag 94-19
- touch 106-E
- touch screen / audio display 163-37
- tow truck 160-14
- towel
 - bath towel 57-16
 - dish towel 61-22
 - hand towel 57-17
 - paper towels 54-3
 - towel rack 57-15
- towelettes 150-12
- tower 190-7
- town 52-3
 - town car 156-20
 - townhouse 52-6
- toy
 - toy chest 59-16
 - toy store 132-5
- Toys and Games 59
- track 5-21, 156-14
 - track and field 234-18
- track pad 190-24
- tractor 187-9
 - tractor-trailer 160-15
- traffic light 130-8
- TRAFFIC SIGNS 158
- tragedy 243-14
- trailer 160-15, 160-17
- train 154-7, 239-27
- Train Station 156
- training 175-3, 175-9, 175-12
 - training pants 37-16
- Training 175
- transcribe 177-C
- transfer 156-5
- transfer 177-O
- translate 8-C
- translator 172-35
- Transmission 163
- TRANSPORTATION 154-156
- Transportation 156
- trash
 - trash bags 61-24
 - trash bin 51-23
 - trash chute 51-26
- travel 41-P
- travel agency 133-14
- tray 55-17, 83-10
 - tray table 165-21
- Tree 216
- trees 245-16
- TREES AND PLANTS 216
- trench coat 90-21
- trial 142-5
- triangle 205-32
- tricycle 230-12
- trigonometry 204-18
- trim 186-B
- Trim 99
- trip 156-16, 156-17
- tripe 70-8
- tripod 241-20
- trombone 244-10
- trout 71-1
- trowel 186-10, 196-13
- truck 154-6
 - dump truck 160-19
 - fire truck 148-10
 - garbage truck 129-22
 - hand truck 185-11
 - pickup truck 160-12
 - tank truck 160-20
 - tow truck 160-14
 - truck driver 173-61
- TRUCKS 160
- trumpet 244-11
- trunk 162-11, 216-4, 223-47
- Trunk 162
- trunks
 - swimming trunks 90-22
- try on 95-C
- TSA agent 164-5
- T-shirt 86-4
- tsunami 149-17
- tub
 - bathtub 57-2
- tuba 244-12
- tube 74-24, 207-42
- tuberculosis (TB) 113-23
- tubes 74-12
- Tuesday 20-10
- tulip 217-11
- tuna 71-7, 72-19, 218-8
- tuner 240-13
- turbulence 165-22
- turkey 70-17, 245-14
 - roasted turkey 76-4
 - smoked turkey 71-25
- turn 158-5, 158-7, 158-8
 - turn signal 162-6, 163-34
- turnstile 156-8
- turntable 240-12
- turn
 - turn in 203-M
 - turn left 159-C
 - turn off 11-P, 179-G, 225-G
 - turn on 11-D, 147-A
 - turn right 159-B
- turnips 69-16
- turquoise 24-9
- turtle 219-42
 - turtleneck 96-9
- tusk 223-48
- tuxedo 89-17
- TV / television 56-6
 - big-screen TV 50-14
 - flat-panel TV 240-8
 - flat-screen TV 240-8
- TV Programs 242
- tweezers 119-5
- twelfth 16
- twelve 16
- twentieth 16
- twenty 16
 - twenty after one 18-10
 - twenty dollars 26-10
 - twenty to two 18-12
 - twenty-first 16
 - twenty-five 16
 - 25 percent 17-11
 - twenty-four 16
 - twenty-one 16
 - twenty-three 16
 - twenty-two 16
- twice a week 20-23
- twig 216-1
- twins 28-1
- two 16
 - 2 x 4 (two by four) 195-19
 - two-story house 52 +
 - two-way radio 197-22
- type 4-D, 176-R, 210-C
 - type a letter 177-A
 - type in a phrase 212-B
 - type in a question 212-C
 - type the password again 211-Q
 - type the subject 211-V
 - type the verification code 211-R
- Types of Charges 15
- Types of Health Problems 117
- Types of Material 98-99
- Types of Math 204
- Types of Medication 115
- Types of Movies 243
- Types of Music 243
- Types of Training 175
- Types of TV Programs 242
- ugly 23-22
- umbrella 90-17, 231-14
- umpire 235 +
- uncle 34-8
- uncomfortable 42-9

unconscious 118-A
under 25-10, 157-A
 long underwear 91-3
 thermal undershirt 91-2
 underexposed 241-33
 underpants 91-14
 undershirt 91-1
Under the Hood 162
underline 9-S
Underwear 91
UNDERWEAR AND SLEEPWEAR 91
undress 36-E
unfurnished apartment 48-4
uniform 88-10, 237-16
Unisex Socks 91
Unisex Underwear 91
universal remote 240-10
UNIVERSE 215
university 200-7
unload 101-E
unpack 49-N
unraveling 97-43
unripe 68-31
unscented 108 +
unscramble 9-W
up
 buckle up 36-L
 clean up 151-M
 cut up 77-I
 eggs sunny-side up 76-10
 get up 38-B
 hang up 15-D, 101-H
 look up 8-A
 pick up 6-I, 11-E, 38-M
 pop-up ad 213-17
 set up an interview 169-M
 stand up 6-D
 stopped up 63-19
 throw up 110-C
 wake up 38-A
 walk up 157-C
update security software 147-E
upright seat 165-28
upset 43-28
upstairs 51 +
Uranus 215-7
urban area 52-1
urchin 218-22
URL/website address 213-10
urologists 122 +
U.S.
 U.S. Capitol 140-1
 U.S. route 158-17
U.S. HISTORY 208
U.S. Military 141
USB port 190-20
use
 use a cash register 176-S
 use a credit card 27-B
 use a debit card 27-C
 use a gift card 27-E
 use deodorant 108-C
 use encrypted / secure sites 147-F

use energy-efficient bulbs 225-H
use punctuation 202-C
use the arrow keys 211-N
Used Car 161
used clothing 102-2
utensils 79-19
utility / utilities 48-5, 160-7
U-turn 158-5
vacancy sign 50-7
vacation 22-6
vaccination 116 +
vacuum
 vacuum cleaner 61-10
 vacuum cleaner attachments 61-11
 vacuum cleaner bag 61-12
vacuum 60-H
valley 214-18
valuables 134-8
valve 150-4
van 160-13, 160-18
vandalism 145-1
vanity plate 138 +
variable 204-12
vase 55-23
vault 134-6
VCR 102-7
veal cutlets 70-6
Vegetable 77
vegetables 66-8, 72-27, 81-32
 vegetable garden 53-27, 187-14
 vegetable peeler 78-15
VEGETABLES 69
vegetarian 70 +
vehicles 126-4, 160-2, 160-7,
 160-10
vein 107-37
velvet 99-10
vending machine 156-9
vendors 84-7, 131-29
ventilation mask 92-7
Venus 215-2
verdict 144-14
verification code 211-R
vertebrates 206-12
vest 89-15
 down vest 90-14
 high visibility safety vest 92-4
 life vest 165-25, 232-14
Veterans Day 22-16
veterinarian 173-62
vice president 140-9
victim 145-10
video
 can't stream video 191-F
 video game console 238-3
 video game controller 238-4
 video MP3 player 240-2
 video player 213-18
videotape 246-A
view
 rearview mirror 163-35
 side-view mirror 162-3

village 52-3
vine 216-22
vineyard 187-16
violence 145-4
violet 24-8, 217-23
violin 244-6
virus alert 190-5
vise 194-26
vision
 vision exam 138-6
 vision problems 117-1
visit 174-A
Visit 120
visor 197-12
vital signs monitor 123-26
vitamins 115-17
v-neck 96-8
vocational
 vocational school 200-5
 vocational training 175-9
voice mail 14-17
volcanic eruption 149-16
volleyball 235-15, 237-3
Volume 75, 205
volunteer 123-17
volunteer 41-Q
vomit 110-C
vote 142-A
voting booth / polling booth 143-10
waffles 80-8
wages 183-12
waist
 waist apron 93-30
 waistband 100-5
wait 94-B
wait for 130-B
wait on 176-T
wait staff 193 +
waiter 82-8
 headwaiter 193-12
waiting area 188-16
Waiting Room 111
waitress 83-9
wake up 38-A
walk 53-2
 crosswalk 130-15
 walk-in freezer 193-3
walk
 walk a dog 131-F
 walk down 157-D
 walk to class 11-A
 walk up 157-C
 walk with a friend 146-A
walker 115-11
wall 56-10
 cell wall 206-S
 drywall 196-19
 wallpaper 59-8
wallet 94-13
walrus 219-34
war 209-10
 Revolutionary War 208-8

warehouse 184-3, 185-7

warm 13-4

warm clothes 150-6

warning label 114-8

Warnings 114

wash

mouthwash 109-25

washcloth 57-6

wash

wash clothes 225-K

wash hair 108-E

wash the dishes 60-M

wash the windows 60-I

washer 50-12, 101-3, 194-37

dishwasher 54-8, 83-14, 193-2

wasp 220-18

waste 123-31, 224-12

wastebasket 57-26

watch 94-16

watch 39-X, 151-C

water 219-30, 231-1

body of water 214+

bottled water 150-11

cold water 57-10

hot water 57-9

hot water bottle 115-15

water fountain 230-9

water glass 83-22

water pollution 224-14

water polo 235-16

watercolors 239-21

waterfall 214-2

watermelons 68-18

waterskiing 233-7

water 186-F

WATER SPORTS 233

wave 149-17, 231-17

wave 2-G

wavy hair 33-10

way

hallway 192-18

one way 158-3

one-way trip 156-16

two-way radio 197-22

wrong way 158-2

Ways to Conserve Energy and

Resources 225

Ways to Get Well 116

Ways to Pay 27

Ways to Serve Eggs 76

Ways to Serve Meat and Poultry 76

Ways to Stay Well 116

Ways to Succeed 10

weak signal 14-12

WEATHER 13

Weather Conditions 13

Weather Map 13

Web Conferencing 191

web page 213-12

webcam 191-37

website address 213-10

wedding 22-2

Wednesday 20-11

weed

seaweed 231+

weed eater 186-12

weed whacker 186-12

weed 186-G

week 20-15

last week 20-18

next week 20-20

once a week 20-22

this week 20-19

three times a week 20-24

twice a week 20-23

weekdays 20-16

weekend 20-17

Week 20

weigh 75-B

weight 32-8

Weight 32, 75

weightlifting 234-16

weights 237-22

WEIGHTS AND MEASUREMENTS 75

welder 173-63

well 42-14

Well 116

west 159-2

western 243-15

wet 101-17

wetsuit 231-5

whacker 186-12

whale 219-33

wheat 187-2

wheat bread 71-19

wheel 163-26

wheel cover 162-9

wheelbarrow 186-3

wheelchair 115-9

whisk 78-21

whiskers 222-18

white 24-14

white bread 71-18

White House 140-7

whiteboard 6-1

whole salmon 71-3

wide 97-36

widow 41+

widower 41+

width 17-19

wife 34-12

ex-wife 35+

former wife 35+

Wi-Fi connection 191-32

wild 221+

wildlife 166-2

willing to learn 178-3

willow 216-13

win 235+

wind

wind power 224-2

windbreaker 90-24

windshield 162-1

windshield wipers 162-2

windsurfing 233-10

window 47-12, 56-17, 138-7

browser window 213-7

drive-thru window 130-11

ticket window 156-12

windowpane 196-16

windy 13-19

wine glass 83-23

wing 70-20, 220-1

winter 21-40

winter scarf 90-5

WINTER AND WATER SPORTS 233

wipe 60-O

wipers 162-2

wipes 37-12, 61-23

wire 195-13

wire stripper 195-42

wiring 198-7

withdraw 134-E

witness 144-11

wolf 222-5

woman 30-2

women 30-3

Women's Socks 91

Women's Underwear 91

wood 196-17

plywood 196-18

redwood 216-18

wood floor 58-21

wood screw 194-33

wood stain 195-24

woodpecker 220-9

woodworking kit 238-14

wooden spoon 78-9

Woodwinds 244

wool 61-5, 98-3

word 202-1

delete a word 210-I

double-click to select a word 210-H

word problem 204-11

word processing program 191-29

Words 8

work

blood work 123-30

roadwork 158-16

work gloves 92-17, 197-17

work light 195-44

work pants 92-5

work shirt 92-2

workbook 7-27

work 8-I, 10-J, 38-K

WORK 188-189, 198-199

Work Clothes 88

work out 236-N

worker

careful worker 197-2

careless worker 197-1

childcare worker 170-16

construction worker 196-1

dock worker 171–23
factory worker 185–3
farmworker 187–8
food preparation worker 193–4
garment worker 171–29
postal worker 173–49
sanitation worker 173–54
social worker 173–57
Worker 92, 93
working
 not working 62–1
 woodworking kit 238–14
Working with a Partner 8
Working with Your Classmates 8
WORKPLACE 182–183
WORKPLACE CLOTHING 92–93
workshop 175–14
world
 world languages 201–13
 world music 243–32
WORLD HISTORY 209
worm 218–24
worried 42–13
wrap 72–24
wrap 246–F

wrench 162–22
 adjustable wrench 195–48
 pipe wrench 195–47
wrestling 234–17
wrinkled 101–19
wrist 106–14
 wristwatch 94–16
write
 rewrite 203–J
 write a check 27–D
 write a cover letter 169–K
 write a final draft 203–L
 write a first draft 203–H
 write a note 137–A
 write a resume 168–B
 write a thank-you note 179–O
 write back 137–H
 write on the board 6–E
writer 173–64
Writing and Revising 203
Writing Process 203
Writing Rules 202
wrong way 158–2

xylophone 244–15

yard 46–1
 courtyard 51–21
 yardstick 195–16
YARD 53
yarn 239–22
year 20–4, 31–9, 31–10
Year 21
yell 180–A
yellow 24–2
yesterday 20–7
yield 158–9
yoga 124–4
yogurt 72–22
young 32–1
Your First License 139
YOUR HEALTH 116–117

zebra 223–33
zero 16
ZIP code 4–9
zipper 99–25
Zones 19
zoo 228–1
zoom lens 241–19
zucchini 69–25



THIRD EDITION

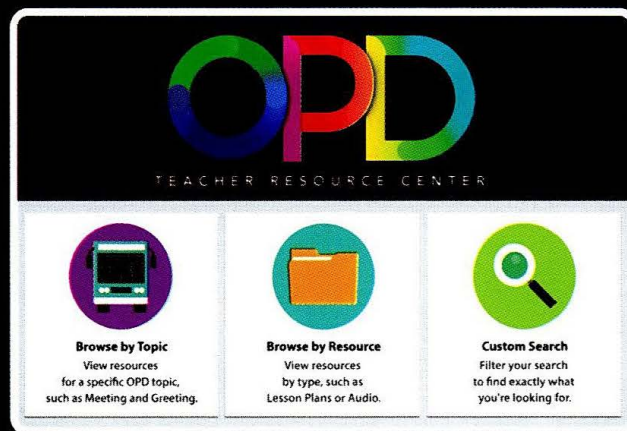
The Oxford Picture Dictionary Third Edition provides unparalleled support for vocabulary teaching to meet the needs of today's English language learners.

- Illustrations present over 4,000 English words and phrases within meaningful, real-life contexts.
- Job search, career planning, and digital literacy topics equip students with language for daily life.
- Updated activities prepare students for work, academic study, and citizenship.

FOR TEACHERS

- **Online Teacher Resource Center** provides access to a variety of classroom materials:

- Lesson Plans
- Classroom Audio Program
- Assessment Program
- Classic Classroom Activities
- Videos
- High-interest articles from Newsela
- Grammar, pronunciation, and multilevel listening worksheets
- Professional development resources



- **Classroom Audio Program** supports pronunciation practice
- **iTools Classroom Presentation Tool** increases classroom engagement

مرجع زبان ایرانیان

FOR STUDENTS

- **Workbooks** at three levels reinforce vocabulary learning
- **Bilingual Editions** provide native language support
- **Enhanced e-Book** for class, lab time, or independent learning

SHAPING learning TOGETHER

OXFORD
UNIVERSITY PRESS
www.irLanguage.com
www.oup.com/elt

